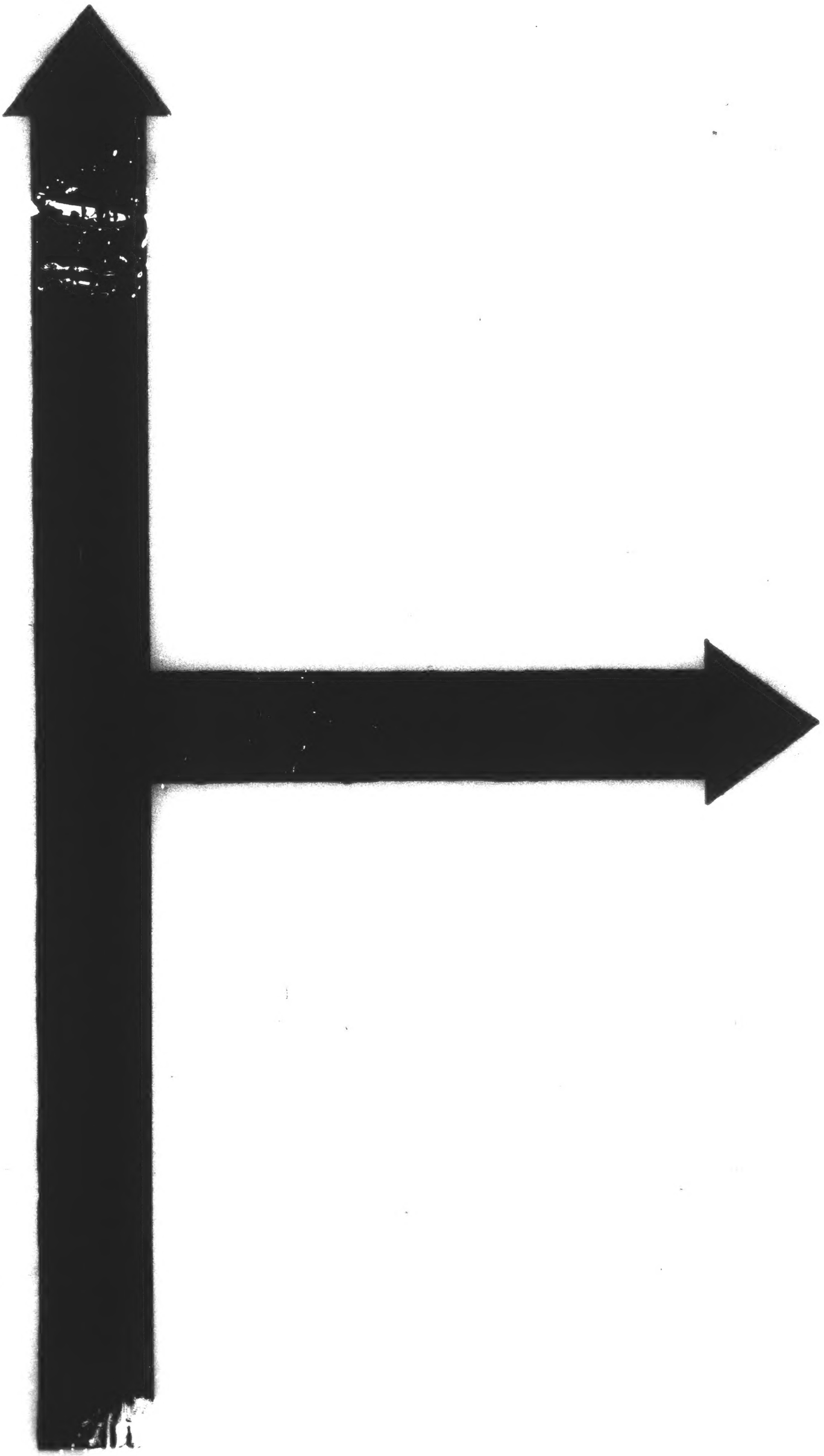
CAMERA NO 2

REEL 2

SHIFT NO 1



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13847			
1940					
Jan 2	Oriente	Havana	239	8	13
	Astrell	Trinidad	35	2	2
	Betty Maersk	Santiago	21	1	1
	Capo Lena	Naples	29	1	2
	City of Glasgow	Dunedin	77	3	3
	Colombia	Curacao	155	6	13
	Europe	Bordeaux	32	2	2
	Goyo Maru	Cristobal	50	2	2
	Hemland	Gothenburg	56	2	2
	Idefjord	Bergen	32	1	1
	Laila	Coquimbo	25	2	2
	Mormactide	Trondheim	38	2	2
	Santa Elena	Curacao	192	7	12
	Seatrain Havana	Havana	42	2	2
Jan 3	Georgic	Liverpool	334	13	40
	Santa Barbara	Valparaiso	157	7	11
	Leif	Puerto Plata	24	1	3
	Malayar Prince	Halifax	Via Boston		1
	Musa	Santa Marta	58	2	3
	Esso New Orleans	Aruba	62	3	3

13847

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13847, January 2-3, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

[signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAULING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 48 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this SECOND day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

J.C. Houghton

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR,

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

1-4
3-1

1

13847

Arr. 1-2-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41614 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/3/40 H.M.
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/8/40
Clerk M.W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPT										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. [illegible]	[illegible]	In transit		[illegible]	[illegible] U.S.A. Reg.	[illegible] Citizens	Under 16 Accd.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					55	1	1		1	5	67
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CREW												
3rd CLASS											1	1
TOTAL	4					55	1	1		1	6	68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

X

45 Orientes

(N.Y. & Cuba mail S.S. Co.)

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	55	67
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	13	55	68

25 Ec

(1 stowaway incl.)

(For cruise pass. see Form 628)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE" . *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA.CUBA., DECEMBER 31ST., 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	DEL GATTO	GIOVANNI	27		M	S	MANAGER OF JEWELRY STORE	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY	TORRE DEL GRECO	QIV(NP) 5124	HAV.CUBA	12-26-39		U.S.A.	BKLYN.N.Y.
2	HTP.	GILROY(MOFFAT)	FRANCIS	30		M	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT.BRIT.	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	CARDROSS	QIV.(NP) 3707	HAV.CUBA	12-26-39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	HTP.	KESSLER	JENNY	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	RP-1231860 APP-1225831	WASH.DC.	1-10-39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	UNDER 16	KESSLER	HEINZ	2	11	M	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	RP-1231740 APP-1225830	WASH.DC.	1-9-39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	HTP.	CALLEJA	ANDRES	24		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUE-GOS.	NQIV(4-[illegible]) 377 [illegible]	HAV.CUBA	12-27-39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J. O'Loughlin Insp 12.45 pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 2ND., 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to be a resident or a temporary visitor in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28 on this manifest)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										G. Del Gatto: Wife, 23 Westbourne Lane, N.Y.																
1	MOTHER.MRS.CONCETTA DE DILECTIS TORRE DEL GRECO ITALY.	NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 / 1939	12-20 / NY. 1939	FRIEND.MR.VINCENT ASCIENO.1525-79TH STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	E-YES / R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	WIFE.MRS.MARGARET GILROY 84 BIMEND RD.GLASGOW.SCOTLAND.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY. 1939	12-20 COUSIN.MRS.ANN ALLISON 235 W.12TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-YES / R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	DK BRN	DK GRY	NONE
3	FRIEND.MR.GUSTAVE KATES GOMEZ BLDG. HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938 / 1939	NY. 1939	1-4- MOTHER.MRS.RELA MORGENROTH 3045-33RD ST.ASTORIA.NY.	E-NO / R-NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	RD BRN	BRN	NONE
4	WITH MOTHER LINE 3	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1938 / 1939	NY. 1939	1-4- WITH MOTHER LINE 3	E-NO / R-NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	FR	RED	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.ANDRES CALLEJA CENTRAL ALAVA.MATANZAS.CUBA.	NH.	HANOVER	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1934 / 1939	NH. 6-24 / NY. 1939	DARTMOUTH COLLEGE HANOVER. N. H.	E-NO / R-NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN STOLAN *MASTER, of the* S.S. ORIENTE *, from* HAVANA, CUBA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

John Stolan

MASTER XXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this SECOND *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 48 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this SECOND day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE". Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., DECEMBER 31ST., 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	SOUZA	ANTONIO DE	40	✓	M	M	DIPLOMA	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	01-83 CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA.	DIP.VISA 72	HAV.CUBA.	12-21-39		83 U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
2	EXEMPT	MOREIRA	DOMINGO	20	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	02-83 CUBA	REMEDIOS	EX-ORDER 13				CUBA	REMEDIOS	
3	EXEMPT	BEVAN	JEANNE M.	50	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT.BRIT.	FRENCH	03-11 FRANCE	VAULT DE LUGNY.Y.	PV-(3-2) 473	HAV.CUBA.	12-26-39		CUBA	HAVANA	
4	EXEMPT	NOY JORGE	LUIS SAMUEL	29	✓	M	S	AUTO PARTS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	03-83 CUBA	SAGUA LA GRANDE	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA	
5	EXEMPT	TARAFA	JOSE I.	37	✓	M	S	PHYSUCIAN	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	02-83 CUBA	HAVANA.	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA	
6	EXEMPT	PEREZ CAMINO	JOSE	39	✓	M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	12-34 SPAIN	BALDE-BARCENA.	PV(3-2) 49	HAV.CUBA.	7-15-39		CUBA	HAVANA	
7	RES. USA. RET.	MOLINA	IRIS	26	✓	F	S	DECORATOR	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	08-83 CUBA	HAVANA	CUBAN RETURNING RESIDENT.				U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
8														J.C. Loughlin Insp 12,45 pm.							
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

2

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., [redacted] JANUARY 2ND., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, church, etc., sending for passenger)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever detained or deported	Whether ever arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., Its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	BROTHER.MR.AUGUSTO DE SOUZA. 66 JOVELLAR STREET.								1936		11-22	FRIEND.MR.MATIAS TABOADA 17 BATTERY PLACE.	R-NO E-YES	NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
1	HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-YES															
	FATHER.MR.DOMINGO MOREIRA.SR.	CUBA									12- 6	PIERCE SCHOOL	E-NO	GMS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	REMEDIOS STA CLARA. CUBA.	NY.			NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	R-YES															
	FRIEND.MRS.MARGARET BASTIEN.CUBA											U.S. DISTRICT ATTORNEY	E-NO	GWS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	ZAPATA Y PASEO.HAV.CUBA.	NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	NY.	1933	BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	R-YES	SUS.														
	MOTHER.MRS.MAGDALENA JORGE.	CUBA										FATHER.MR.ROGELIO NOY																
	110-A ESTRELLA.HAV.CUBA.	NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	130-25-147TH SO-OZONE.PK.	NY. E-NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
4										MIAMI.		HOTEL CLARIDGE	R-YES															
	SISTER.MISS.ROSA TARAFA	CUBA											E-NO	IMT HNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	162-8TH ST.VED.HAV.CUBA.	NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	FLA.	1939	NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-YES															
											7-20	HOTEL TAFT.	E-NO	IMT HNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND.MR.JOSE GASCH	CUBA																										
6	NEPTUNO 75.HAV.CUBA.	NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-NO															
											22- 6	FATHER.MR.SALVADOR MOLINA.	E-NO	RES. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	SISTER.MRS. ELIA RIO																											
7	181 STA CRUZ.CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	570 E.141ST ST.NEW YORK.																
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—696

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN STOLAN MASTER, *of the* S.S. ORIENTE, *from* HAVANA, CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

John Stolan

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SECOND *day of* JANUARY, *1940*

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA, DEC. 31, 1939, ——, 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. JAN. 2, 1940, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BALDWIN	EDITH	36		F	S	JUNE.23.1903 WHITEHALL, ILL.		40 E. BELLEVUE PLACE, CHICAGO, ILL.
2	HAUSCHILD	MADELEINE	31		F	S	AUG.2,1908 NEW YORK CITY		50 CENTRAL PARK WEST, N.Y.C.
3	KORMAN	FELIX	52		M	M		SO. DIST. COURT, NEW YORK CITY 4/21/13	78 PERRY ST, NEW YORK CITY
4	KORMAN	CATHERINE	44		F	M	JUNE, 23, 1895 CLEVELAND, O.		DO DO
5	KUPFER	BERNARD	28		M	S	JAN.16,1911 NEW YORK CITY		126 BRUCE AVE. MT. VERNON, N.Y.
6	LEVISON	BETTY	35		F	S	JUNE, 10, 1904 DO		235 EAST 22ND ST, NEW YORK CITY
7	MC MANUS	MARY	37		F	S	AUG.11,1902 DO		106 PINEHURST AVE, NEW YORK CITY
8	OPPENHEIMER	IRVING	32		M	M	MAY, 8, 1907 DO		23 WEST 73RD ST, NEW YORK CITY
9	OPPENHEIMER	MAXINE	27		F	M	SEPT.6,1912 DO		DO DO
10	SCHWARTING	JOHN	65		M	M	FEB.21,1874 DO		3206 20TH ST, ASTORIA, LONG ISLAND
11	SEMIDEY	ANA	27		F	S	SEPT.29,1912 PONCE, P.R.		170 WEST 83RD ST, NEW YORK CITY
12	SIMON	PHILIP	39		M	M	DEC.25,1900 PASSAIC, N.J.		174 COLUMBIA AVE. PASSAIC N.J.
13	SIMON	BERNICE	24		F	M	OCT.28,1915 PATERSON, N.J.		DO DO
14	VON DER PORTEN	MAXIMILIAN	61		M	M		FEB.11,1916 SUPREME COURT, WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	43 LIBERTY AVE, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
15	WEINER	CELIA	35		F	M	JAN.1,1904 NEW YORK CITY		450 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY
16	WEINER	HOWARD	11		M	S	NOV.17,1928 DO		DO DO
17	DISKON	GEORGE F.	28		M	M	MAY.23.1911 PATERSON. N.J.		15 Corlies Avenue, Allenhurst. N.J.
18	DISKON	CATHERINE	19		F	M	MAR.21.1920 NEW YORK.N.Y.		With husband Line 17 430 East 86th St. New York. N.Y.
19	RAISLER	HAROLD	33		M	M	JAN. 6.1906 NEW YORK.N.Y.		With husband Line 19 3315-167th St. Flushing. L.I.N.Y.
20	RAISLER	MARY	29		F	M	OCT.20.1910 BRADFORD. PA.		With mother Line 21 1703 So.Sierra Vista Av.Alhambra.Cal.
21	MORGAN	MILDRED	40		F	M	OCT.25.1899 JERSEY CITY.N.J.		With husband Line 23 109-14-Ascan Ave. Forest Hill. N.Y.
22	MORGAN	AGNES	17		F	S	MAY.24.1922 RICHMOND HILL.N.Y.		With husband Line 25 61 West 9th St. New York. N.Y.
23	CARFAGNO	EDWARD	32		M	M	NOV.28.1907 LOS ANGELES.CAL.		622 West 141st St. New York. N.Y.
24	CARFAGNO	LOIS	23		F	M	MAY.18.1916 HOUSTON. TEX.		1819 Dekalb Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.
25	CAPRILES	MIGUEL DE	33		M	M		Southern District Court of New York. New York. N.Y. 1932.	131 East 15th St. New York. N.Y.
26	CAPRILES	DOROTHY de	30		F	M	AUG.11.1909 ALTOONA. PA.		
27	CAPRILES	JOSE R. DE	27		M	S		Southern District Court of New York. New York. N.Y. 1936	
28	ARMITAGE	NORMAN C.	33		M	S	JAN. 1.1907 ALBANY. N.Y.		
29	MURPHY	MARGARET M.	45		F	S	AUG. 3.1894 BROOKLYN.N.Y.		
30	TORRANCE	NORMAN F.	71		M	S	JUN.14.1868 BROOKLYN.N.Y.		

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—908

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. American "Oriente" Sailing from Havana. Cuba., December 31st; 1939, Arriving at Port of New York. N.Y. January 2nd.., 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Falk	Samuel	47		M	W	New York. N.Y. Oct. 13. 1892		150 West 82nd St. New York. N.Y.
2	Wendell	Carl	41		M	M		U.S.Supreme Court of New York. Father's papers. 1911	1168 Grant Ave. Bronx. N.Y.
3	Wendell	Mollie	36		F	M		U.S.Supreme Court of New York. Father's papers. 1915	With husband Line 2
4	Wendell	Marshall	8		M	S	New York. N.Y. Oct. 22. 1931		With father Line 2
5	Wendell	Henry	11	6	M	S	England Jan 29 1928	Father American Citizen.	With father Line 2
6	Lederer	Girard	26		M	S	New York. N.Y. Mar. 5. 1914		250 West 99th St. New York. N.Y.
7	Heller	Natalie	17		F	S		Father American Citizen.	Wheaton College Norton. Mass.
8	Quitman	Sidney	33		M	M	New York. N.Y. Oct. 18. 1905		420 Glen Echo Road, Philadelphia. Pa.
9	Quitman	Belle	32		F	M	New York. N.Y. Jun. 6. 1906		With husband Line 8
10	Maharam	Joseph	41		M	S	New York. N.Y. Jul. 8. 1898		40 West 70th St. New York. N.Y.
11	Embury	Aymar	59		M	M	New York. N.Y. Jun. 15. 1880		230 East 62nd St. New York. N.Y.
12	Embury	Judith	12		F	S	New York. N.Y. Sept.21. 1927		With father Line 11
13	Schabbehar	Jane	29		F	S	New York. N.Y. Nov. 14. 1910		230 East 62nd St. New York. N.Y.
14	Schlesinger	Harold	55		M	S	Yonkers NY Oct 13 1884 YONKERS, N.Y. OCT.13,1884		120 Old Army Rd Scarsdale, NY 120 OLD ARMY RD., SCARSDALE, N.Y.
15	Selig	Phoebe	28		F	S	New York. N.Y. Dec. 6. 1911 NY C. 7/11 3		104-2nd Avenue. New York. N.Y.
16	Brewster	Samuel	46		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY, 11, 1893		321 WEST 82ND ST, NEW YORK CITY
17	Lewis	Merrit	29		M	S	Middletown NY Feb. 13 1910 MIDDLETOWN, N.Y. FEB.13,1910		Silvermine Ave. Norwalk Conn SILVERMINE AVE, NORWALK, CONN
18	Lewis	Gladys	32		F	M	Danbury Conn Oct 3 1907 DANBURY CONN. OCT.3,1907		With husband Line 17
19	Russ	Ralph	30		M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA JAN.3,1909		136 WEST 55TH ST, N.Y.C.
20	Sachs	Henry	35		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. MAR.27,1904		150 EAST 50TH ST, N.Y.C.
21	Gold	Benjamin	39		M	M	NEW YORK CITY JUNE, 5, 1900		420 EAST 86TH ST, N.Y.C.
22	Sternberg	Josephine	26		F	S	DO JAN.25,1913		374 SO.2ND ST, BROOKLYN
23	Simmons	Gladys	30		F	S	CLEVELAND, O. NOV.8,1907		165 WEST 23RD ST, N.Y.C.
24	Maruca	Angelo	38		M	M	Norwalk Conn June 19 1901 NORWALK, CONN. JAN.19,1901		Box 296 Lg Norwalk Conn BOX 296 SO. NORWALK, CONN
25	Peña	Salvador	39		M	M	Tampa. Fla. Mar.21. 1900		Hotel New Yorker. New York. N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. W. Montgomery
Inspector 17th

4

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND, *Surgeon of the* S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 48 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Thos. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this SECOND *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

J. J. Longfellow

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 508 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA, DEC. 31, 1959, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
DEPORTED 5-1	EXEMPT	PASOLA y PRIETO	RAYNALDO	18		M	S	BARBER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	09-83 CUBA	HAVANA	STOWAWAY			99486/531 X	CUBA	HAVANA	
														12 20 P.M John A. Wall Insp.								
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12, 1940, *19* 8

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the person, whether with his own money, or by what other person, or by what society, corporation, firm, government, or other source)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported with own child	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to speak English or other language										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.. MARTA PRIETO PEINADA 20 HAVANA, CUBA	CUBA VIA N.Y.			NO	STOWAWAY	NO	NO				FRIEND... ROGALIO DIAZ 725 WEST 113TH ST NEW YORK CITY. APT.# 8	YES	1	NO DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK	BRN	BONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN. STOLAN [illegible] MASTER, *of the* S.S. ORIENTE, *from* HAVANA, CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE, *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

John Stolan

MASTER XXXXXX *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SECOND *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Jo'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass poliaher, steel poliaher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, poliaher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 1

S. S. ORIENTE- Ny & Cuba Mail SS Co. arrived JANUARY 2, 1940, 19, M., , from 9

O	Index No.	NAMES Del. at E.I. 1/2/40 2 PM	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Def.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
O	1	Y Prieto PAGOLA, Raynaldo (Stow)		1	1	1945/5/31 Cuba- Cuba Stowaway no S.V.L.E.+D. law Declined to appeal 9945/6/53 Wall		11/4	30 118	Sm cc										2 Jan 40	Siboney		3	3	3
		SS Oriente - 1/2/40 S.I.																								

DATE OF A
BILL NO.

ORIG

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Salvat	Francis	21	U.S.A.			
Ratka	Walter	27	"			
Walach	Felix	30	"			
Prevot	Angelo	27	"			
Riveire	Jose	52	"			
Stolan	John	49	"			
White	Ernest	30	"			
De La Huab	Joseph	45	"			
Bernhardt	William	40	"			
Saued	John	58	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. C. Edwards
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1933

Orig 9/2

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
January 3rd., 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Oriente
from port of Havana, Cuba, (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 247 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 10 Total crew this date 243

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 2nd., 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 13 East River and is expected to sail January 3rd., 1940, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Fredette	Frankie	22	U.S.A.	6-25-39 New York

This Man Failed To Join at Havana, Cuba, on 12-31-39.

10

RECEIVED
JAN 2 - 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Greene Carl	35	U.S.A.	12-13-39 New York
Rodriguez Ordener	27	"	12-20-39 "
Gerien Charles	33	"	8-28-39 "
Fischer Alfred	22	"	12-20-39 "
Berkun Irving	28	"	12-27-39 "
Peres Antonio	34	"	12-27-39 "
Giustozzi Joseph	30	"	12-27-39 "
Patrelle Crescenzo	45	"	12-27-39 "
Berliner Maurice	48	"	12-27-39 "
Weinstein Harry	42	"	10-7-39 "
Colwell Frank	35	"	12-27-39 "
Kviete Ernest	36	"	12-20-39 "
Barnes George	37	"	11-29-39 "
Dreifuss Max	49	German	8-25-39 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 249 {234 use
15 aliens

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 2, 1940, 19___, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

DATE OF BILL No. 1

ORIENTE JAN 2 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Stolan	John	✓	Master	12/27/39	New York	Yes	Yes	47	M	U. S. A.				None		
2	N.PE	Jessen	Jess M.	✓	Chf.Officer	"				54								
3		Haley	John	✓	1st "	12/12/39				39								
4		Shea	John	✓	2nd "	"				32								
5		Ulrich	Sten	✓	3rd "	12/13/39				43								
6		Berens	George	✓	Jr.3rd "	11/29/39				35								
7		Kerr	Alexander	✓	Q.Master	11/15/39				48								
8		Deutscher	Burchard	✓	"	12/27/39				56								
9		Britt	Francis	✓	"	11/15/39				32								
10		Diaz	Jospeh	✓	Carpenter	"				50								
11		Ares	Emil	✓	" Mate	"				45								
12		Nelson	August	✓	Boatswain	"				62								
13		Wilson	Samuel	✓	" Mate	"				49								
14		Cooney	Albert	✓	" "	"				27								
15		Japngie	Egbert	✓	Storekeeper	"				39								
16		McCoy	Paul	✓	Portman	"				42								
17		McLaughlin	Richard	✓	"	"				48								
18		Devoe	Edward	✓	A.B.Seaman	12/6/39				46								
19		Marchene	Celstion	✓	" "	11/15/39				52								
20		Lake	George	✓	"	11/22/39				33								
21		Baker	Philip	✓	"	11/15/39				27								
22		Arduin	Paul	✓	"	"				33								
23		Barcelo	Miguel	✓	"	"				47								
24		Quitzola	Louis	✓	"	"				35								
25		McCoy	George	✓	"	"				41								
26		Palura	Andrew	✓	"	"				49								
27		Martyn	Henrique	✓	"	"				37								
28		Alfonso	Pedro	✓	"	"				50								
29		Abella	Emilio	✓	"	"				44								
30		Taylor	George	✓	"	"				33								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12

Vessel "O R I E N T E" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , JANUARY 2nd , 1940 *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Sinclair	Roland	✓	A.B.Seaman	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Sabater	Octavio	✓	"	"				29								
3		Onate	Henry	✓	Ord.Seaman	"				23								
4		Ommundsen	William	✓	"	"				17								
5		Muriel	Casimiro	✓	"	"				32								
6		French	Leonard	✓	"	"				30								
7		Walker	Arlington	✓	"	"				43								
8		Rotzoll	Raymond	✓	"	"				28								
9		Fleming	Ishmael	✓	"	"				38								
10		Weaver	John	✓	Cadet	11/22/39				18								
11		Connor	George T.	✓	Purser	11/15/39				36								
12		Slawson	Paul	✓	1st Asst. Purser	12/6/39				42								
13	N.PE	Liversidge	John E.	✓	2nd Asst. Purser	12/27/39				32								
14	Yes	Johnson	Alfred X.	✓	3rd Asst. Purser	"				40								
15		Townsend	Theodore	✓	Surgeon	11/15/39				68								
16		Mazziotto	Prosper	✓	Watchman	"				38								
17		Miller	John	✓	"	"				49								
18	No	Gagliardi	Joseph	✓	"	12/27/39				36								
19		Sorlie	William	✓	"	11/29/39				48								
20		Beeks	Harry	✓	"	11/15/39				68								
21		Hanson	Harold	✓	"	"				36								
22		Johann	Harold	✓	"	"				24								
23	Yes	Weinstein	Harry	✓	Chf.Radio	12/27/39				41								
24	Yes	Peters	Maurice	✓	2nd "	12/27/39				26								
25	No	Colwell	Frank	✓	3rd "	"				33								
26		Morgenroth	Charles	✓	Cruise Director	11/15/39				34								
27		Crayden	Alfred	✓	Musician	"				48								
28		Kuttner	Abraham	✓	"	"				24								
29		Silver	Robert	✓	"	"				30								
30		Blankleder	Jacob	✓	"	"				39								

DATE OF A
BILL NO.

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13

Vessel "ORIENTE", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 2nd, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	N.PE	Fiore	Louis R.	/	Cadet Officer	12/27/39	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Cook	Egzon	/	Chf. Engineer	11/15/39				47								
3		Griesbeck	Fred	/	Sr. 1st Asst. Engr	"				44								
4	Yes	Carlsen	Anton	/	Jr. 1st Asst. Engr.	12/27/39				48								
5	Yes	Hansen	Hans	/	2nd Asst. Engineer	"				49								
6	Yes	Martin	John	/	Sr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	"				45								
7	Yes	Reynolds	John	/	Jr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	"				54								
8		Little	George	/	Jr. Engineer	11/15/39				60								
9		Babio	Francisco	/	"	"				47								
10		Caseiras	Manuel	/	"	"				48								
11	Yes	Castembide	Hiram	/	"	12/27/39				29								
12		Palmer	Harry	/	"	11/15/39				47								
13	No	Barnard	Edward	/	"	12/27/39				33								
14		Hutton	Charles	/	Chief Electrician	11/15/39				44								
15	N.PE	Weller	Willian	/	2nd "	12/27/39				42								
16		White	Alfonse	/	3rd "	12/20/39				29								
17		Bugiuris	John	/	Jr. "	11/15/39				40								
18		Fellows	William	/	" "	"				56								
19		Carro	Antonio	/	Refg. Engr.	"				53								
20		Floyd	Wylie	/	" Oiler	"				31								
21		Varela	Donato	/	" "	"				57								
22		Hansen	Robert	/	" "	"				45								
23		Otero	Manuel	/	Storekeeper	"				36								
24		Stacey	Thomas	/	Plumber	"				40								
25		Alvarion	Jose	/	Watertender	"				50								
26		Camano	Domingo	/	"	"				37								
27		Warner	William	/	"	12/20/39				25								
28		Capaz	Nicolas	/	Oiler	11/15/39				39								
29		Penney	Edward	/	"	"				34								
30		Prieto	Juan	/	"	"				29								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

14

Vessel "O R I E N T E" , arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 2nd, 19 40, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Ortiz	Andres	✓	Fireman	12/20/39	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Toro	Carlos	✓	"	11/15/39				45								
3		Fernandez	Manuel	✓	"	"				44								
4		Toro	Ramon	✓	"	"				37								
5		Ferran	Ernesto	✓	"	"				23								
6		Garcia	Manuel	✓	"	"				41								
7		Lopez	Antonio	✓	"	12/20/39				26								
8		Correia	Louis	✓	"	11/15/39				22								
9		Rojas	Leonardo	✓	"	"				21								
10		Rocha	Frank	✓	Wiper	12/13/39				25								
11		Thiele	Kurt	✓	"	12/20/39				40								
12		Sanchis	Jose	✓	"	11/15/39				39								
13	No	Richardson	Barville	✓	"	12/27/39				44								
14		Krieto	Ernest	✓	"	12/20/39				26								
15		Camacho	Justino	✓	"	11/15/39				41								
16		Johnson	Ralph	✓	Cadet Officer	"				20								
17		Clarke	Carlton	✓	"	"				20								
18		Hart	Charles	✓	Chief Steward	"				51								
19		Campbell	Daniel	✓	2nd Steward	"				35								
20		Doyle	Charles	✓	3rd "	"				56								
21		Herink	Albert	✓	Head Waiter	"				46								
22		Murphy	Edward	✓	Linenkeeper	11/22/39				28								
23		Dunhaupt	Otto	✓	Printer	11/15/39				55								
24		Gavilan	Rafael	✓	Porter	"				49								
25		Marteen	Samuel	✓	Asst. Lenenkeeper	11/22/39				48								
26		McClintock	Arnold	✓	Yeoman	11/15/39				29								
27		Hamash	John	✓	Gym Instructor	"				29								
28		Ornellas	John	✓	Storekeeper	"				52								
29		Bruno	Atilio	✓	Bartender	"				39								
30		Starkey	John	✓	Asst.Rev. Steward	12/20/39				37		English	Great Britain	5.11	164			

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel "O R I E N T E" arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 2nd, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Urquiola	Ramon	/	Telephone Operator	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.10	160	None		
2		Balcher	Henry	/	"	12/20/39				39		U. S. A.						
3		Fanini	Luigi	/	"	12/6/39				22								
4		Greene	Carl	/	Elevator Operator	12/13/39				25								
5		Siegel	Benjamin	/	"	12/20/39				29								
6		Lopez	Francisco	/	"	11/15/39				22		Spanish	Spanish	5.8	150			
7		Ariessohn	Jack	/	Bellboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
8		Carrillo	Ricardo	/	"	"				32								
9		Safee	George	/	"	12/6/39				21								
10		Mosci	Cristoforo	/	"	12/13/39				25								
11	No	Gold	Julius	/	"	12/27/39				32								
12		Vasquez	Slavador	/	Silverman	11/15/39				54								
13		Uccardi	Jack	/	Barber	"				32								
14		McIntosh	Nina	/	Beautician	"				44	F							
15		Riley	Leah	/	Librarian	"				27	F							
16		Lobb	Mary	/	Stewardess	"				44	F							
17		Krumpholz	Margaret	/	"	"				32	F							
18		Garcia	Serafin	/	Officers Pantryamn	"				39	M							
19		Macuaga	Lorenso	/	Crew Pantryman	"				46								
20		Smith	John	/	Messman	"				30								
21		Babcock	Willard	/	"	"				32								
22		Robinson	Gustavus	/	"	"				62								
23		Pitts	Frank	/	"	"				34								
24		Jackson	Ivan	/	"	12/13/39				21								
25		Berkle	Robert	/	Asst. Messman	11/15/39				45		N.W.I. Negro	Holland	5.8	169			
26		Solomon	Edwain	/	Messboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
27		Riccardi	Louis	/	"	"				39		Ecuadorian	Ecuador	5.7	145			
28	N.PR	Lopez	Servando	/	"	12/27/39				36		U. S. A.						
29		Svendsen	John	/	Painter	11/15/39				47								
30		Vreubek	Henry	/	"	"				28								

DATE OF
BILL No.

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16

Vessel "ORIENTE", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 2nd, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Fernandez	Luis	✓	Chief Cook	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Arrasate	Vicente	✓	2nd Cook	"				28								
3		Naveran	Nicomedes	✓	3rd Cook	"				45								
4		Rey	Antonio	✓	4th "	"				38								
5		Yanez	Jose	✓	5th "	"				30								
6		Blasco	Patricio	✓	6th "	11/22/39				53		Spanish	Spain	5.2.	165			
7		Del Collado	Manuel	✓	Crew Cook	12/6/39				56		"	"	5.3	150			
8		Martinez	Ramon	✓	8th "	12/20/39				35		Chilean	Chile	5.2.	145			
9		Zabala	Lorenzo	✓	Butcher	11/15/39				53		U. S. A.						
10		Ful	Manuel	✓	2nd Butcher	"				37		Spanish	Spain	5.5	158			
11		Young	Andrew	✓	Chief Baker	"				43		U. S. A.						
12		Schleiter	Mathias	✓	2nd Baker	"				51								
13		Van Assche	John	✓	Pastry Baker	"				45								
14		Turralas	Frank	✓	Chf.Pantryman	11/29/39				40								
15		Menendez	Antonio	✓	2nd "	12/20/39				43								
16		Velez	Fernando	✓	3rd "	"				26								
17		Hijazo	Vicente	✓	4th "	"				35								
18		Arrufat	Felix	✓	5th "	"				36								
19		Doyle	Thomas	✓	Night Pantryman	11/15/39				56								
20		Marren	John	✓	Scullion	"				54								
21	No	Koscal	Anthony	✓	"	12/27/39				20								
22		Cuesta	Modesta	✓	"	11/15/39				40								
23		Laboy	Gilberto	✓	"	12/20/39				25								
24		Gonzalez	Ulpiano	✓	"	11/15/39				32								
25		Rodriquez	Ordener	✓	"	12/20/39				27								
26		Hess	Edward	✓	"	12/13/39				39								
27		Cruz	Olivia	✓	"	11/15/39				44								
28		Balon	Michael	✓	Utilityman	"				26								
29		Kingston	Stephen	✓	"	"				26								
30		Woodruff	Philip	✓	"	"				23								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

John A Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

DATE OF
BILL No.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

17

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 2nd, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Noriega	Auilino		Utilityman	12/20/39	New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Sheehan	Joseph		"	11/15/39				30		Irish	Irish Free State	5.10	170			
3		Long	Ernest		"	"				28		U. S. A.						
4		Fredette	Raymond		"	"				22								
5	Yes	Curran	Philip		Bar Steward	12/27/39				33								
6		Sharp	Thomas		"	12/20/39				55								
7		Trompet	Richard		"	11/15/39				40								
8		Steen	Nils		"	"				40		Scandi-vanian	Norway	5.8.	162			
9	N.PE	Eklund	Albert		Deck Steward	12/27/39				40		U. S. A.						
10		Bergerhoff	Eric		"	12/20/39				37								
11		Baks	Albert		"	12/13/39				24								
12		Escudin	Edmund		B.R.Steward	12/20/39				53								
13		Navarro	Frank		"	11/15/39				36								
14		Ferre	Joseph		"	"				42								
15		Eskildsen	Enrique		"	"				42								
16		Arango	Candido		"	"				41								
17		Tyler	Alfred		"	"				42								
18		Murken	Johann		"	"				47								
19		Garcia	Frank		"	12/6/39				38								
20		Barrett	Richard		"	11/15/39				53								
21		Dulston	Joseph		"	"				64								
22		Gonzalez	George		"	"				42								
23		Buj	Leonardo		"	"				45								
24		Verbraeken	Marcel		"	"				44								
25		Dreifuss	Max		"	"				40		German	German	5.7	157			
26		Pergoli	George		"	11/29/39				36		U. S. A.						
27		Araya	Manuel		"	11/15/39				29		Cuban	Cuban	5.6	145			
28		Van Ess	Cornelius		"	"				46		U. S. A.						
29		Hevia	Ricardo		"	"				44								
30		Brihahn	August		"	"				57								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

John A Ware
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

18

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 2nd, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Koch	Herman		B.R.Steward	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	59	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Layman	Charles		"	11/29/39				42								
3		Hook	George		Bath Steward	11/15/39				42								
4		Telleshea	Louis		"	"				40								
5		Blandin	Frank		Waiter	"				30								
6		Palacios	Henry		"	"				38								
7	N.PE	Munis	Leopoldo		"	12/27/39				43								
8		Woods	Francis		"	11/15/39				38								
9		Goerke	Hugo		"	"				31								
10		Bogart	Timothy		"	"				28								
11		Baecker	Friederich		"	"				45		German	Germany	5.4	140			
12		Young	Edward		"	"				53		U. S. A.						
13		Garcia	Luis		"	"				41								
14		Rosenfled	Julius		"	"				30								
15		Escoda	Ralph		"	"				39								
16		Fitzgerald	Frank		"	"				27								
17		Murray	James		"	"				36								
18		Nagel	Conrad		"	"				32								
19		Diaz	Toribio		"	11/22/39				33		Cuban	Cuba	5.5	138			
20		Darip	John		"	12/6/39				29		U.S. A.						
21		Ross	John		"	12/20/39				33								
22		Goldberg	Reuben		"	11/15/39				38								
23		Gordon	Charles		"	12/20/39				32								
24		Fischer	Alfred		"	"				22								
25		Walsh	John		"	11/15/39				31								
26		Simon	Harry		"	12/20/39				37								
27		Marrapodi	Frank		"	"				47								
28		Campbell	George		"	"				47								
29	No	Berkun	Irving		"	12/27/39				28								
30	No	Perez	Antonio		"	"				34								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

John a Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

DATE O
BILL

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

19

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 2nd, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply had been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Esposito	Philip		Waiter	12/27/39	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M		U. S. A.			None		
2	No	Giustozzi	Joseph		"	"				30								
3	No	Potrello	Crescenzo		"	"				43								
4	No	Berliner	Maurice		"	"				48								
5	No	Hopack	Gustav		"	"				53								
6	No	Konrad	Kilian		"	"				36								
7	No	Finkel	Joseph		"	"				29								
8	No.	Haviland	Frank		"	"				45								
9	No	Jainchell	Joseph		"	"				28								
10		Clerc-mentch Jno Rhinelander Forty nine (49) Names checked & seen																
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. DEC 30 1939
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Laurel
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -249-
SERVICE No. 6855 FEE $ Thru

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Native Born United States Citizens	126
Naturalized United States Citizens	108
Aliens	15
TOTAL	249

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Stolan, Master, of the American Steamship "ORIENTE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John Stolan
Master

Sworn to before me this second day of January, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
✓ Stein Jacobsen	32	Norwegian			
✓ Hans Andersen	38	"			
Oskar Olsen	24	"			
✓ Bjarne Christoffersen	20	"			
Severin Tobiassen	28	"			
✓ Erling Aspestrand	17	"			
✓ B. L. Jorgensen	27	"			
Olaf Mortensen	19	"			
✓ Kristian Kittelsen	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Christensen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uno & Co., [illegible] U 65419

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York
January 17, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (nationality) S. S. Astrell
from port of Trinidad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 37

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 2, 1940, consigned to Boyd, Weir & Sewell, Inc., is now lying at Robins Dry Dock, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail January 17, 1940, for Curacao
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

JAN 1940
RECEIVED

Local Agents

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Remarks.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Einar Michalsen	28	Norwegian	Aug 12 1932 - Kristiansand
Hans Olsen	32	"	Aug " Risor
Elvin Bredal	51	"	July 1935 "
Harald Pettersen	40	"	Aug 1929 "
Fridtjof Gundersen	30	"	March 1928 Lisemdal
Stanley Anthony	30	"	Aug 1929 "
Rolf Hoste	21	"	Nov 7 1931 Larvaag

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

38 Deliverers

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T ASTRELL, arriving at New York, Jan 2, 1940, from the port of Port of Spain, Trinidad 12/24/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes.	Taraldsen	Nils Christen	32 years	Master	9/7-38	Norway	No	Yes	48	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1,72 m	80 kg	no	no	RF
2	"	Andreassen	Arne Kloek	17 "	Chief Officer	21/7-38	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	1,65	85 "	"	"	
3	"	Ellefsen	Ellef	30 "	Second "	25/5-39	"	No	"	44	"	"	"	1,82	112 "	"	"	
4	No	Sørbø	Rolf Gabriel	13 "	Third "	7/11-34	Curacao	No	"	30	"	"	"	1,77	74 "	"	"	RF
5	"	Michalsen	Einar Johan	8 "	Radio "	13/8-39	Norway	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	1,82	80 "	"	"	
6	Yes.	Skjeldal	Henrik Olsen	18 "	Chief Engineer	18/4 "	"	No	"	35	"	"	"	1,71	88 "	"	"	RF
7	"	Hakre	Erling	7 "	Second "	" "	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	1,63	60 "	"	"	
8	"	Storkaas	Olaf	13 "	Third "	" "	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	1,78	74 "	"	"	RF
9	No.	Olsen	Hans	19 "	Fourth "	16/8 "	"	Yes	"	34	"	"	"	1,69	71 "	"	"	
10	Yes.	Nilsen	Kristen	17 "	Steward	21/2 38	"	No	"	33	"	"	"	1,73	78 "	"	"	
11	No.	Revaa	Harald	2 "	Cook	7/11-34	Curacao	No	"	18	"	"	"	1,83	80 "	"	"	RF
12	Yes.	Bredal	Elias Olsen	31 "	Carpenter	23/2-38	Norway	Yes	"	51	"	"	"	1,70	60 "	"	"	
13	"	Karlsen	Alf	20 "	Boatswain	27/1-39	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	1,79	88 "	"	"	
14	"	Thorsen	Olav	33 "	A.B. seaman	24/2-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1,72	73 "	"	"	
15	"	Hasvik	Thorleif	5 "	"	23/7-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1,74	73 "	"	"	
16	"	Thorsland	Olaf	4 "	"	25/7 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,84	82 "	"	"	
17	"	Gregersen	Hjalmar	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,62	60 "	"	"	
18	No.	Persson	Gunnar	10 "	"	1/12 39	Brazil	"	"	35	"	"	Swedish	1,72	72 "	"	"	
19	Yes.	Tellefsen	Harald	1½ "	Ord. "	25/7-38	Norway	"	"	20	"	"	American	1,85	85 "	"	"	
20	"	Olsen	Ole Reidar	1½ "	"	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1,70	60 "	"	"	
21	"	Karlsen	Einar	1½ "	"	14/8-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,79	80 "	"	"	
22	Yes.	Nilsen	Olaf	9 months	Youngsman	7/3-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1,65	55 "	"	"	
23	"	Thorsen	Erling	10 "	Asst. Boy	5/3 "	"	Hild from Southw medical		24	68			1,74	68 kg	554 Cent Amer		
24	"	Gundersen	Fritof —	13 years	Engineroom	2/3 "	"	Yes	"	29	"	"	"	1,70	70 "	"	"	RF
25	"	Grudalen	Anders	1½ "	"	21/10 38	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	1,80	75 "	"	"	
26	No.	Tobiassen	Artur	21 "	"	14/8-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,73	74 "	"	"	
27	"	Petterson	Harald —	22 "	"	" "	"	Yes	"	40	"	"	"	1,64	65 "	"	"	RF
28	"	Jansson	Erick Martin	15 "	"	11/12-39	Brazil	No	"	31	"	"	Swedish	1,68	58 "	"	"	
29	Yes.	Stuoya	Nils	1½ "	Oiler	25/7-38	Norway	No	"	22	"	"	American	1,82	86 "	"	"	RF
30	No	Solberg	Stanley —	4 "	"	14/8-39	"	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	1,78	77 "	"	"	

DATE OF A...
BILL No. ...

ASTRELL

JAN 2-1940

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents Boyd Weir & Sewell

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Chr. Tandberg master, of the M/T Astrell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N Chr Tandberg
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

5 Cr.
1 Off 2 / Crew
35 alien crew

Sheet No. 2.
22

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Astrell, arriving at New York, June 2, 1940, from the port of Port of Spain Trinidad 12/24/39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(16) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Mjelhus	Hans	18 mos.	Oiler	11/8-39	Norway	No	yes	19	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	1,72	61 kg	no	no	
32	Bach	Per Iskow	4 -	Mess boy	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1,71	60	"	"	
33	Johnsen	Toralf	4 -	-	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1,70	60	"	"	
34	Jonassen	Alfred Karl	4 -	Galley boy	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1,70	65	"	"	
35	Rugaas	John	4 -	Saloon	" "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	1,65	65	"	"	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	
50																	
51																	
52																	
53																	
54																	
55																	
56																	
57																	
58																	
59																	
60																	

Closed with 35 members of crew

John W. Olding
Asst

American Consulate Service No. 2295
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Key Park
Thru Consul Merlin E. Smith
Date Dec. 23 1939

DEC 1939 BRITISH WEST INDIES

5.30 PM

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

5 Cr. 21 Cer
35 alien crew

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T Astrell, arriving at New York, Jan. 2, 1940, from the port of Port of Spain Trinidad 12/24/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Nr	Mjelhus	Hans	18 mnths	Oiler	12/8-39	Norway	No	yes	19	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	1,72 m.	61 kg.	no	no.	
32	"	Bach	Per Iskow	4 -	Mess boy	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1,71	60.	"	"	
33	"	Johnsen	Toralf	4 -	"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1,70	60.	"	"	
34	"	Jonassen	Alfred Karl	4 -	Galley boy	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1,70	65.	"	"	
35	"	Rugaas	John	4 -	Saloon	" "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	1,65	65.	"	"	
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		
40																		
41																		
42																		
43																		
44																		
45																		
46																		
47																		
48																		
49																		
50																		
51																		
52																		
53																		
54																		
55																		
56																		
57																		
58																		
59																		
60																		

Closed with 35 members of crew

John W. Olding
Shipper

American Consulate Service No. 2295
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Key Park
Vice Consul
Date Dec. 23 1939

DEC 23 1939 CONSULATE INDIES

5.35 TP

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

5 Cr.
Wales 2 / Crew

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Chr. Tandberg master, of the Norwegian Motorship "Astrild" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. Chr. Tandberg
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1940

J. H. W. Oldberg
Immigrant Inspector.

1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Meyers
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Betty Maersk 1/2

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Philadelphia
Jan. 12 1940

I, master of the Dan (Nationality) S.S. Betty Maersk
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 22 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 8, 1940, consigned to Luckenbach Co.; is now lying at Brunswick Ga. and is expected to sail Jan. 12, 1940, for Genet, Ireland
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED JAN 13 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
LAUERSEN Einer	28	Danish			
JENSEN Einer	34	"			
BANK Christian	19	"			
EDLANDER Johan	42	Swedish			
AHLBO Ingvar	28	Danish			
SIGNELL Robert	21	Finnish			
Söderlund Gunner	21	"			
OLSSON Johannes	36	Danish			
FREDRIKSON Kaj	20	Swedish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hugerso
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1818

Betty Maersk 1/2

FORM 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
January 7 th, 1940

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. Betty Maersk
from port of Aalborg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 21 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 9 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 2 nd, 1940, consigned to Isbrandtsen-Moller Company, Inc., is now lying at Bayway, and is expected to sail January 6 th, 1940, for Philadelphia
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN NONE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

24

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
	NONE			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BARK Niels A.	26	Danish	May 23 th 1938 Aalborg
MORTENSEN Elmer H.	32	"	May 23 th 1938 Aalborg
JAKOBSEN Kaare	18	Norwegian	Oct.18 th 1939 New York
Gorlich Herman	58	American	Mobile Dec.15 th 1939.
SUIT Graidon	20	"	Dec.15 th 1939 Mobile
HALM Robert	28	"	Dec.15 th 1939 Mobile
O'BYRNE Joseph	29	"	Dec.15 th 1939 Mobile
BYRNE William	23	"	Dec.15 th 1939 Mobile

5 Cr.
16 alien 21 Crew

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BETTY MAERSK, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 2nd, 1940, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA. 12/26/39

DATE C
BILL N

BETTY MAERSK

JAN 2 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS										m.	KG.			
1	YES	JAEBERSOE	ALFRED	33	CAPTAIN	16-5-39	BARRY	NO	YES	48	MALE	SCANDINAV.	DANISH	1.83	90	TATTOED ARMS	NIL	
2	YES	ROSE	PETER HANSEN	32	1ST OFFICER	23-5-28	HALBORG	NO	"	45	"	"	"	1.78	85	NIL	"	
3	YES	BECH	OLUF PETER	15	2ND OFFICER	4-8-39	RIDHAM	NO	"	33	"	"	"	1.70	62	NIL	"	
4	YES	HANSEN	DANIEL FREDRIK	18	3RD OFFICER	15-2-39	BORDEAUX	NO	"	33	"	"	"	1.65	75	TATTOED RIGHT ARM	"	
5	YES	JØRGENSEN	PETER JØRGEN	29	1ST ENGINEER	21-10-37	COPENHAGEN	NO	"	54	"	"	"	1.78	90	NIL	"	
6	YES	BRINK JENSEN	WENTZEL	5	2ND ENGINEER	8-8-39	NORTH-SHIELDS	NO	"	30	"	"	"	1.76	72	NIL	"	
7	YES	HOLM	HANS PETERSEN	4	3RD ENGINEER	12-5-39	BARRY	NO	"	25	"	"	"	1.90	85	NIL	"	
8	YES	NIELSEN	HANS CHRISTIAN MARIUS	37	STEWART	4-8-39	RIDHAM	NO	"	54	"	"	"	1.78	108	TATTOED RIGHT ARM	"	
9	YES	RASMUSSEN	JENS PETER	8	COOK	9-5-39	LIVERPOOL	NO	"	33	"	"	"	1.80	85	TATTOED ARMS	"	
10	YES	MORTENSEN	HOLGER ELMER	12	A.B. SAILOR	26-11-37	FREDERICIA	NO	"	32	"	"	"	1.76	85	TATTOED ARMS	"	
11	YES	FAERK	NIELS ANDERSEN	6	A.B. SAILOR	23-6-38	HALBORG	YES	"	26	"	"	"	1.65	71	TATTOED ARMS	RF.	
12	NO	GARLICH	HERMAN	35	A.B. SAILOR	15-12-39	MOBILE	YES	"	58	"	GERMAN	AMERICAN	1.75	77	TATTOED RIGHT HAND. SCAR OVER	"	
13	YES	JAKOBSEN	KÅRE	3	ORD. SAILOR	18-6-39	NEW YORK	YES	"	19	"	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	1.83	67	RIGHT EYE	"	
14	NO	HALE	ROBERT	5	ORD. SAILOR	15-12-39	MOBILE	YES	"	27	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	1.73	75	TATTOED RIGHT ARM	"	
15	NO	O'BYRNE	JOSEPH	10	ORD. SAILOR	15-12-39	MOBILE	YES	"	28	"	"	"	1.75	80	ONE LEG SHORTENED	"	
16	NO	SUIT	GRAYDON	1	ORD. SAILOR	15-12-39	MOBILE	YES	"	18	"	"	"	1.78	74	NIL	"	
17	YES	SAMSING	HANS JØRGEN HANSEN	15	DONKEYMAN	3-8-39	RIDHAM	NO	"	34	"	SCANDINAV.	DANISH	1.60	62	TATTOED ARMS	"	
18	YES	SVENDSEN	SVEND AAGE	15	FIREMAN	21-11-38	SWANSEA	NO	"	34	"	"	"	1.73	71	TATTOED RIGHT ARM	"	
19	YES	JEPSEN	HARRY EMANUEL	9	FIREMAN	3-8-39	RIDHAM	NO	"	29	"	"	"	1.60	60	NIL	"	
20	NO	BYRNE	WILLIAM	0	FIREMAN	15-12-39	MOBILE	YES	"	22	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	1.81	89	NIL	"	
21	YES	SØRENSEN	GILBERT ORLA ALFRED	1	MESS BOY	9-5-39	LIVERPOOL	NO	"	16	"	SCANDINAV.	DANISH	1.67	62	NIL	"	
22	Closed with a total crew list of twenty-one (21) including Master.																	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. No. 782

SEEN for the journey to the United States, via Direct

Vice (Consul)

Date Dec. 26, 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTIAGO, CUBA

Line MAERSK

Owners A.P. MOLLER, COPENHAGEN

Local Agents ISBRANDTSEN-MOLLER COMPANY,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents ISBRANDTSEN-MOLLER COMPANY.

DATE O
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. JAEGERSOE, MASTER, of the DANISH S.S. "BETTY MAERSK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Jaegersoe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Jan, 19 40

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents [illegible]

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars [illegible]

2-1

26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____

(Signature of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41632 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 1-30-40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/8/40
Clerk

Lena Arr. 1-2-40

As Cabin Pass

(Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd)

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS.	REPS OF U.S.A. RET'S	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D		
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	2											2
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2											2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin (None)			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2		2
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

Local Agents [illegible]

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAPO LENA. Passengers sailing from LISBON, DECEMBER 16, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KONDOR	Emmanuel	52		M	M	commerce	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Olgya	Quota 190	Barcelona	Dec.11,39			Barcelona
2		KONDOR	Kornelia Kohn	51		F	M	own house	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Lelle	Quota 191	Barcelona	Dec.11,39			"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 2, 1940 — 27

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came; or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or if by any corporation, society, body, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		[illegible]	Conn.	N. Haven	no	self	50	no	none	never		Daughter: Hellene Gerstl, 447 George St., New Haven, Conn.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	drk	gy	brw	none
2		[illegible]bon	Conn.	N. Haven	no	husband	50	no	none	never		Accomp. by husband: Emmanuel Kondor	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	far	brw	brw	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Cuba Libre, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1940

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—686

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4

Copy

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK
January 11, 1940

I, master of the ITALIAN (Nationality) S. S. C910 CENG
from port of GENOA via LEGHORN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 2, 1940, consigned to FURNESS WITHY; is now lying at Pier 7E, and is expected to sail January 11, 1942, for ST. JOHN N.B. Canada via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
LAZZARO ORONZO	16	ITALIAN	Genoa - November 18 - 1939

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no record of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after any arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver any such lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whose arrival lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Owners CAPO LINE
Local Agents COMPAGNIA GENOVESE NAVIG.

Immigrand Inspector

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Owners CAPO LINE

Local Agents COMPAGNIA GENOVESE NAVIG.

Immigrand Inspector

NOTE. [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other [illegible]

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

77- 57 By

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

24 34 aliens Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Capo Lena**, arriving at New York, Jan 2, 1940, from the port of 12/5 Genoa Lisbon 12/12 Naples 12/7/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained).	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Giribaldi	Giacomo	30	Master	Genoa	16/9/36	no	yes	49	M.	Italian	Italian	8'7"	175	none		
2	yes	Lazzaroni	Luigi	8	Chief Officer	"	20/9/38	"	"	33	M.	"	"	8'6"	170	"		
3	no	Di Stefano	Luigi	4	2nd officer	"	5/12/39	"	"	32	M.	Italian	S. "	7'6"	160	"		
4	no	Torrisi	Giuseppe	-	apprentice	"	5/12/39	"	"	33	M.	"	"	7'6"	1 65	"		
5	yes	Sirito	Giovanni	3	W.operator	"	1/4/39	"	"	27	M.	Italian	"	8'6"	1 65	"		
6	yes	Repetti	Alfibio	31	Chief Eng.	"	29/5/36	"	"	53	M.	"	"	8'6"	1 70	"		
7	no	Consani	Fernando	10	1st Eng.	"	5/12/39	"	"	33	M.	"	"	8'7"	1 65	"		
8	yes	Todero	Valentino	14	2nd Eng.	"	19/11/38	"	"	38	M.	"	"	7'5"	160	"		
9	no	Cantale	Enrico	-	apprentice	"	5/12/39	"	"	29	M.	"	"	7'8"	165	"		
10	yes	Nevati	Luigi	12	Bossman	"	9/1/37	"	"	30	M.	"	"	8'6"	170	"		
11	yes	Possati	Martino	5	Carpenter	"	18/2/36	"	"	41	M.	"	"	8,5"	165	"		
12	yes	Merani	Antonio	40	sailor	"	20/7/39	"	"	56	M.	"	"	8,6"	165	"		
13	no	Galleani	Francesco	20	"	"	5/12/39	"	"		M.	"	"	7'6"	170	"		
14	yes	Giordanelle	Salvatore	10	"	"	23/3/39	"	"	24	M.	"	"	7'8"	170	"		
15	yes	Scala	Giorgio	12	"	"	17/11/38	"	"	32	M.	"	"	7'5"	160	"		
16	yes	Scannapieco	Antonio	20	"	"	27/9/39	"	"	35	M.	"	"	8'6"	170	"		
17	yes	Finardi	Carlo	month 18	deck boy	"	23/3/39	"	"	17	M.	"	"	7'6"	160	"		
18	yes	Fantoni	Giovanni	12	firema n	"	25/7/36	"	"	50	M.	"	"	8'6"	165	"		
19	yes	Silvestri	Luigi	36	donkeyman	"	23/7/36	"	"	50	M.	"	"	8'6	170	"		
20	yes	Arena	Salvatore	30	fireman	"	21/7/39	"	"	48	M.	"	"	8'6"	170	"		
21	yes	Caccamo	Raffaele	8	"	"	23/3/39	"	"	32	M.	"	"	8'7	175	"		
22	yes	Brisi	Samuele	24	"	"	27/9/39	"	"	40	M.	"	"	8'6	170	"		
23	no	Negro	Giuseppe	10	cook	"	5/12/39	"	"	35	M.	"	"	8'7	175	"		
24	yes	Dellagatta	Giuseppe	9	waiter	"	1/4/39	"	"	34	M.	"	"	8'6	170	"		
25	yes	Zalfa	Giuliano		messboy	"	21/7/39	"	"	29	M.	"	"	7'6	165	"		
26	yes	Lazzaro	Oronzo	1	messboy	"	18/11/38	"	"	16	M.	"	"	7'6	160	"		
27	yes	Prete	Gaeta no	months 18	boy	"	6/4/38	"	"	31	M.	"	"	7'6	160	"		
28	yes	Ansaldo	Fisio	3	deckboy	"	21/7/39	"	"	18	M.	"	"	7'5	160	"		
29	no	Cirillo	Giuseppe	8	fireman	"	5/12/39	"	"	35	M.	"	"	7'6	165	"		
30																		

CAPOLENA

JAN 2 - 1940

VISÉ WITH [illegible] INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the [illegible] United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
Date DEC 5 - 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LEGAL SEAL

Service No. 2157
Fee: $ 2,-

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL $2 DEC 1939 GENOA, ITALY

Line Furness Withy
Owners CAPO LINE
Local Agents COMPAGNIA GENOVESE NAVIG.

Immigrand Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sp. Capo Luce, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Jan, 1940

J McOldrick
Immigrant Inspector.

Si Alfonso Luigi
Master, ~~Master~~ Second Officer.

1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names or all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid offand discharged, and of those, if any who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whon correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1934

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payement thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shal be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	~~Ruthenian (Russniak)~~
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Milton Tilly 1-40

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. M. Hatherley	[illegible]	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. B. Constable
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1262

City of Glasgow

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
5. 1, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. City of Glasgow from port of Nassau, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 17 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 17

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2. 1, 1940, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Pier 7 Commingan, and is expected to sail 6. 1, 1940, for Halifax via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Norton Lilly & Co
Norton Lilly & Co

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
D. Ramsay	29	British	11-2-38. Halifax. N.S

77- 57 By

Form 966
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31 Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Bluff last Port
Wellington, Lyttelton, Dunedin
Ballon. Consolidated
Dec 2539

Vessel S.S. "City of Glasgow", *arriving at* New York, January 2, 1940, *from the port of* AUCKLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Constable	Bertram	30 yrs.	~~Lt~~ CAPTAIN.	11/5/39	Montreal	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British				
2	"	Ramsay	David	26 "	Chf.Offcr.	24/2/38	Halifax	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"				
3	"	Martyn	Edgar	15 "	2nd "	15/7/38	"	"	"	34	"	English	"				
4	"	Spilman	John	5 "	3rd "	4/5/39	Montreal	"	"	21	"	"	"				
5	"	Weatherby	James	40 "	Carpenter	1/3/38	Halifax	"	"	62	"	"	"				
6	"	Owen	Thomas	30 "	A.B. & Q.M.	24/2/38	"	"	"	56	"	"	"				
7	"	Moraes	Basil	10 "	" "	12/5/39	Montreal	"	"	28	"	Canadian	"				
8	"	Evans	Wallace	15 "	" "	7/9/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"				
9	"	Dalrymple	George	6 "	" "	9/9/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"				
10	"	Prophet	William	31 "	Chf.Engineer	25/7/38	Halifax	"	"	51	"	English	"				
11	"	Hynd	William	14 "	2nd "	24/2/38	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"				
12	"	Cooper	Arthur	7 "	3rd "	24/2/38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
13	"	Metcalf	Thomas	4 "	4th "	24/2/38	"	"	"	24	"	English	"				
14	"	Easson	David	4 "	5th "	24/2/38	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"				
15	"	Hynes	Thomas	1 "	6th "	4/5/39	Montreal	"	"	21	"	English	"				
16	"	Hunter	Arthur	16 "	Frig. "	29/8/39	New York	"	"	36	"	Irish	"				
17	"	Lovell	Frederick	11 "	Chf.Steward	24/5/39	" "	"	"	51	"	English	"	5'7½	140 lbs.		
18	"	Spencer	Arthur Kitchener	2 "	W.T.O.	25/4/39	" "	"	"	23	"	Canadian	"	5'7½	135 "		
19	"	Reeves	Albert	15 "	Storekeeper	24/2/38	Halifax	"	"	35	"	English	"				
20	"	Windsor	Richard	2 "	Apprentice	4/5/39	Montreal	"	"	19	"	"	"				
21	"	Coffoor	Abdul	30 "	Deck serang	25/4/39	New York	~~Yes~~ NO	"	52	"	Indian	"	5'6"	160 "		
22	"	Jobedulla	Ebedulla	11 "	" Tindel	"	" "	NO	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	150 "		
23	"	Kholill	Rahman	4 "	" Cassab	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	120 "		
24	"	Ramizoodin	Allimoodin	17 "	" Lascar	"	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	120 "		
25	"	Toran	Bhuyan	19 "	" Lascar	"	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	125 "		
26	"	Chand	Mian	10 "	" "	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	115 "		
27	"	Abdool	Rohoman	15 "	" "	"	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	120 "		
28	"	Jalal	Ahmad	14 "	" "	"	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	125 "		
29	"	Gonoo	Mian	8 "	" "	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	120 "		
30	"	Abdul	Razack	9 "	" "	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	130 "		

CITY OF GLASGOW JAN 2 1940

Owners Ellerman's Hall Line Ltd
Line M.A.N.Z Line.
Owners
Local Agents ~~N.Z.S.K. Shipping Co Ltd~~ Morton Tilly & Co
Morton Tilly & Co

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "City of Glasgow", *arriving at* New York JAN 2 - 1940, *19*, *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Nuruzzaman	Abdur	15 yrs.	Deck Lascar	25/4/39	New York	~~Yes~~ No	Yes	35	Male	Indian	British	5'6"	120 lbs.		
2	"	Tooka	Mian	11 "	" "	"	" "	No	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	119 "		
3	"	Abdool	Somad	20 "	" "	"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	125 "		
4	"	Ollyulla	Aminuddy	13 "	" "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	120 "		
5	"	Fozole	Hug	8 "	" "	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	125 "		
6	"	Tahid	Abdool	9 "	" Bhandary	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	130 "		
7	"	Laloo	Sarjoo	4 "	" Topas	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140 "		
8	"	Johair	Tadul	34 "	" "	"	" "	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	120 "		
9	"	Johaid	Ali	22 "	Engine Serang	"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	125 "		
10	"	Tahid	Ali	9 "	"First Tindal	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140 "		
11	"	Foorcan	Allee	19 "	"Second "	"	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "		
12	"	Mohad	Allee	23 "	" 3rd "	"	" "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	120 "		
13	"	Jonad	Ali	21 "	Donkeyman	"	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	119 "		
14	"	Marcom	Ali	12 "	"	"	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	120 "		
15	"	Mozore	Ali	16 "	Greaser	"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	130 "		
16	"	Anjib	Ali	23 "	"	"	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	120 "		
17	"	HAssim	Allee	11 "	"	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	119 "		
18	"	Hosseinolla	Omerallee	11 "	"	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	125 "		
19	"	Sk Nadoo	Sk Anyer	8 "	"	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	120 "		
20	"	Idris	Ali	7 "	Fireman	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	130 "		
21	"	Dolie	Bhedoo	9 "	"	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	120 "		
22	"	Ashruffulla	Hamifulla	14 "	"	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	140 "		
23	"	Tossirallee	Norooz	17 "	"	"	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "		
24	"	Hoormatali	Karim	11 "	"	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	120 "		
25	"	Mozid	Abdul	9 "	"	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	119 "		
26	"	Akmul	Ali	11 "	"	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	140 "		
27	"	Sonawarali	Jabidali	9 "	"	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	120 "		
28	"	Assadar	Ali	1 "	"	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	119 "		
29	"	Johir	Ali	8 "	"	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	122 "		
30	"	~~Toslim~~	~~Ali~~	23 "	"	"	" "	"	"	~~43~~	"	"	"	5'8"	140 "	Died and buried at sea 15/12/39	

Line M.A.N.L. Line
Owners Ellerman's Hall Line Ltd
Local Agents ~~Wilson Sons & Co Ltd~~ Norton Lilly & Co

U.S. BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION — CRISTOBAL — CANAL ZONE

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

Local Agents [illegible] Morton Tully & Co.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CITY OF GLASGOW", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 2 - 1940, 19__, *from the port of* _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	SIkander	Ali	13 yrs.	Trimmer	25.4.39	New York	~~Yes~~ NO	Yes	23	Male	Indian	British	5'4"	119lbs		
2	"	Jowad	Ali	7 "	"	"	"	NO	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	120 "		
3	"	Anjab	Ulla	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	130 "		
4	"	Ashruff	Ali	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	120 "		
5	"	Allee	Meah	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	121 "		
6	"	Abdool	Rohim	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	122 "		
7	"	Amjad	Ali	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	123 "		
8	"	Water	Ali	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130 "		
9	"	Abdul	Bari	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	120 "		
10	"	Water	Ali	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	130 "		
11	"	Washid	Ali	8"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	127 "		
12	"	Castelino	Virginio	26 "	Ship's Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	46	"	Goanese	Goanese	5'5"	140 "		
13	"	Lawrence	Vincent	24 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	136 "		
14	"	Peris	Camillo	17 "	Gen. ~~Strat~~ Servant	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	120 "		
15	"	De Costa	Francis	8 "	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	119 "		
16	"	Gracias	Rosario	18 "	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	130 "		
17	"	Rodrigues	Rosario	16 "	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	129 "		
18	"	Yegus	Conception	14 "	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	140 "		
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 18 names.
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Auckland, New Zealand.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via N.Z. Ports & Panama.
J. G. GROENINGER
Date 20 OCT 1939
and Stamp Service No. 1686

noted 77- One, died en route

New York, N.Y.,

Fee $ 2.00 United States currency equal to 13/4
and currency.
Service No. 1686 —

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Customs CANAL ZONE

W. H. Mahoney
Inspector

BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 25 1939
SEEN
Sheets 27 Entries
PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Customs CANAL ZONE
W. B. Jones
Shipping Commissioner

Line M.A.N.Z. Line
Owners Ellerman and Hall Line Ltd
Local Agents ~~N.Z. Shipping Co. Ltd~~ Norton Lilly & Co.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Glasgow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B Constable
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2. day of January, 19 42

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

1-5
2-2

34

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.E.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands mss."Colombia", R.N.S.S.Co, (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "employed for current Voyage," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D - 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.E. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

1-2-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41615 BILLED JAN 30 1940

H.M.

Cards Punched 2/7/40 Gh.

Clear

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/8/40 M.H.

Clerk

Dutch

Colombie

(French, Etyp & Co.)

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED				EXEMPTIONS						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. visas	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	PUERTO RICO U.S.	TRIBES U.S.A. RET'G	IN GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCMD	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	7					4					5	16
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	3					1						4
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	10					5					5	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which ~~aliens spring~~ and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	4	16
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	3	1	4
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	15	5	20

(3 cit. cruise pass. n/c.)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S."COLOMBIA". Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, DECEMBER 28, 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		HEAD TAX PAID 2-3-41																				
1	EXEMPT 1924	DEEB,	Joseph	32		m	m	Merchant	Yes	French, Eng.	Yes	Haytian	Syrian	Hayti	Cap Haitien				1 313/123	Haiti	Port au Prince
2	U. S. CIT.	DEEB,	Cornelia dau	2		f	s	none	no	English	no	USC Haytian	Syrian	U.S.A. New York	Brooklyn				4 313/123	do.	do.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 7:50 AM

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 2, 1940, *19* 35

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] passage, whether [illegible] any other person, or by what [illegible] corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse; or supported by charity; or deported; or removed at Government expense	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Coming to join a relative in the United States, and if so, what relative?	Ever before in the United States?	Whether coming under contract to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Port au Prince, Haiti George Deeb (Brother)	Haiti	-	-	no	self	Yes	Yes	1934	N.Y.	1938	Brooklyn (Cousin) Charles Matouk, 672 Fifth Ave.	Yes	60 Days 2m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	do.	Haiti	-	-	no	father	no	Yes	1937 Nov.1	Brooklyn	Jan.31	do.	Yes	60 Days 2m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	2	fair	bl.	bl.	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line New-York Venezuela Line

Owners Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.

Local Agents E.N.S.S.Co New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master N.S.Hartog R.N.R. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Netherlands m.s."Columbia" *, from* Port au Prince *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* D - 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.Hartog

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, R.F.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia", R.N.S.S.Co (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carriers thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C - 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.F. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 19 40

at New York

Herbert J Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA". Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, DECEMBER 26, 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if conviction claimed, on what count)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	MAYA GONZALEZ,	Mario	18		m	s	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuelan	Sp.Americ.	Venezuela	Estado Federal Antimano	Serv.4386 Sec.3 NQIV 748	Caracas	1939 Dec.12		Venezuela	Caracas
2		MARTINEZ,	Carmen Rodriguez de	60		f	w	none	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuelan	Span.Americ.	Venezuela	Caracas	Sec.3 Serv.4346/4347 NQIV 104	Caracas	1939 Dec.6		Venezuela	Caracas
3		BAPTISTA,	Hilda	23		f	s	none	Yes	Sp. Eng.	Yes	Venezuelan	Span.Americ.	Venezuela	Caracas	Sec.3 Serv.4299 NQIV 728	Caracas	1939 Dec.6		Venezuela	Caracas
4		BAPTISTA,	Francisca Torres de	58		f	w	none	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuelan	Span.Americ.	Venezuela	Caracas	Sec.3 Serv.4296/4297 NQIV 727	Caracas	1939 Dec.6		Venezuela	Caracas
5		PINERO,	Simon A.	50		m	m	Min.Eng.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuelan	Span.Americ.	Venezuela	Caracas	Sec.3 Serv.4477 NQIV 772	Caracas	1939 Dec.22		Venezuela	Caracas
6		PINERO,	Theodora	48		f	s	none	Yes	Sp.Eng.	Yes	Venezuelan	Span.Americ.	Venezuela	Barcelona	Sec.3 Serv.4478 NQIV 773	Caracas	1939 Dec.22		Venezuela	Caracas
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

H.N. Caudales
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 2, 1939, *19* 37

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether coming for labor, pleasure, or residence	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether ever deported or excluded	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
							1					171 West 76 Str. N.Y.																		
1	Pantaon, 85, Caracas Jesus Maya(Father)Puente a	acas Car-	-	-	Yes	Self	700 Yes	no	-	-	-	Mrs. Blanca de Maya(Mother)	Yes	1m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	Bl.	Bl.	none
2	Jardines La Florida 28, Venezuela Mr. Marcos Castillo. Av. Los	acas Car-	-	-	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1937/8	N.Y.C.	1938 Dec. 28	162nd Str. N.Y.C. Carmen Martinez, 535 West 16	Yes	1m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	Grey	Grey	none
3	a San Vicinte 101, Venezuela Mrs. M. Baptista (Cousin) Tarrero	acas Car-	-	-	no	mother	$ Yes	Yes	1925 14y	N.Y.	1936 May 27	882 Broadway, N.Y. 5 r w Antonio Vera, 147th Str.	Yes	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bl.	Br.	none
4	do.	acas Car-	-	-	no	self	300 Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y.	1936 May 27	do. 5 r w 115 St. Steps	Yes	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Br.	Gr.	none
5	B.H.de Pinero, Ciudad Bolivar	acas Car-	-	-	no	self		Yes	no	-	-	Park. N.Y.C. Hotel ~~Central Park~~ Central	Yes	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	mo	5	6	fair	Br.	Grey	none
6	do.	acas Car-	-	-	no	brother		Yes	1926 Nov. 27	N.Y.	1927	do. 589 W 159 St	Yes	1m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Bl.	Grey	none
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Imm. Mayo Clinic Rochester Minn.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

Line New York- Venezuela Line
Owners Kon. Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij. N.V.
Local Agents R.N.S.S.Co New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master H.S.Hartog R.N.R. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Netherlands m.s."Colombia" *, from* La Guaira *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* C - 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.S.Hartog

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York

Herbert J. Cronly

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

38

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.F.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia", R.N.R.S.Co
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B - 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R F Schultink

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 19 40

at New York

Herbert J Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S."COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, DECEMBER 25, 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	PINEDO,	Mario	40		m	s	Merchant	Yes	Eng.Nether.	Yes	Netherl.	Dutch	Colombia	Cartagena					Curacao	Willemstad	
2	EXEMPT	TER MORS,	Herman Gerard	28		m	m	Techn.Empl.	Yes	Neth.Eng.	Yes	Netherl.	Dutch	Netherland	Enschede					Curacao	Willemstad	
3	EXEMPT	TER MORS, VON RONNEN,	Geertruy	26		f	m	none	Yes	Neth.Eng.	Yes	Netherl.	Dutch	Netherland	Schiedam					Curacao	Willemstad	
4		MOORHOUSE,	Caroline	57		f	m	none	Yes	English	Yes	English	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P.1258361-1247948 Kansas City	Washington	July 31 1939		U.S.A.	Kansas City	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Robert Carlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
7:50 P.M.

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 2, 1940, 19 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Willemstad, Curacao Mr.S.Pinedo, Penstraat 12,	stad Willem	-	-	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1939 Apr.4	N.Y.	1939 Jun.16	Park N.Y.C. Hotel (Central Park, Central	Yes	60 days Gv-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	Bl.	Br.	none
2	C.P.I.Emmastad, Curacao N.W.I.	stad Willem	-	-	Yes	C.P.I.M.	Yes	no	-	-	no	TAFT HOTEL, New York C.	Yes	30 days Ad	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Blond	Br.	none
3	do.	stad Willem	-	-	Yes	C.P.I.M.	Yes	no	-	-	-	do. (Royal Netherlands SS Co)	Yes	30 days Ad	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Dark Blond	Br.	none
4	17th Str.K.C.Mo. USA. R.E.Moorhouse(Son) L. 823 E	-	Mo.	Kansas C.	-	Husband	Yes	Yes	33	K.C.	1939 Aug.18	53rd. Kansas City. Mo. Mrs.Edwards(Daughter) 4104 E.	-	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Br.	Blue	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line New York-Venezuela Line

Owners Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.

Local Agents R.N.S.S.Co New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master H.S.Hartog R.N.R. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Netherlands m.s."Colombia" *, from* Curacao *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 - 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.S.Hartog

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York

Herbert J. Cooley

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Races or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.F.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia", R.N.S.S.Co (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R F Schultink M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S."COLOMBIA". Passengers sailing from PTO.CABELLO, DECEMBER 23, 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with (NV, NONV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FIGUEREDO BOGGIO,	Fernando	58		m	m	Physician	Yes	Engl.Span.	Yes	Venezuelan	Sp.American	03-12-12 Venezuela	La Guaira	NIV 734 Sec.3(a) Serv.4516	Caracas	1939 Dec.4		12-12 Venezuela	Valencia	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

10

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY 2, 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he a prior or subsequent, or landed at the time as a member of the family already in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (Sec. 2, Immigration Act of 1924)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether in the United States or elsewhere at the time of sailing to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States at the time of sailing to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Carabobo,Venezuela Calle Diaz Moreno 70,Valencia Sra.Carmen de Figueredo	cia Valen	-	-	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	N.Y.C.	1924 March	General of Venezuela N.Y. Mr.Tomas Pacanins,Consul	Yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Br.	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														
*																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line New-York Venezuela Line

Owners Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.

Local Agents R.N.S.S.Co New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master M.S.Hartog R.N.R. *(Here write whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Netherlands m.s."Colombia" *, from* Pto.Cabello *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 - 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M.Hartog

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Nov 2nd *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York

Herbert Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

42

S. S. M.S."COLOMBIA" Sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 15, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 2, 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	NEW-YORK,December 15,1939								
NOT COUNTED	BURKE,	Charles H.	54		m	m	New York Aug.18.1885		125,Bellevue Ave. Montclair N.J.
NOT COUNTED	BURKE,	Anna L.	52		f	m	Lowell.Mass. Nov. 10,1887		do.
NOT COUNTED	RICE,	Cynthia	25		f	s	N.Y. April 25, 1914	July 11th,1922 pp-76-Caracas-11-1-39	34 - 212Sth St.Astoria L.I. N.Y.
	LA GUAIRA,December 23,1939							Southern District of New York No:1805271	
4	BONOW,	Max	49		m	m	Kolberg,Germany. September 19,1890		616-620 West 115th Street N.Y.C.
	CURACAO, December 25,1939								Box 53 Kemah Texas USA
5	HENRY,	John	53		m	w	Norfolk,Va. September 25, 1887	July 5,1927 pp-61-0579-used-11-1-39	
6	MOORHOUSE,	William Percy	58		m	m	England, July 22,1881	United States District - Court - Kansas City Mo	4041 E. 53rd St. Kansas City Mo.
7							F.S.Crandall. Insp 7:40 AM		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									11
30									

Line New York Venezuela Line
Owners Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.
Local Agents R.N.S.S.Co New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.E.P.Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s."Colombia", R.N.S.S.Co, (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "employed for certain voyage," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 28 Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - B in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.P. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 590A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S."COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, DECEMBER 28, 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QUOTA, NON-QUOTA, PP, or RP and give section of act landed)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		P-1341773 NELSOIN,	2/13/42 Guillaume PIERRE	34	✓	m	m	Employee	Yes	French- Eng.	Yes	Haytian	afr. Blk. W. Indian	08-88 Haiti	Cayes	Serv.12/6 Exit 49	F.ed Ex.	1937 March 26		1/2 USA	3/4 New York
2		JACQUES, Alcon	Anasthasie Vallon	52	✓	f	w	Dress Finisher	Yes	French-Eng.	Yes	Haytian	W. Indian	08 Haiti	Petite Riv.	RP.1273604	Washington	1939 Nov.22		USA	New York
3		CHENET,	Evan	26	✓	m	m	Civ.Eng.	Yes	French	Yes	Haytian	afr. Blk. Indian	02 Haiti	Port au Prince					Haiti	Port au Prince
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Ashcroft Fed Ex Co
Federal Bus.
Ashcroft 9:00 AM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

12

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

44

List A

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 2nd, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] passage, money, or by any other person, or by what other means, and if so, what relative, friend, [illegible] or institution)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a contract laborer, skilled or unskilled, and the kind of labor	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a stowaway	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
									If Yes—																					
		Foreign country to (port of) which going	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the immigrant is entitled to enter the United States solely, independently, and absolutely	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether he is going to the United States in pursuance of any previous agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States or its Territories									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Cajuste (Aunt) Haiti Ave. Cristophe, Port au Prince		USA	New York	no	self	1400 cash	Yes	1927 Apr.	N.Y.	1939 Nov. 30	204, South Oxford St. Brooklyn (Wife) Antonia	No	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Colored	Bl.	Br.	none
2	Mrs. Calie Lilavois (friend) Port au Prince, Haiti		USA	New York	no	self	1400 cash	Yes	1925 Dec.	N.Y.	1939 Dec. 1	55 W. 116th St. New York apt rr	No	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Colored	Bl.	Br.	none
3	Mrs. E. Chenet (wife)	Fr. Port- au-			Yes	self	1400 cash	Yes	no			Y.M.C.A. - 180 W. 135 St. N.Y.C. 6 mos. Haitian Consulate, New York City	Yes	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Seek on gyee	no	5	2	Colored	Bl.	Br.	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Kon. Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij. N.V.
Local Agents R.N.S.S. Co New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master H.S.Hartog R.N.R. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Netherlands m.v. "Colombia", from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Hartog.
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 19 40

at New York

Herbert J. Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 699 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

45

S. S. m.s. "Colombia" sailing from Port au Prince, DECEMBER 28, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 2, 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	McKEEVER,	Anna	47		f	w	Kingston, December 27, 1893 H.B. Brandon. Insp 7 35 am	Montana 1914 PP 6 4 7 8 7 7-	2257 7th Ave. N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

Line New York Venezuela Line
Owners Kon.Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij. N.V.
Local Agents R.N.S.S.Co N.V.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—816

(17)
of Immigrant
Inspector
(Space for use of
Immigrant officials only)

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

(E) No. 46

S. S. COLUMBIA - Royal Netherlands SS Co. *arrived* JANUARY 2, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR
	Del. at E.I. January 2, 1940 2 p.m.				Haiti-W/Ind. Crandall	
1	CHENET, Evan Sol.	A	3	1	LPC- Med. cert.	
2	DELSOIN, Guillaume Pierre		1	1	Acc. alien held SSI At Res. "	
	SS Columbia- 1/2/40 S.I.					

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time
						1/2	102	CC	4 pm
						1/2	102	CC	4 pm

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Office	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

(17) of Immigrant Inspector
(Space for use of Headquarters officials only)

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 153 Alien

Sheet No. 1.
48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 2nd, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO

COLOMBIA JAN 2 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HARTOG	Nicolaas S.	1901	Captain	25-9-39	[illegible]terdam	No	Yes	57	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'7"	189	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	LOKMAN	Arie	June 1913	1st Mate	do.	[illegible]	No	Yes	43	M	do.	do.	5'9"	184	Scar on right side	do.	
3	Yes	KARST	Ede J.	Apr. 1919	2nd Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'10"	151	No	do.	
4	Yes	THEYSMEYER	Adrianus A.H.	Oct. 1925	3rd Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'4"	149	No	do.	
5	Yes	KAMPHUIS,	Klaas	Aug. 1937	4th Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	6'0"	156	No	do.	
6	Yes	VAN EIJKEN	Cornelis	July 1938	Apprentice	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	M	do.	do.	5'8"	133	Firemarks on back	do.	
7	Yes	KRAAK	Johannes	Dec. 1938	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5'11"	153	No	do.	
8	Yes	GEURINK	Nicolaas	Apr. 1938	Clerk	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'10"	158	No	do.	
9	Yes	VAN SANTE	Hendrik J.B.	Nov. 1918	Wirel. Operator	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	do.	do.	5'9"	180	No	do.	
10	Yes	BLANKMAN	Gerbrand	May 1924	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'9"	198	No	do.	
11	Yes	HARTEVELD	Maarten	June 1909	Boatswain	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	do.	do.	5'10"	182	No	do.	
12	Yes	VAN VUURE	Klaas	Sept 1921	Carpenter	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	5'7"	156	No	do.	
13	Yes	LOKE	Willem	Aug. 1938	2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'9"	149	No	do.	
14	Yes	BROM	Gerbrand	May 1903	Quartelmaster	do.	do.	No	Yes	47	M	do.	do.	5'7"	137	No	do.	
15	Yes	PLUGGE	Gerbrand	June 1906	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	45	M	do.	do.	5'9"	173	Tattooed at both arms	do.	
16	Yes	KUYPER	Johannes	June 1921	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	6'½"	167	Name on right arm	do.	
17	Yes	VISSER	Siebe	March1921	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'6"	140	No	do.	
18	Yes	ZWAAY	Dirk P.	1929	Sailor	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	6'0"	184	No	do.	
19	Yes	WUYK	Jacob	June 1928	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'2"	133	No	do.	
20	Yes	VAN VUUREN	Hilbert	March1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'9"	173	No	do.	
21	Yes	KUIPER	Ment F.	June 1930	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	do.	do.	5'7"	187	Scar near right eye and nose	do.	
22	Yes	HERKHOUT	Hendrik F.	May 1927	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'5"	136	Scar near right etebrow	do.	
23	Yes	LAGENDIJK	Arie	Dec. 1928	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	6'0"	193	No	do.	
24	Yes	DE JONG	Cornelis	May 1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'2"	150	No	do.	
25	Yes	AVELINO	Manuel	May 1914	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"	117	No	do.	
26	Yes	DORLAND	Cornelis	Nov. 1920	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'10"	175	No	do.	
27	Yes	VAN MALSEN	Willem	July 1938	Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	17	M	do.	do.	5'10"	150	No	do.	
28	Yes	MALGO	Willem C.	Oct. 1937	Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	17	M	do.	do.	5'5"	146	No	do.	
29	Yes	VAN ZANTEN	Johannes	Aug. 1902	Ch. Engineer	do.	do.	No	Yes	56	M	do.	do.	5'8"	191	Scar on left middlefinger	do.	
30	Yes	VAN WEZEL	Adriaan	Jan. 1915	2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	46	M	do.	do.	5'6"	180	Scar on forehead and left hand	do.	

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELAN LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Robert J. Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S.HARTOG R.N.R. *Master, of the* Netherlands M.S. "COLOMBIA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

N.S.Hartog.

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* January *, 19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 2nd, *19* 40, *from the port of* CURACAO

49

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BAKKER	Coenraad	Aug. 1923	3rd Engineer	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	35	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'10"	151	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	VEER	Cornelis J.	Nov. 1921	3rd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'8"	160	Scar above right eye & back rightside	do.	
3	Yes	BAARS	Willem C.	Aug. 1935	4th do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'11"	150	No	do.	
4	Yes	MEYER	Huibregt	June 1926	4th do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	5'8"	193	No	do.	
5	Yes	WAASDORP	Nicolaas C.	Aug. 1934	4th do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'8"	190	No	do.	
6	Yes	HEYNEKER	Gerhardus F.	June 1939	Ass. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	M	do.	do.	5'8"	150	Scar on forehead	do.	
7	Yes	POST	Adrianus J.	Sept 1939	Ass. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'10"	152	No		
8	Yes	SCHUYFF	Johannes G.	Nov. 1937	Ass. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'10"	151	No	do.	
9	Yes	MICHEL	Christiaan G.	Sept 1939	Apprentice	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	M	do.	do.	6'1"	140	No	do.	
10	Yes	TAKTOR	Dirk	Apr. 1929	Electrician	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	6'1"	196	No	do.	
11	Yes	ALIES	Nicolaas J.J.	July 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'9"	151	No	do.	
12	Yes	BIJKMAN	Nicolaas	July 1919	Greaser	do.	do.	No	Yes	49	M	do.	do.	5'8"	167	No	do.	
13	Yes	DE VLIEG	Johannes	Oct. 1916	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	47	M	do.	do.	5'6"	133	No	do.	
14	Yes	VAN DER STEEN	Gerrit	June 1906	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	45	M	do.	do.	5'5"	167	No	do.	
15	Yes	VAN HOUSEKOM	Cornelis	March1924	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'7"	133	Scar on upperlip	do.	
16	Yes	WEYENS	Balthasar	Febr 1927	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	5'9"	173	Knob on right middlefinger	do.	
17	Yes	KOPER	Willem	June 1915	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	M	do.	do.	6'1"	171	No	do.	
18	Yes	STEENBERGEN	Johannes	Sept 1915	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	46	M	do.	do.	5'8"	149	No	do.	
19	Yes	WILLEKES	Johannes	June 1922	Trimmer	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'9"	140	No	do.	
20	Yes	PHILIPPO	Pieter H.	1937	Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	16	M	do.	do.	5'5"	131	No	do.	
21	Yes	DE KUYFF	Jacobus	March1936	Sailor	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5'6"	156	No	do.	
22	Yes	MAAGDELIJN	Jacob	May 1931	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'7"	158	No	do.	
23	Yes	SCHULTINK	Remy P.	Aug. 1923	Surgeon	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	do.	do.	5'8"	156	Scar right arm-pit	do.	
24	Yes	BOS	Pieter C.	May 1910	Purser	do.	do.	No	Yes	55	M	do.	do.	5'4"	164	No	do.	
25	Yes	WIJTING	Hubertus	Jan. 1939	Asp.Purser	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	6'1"	191	Scar Appendix Operation	do.	
26	Yes	ZIEGLER	Anton L.	Nov. 1920	Ch.Steward	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	German	Swiss	5'10"	173	No	do.	
27	Yes	LEMDORF	Johannes F.A	Jan. 1913	2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	44	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'10"	196	No	do.	
28	Yes	MEYER	Heinrich C.D	Sept 1916	Steward	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'7"	180	Scar of rupture Operation	do.	
29	Yes	WIERES	Cornelis	1919	do. 2nd Cl.	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	M	do.	do.	5'8"	178	No	do.	
30	Yes	FABRIES	Christiaan	June 1924	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	51	M	do.	do.	5'7"	147	Scar inside left hand	do.	

Line NEW YORK WENEZUELAN LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S.HARTOG R.N.R. *Master, of the* Netherlands M.S. "COLOMBIA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

N.S.Hartog.
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* January *, 19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 2nd, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO

50

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	FISCHER	Jacobus H.A.	April1928	Baggagemaster	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	34	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'9"	164	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	HECKER	Bernardus H.M.	March1912	Storekeeper	do.	do.	No	Yes	50	M	do.	do.	5'7"	171	No	do	
3	Yes	VAN HAREN	Gerrit J.	July 1928	Ass. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'11"	184	No	do.	
4	Yes	PANKHAUSER	Karl	Dec. 1927	Chief Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	German	Swiss	5'7"	153	No	do.	
5	Yes	LENTING	Karel W.M.	1924	1st Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'6"	169	No	do.	
6	Yes	VERWEY	Johannes	Dec. 1926	2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'3"	144	No	do.	
7	Yes	VAN DE HEEP	Frederikus H.	Sept 1939	3rd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'9"	156	No	do.	
8	Yes	STOLK	Arie P.	March1908	Gardemanger	do.	do.	No	Yes	47	M	do.	do.	5'5"	149	No	do.	
9	Yes	VAN RIPSON	Wilhelmus G.A.	Aug. 1921	Pastryman	do.	do.	No	Yes	45	M	do.	do.	5'7"	162	Birth-mark on back	do.	
10	~~Yes~~	~~DE BOOT~~	~~Rulof~~	~~Aug. 1926~~	~~2nd do.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'6"~~	~~144~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	
11	Yes	SEVERIN	Johannes J.	May 1924	Crew's Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5'11"	178	No	do.	
12	Yes	VAN DIJK	Hendrik	1919	Baker	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	6'1"	202	Tattooed on both arms	do.	
13	Yes	ROVERS	Antonie	Aug. 1923	Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'7"	149	No	do.	
14	Yes	ALBERS	Willem	July 1939	Cook's Boy	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do	5'8"	156	No	do.	
15	Yes	ZWEMMER	Jan	July 1939	do.	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	6'1"	170	No	do.	
16	Yes	PAPIANI	Johannes	May 1939	do.	do.	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do.	5'4"	153	No	do	
17	Yes	SNOEK	Willem	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'7"	162	No	do	
18	Yes	KOLDIJK	Ernst J	Sept 1915	Pantryman	do.	do	No	Yes	44	M	do.	do.	5'6"	191	Firemark on right leg	do	
19	Yes	VAN DUYN NOTTELMAN	Douwe	May 1924	do. 2nd Cl.	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do.	do.	5'4"	140	No	do	
20	Yes	HEELIEN	Pieter C.	Dec 1937	Pantryboy	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'9"	164	No	do	
21	Yes	TIJSSEN	Bernardus S.	Jan 1929	2nd Pantryman	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'10"	175	Nail 2 limbs of left littlefinger	do	
22	Yes	VAN MIDDEN	Johannes J	Nov 1929	Pantryboy	do.	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do.	5'9"	158	No	do	
23	Yes	AVOT	Jozias W.P.P.	1935	do.	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'9"	133	No	do	
24	Yes	KOENS	Franciscus H	Jan. 1921	Smoker Stew	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5'7"	184	No	do	
25	Yes	BOOT	Albert H.W	Jan 1921	Decksteward	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5'7"	144	No		
26	Yes	KONRADT	Karl	July 1931	do. 2nd Cl.	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5'5"	140	Scar above left eye	do	
27	Yes	ARKENBOUT	Dirk A	Aug. 1924	Waiter	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do.	5'9"	170	No	do	
28	Yes	AUKEMA	Harmen	June 1924	do.	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5'9"	178	No	do	
29	Yes	FRANKHUIZEN	Hermanus	May 1918	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5'9"	136	Deformed tip right middlefinger	do	
30	Yes	HEYLIGER	Henri Y	June 192a	do.	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'7"	150	No	do	

AMERICAN CONSULATE Curacao, Netherlands, West Indies

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELAN LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S.HARTOG R.N.R. *Master, of the* Netherlands M.S. "COLOMBIA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

N.S.Hartog.

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* January *, 19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

51

Vessel "COLOMBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 2nd, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	VAN DER VELDE	Herman L.	1937	Waiter	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	33	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'4"	164	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	BLEEKER	Hendrik	Aug. 1930	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5'4"	122	No	do.	
3	Yes	SIKKINK	Willem	Oct. 1922	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	do.	do.	5'11"	160	No	do.	
4	Yes	WILDERINK	Franciscus J.	Nov. 1925	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	6'0"	156	No	do.	
5	Yes	BAKKER	Nicolaas W.	Oct. 1937	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'5"	138	No	do.	
6	Yes	WEERS	Martinus J.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5'7"	131	No	do.	
7	Yes	ROE	Frederick	Sept. 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5'10"	165	No	do.	
8	Yes	HUG	Ernst	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	German	Swiss	5'5"	138	No	do.	
9	Yes	VISSER	Jacob M.	Dec. 1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	Dutch	Netherl.	6'0"	171	No	do.	
10	Yes	KLEIN LANGENHORST	Evert Jan	Sept 1930	Clerk	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'9"	190	No	do.	
11	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sept 1930	Servant	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'8"	140	No	do.	
12	Yes	DONK	Dirk W.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5'7"	136	Birth-mark behind right ear	do.	
13	Yes	WOUD	Pieter	March1902	Barman	do.	do.	No	Yes	55	M	do.	do.	5'9"	151	No	do.	
14	Yes	SCHUIT	Arie J.	June 1926	Soda-fountain	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5'9"	142	No	do.	
15	Yes	VAN OLLEFEN	Jacob	Aug. 1915	Bar-Smoker.stew.	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'7"	171	No	do.	
16	Yes	HEYNINGS	Barend H.J.	July 1913	Cabinwaiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	M	do.	do.	5'7"	142	No	do.	
17	Yes	VELDHUYZEN	Jan	Apr. 1909	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	46	M	do.	do.	5'9"	162	No	do.	
18	Yes	VAN DER LUBBEN	Andreas W.	Oct. 1925	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'11"	184	No	do.	
19	Yes	DE JONG	Gerrit	1926	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	6'0"	160	No	do.	
20	Yes	HEGGERS	Petrus J.	Sept 1920	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	6'0"	151	No	do.	
21	Yes	VAN WOERKOM	Abraham	June 1923	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5'8"	160	Wart on forehead	do.	
22	Yes	STOKMAN	Jacob C.	Apr. 1926	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	30	M	do.	do.	5'8"	187	Scar behind left ear	do.	
23	Yes	VAN DER MOOLEN	Godefridus J.	Sept 1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	M	do.	do.	5'8"	153	No	do.	
24	Yes	SCHUTTER	Cornelis	1922	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'6"	144	Scar on left wrist	do.	
25	Yes	OTTEN	Petrus J.	May 1936	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'10"	140	[illegible]	do.	
26	Yes	VAN DER ZIJL	Maurits J.	Oct. 1935	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'6"	136	No	do.	
27	Yes	ARENTS	Anthonius G.	Sept 1939	Servant	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5'10"	162	No	do.	
28	Yes	BURGERHOUT	Theodorus W.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	30	M	do.	do.	5'9"	162	No	do.	
29	Yes	KONRADT	Karl E.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'4"	133	No	do.	
30	Yes	KOOPMAN	Macobus C.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5'7"	160	No	do.	

AMERICAN CONSULATE Curacao, Netherlands, West Indies

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELAN LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S.HARTOG R.N.R. *Master, of the* Netherlands M.S."COLOMBIA" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

N.S.Hartog.
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* January, *19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 2nd, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO

52

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	Yes	KEUTEN	Hans P.W.	Apr. 1938	Servant	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	17	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'6"	138	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	DE METZ	Arnold J.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'1"	113	Scar Appendix operation	do.	
3	Yes	BRINKEL	Dirk	1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'9"	140	Tattooed on right arm	do.	
4	Yes	SCHREUDER	Christoffel H.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	M	do.	do.	5'8"	193	No	do.	
5	Yes	SCHEPPERS	Frederik D.	April1938	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5'11"	156	No	do.	
6	Yes	DE VRIES	Hendrikus M.	March1928	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	6'0"	187	No	do.	
7	Yes	VAN DONKWAARD	Wilhelmus J.	Nov. 1927	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'5"	133	4 Toes on right foot	do.	
8	Yes	ZWART	Max	Dec. 1936	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	6'0"	167	No	do.	
9	Yes	[illegible]BERG	Willem	Apr. 1922	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	M	do.	do.	5'6"	170	Scar on upperlip	do.	
10	Yes	PASMOOY	Cornelis M.	July 1936	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'9"	150	No	do.	
11	Yes	VAN DER LAAN	Cornelis J.	1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	6'1"	155	Scar on right leg	do.	
12	Yes	VAN DEN HOFF	Antonius L.	May 1935	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'2"	111	No	do.	
13	Yes	VAN DE WORSTLINE	Joost	May 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'8"	144	No	do.	
14	Yes	JAGTMAN	Hendrik	Jan. 1926	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	51	M	do.	do.	5'8"	144	No	do.	
15	Yes	BIESHEUR	Johannes	Nov. 1909	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'6"	153	No	do.	
16	Yes	MIDDELBURG	Jan	Sept 1936	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'4"	124	No	do.	
17	Yes	VERKAIK	Jan	March1922	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'7"	147	No	do.	
18	Yes	SPUY	Johan A.	Dec. 1929	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5'8"	142	No	do.	
19	Yes	ZIEKENBRAGER	Rafael I.	May 1938	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5'5"	134	No	do.	
20	Yes	VAN BRONSWIJK	Albertus A.	June 1934	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'7"	156	No	do.	
21	Yes	VAN DIEMEN	Willem F.	Sept 1938	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5'6"	158	No	do.	
22	Yes	ROSSEL	Herman Th.	Sept 1939	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	W.Indian	do.	5'2"	144	No	do.	
23	Yes	KNOTT	Hendrik	Febr.1931	do.	27-11-39	Curacao	No	Yes	18	M	Dutch	do.	5'4"	124	Scar above left eye	do.	
24	Yes	VAN ROOYEN	Hendrikus J.	Oct. 1937	Deckboy	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	42	F	do.	do.	5'4"	173	No	do.	
25	Yes	VAN DEN DUNGEN	Juliette J.J.	Sept 1930	Stewardess	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	F	do.	do.	5'10"	150	No	do.	
26	Yes	KRAMERBURG	Elizabeth	May 1929	2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	46	F	do.	do.	5'10"	198	No	do.	
27	Yes	SPOEL	Martha F.A.	Dec. 1933	Nurse	do.	do.	No	Yes	56	M	do.	do.	5'6"	180	Scar on left temple	do.	
28	Yes	DIJG	Hendrik W.	March1914	Barber	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5'7"	127	No	do.	
29	Yes	DE VRIES	Johannes P.	Dec. 1934	2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5'1"	150	No	do.	
30	Yes	LEIBBRAND	Johan A.	March1929	Laundryman	do.	do.	No	Yes									

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Curacao, Dutch West Indies

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELAN LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M.E.HARTOG R.N.R. Master, of the Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M.E.Hartog
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

53

Vessel "COLOMBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 2nd, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	WIJNKOOP	Karel H.	Apr. 1934	Laundryboy	25-9-39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	25	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'6"	156	No	No remarks	
2	Yes	VAN DER WERFF	Hermanus	Sept 1933	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'10"	142	No	do.	
3	Yes	BOHM	Nicolaas	do.	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'5"	136	Scar on neck rightside	do.	
4	Yes	STRACKE	Bertus D.	June 1937	Photographer	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'11"	160	No	do.	
5	Yes	RIJKNOEK	Jan	Nov. 1934	Musician	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'7"	149	No	do.	
6	Yes	VAN HEYNINGEN	Hermanus D.	Apr. 1922	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	M	do.	do.	5'8"	180	Scar on back	do.	
7	Yes	STRIKWOLD	Christiaan	1926	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	5'2"	120	No	do.	
8	Yes	PIENDRSZ	Feliz	1937	Servant	24-12-39	Curacao	No	Yes	21	M	W.Indian	do.	5'8"	118	No	do.	
9	NO	BOLKENSTEYN	Petrus	9 yrs	Greaser	25-12-39	do	No	yes	51	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.80M	100Ks	NO		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

7

3

CLOSED WITH 154 MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES
No. 325

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via way ports

Wallace E. Molssner
Vice Consul

Date Dec. 25, 1939

2013

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELAN LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M.S.MARTOG R.N.R. Master, of the Netherlands M.S. "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M.Martog
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 19 40

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

55

...esentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

...0, from the port of BORDEAUX / Dec. 19 1939

(11) ...ace*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
...dinav	Norw.	5.6	130	non	Nver deported	
	"	5.7	150	"	"	
	"	5.7	150	"	"	
	"	5.7	140	"	"	
	"	5.7	145	"	"	
	"	5.7	152	"	"	
	"	5.5	130	"	"	
	"	5.8	140	"	"	
	"	5.7	140	"	"	
	"	5.6	130	"	"	
	"	5.7	140	"	"	
	Dene	5,6	140	"	"	
	Norw.	5.6	135	"	"	
	"	5.8	130	"	"	
	"	5.5	130	"	"	
	"	5.9	150	"	"	
	"	5.8	145	"	"	
	"	5.7	140	"	"	
	"	5.5	135	"	"	
	"	5.7	140	"	"	
	"	5.8	148	"	"	
	"	5.8	155	"	"	
	"	5.7	145	"	"	
	"	5,8	140	"	"	
	"	5.6	142	"	"	
	"	5.6	140	"	"	
	"	6.0	150	"	"	
	"	5.7	140	"	"	
	"	5,5	130	"	"	
	"	5.7	140	"	"	
	"	5.6	1[illegible]5	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2880

FOREIGN

Sheet No. 1

Emp. 12

13847

JAN 2- 1940

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y. 1940

I, master of the New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete report of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 2 1939; consigned to The Texas Co.; lying at Robin Dry Dock and is expected to sail 1/3/40, 192 ; for Corpus Christi, Tex. via United States port of New York; First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

54

APR 5 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK ELLIS ISLAND

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Rate.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on my honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[redacted]
By E. J. Bruigaelle
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such other cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Inspector.

Form 69
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress ... May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration ... part of the United ...

Vessel _____ arriving at "EUROPE" ... New York ... June ...

(1) Number on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of time at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) When	(7) Whether in possession of valid passport viséed by American consular officer (Yes or No) and, if not, whether holding application for such passport (Yes or No)
1		Kristen	20 y	Master	5/18 39 Tampico	London	No
2		Engelhard	16	1st. Mate	11/28.34	Horv.	"
3		Olav	28	2nd. "	5/21 39	Amsterd	"
4		Tore	10	3rd. "	7/4 39	Horv.	"
5		Berglton	10	Bosun	12/8 39	"	"
6		Jørgen	14	Carpenter	12/8 39	"	"
7		Klaus	24	A. B.	10/1839	"	"
8		Ludvig	2	"	2/18 39	"	"
9		Paul	24	"	10/30 39	"	"
10		Norman	1	O.S.	9/21 38	"	"
11		Meidel	2	"	10/30 39	"	"
12		Hans	2	"	10/30 39	"	"
13		[illegible]	1	"	9/27 39	"	"
14		Nils	2	"	10/18 39	"	"
15		Egel	2 m	"	10/28 39	"	"
16		Per	24 Y	"	8/12 38	"	"
17		Asbjorn	5	Steward	8/8 36	"	"
18		Edgar	5	Cook	5/18 39	"	"
19		Torleif	4	Galleyboy	5/18 39	"	"
20		Nils	0	Messboy	12/8 39	"	"
21		Bjarne	12	Chief Eng.	5/18 39	"	"
22		Bendik	5	1st. Asst.	10/28 39	"	"
23		Helge	8	2nd. "	12/25 36	"	"
24		Torbjorn	4	3rd. "	11/2 37	"	"
25		Henry	10	Machinist	8/8 38	"	"
26		Andreas	16	Pumpman	9/27 39	P.A.	"
27		John	6	Motorman	5/7 38	Chor	"
28		Hakon	10	"	10/28 39	"	"
29		Jan	2	"	10/30 38	"	"
30		Frithjof	2	Oiler	8/25 39	"	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1248

DISCHARGED SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1248

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1248

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EUROPE", arriving at Newyork, January 2, 1940, from the port of BORDEAUX / Dec. 19 1939

(1) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(16) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	Tellefsen	Kristen	20 y	Master	5/18 39	London	No	Yes	36	M	Scandinav	Norw.	5.6	130	non	Nver deported	
"	Andreassen	Engelhard	16	1st. Mate	11/28.34	Norw.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
"	Ambjornsen	Olav	28	2nd. "	5/21 39	Amsterd	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
"	Andersen	Tore	10	3rd. "	7/4 39	Norw.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	
No PE	Johannessen	Bergiton	1o	Boatswain	12/8 39	"	"	"	25	S	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
" PE	Pihl	Jørgen	14	Carpenter	12/8 39	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
Yes	Pedersen	Klaus	2½	A. B.	10/1839	"	"	"	21	S	"	"	5.5	130	"	"	
Yes	Larsen	Ludvig	2	"	2/18 39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	140	"	"	
"	Dahl	Paul	24	"	10/30 39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	
"	Hansen	Norman	1	O.S.	9/21 38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	130	"	"	
"	Markussen	Meidel	2	"	10/30 39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	
"	Lauritzen	Hans	2	"	10/30 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	Dene	5,6	140	"	"	
Yes	Strom	Alfred	17	"	10/27 39	"	"	"	17	"	"	Norw.	5.6	135	"	"	
"	Myrvold	Nils	2	"	10/18 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
Yes	Jensen	Egel	2 m	"	10/28 39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	130	"	"	
No PE	Karlsen	Per	2½ Y	"	8/12 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	150	"	"	
Yes	Andersen	Asbjorn	5	Steward	8/8 38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	145	"	"	
"	Bjonness	Edgar	5	Cook	5/18 39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	
"	Andersen	Torleif	4	Galleyboy	5/18 39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	"	
No	Støland	Nils	0	Messboy	12/8 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	
Yes	Henriksen	Bjarne	12	Chief Eng.	5/18 39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	"	
"	Bendizen	Bendik	5	1st. Asst.	10/28 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	"	
"	Riber	Helge	8	2nd. "	12/25 36	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
"	Baerum	Torbjorn	4	3rd. "	11/2 37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,8	140	"	"	
"	Larsen	Henry	10	Machinist	8/8 38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	142	"	"	
"	Iversen	Andreas	16	Pumpman	9/27 39	P.Afthur	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	140	"	"	
"	Rodsand	Johan	6	Motorman	5/7 38	zNorw.	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	150	"	"	
"	Olaisen	Haakon	10	"	10/28 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	
"	Andersen	Jan	2	"	10/30 39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5,5	130	"	"	
"	Torstensen	Frithjof	2	Oiler	8/25 39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	
"	Olsen	Arve	2	"	1/5 39	"	"	"	22	S	"	"	5.8	145	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents The Texas Co.

P.D. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Station.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Europe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Tellefsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1940

P S Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EUROPE", arriving at New York, JAN 2 - 1940, 1940, from the port of Amsterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	Yes	Olsen	Trygve	2	Oiler	10/25 39	Norway	No	Yes	22	M	Scandina	Norw.	5.6	140			
2	"	Sundseth	Ludvig	1	Engboy	5/18 39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	135			
3		— closed with thirty-two (32) names including marks —																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

D.J. Flanagan
Inspector

No. —
American Consulate at Bordeaux
France
(Country)
journey to the United States
direct
Frank Canada
Vice (Consul)
December 15/1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE
[redacted]
BORDEAUX, FRANCE

Bordeaux No. 2037. Fee $ 2.00
U.S. Gold Equal to Fr. 90.49

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2240

FORM S. N. L. 118 E. [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Europe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Lillyan
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2. day of January, 1940

P O'Meagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form S. A. L. 110 a (Rev. 12-1-39)

Form 599+

The Texas Transport & Terminal Co., Inc.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

FEB 2 1940

Inspector in charge Immigration and Naturalization Service

FOR
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Galveston, Texas
January 29th, 1940

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) S. S. "GOYO MARU"
from port of Houston, Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 26th, 1940, consigned to THE TEXAS TRANSPORT & TERMINAL CO., (INC.) is now lying at Pier 40, and is expected to sail January 29th, 1940, for Yokohama, Kobe, Osaka, Japan via United States port of Panama Canal & Los Angeles, Cal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

ELLIS ISLAND
1940 JAN 4 AM 10 22
NEW YORK N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. Nagaya
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 71710

Form 599

Hong Mang Lz

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
January 3rd, 19 40

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) S. S. Goyo Maru
from port of Cristobal CZ, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 50 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 49

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 1, 1940, consigned to Texas Transport & Terminal Co Inc is now lying at Pt 33rd St Brklyn, and is expected to sail January 3rd, 1940, for Philadelphia via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles California.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Yoshio Aba	20	Japanese	Oct 29/29 at Kobe	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "COTOMARU", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/2 19 40 from the port of Cristobal 12/26/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused admission to United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First P.E.	Inouye	Toyonojo	Y. M. 25 - 6	Captain	27/11/39	Kobe	No.	Yes.	55	M.	Japanese.	Japan.	5-5	145	Hair black, Eyes brown and complexion yellow	None	
2	"	Tomita	Ichiroku	8 - 3	Chief Officer	20/11/39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	159	"	"	
3	Yes	Murayami	Kazuhei	5 - 6	2nd Officer	19/ 4/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	126	"	"	
4	"	Sugimoto	Fumio	2 - 11	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	120	"	"	
5	First P.E.	Kuroyanagi	Saneo	0 - 05	App' Officer	16/10/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	125	"	"	
6	Yes	Ikeda	Yusuke	30 - 10	Chief Engineer	19/ 4/39	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-5	150	"	"	
7	"	Oga	Hikaichi	30 - 08	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	"	
8	"	Hamajo	Kenichi	5 - 11	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
9	"	Asano	Kazuhiko	2 - 11	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"	
10	First P.E.	Uchida	Chikashi	0 - 01	App' Engineer	11/10/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	128	"	"	
11	Yes	Ono	Tomoji	17 - 04	Chief Wireless operator	19/ 4/39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
12	First P.E.	Uyeda	Susumu	1 - 10	Operter	12/10/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	125	"	"	
13	Yes	Hiromaka	Kakujiro	28 - 05	Bosunsmate	19/ 4/39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	156	"	"	
14	First P.E.	Yokoyama	Takaki	18 - 01	Carpenter	7/10/39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	155	"	"	
15	Yes	Shimada	Kiyoshi	18 -06	Quarter Master	19/ 4/39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	128	"	"	
16	"	Maimi	Minoto	15 - 11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	"	
17	"	Izumi	Suyematsu	13- 04	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	120	"	"	
18	First P.E.	Mitsumune	Kazuo	10 - 10	"	16/10/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"	
19	Yes	Mambe	Yoshio	12 - 00	Sailer	19/ 4/39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	139	"	"	
20	"	Kuminitsu	Misei	2 - 00	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"	
21	"	Odamari	Yoshineri	2 - 04	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"	
22	"	Maboshima	Hirokatsu	1 - 06	"	9/ 6/39	Yoko-hama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	130	"	"	
23	First P.E.	Kira	Mitsuji	2 - 00	"	16/10/39	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"	
24	"	Maeda	Tetsuo	0 - 06	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"	
25	"	Kobayagawa	Heihachiro	0 - 01	"	2/10/39	Osaka	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	"	"	
26	Yes	Tsukuda	Asotaro	27 - 07	No. 1 Oiler	19/ 4/39	Kobe	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	175	"	"	
27	"	Kaneko	Sasuke	19 - 08	No. 2 Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	135	"	"	
28	"	Hashimo	Tomozo	15 - 11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"	
29	"	Hirozawa	Masaiti	13- 05	No. 3 Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"	
30	"	Mui	Katsuhei	13 - 07	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	"	

Line North American Line

Owners Kawasaki kisen Kaisha, Ltd,. Kobe.

Local Agents C. Ferrit & Co. ~~Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha, Ltd.~~

J. J. German
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form S. A. L. 156 d. 16839 ex. Febr. 27.

COTOMARU JAN 2 - 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

..... Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—2840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Koyo Maru" arriving at New York 1/2 1940, from the port of Los Angeles Cristobal 12/26/39

60

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and, if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kodokura	Taichi	7 - 10	No. 5 Oiler	9/ 6/39	Yokohama	No.	Yes	30	M.	Japanese	Japan	5-1	115	Hair black, Eyes brown and complexion Yellow.	None.	
2	"	Nishita	Akimitsu	8 - 05	Fireman	19/ 4/39	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	134	"	"	
3	"	Nagihara	Kazuo	8 - 10	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	130	"	"	
4	"	Uchisono	Tojiro	10 - 07	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	118	"	"	
5	"	Sakata	Sukehito	4 - 07	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"	
6	"	Yoshinaga	Keijiro	4 - 08	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	"	
7	"	Kawasaka	Hideo	4 - 07	"	9/06/39	Yokohama	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"	
8	"	Fuge	Takeo	2 - 05	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	131	"	"	
9	"	Takemoto	Katsujiro	0 - 11	"	19/ 4/39	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	127	"	"	
10	First P.M.	Narita	Kiyojiro	0 - 8	"	24//11/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	116	"	"	
11	Yes	Takata	Yoichi	1 - 00	"	9/ 6/39	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	110	"	"	
12	"	Shimizu	Sueharu	0 - 09	"	19/ 4/39	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	152	"	"	
13	First P.M.	Itoh	Tsuneteu	0 - 6	"	24/11/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	117	"	"	
14	"	Oka	Yoshio	0 - 01	"	29/ 9/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"	
15	First P.M.	Hariya	Yoshiharu	16 - 05	Steward	24/11/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	116	"	"	
16	Yes	Narita	Sukotaro	10 - 05	Cook	19/ 4/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-0	120	"	"	
17	"	Nakamura	Yoshimasa	5 - 07	Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"	
18	"	Sato	Hanya	0 - -8	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	130	"	"	
19	First P.M.	Iwamoto	Sakae	0 - 0	"	24/11/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"	
20	"	Nagae	Kunihara	0 - 02	"	20/11/39	Yokohama	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	120	"	"	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

..... Total (20) ~~my~~ fifty persons only ..... G.F.German Inspector

BUREAU OF S[illegible] COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 26 1939
SEEN
2 Sheets 20 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner C.Z. ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of [illegible] ZONE

Line North American Line.

Owners Kawasaki Kisen kaisha Ltd,. Kobe.

Local Agents G.Ferrell & Co Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha, Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. IKOUYE, OF THE MASTER, of the S.S. SOYO-MARU, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. Ikouye
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1940

J. S. Jenman
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Hemland 6/2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

61

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

1-17-40.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Sw.) HEMLAND there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-11-40 for Tampico, Mexico.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	1
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	5
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kam L. Smith
~~Ir Rs ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Nil			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Nelson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2468

FORM 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Maryland
January, 1940

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) M/S "HEMLAND"
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 36 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . - Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 7th, 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., agents; is now lying at Standard Oil Dock and is expected to sail January 11th, 1940, for Tampico, Mexico
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sune Malm	20	Swedish	Gothenburg, Sweden Dec 4, 1939

RECEIVED JAN 13 1940 Immigration and Naturalization Service Baltimore

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		Swed		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lev Bertil Bergstrom	30	Swedish	Gothenburg 12/12/29
Hans Johan Johansson	24	"	" "
John Olof Strindberg	23	"	" "
Karl Gustaf Johansson	17	"	" "
Gustaf Emil Poirette	18	"	" "

The above named men to be transferred to the Swed. m/s "SVEALAND"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 500. U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

63

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m/s Hemland, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 2, 1940, from the port of GOTHENBURG 12/13/39

HEMLAND JAN 2 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	1937	Steen	Johan	40	Master	29/10-39	Malmö	No	yes	53	man	Skand	Swedish	185	185		
2	1939	Jönssen	Filip	30	Chief off.	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	42	man	Skand	Swedish	170	78		
3	1930	Johansson	Licten	30	2nd off.	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	46	man	Skand	Swedish	178	68		
4	1932	Käpptröm	Martin	18	3rd off.	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	36	man	Skand	Swedish	165	70		
5	1938	Bendsson	Carl	24	Chief. Eng.	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	42	man	Skand	Swedish	170	72		
6	1939	Svensson	Görta	15	Asst. Eng.	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	35	man	Skand	Swedish	182	86		
7	1939	Karlsson	Rudolf	25	First Eng.	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	45	man	Skand	Swedish	172	107		
8	1925	Bink	Olof	4	Eng. ass.	29/4-39	Malmö	No	yes	36	man	Skand	Swedish	188	87		
9	1939	Persson	Verner	21	Boatswain	4/12-39	Gothenburg	No	yes	38	man	Skand	Swedish	174	80		
10	1936	Björklund	Fritz	47	Carpenter	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	62	man	Skand	Swedish	172	81		
11	1938	Björklund	Ludvig	14	AB	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	31	man	Skand	Swedish	172	68		
12	1935	Blomberg	Stig	7	AB	29/11-39	Malmö	NO	yes	21	man	Skand	Swedish	165	70		
13	1936	Malm	Sune	5	AB	4/12-39	Gothenburg	No	yes	20	man	Skand	Swedish	184	82		
14		Pettersson	Nils	3	OS	29/11-39	Malmö	NO	yes	20	man	Skand	Swedish	178	75		
15		Teilsen	Gustav	7	OS	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	29	man	Skand	Swedish	168	72		
16	1938	Wholström	Paul	8	OS	4/12-39	Gothenburg	No	yes	17	man	Skand	Swedish	180	80		
17		Walker	Gunnar	1	Deckboy	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	16	man	Skand	Swedish	165	65		
18		Filbert	Ekwald	1	Deckboy	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	21	man	Skand.	Danish	178	80		
19		Nilsson	Allan	first	Electrician	8/12-39	Gothenb.	No	yes	19	man	Skand	Swedish	175	72		
20	1939	Kvarnström	Hilding	20	Watchman	4/12-39	Gothenb.	No	yes	47	man	Skand	Swedish	168	78		
21		Forsberg	Bernt	first	Eng. appr.	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	26	man	Skand	Swedish	179	78		
22		Karlsson	Reinhold	2	Motorman	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	25	man	Skand	Swedish	180	82		
23	1939	Larsson	Axel	10	Motorman	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	29	man	Skand	Swedish	176	68		
24		Steffansson	Dan	1	Motorman	29/11-39	Malmö	NO	yes	20	man	Skand	Swedish	175	67		
25	1938	Johansson	Nils	11	Motorman	29/4-39	Malmö	No	yes	29	man	Skand	Swedish	178	70		
26	1937	Damm	Torsten	21	Steward	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	38	man	Skand	Swedish	180	83		
27	1902	Larsson	Olof	23	Cook	29/11-39	Malmö	NO	yes	39	man	Skand	Swedish	175	73		
28	1939	Hjelm	Erland	2	2nd cook	29/11-39	Malmö	No	yes	25	man	Skand	Swedish	173	66		
29	1938	Lundberg	Sverre	2	Messboy	29/4-39	Malmö	NO	yes	18	man	Skand	Swedish	175	64		
30	1938	Lindström	Gustav	3	Messboy	8/12-39	Gothb.	No	yes	25	man	Skand	Swedish	181	83		
31	/	Berggall	Anders	first	Messboy	11/12-39	Gothb.	No	yes	15	man	Skand	Swedish	163	59		

Line SWEDISH AMERICA MEXICO LINE

Owners ANGFARTYGS A.B. TIRFING, GOTHENBURG.

Local Agents ~~SWEDISH AMERICA MEXICO LINE GOTHENBURG.~~ Furness Withy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A-B. 60194

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ..... do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 502.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

Sheet No. TWO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "HEMLAND", arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 2, 1939, from the port of GOTHENBURG 12/12/39

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	BERNTSSON	PER BERTIL	13	COOK	12.12.39	GOTHEN-	YES	YES	30	MALE	SCAND.	SWEDE	5/6	150	TO BE TRANSFERRED	
2	"	JOHANSSON	HANS JOHAN.	1	ORD. SEAMAN	"	BURG.	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	185	TO SWEDISH MOTOR-	
3	"	STRINDBERG	JOHN OLOF	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	158	VESSEL "SVEALAND"	
4	"	JOHANSSON	KARL GUSTAF	1/2	MOTORAPP.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	140	"	"
5	"	POUSETTE	GUSTAF STURE	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	140	"	"
6					CLOSED WITH 36 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.			owners Furness Line.									
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No.
American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
Crew of S.S. HEMLAND
Stand. E. Lawson
American Vice Consul.
Date DEC 12 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

Service No. 3900
Fee $2.00
Fee stamp attached to original

Line
Owners
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 198 a. 10000 ex. Febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Hemland do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. A. Person
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Jan, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

JAN 2 - 1940

DEPORD

Owners: The Wilh. Wilhelmsen Norwegian American Line Agency.

Local Agents: [illegible]

Master: [illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NONE					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE AGENCY INC

Robert Reed for Master.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Idefjord 1/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

13847

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N Y

JANUARY 11th, 1940

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality.) S. S. IDEFJORD

from port of NORWAY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged NONE Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 2nd, 1940, consigned to NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE AGENCY; is now lying at PIER 8 NEW YORK DOCK, and is expected to sail JANUARY 11th, 1940, for NORWAY

via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

U.S. COAST GUARD STATION NEW YORK

34—28138

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. ____

from the port of O.S.L.O. Dec 14 39 Dec 17, 1939

66

(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, when information to comply has been obtained.)
male	scand.	Nor	5'7"	165	None	
"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	
"	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
"	"	"	5'11"	182	"	
"	"	"	5'11"	185	"	
"	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
"	"	"	5'8"	155	"	
"	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	
"	"	"	5'6"	155	"	
"	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
"	"	"	5'6"	196	"	
"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
"	"	"	5'5"	145	"	
"	"	"	5'5"	165	"	
"	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
"	"	"	5'7"	155	"	
"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	
"	"	"	5'11"	175	"	
"	"	"	5'8"	155	"	
"	"	"	5'5"	155	"	
"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
"	"	"	5'5"	135	"	
"	"	"	5'10"	155	"	
"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immi... port of the...

Vessel S. S. IDEFJORD, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ...

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENG.: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENG.: W...
Yes	Heyerdahl	Wilhelm ✓	29	Captain	22/3	Osl...
"	Jenssen	Konrad Julius ✓	26	chief off.	25/3	"
"	Abrahamsen	Finn ✓	19	2nd "	22/3	"
"	Larsen	Ole ✓	10	3rd "	"	"
No PE	Hygaard	Peder Johansen ✓	30	Carpenter	13/12	"
Yes	Kjellevold	Hjalmar ✓	11	Boatswain	22/3	"
"	Melkvik	Antcn ✓	4	A. B.	"	"
"	Lunde	Daniel ✓	4	"	"	"
No PE	Hasund	Sigmund ✓	18	"	8/12	"
" PE	Tøndel	Alf Lilian Olsen ✓	1	Ord. seam.	4/12	Saud...
Yes	Sangolt	Karsten ✓	1	" "	25/7	Berge...
"	Hansen	Roar ✓	2	" "	28/9	Oslo
No PE	Bakke Johnsen	Alf ✓	1	Boy Desk	4/12	Saudа
"	Sildnes	Johan Gustav ✓	1/3	"	"	"
Yes	Kristiansen	Karl ✓	26	Chief eng.	22/3	Oslo
"	Ellingsrud	Einar Langhus ✓	12	2nd "	"	"
"	Olsen	Hans ✓	16	3rd "	"	"
"	Herstad	Arne ✓	18	asst.eng.	"	"
No PE	Løkke	Arne ✓	18	donkeyman	4/12	Saud...
Yes	Olsen	Erling ✓	1	Fireman	22/3	Oslo
"	Johannessen	Kristiansen Skaan ✓	4	"	"	"
No PE	Iversen	Karsten Torleif ✓	14	"	4/12	Saud...
" PE	Hindrumsen	Jakob Magnus ✓	1 1/2	firem.asst.	"	"
" PE	Akenes	Harry Bugge ✓	3/4	" "	"	"
" PE	Horøy	Steinar ✓	14	" "	13/12	Osl...
"	Rosvold	Leif Nilsen ✓	0	eng. boy	4/12	Sau...
Yes	Lie	Ingvald Olai ✓	16	Steward	29/9	Osl...
"	Ekrem	Reidar ✓	20	Coock	22/3	"
"	Dahl	Wibhelm Johan ✓	2	coocks mate	"	"
No	Susegg	Erling Torbjørn ✓	1/4	messroomboy	4/12	Sau...
"	Justad	Erling Thue ✓	0	"	"	"
"	Seljestad	Lars ✓	0	"	"	"

Norwegian America Line
Den Norske Amerikalinje
Local Agents Norwegian America Line Agency.

...Hans...

Form 590-a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigrant Inspector at the port of ...

Vessel S. S. IDEFJORD, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ...

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where
Yes	Heyerdahl	Wilhelm ✓	29	Captain	22/3	Oslo
"	Jenssen	Konrad Julius ✓	26	chief off.	25/3	"
"	Abrahamsen	Finn ✓	19	2nd "	22/3	"
"	Larsen	Ole ✓	10	3rd "	"	"
No PE	Hygaard	Peder Johansen ✓	30	Carpenter	13/12	"
Yes	Kjellevold	Hjalmar ✓	11	Boatswain	22/3	"
"	Melkvik	Antcn ✓	4	A. B.	"	"
"	Lunde	Daniel ✓	4	"	"	"
No PE	Hasund	Sigmund ✓	18	"	8/12	"
" PE	Tøndel	Alf Lilian Olsen ✓	1	Ord. seam.	4/12	Saudа
Yes	Sangolt	Karsten ✓	1	" "	25/7	Bergen
"	Hansen	Roar ✓	2	" "	28/9	Oslo
No PE	Bakke Johnsen	Alf ✓	1	Boy Desk	4/12	Saudа
"	Sildnes	Johan Gustav ✓	1/3	"	"	"
Yes	Kristiansen	Karl ✓	26	Chief eng.	22/3	Oslo
"	Ellingsrud	Einar Langhus ✓	12	2nd "	"	"
"	Olsen	Hans ✓	16	3rd "	"	"
"	Herstad	Arne ✓	18	asst.eng.	"	"
No PE	Løkke	Arne ✓	18	donkeyman	4/12	Saud...
Yes	Olsen	Erling ✓	1	Fireman	22/3	Oslo
"	Johannessen	Kristiansen Skaan ✓	4	"	"	"
No PE	Iversen	Karsten Torleif ✓	14	"	4/12	Saud...
" PE	Hindrumsen	Jakob Magnus ✓	1 1/2	firem.asst.	"	"
" PE	Akenes	Harry Bugge ✓	3/4	" "	"	"
" PE	Horøy	Steinar ✓	14	" "	13/12	Osl...
"	Rosvold	Leif Nilsen ✓	0	eng. boy	4/12	Saud...
Yes	Lie	Ingvald Olai ✓	16	Steward	29/9	Osl...
"	Ekrem	Reidar ✓	20	Coock	22/3	"
"	Dahl	Wibhelm Johan ✓	2	coocks mate	"	"
No	Susegg	Erling Torbjørn ✓	1/4	messroomboy	4/12	Saud...
"	Justad	Erling Thue ✓	0	"	"	"
"	Seljestad	Lars ✓	0	"	"	"

Norwegian America Line
Den Norske Amerikalinje
Local Agents Norwegian America Line Agency.

...Hans...

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. IDEFJORD, arriving at NEW YORK, January 2, 1920, from the port of OSLO, Dec 14 39 Dec 17, 1939 Bergen

66

(1) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
Yes	Heyerdahl	Wilhelm	29	Captain	22/3	Oslo	No	Yes	48	male	scand.	Nor	5'7"	165	Nehe	
"	Jenssen	Konrad Julius	25	chief off.	25/3	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
"	Abrahamsen	Finn	19	2nd "	22/3	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	
"	Larsen	Ole	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
No PE	Nygaard	Peder Johansen	30	Carpenter	13/12	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
Yes	Kjellevold	Hjalmar	11	Boatswain	22/3	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"	
"	Melkvik	Anton	4	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	185	"	
"	Lunde	Daniel	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
No PE	Hasund	Sigmund	18	"	8/12	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
" PE	Tendel	Alf Lilian Olsen	1	Ord. seam.	4/12	Sauda	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"	
Yes	Sangolt	Karsten	1	" "	25/9	Bergen	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"	
"	Hansen	Roar	2	" "	28/9	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	
No PE	Bakke Johnsen	Alf	1	Boy Dek	4/12	Sauda	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"	
"	Sildnes	Johan Gustav	1/3	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	2	5'6"	150	"	
Yes	Kristiansen	Karl	26	Chief eng.	22/3	Oslo	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	196	"	
"	Ellingsrud	Einar Langhus	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
"	Olsen	Hans	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
"	Herstad	Arne	18	asst.eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"	
No PE	Løkke	Arne	18	donkeyman	4/12	Sauda	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
Yes	Olsen	Erling	1	Fireman	22/3	Oslo	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"	
"	Johannessen	Kristiansen Skaan	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"	
No PE	Iversen	Karsten Torleif	14	"	4/12	Sauda	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"	
" PE	Hindrumsen	Jakob Magnus	1 1/2	firem.asst.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
" PE	Aksnes	Harry Bugge	3/4	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"	
" PE	Horsy	Steinar	14	" "	13/12	Oslo	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"	
"	Rosvold	Leif Nilsen	0	eng. boy	4/12	Sauda	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"	
Yes	Lie	Ingvald Olai	16	Steward	29/9	Oslo	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	175	"	
"	Ekrem	Reidar	20	Coock	22/3	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
"	Dahl	Wilhelm Johan	2	coocks mate	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"	
No	Susegg	Erling Torbjørn	1/4	messroomboy	4/12	Sauda	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"	
"	Justad	Erling Thue	0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"	
"	Seljestad	Lars	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	

Owners Norwegian America Line
Den Norske Amerikalinje
Local Agents 14—1260 Norwegian America Line Agency.

P D Haugan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1920

DISCHARGED ABROAD. — DESERTED ABROAD OR LEFT BEHIND ON ACCOUNT OF SICKNESS OR INJURY.

Name	Age	Nationality	Where shipped	When and where signed on.	Discharged, deserted, left behind, or died. When, where, and cause.
NONE					

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Hyversen, master, of the S/S Idefjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Nils Hyversen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2. day of January, 1940

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 32 members of crew

No.
American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of
(Seal) Grace A. Perkins (Consul)
(Fee stamp)
DEC 14 1939

SERVICE NO. 6222

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Christensen, Sigurd	24	Dane			
Rasmussen, Kjeld	30	Dane			
Ryberg, Axel Walter	37	Dane			
Saens, Ramon	25	Chilean			
Havia, George	26	Chilean			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uhe & Co., 26 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 6023

Form 660

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

January 15, 1940.

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. "LAILA" hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Kobjerg

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 25

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 8, 1940, consigned to Wessel & Duval Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 46, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail January 15, 1940, for Buenaventura, South America via United States port of Cristobal. First port of call in United States this voyage was Carteret, New Jersey, New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

RECEIVED JAN 15 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		none		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Reimann,Vilhelm	55	dane	2 June 1939, New York
Skjerne, Ebbe	24	dane	14 June 1939, New York
Rasmussen,Edvard Borrm	41	dane	26 Oktober 1939,New York
Andersen,Anker Halvgaard	18	dane	25 July 1939,Copenhagen
Skarbeck,Mierak	25	polish	26 Oktober 1939,New York

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

68

DANISH Vessel LAILA, arriving at New York, Jan 2, 1940 from the port of VALPARAISO Coquimbo 12/14/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether arrived deported from and if so, whether	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (Remarks for use of officials only)
1	yes	Knudsen	Martin	25	Captain	24/8-39	New York	no	yes	39	male	Scandinav.	Danmark	168	80			
2	no	Brown	Mads Peek	24	1 Officer	28/10-39	do	no	yes	40	"	"	"	168	70			
3	yes	Forsberg	Bernt	11 22	2 -"-	19/6-37	Helsingor	"	"	37	"	"	"	172	72			
4	no	Petersen	Tofte Mogens	9	3 -"-	11/11-39	Cristobal	"	"	26	"	"	"	172	75			
5	Yes	Petersen	Marius Sophus	26	1 Engineer	21/8-39	Baltimore	"	"	49	"	"	"	182	82			
6	"	Rylehe	Peder	10	2 -"-	21/1-39	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	172	80			
7	"	Schmidt	Hans Blicher	3	3 -"-	23/8-39	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	165	75			
8	"	Jorgensen	Cajus Duus	3	Assistent "	15/6-39	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	160	67			
9	"	Larsen	Aage Rasmus	24	Steward	19/6-37	Helsingor	"	"	40	"	"	"	172	96			
10	"	Dahl	Hans Peter Jensen	6	Cook	23/1-39	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	167	62			
11	no	Nielsen	Hans Christian	25	Boatswain	2/11-39	New York	"	"	40	"	"	"	165	67			
12	yes	Reimann	Vilhelm	19	A.B.Seaman	2/6-39	New York	YES	"	35	"	"	"	165	67			reship
13	"	Stjerne	Ebbe	6	-"-	14/6-39	New York	YES	"	24	"	"	"	178	70			reship
14	No	Jacobsen	Carl Tage	4	Ord. seaman	26/10-39	New York	NO	"	17	"	"	"	173	71			
15	yes	Sorensen	Villy	2	-"-	15/4-39	Balboa	"	"	17	"	"	"	170	65			
16	"	Hansen	Borge	2	-"-	15/4-39	Balboa	"	"	18	"	"	"	156	72			
17	"	Andersen	Aalmr Heidgaard	1	-"-	21/9-39	Valparaiso	YES	"	17	"	"	"	171	62			reship
18	no	Rasmussen	Edvard Borge	3	-"-	26/10-39	New York	YES	"	21	"	"	"	164	62			reship
19	yes	Rovera	Heginio Gonzales	11	Fireman	2/5-39	Valparaiso	NO	"	43	"	Spanish-American	Chilean	164	76			
20	"	Haeslund	Axel	24	-"-	7/9-39	New York	"	"	42	"	Scandinav.	Sweden	165	65			
21	no	Swarbeck	Mierak	11 26	-"-	26/10-39	New York	YES	"	25	"	Polish	Polonia	171	63			reship
22	no	Greer	Poul	4	Masseboy	2/11-39	New York	NO	"	15	"	Scandinav.	Denmark	168	65			
23	"	Nielsen	Viggo Luis	4	-"-	2/11-39	New York	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	177	65			
24	yes	Hansen	Bent Haugaard	1	-"-	11/11-39	Balboa	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	179	65			
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LAILA JAN 2 1940

OK EMW 1/2/40

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SERVICE No. 551
SEEN
Fee $2.00
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 24 ENTRIES.
AMERICAN CONSULATE
VALPARAISO
DEC 8 1939
Renwick S. McNiece
RENWICK S. McNIECE
CONSUL

PORT OF BALBOA Board of Shipping Commissioners CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

Line West Coast Line
Owners J. Lauritzen. Kopenhagen.
Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co. Inc.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Ommdsen, of the S/S: Laila, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Ommdsen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Leila, arriving at New York from Chrome N.J. Jan 2, 1940, from the port of Coquimbo 12/14/39 69

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Yrs.										Feet:	In:			
1	No	Gonzales Rott	Victor	1½	Fireman	8/12-39	Valparaiso	no	yes	25	male	Spanish-American	Chilean	165	66	none	no	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

OK
Cuy 1/2/40

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date DEC 23 1939
SEEN
Sheets 2
P.G. Tudor
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
Board of Shipping Commissioners PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE

Line West Coast Lines
Owners J. Lauritzen: Copenhagen
Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Bomdsen: Master, of the S/S: "Laila", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Bomdsen.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1926

A. W. Kenne
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1926

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bancroft & Co.
Form 430 10-42-M-6

Manactide 1/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

January 13th.1940 193

I, master of the U.S. S. S. ~~Manactide~~ Moremactide

from port of New York (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 17 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 2nd.1940. 193, consigned to Moore-McCormack Lines; is now lying at Pier D,Jersey City and is expected to sail January 13th.1940. 193 for Trondheim,Norway via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Complete crew signed on before U.S.Shipping Commissioner Jan.10th.194 0			

JAN 15 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NEW YORK

RECEIVED

14-1018

Local Agents

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John Kudlich	29	U.S.			
Willy Hansen	39	"			
Gustav Nordstrom	45	"			
Donald Mac Ritchie	32	"			
Jules Kennedy	40	"			
Peter Wenkel	58	"			
Pedro Varela	32	"			
Francis Curry	33	"			
William Mulligan	28	"			
James Parsons	26	"			
Frank Townsend	44	"			
John Moran	45	"			
Ezra Kann	57	"			
James North	31	"			
Charles Nye	46	"			
Dennis Crowley	40	"			
Alfred Bradberry	43	"			
Alfred Anderson	31	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E H Petelius
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C.P.Jansen	47	U.S.	Nov.10th.1939 ,New York
George Jacob	27	"	" " " "
A.Kancler	37	"	" " " "
L.Young	33	"	" " " "
C.C.Holt	18	"	" " " "
William Altes	19	"	" " " "
B.C.Wilson	34	"	" " " "
G.Miron	45	"	" " " "
F.Escia	31	"	" " " "
G.Reil	23	"	" " " "
William Kelly	27	"	" " " "
Henry Garcia	37	"	" " " "
Frank Harrod	49	"	" " " "
J.J.Rohrback	28	"	" " " "
R.Rossi	21	"	" " " "
S.Nordes	19	"	" " " "
S.C.Collins	40	"	" " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

71

Vessel MORMACTIDE, arriving at New York, Jan 2, 1940, from the port of Trondheim 12/19/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Jensen	Christian P.		Chief Officer	Nov 11 1939	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	47	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5	9	None		
2	"	Scurria	Norman V.		2nd "	Nov.11.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	11	"		
3	"	Pillman	William F.		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	10	"		
4	"	Gray	Charles B.		4th "	" "	"	"		23	"	"	"	5	9	"		
5	"	Willits	Robert		Radio	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	10	"		
6	"	Kelly	William P.		Bos'n	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	0	"		
7	"	Jacob	George		A.B. Sea	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	6	"		
8	"	Rohrback	James		" " "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	8½	"		
9	"	Rossi	Rinaldo		" " "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	8	"		
10	"	Kancler	Anton		" " "	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	8	"		
11	"	Adams	George		" " "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	10	"		
12	"	Young	Lawrance		" " "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	6	"		
13	"	Holt	Clyde		O.S. Sea	" "	"	"	"	18		"	"	5	8	"		
14	"	Altes	William		" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	8½	"		
15	"	Nordes	Sidney		" " "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	7	"		
16	"	Wilson	Berchie		Ch.Engr.	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6	0	"		
17	"	Dennis	Joseph		1st Asst.	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	10	"		
18	"	Link	Howard		2nd "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	0	"		
19	"	Schmuck	Curt		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	6	"		
20	"	Crowe	William		4th "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	11½	"		
21	"	Landin	Lazaro		Deck Engr.	" "	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish American	"	5	5	"		
22	"	Harrod	Frank		Oiler	" "	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.	"	5	8½	"		
23	"	Lambert	Arnold		"	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	2	"		
24	"	Clark	Samuel		"	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	11	"		
25	"	Garcia	Henry		Water Tnd	" "	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	"	5	7	"		
26	"	Keys.	James		" "	" "	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5	5	"		
27	"	Stavios	John		" "	" "	"	"	"	51	"	Greek	"	5	8	"		
28	"	Brady	Edward		Firmn.	" "	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	"	5	8	"		
29	"	Reil	Gerard		"	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	11	"		
30	"	Garcia.	Juan		"	" "	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5	5	"		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Moore McCormack

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2240

MORMACTIDE

JAN 2-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

72

Vessel MORMACTIDE, arriving at New York 1/2, 1940, from the port of Trondheim 12/9/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was returned deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Address of [illegible] Inspector (Use column for use of [illegible] only)
1	No	Chlebus	Frank		Wiper	Nov 11 1939	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5	6½	None		
2	"	Olenga	John		Steward	" "	" "	"	"	48	"	Spanish	" "	5	8	"		
3	"	Panas	Mohn		Ch. Cook	" "	" "	"	"	43	"	Polish	" "	5	5	"		
4	"	Miron	Gumersindo		2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	45	"	West Ind.	" "	5	10	"		
5	"	Ewaia	Frank		Mess Boy	" "	" "	"	"	31	"	U.S.	" "	5	6	"		
6	"	Collins	Samuel C		Mess Man	" "	" "	"	"	40	"	" "	" "	5	5½	"		
7	"	Mc.Duff	James		Mess Man	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	" "	" "	5	7	"		
8	"	Ottesen	J		Captain	" "	" "	"	"	41	"	U. S.	" "	6	0	"		
9		Closed with 38 members of crew																
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

a/w Senn Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Bergen (City) Norway (Country) No. _____

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

A G Hellberg
Vice (Consul) A. G. Hellberg
Date DEC 10 1939

Seal and (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided that passport shall continue to be valid for that period.)

Service No. 1639
No fee prescribed.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BERGEN, NORWAY

Line American Seantic

Owners Moore McCormack Co Inc.

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Normactide, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Ottaw
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Jan, 1926

Portland
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1380

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-3
3-2

73

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SANTA ELENA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether European "sailing therewith" or "conveyed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had ONE-HALF years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson

Sworn to before me this SECOND day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

1-2-40

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer administering oath)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41669 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 2/1/40 S.M.
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/8/40 M.H.
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the Immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the latter is delivered executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. (Italian)	on (Italian)	in (Italian)	U.S. (Italian)	U.S. (Italian)	RET'D OF U.S.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCOM'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					14						18
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS	3					1						4
TOTAL	7					15						22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	14	18
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	3	1	4
Total	7	15	22

37 Ext. Cruise passage

Clerk

S/S Santa Elena
(W. R. Grace & Co.)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA. *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 15, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
														PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA TO NEW YORK 12/26/39								
1	U. S. CIT.	BARRETT	JOHN	30		M	M	GEOLOGIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS					ROUTE 2 ROCKFORD, ILL.		
2		BARRETT	PATRICIA	32		F	M	DOMESTIC	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKEN HEAD	6401 QUIV	BOGOTA COL.	12/19/39		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	
3		MUNERA JAMARILLO	BATTAGA	43		M	S	DENTIST	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AM	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	189 3(2)	BOGOTA COL.	11/21/39		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	
														PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA TO NEW YORK 12/28/3								
4		LARRALDE	MARIA	55		F	W	DOMESTIC	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	NEW YORK	778 3(2)	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/27/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS	
5		LARRALDE RIVAS	GLADYS	18		F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	LOS TEQES	779 3(2)	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/27/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 2, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some country which is not the foreign country to which he belongs, or to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1												HUSBAND-JOHN ROUTE 2			PRM															
2	FRIEND-MAX GIRAVITO EDIFICIO CRANE BOGOTA,COL.		ILL.	ROCKFD	NO	HUSBAND	Y	Y	½	N.Y.	4/8/31	ROCKFORD, ILL.	R.NO	TLY	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	F	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	BROTHER-LAZARO CARIBOBO ST. MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	VIA	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	½	N.Y.	5/9/16	GRAND HOTEL Penn Hotel	R.YES 4 / E.NO	MOS	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	F	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	DR.LUIS LANDER(BRO.IN LAW) PILITA A MAMEY NO.154	VENEZ.	VIA	N.Y.	NO	SELF	Y	Y	½	N.Y.	11/8/28	H.G.AROCHA(SON IN LAW) 122 HUBINGER ST. NEW HAVEN, CONN.	R.YES 6 / E.NO	MOS	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	F	GRAY	BRN	NONE
5	CARACAS, VENEZUELA DO	VENEZ.	VIA	N.Y.	NO	SELF	Y	NO				DO	R.YES 6 / E.NO	MOS	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	F	LGT.	GRN	NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

Line Grace Lines Inc.
Owners
Local Agents

Form 600.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. BRENGEL, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN SS SANTA ELENA, *from* NEW YORK, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. N. Brengel

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this SECOND *day of* JANUARY, *1940*

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S. S. SANTA ELENA Sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 15, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 2, 1940

AND WAYPORTS AS LISTED BELOW.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Cruise Passengers from New York, 12/15/39.		
NOT COUNTED	ANDERSON	ERNEST	47		M	S	4/15/92 FUNK, NEBR.		ELKS CLUB, OMAHA, NEBR.
2	ANNAN	R. GREEN Verdean	38		M	M	8/30/01 FROSTBURG, MD.		1431 BEECHWOOD BLVD. PITTSBURGH, PA.
3	ANNAN	BARBARA	23		F	M	10/4/16 PITTSBURGH, PA.		DO
NOT COUNTED	BALLINGER	DOROTHY	46		F	M	6/30/94 CHICAGO, ILL.		1545-12½ ST. HICKORY, N.C.
4	BALLINGER	RICHARD	16		M	S	8/4/23 HICKORY, N.C.		DO
NOT COUNTED	BALLINGER	CASS	13		M	S	12/6/36 DO		DO
5	BALLINGER	BRUCE	9		M	S	12/13/30 DO		DO
NOT COUNTED	BASKETT	OLIVE	57		F	M	7/18/82 CINCINNATI, OHIO		RETREAT MENTAL HOSPITAL RETREAT, PA.
6	BAYLESS,	LORNE	34		M	M	11/27/05 HARRISBURG, PA.		443 SO.17 ST. HARRISBURG, PA.
7	BAYLESS	VIVIAN	34		F	M	2/1/05 DETROIT, MICH.		DO
NOT COUNTED	BERKELEY	MAURICE	39		M	S	4/8/00 CONSTANTINOPLE, TURKEY	U.S. CIRCUIT COURT OF BALTIMORE, MD. APRIL 1926	NORTHWOOD APTS. BALTIMORE, MD.
8	BONNIWELL	WILLIAM	50		M	S	8/30/89 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		487 MICHIGAN AVE. WASHINGTON, D.C.
NOT COUNTED	BUDD	MARION	39		F	S	5/2/00 SO.SUDBURY, MASS.		40 MUNROE ST. APT.BC-12 NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	CADE	JOHN	42		M	S	10/10/97 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		109 HIGH ST. APT.4 SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
NOT COUNTED	DE COU	BRANSON	47		M	M	10/20/92 DO		2015 WHITLEY AVE. HOLLYWOOD, CAL.
10	DE COU	ELSIE	39		F	M	11/7/01 BOSTON, MASS.		DO
NOT COUNTED	DODGE	ROBERT	50		M	M	1/21/89 NEW YORK, N.Y.		64 GREENHAVEN RD. RYE, N.Y.
11	DODGE	THELMA	48		F	M	8/9/91 E.BRAINTREE, MASS.		DO
NOT COUNTED	DYKEMAN	MAURICE	42		M	S	10/16/97 CLAGVILLE, N.Y.		390 ARGONNE RD. KENMORE, N.Y.
12	ESSLER	MINNIE	67		F	Wd	4/5/72 CANTON, N.Y.		201½ MINN.AVES. ST. PETER, MINN.
13	FOX	HERMAN	25		M	S	8/7/14 NEW YORK, N.Y.		56 FERRY ST. SO.RIVER, N.J.
14	KARMALY	MARJORIE	43		F	M	6/14/96 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		400 MARLBOROUGH RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	KRELL	KENYON	35		M	S	3/1/05 NEW YORK, N.Y.		423 W 120 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	KRULEWITCH	ERNEST	55		M	M	1/21/84 CHICAGO, ILL		6513 N.BOSWORTH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
17	KRULEWITCH	MOLLY	50		F	M	4/15/89 DO		DO
NOT COUNTED	MCEVOY	GEORGE	38		M	S	5/30/01 NEW YORK, N.Y.	U.S.DISTRICT COURT, WASHINGTON ST. BROOKLYN,N.Y. 1/27/31	99 PAYSON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	MESRITZ,	MARIE	43		F	Wd	4/13/96 HINDENBURG,GERMANY		309 E 19 ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	MOULDS	ANDREW	48		M	S	5/15/91 PITTSBURG, PA.		85 SO.LINWOOD AVE. PITTSBURG, PA,
19	PETTIT	MARY	31		F	S	1/1/08 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		300 STATE ST. ALBANY, N.Y.
20	PETTIT	ELSIE	59		F	Wd	1/6/80 ALBANY, N.Y.		DO

15

Klein Taft 12:5 P.M.

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents //

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

76

S. S. SANTA ELENA *Sailing from* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 15, 19 39, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 2, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							Cruise Passengers from New York 12/15/39 (Continued)		c/oROHT.H.JOHNSTONE
NOT COUNTED 1	REED	JOHN	50		M	M	7/27/89 LOUISVILLE, KY.		81 CHEVING PL. NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 2	SHONINGER	ALEXANDER	54		M	M	5/19/85 WEST HAVEN, CONN.		HOTEL TAFT NEW HAVEN, CONN.
NOT COUNTED 3	SHONINGER	MABELLE	48		F	M	3/28/91 NEW HAVEN, CONN.		DO
NOT COUNTED 4	SMITH	LOUIS	50		M	M	3/20/90 CLEVELAND, OHIO		LAKE SHORE HOTEL CLEVELAND, OHIO
NOT COUNTED 5	STOCKER,	FRED	40		M	M	12/5/99 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		45 HAWTHORNE ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 6	STOCKER	ALICE	35		F	M	8/8/04 DO		DO
NOT COUNTED 7	THOMAS	GEORGE	36		M	M	10/26/03 KEOKUK FALLS, OKLA.		5540 HYDE PARK BLVD. CHICAGO, ILL.
							Passengers from La Guaira to New York 12/20/39		
8	GECHTMAN	BARNETT	28		M	M	3/30/11 NEW YORK, N.Y.		10 OSBORNE TERRACE NEWARK, N.J.
							Passengers from Barranquilla,Col.to NEW YORK 12/23/39		
9	TESTER	ALLEN	42		M	M	10/30/97 NEW HAVEN, MO.		228 WOOLF AVE. IOWA CITY, IOWA
10	TESTER	CORINNE	42		F	M	12/23/97 EL DORADO, KANSAS		DO
11	TESTER	TERRY	16		F	S	11/30/23 MADISON, WIS.		DO
							PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL TO NEW YORK 12/25/39		
12	PHENIX	RICHARD	20		M	S	10/13/19 HAMPTON, VA.		UNIVERSITY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE DURHAM, N.H.
13	PHENIX	JOAN	11		F	S	3/1/28 WASHINGTON, D.C.		ORVA CHOCORUA, N.H.
							Passengers from Puerto Colombia to New York 12/26/39		
14	ERION	RICHARD	33		M	S	9/12/06 ROCHESTER, N.Y.		1112 ARAPAHOE ST. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
							Passengers from La Guaira to New York 12/28/39		
15	CAVENDER	PIERRE THOMAS	34		M	M	2/24/06 KANSAS CITY, MO.		219 RAYMOND AVE. GLENDALE, CAL.
16	DOHM	CHRISTIAN	25		M	S	11/28/14 GRANITE CITY, ILL.		BX 863 COGALESA, LA.
17	EHRGOTT	WINSTON	38		M	S	11/7/01 Pueblo, Col.		228 W 72 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	HALTERBECK	BERNARD	27		M	S	3/22/12 BERLIN, GERMANY	U.S. DISTRICT COURT IN QUEENS COUNTY NEW YORK OCTOBER 1931	3025 49 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	HALLMARK	DEAN	25		M	S	1/20/14 GREENVILLE, TEXAS		256 HUMBLE BUILDING HOUSTON, TEXAS
20	HOWES	RAYMOND	32		M	S	2/28/07 PENROD, KY.		DOERUN, MO.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents //

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

77

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SANTA ELENA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had ONE-HALF years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson

Sworn to before me this SECOND day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

E Fero

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 15, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of an issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA TO NEW YORK 12/28/39																				
1		FISCHBACH	OSIAS	55		M	M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	POLAND	NISCH-BORKA	QIV 2503 6(A)(1)B	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/20/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS
2		FISCHBACH	FERDINAND Son	31		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	ST.-RUPRE-CHT	QIV 1518	do.	12/16/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS
3		FISCHBACH	MINA Wife	54		F	M	DOMESTIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	POLAND	LOSIACZ	QIV 2504 6(A)(1)B	do.	12/20/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 2, 1940

78

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid in own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ability to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming as a contract laborer	Whether coming to perform skilled labor	Whether in possession of $50 in cash or other money	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of the country whence he came	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of the country to which he is going	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER-MAX, SOLIS A MARCOS PARA NO.27 CARACAS, VENEZ.		N.Y.	GUILFORD	NO	SELF	Y	NO				SON-RUDOLF, 39 W 87 ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERMTL Y	Y	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	
2	UNCLE-MAX, SOLIS A MARCOS NO.27 CARACAS, VENEZ.		N.Y.	GUILFORD	NO	SELF	Y	NO				BROTHER-RUDOLF, 39 W 87 ST., N.Y. CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERMTY Y	Y	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	
3	BRO IN LAW-MAX, SOLIS A MARCOS PARA N.27 CARACAS		N.Y.	GUILFORD	NO	HUSBAND	Y	NO				SON-RUDOLF, 39 W 87 ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERMTY Y	Y	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GREY	BRN	
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SANTA ELENA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Walter N. Prengel

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this SECOND day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Races or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 6060
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

4 14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

S. S. SANTA ELENA sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 15, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DE JANUARY 2, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO CABELLO TO NEW YORK 12/21/39								
1	HAWKE	HENRY A.	44	✓	M	M	1/3/96 CORNWALL, ENGLAND	TERM OF THE DISTRICT COURT OF MANHATTAN, KANSAS 5/31/18	75 GERALD AVE. DETROIT, MICH
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
23. HENRY LOHMANN	45	U S A	43. GEORGE FERRER	54	U S A
24. EDWARD LEYVA	40		44. FRED RIEBOLD	48	
25. WALTER METZ	48		45. JOSE GOMEZ	41	
26. ERMINO MARINO	33		46. HARRY STADTER	36	
27. EDWARD EMERY	36		47. ROBERT MCINTOSH	46	
28. EDWARD BYRNE	30		47. SEVERO YBARQUIEN	39	
29. JOSE ROBADO	24		48. JOHN GULLBERG	40	
30. ANTONIO FORTIER	35		49. JOSE POLANCO	38	
31. HELEN LOWERY	38		50. THEODOR MAHNKE	35	
32. GERTRUD BASTRUP	31		51. JOSEPH CHESNEY	31	
33. BRONA ZEMAITIS	29		52. MANUEL BOLADO	45	
34. WANDA TUMILOVICH	29		53. FERNANDO HERENCIA	58	
35. MILDRED FRY	31		54. WILLIAM APPENDINO	25	
36. IGNATIUS GEC	45		55. SAMUELS SOHMERS	45	
37. WILLIAM HARTWIG	42		56. LOUIS WITTMANN	29	
38. LOUIS AUSTERMUHL	36		57. HUGH CRICHTON	51	
39. ARTURO BARELA	49		58. JOHN BOKSA	32	
40. ALFRED MARTINEZ	39		59. RICHARD FRANCIS	46	
41. RAPHEL HERNANDEZ	40		60. CARL HACECK	50	
42. GEORGE SCHINDEL	33		61. ERNEST PIMENTEL	45	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Adler

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 429 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED 1940 JAN 23 CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORTLAND, ORE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
Jan 12, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. SANTA ELENA
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 195 inc Master — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 69 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 68 — Total crew this date 194 inc master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 2, 1940, consigned to Grace Line Inc; is now lying at Pier 57, N.R., and is expected to sail Jan 12, 1940 for Valparaiso Chile etc via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT 8

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. ALF ADLER	40	U S A	
2. CHARLES MATTINGLY	27		
3. ~~WILLIAM STONE~~	~~38~~		
4. RICHARD FLINT	23		
5. JEROME MCKAY	20		
6. ~~LESLIE BARTON~~	~~26~~		
7. LARS LARSON	31		
8. ~~DUNCAN KEIR~~	~~27~~		
9. EDWARD SULLIVAN	19		
10. STANLEY STANOWSKI	26		
11. ~~WILLIAM MCLEAN~~	~~42~~		
12. EDMOND SHERMAN	34		
13. HUNTINGTON GRUENING	23		
14. ~~LELAND MEANS~~	~~22~~		
15. THOMAS BALLING	31		
16. LOUISE CANDLAND	28		
17. ~~WILLIAM HURDER~~	~~23~~		
18. GEORGE NEVINS	38		
19. FRANK KILLIAN	41		
20. ~~MICHAEL DONIGO~~	~~49~~		
21. WILLIAM HOWARD	41		
22. PHILLIP [illegible]	10		

Name	AGE	NATLTY
62. GEORGE BROAD	22	U S A
63. ROQUE LOPEZ	48	
64. MARIE JUSTUS	32	
65. KAREN CHRISTIE	28	
66. ALEXANDER PALANCA	40	
67. WILLIAM ROLF	30	
68. JEROME BERKOWITZ	28	

14-1618

CONTINUED SHEET

Indexed by W.W.

4

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Cont'd)

~~SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL~~

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
60. Lee Joo	40	China	New York Dec 14, 1939	
61. Tom Gee	38			
62. Poo Sai	36			
63. Foo Hing Lee	29			
64. Wing Hing	42			
65. Leung Lam	35			
66. Sixto Tejero	46	Filipino		
67. Wong Hing	39	China		
68. So Wah	33			
69. MARION KEENAN	38	U S A		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. Walter Prengel	40	U S A	New York Dec 14, 1939
2. Gerald Burke	28		
3. Ronald Mackenzie	24		
4. John Ducat	25		
5. Francis Ludwig	20		
6. Benjamin Beck	22		
7. James Higgins	34		
8. Walter Kervitsky	36		
9. Julian Palacios	42		
10. Francis Tunnell	22		
11. Warren Duffy	29		
12. Jose Sanchez	23		
13. William Allen	22		
14. Mary Guest	28	Canadian	
15. John Wall	34	U S A	
16. William Hutchenson	24		
17. Robert Flemming	42		
18. Clarence Clark	33		
19. Manuel Potay	22		
20. John Murphey	32		
21. Oscar Kanter	37		
22. Nicholas Ciasullo	31		
23. Leon Mather	27		
24. Arthur Kirsch	22		
25. Walter Ratka	27		

14-1818

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
26. Juan Duclét	23	U S A	New York Dec 14, 1939
27. Ignacio Rosario	26		
28. Armando Napoleoni	28		
29. Alvadee Hutton	27		
30. Margaret Bennett	36		
31. Francis Keeley	34		
32. Aguste Leppe	29		
33. Harry Sing	46	China	
34. Foo Tom	35		
35. Jack Lam	48		
36. Sing Ping	41		
37. Lee Fook	38		
38. Ting Ching	35		
39. Ching Lee	38		
40. Go Gin See	37		
41. Lee Poo	43		
42. Go Chin	38		
43. Wong Look	38		
44. Cecilio Mercado	35	Filipino	
45. Chan You	40	China	
46. Demitrio Santa Maria	50	Filipino	
47. Cho Choy	41	China	
48. Lee You	40		
49. Chung Wai	36		
50. Chow King	36		
51. Ha Hing	36		
52. Lee Kam	41		
53. Kim Leon	40		
54. Hung Hui	36		
55. Lee Sing Foolam	42		
56. Pee Wee	40		
57. Ho King Lam	50		
58. Foo Wallip	43		
59. Botai Kong	40		

14-1818

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

193

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel SS SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 2, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrested, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						DEC '39												
1	YES	PRENGEL	WALTER		MASTER	13	N.Y.	YES	YES	45	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	165			
2		FORDAN	JOHN		CHF OFFICER					31				5-10	179			
3		FRIEDMAN	ABRAHAM		1ST OFFICER					33				5 6	162			
4		BURKE	GERALD		2ND OFFICER					28				5 7	175			
5		MACKENZIE	RONALD		JR 3RD "					24				5 10	160			
6		DUCAT	JOHN		" " "					26				6 0	150			
7		FEGLEY	DAVID		" " "					22				6 0	150			
8		LUDWIG	FRANCIS		CADET					20				5 11	160			
9		BECK	BENJAMEN		"					21				5 7	140			
10		VOLLMANN	PAUL		CARPENTER					52		GERMANY		5 11	200			
11		BLAKENEY	GEORGE		CARP. MATE					42		U.S.A.		5 8	175			
12		HIGGINS	JAMES		BOS'N					35				5 7	140			
13		RAYNAL	ROGER		Q-M					36		FRANCE		5 10	155			
14		MOLLER	OLAF		Q-M					41		NORWAY		5 6	160			
15		BLACKALL	EDWARD		Q-M					37		U.S.A.		5 7	170			
16		CHAMAK	GEORGE		A.B. STKPR.					34				5 4	140			
17		TANNER	THOMAS		A.B.					37				5 9	150			
18		BUCKLEY	IRWIN		"					38				5 8	160			
19		SZYNAL	STANLEY		"					22				5 10	160			
20		PEPPER	REUBEN		"					30				5 10	147			
21		BAUCH	PAUL		"					44		LATVIA		5 8	166			
22		PUTALA	JOHN		"					29		U.S.A.		5 11	167			
23		SATRE	WILLIAM		"					40		NORWAY		5 10	160			
24		ALVAREZ	ANTONIO		O.S.					35		U.S.A.(PR)		5 5	170			
25		LOGAN	DONALD		"					19		U.S.A.		5 5	155			
26		HOGLING	ERIC		"					25				6 0	170			
27	NO	KERVITSKY	WALTER		"					36				5 8	168			
28	YES	AHRENS	GEORGE		CHF RADIO					30				5 9	190			
29		PRUDHOMME	MAURICE		2ND "					29		CANADA		5 6	135			
30		GOLDWEITZ	ABRAHAM		3RD "					37		RUSSIA		5 7	174			

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2880

STA. ELENA JAN 2 - 1940

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel S S SANTA ELENA, arriving at NY, JAN 2 - 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
						DEC '39												
1	YES	PALACIOS	JULIAN	/	PURSER	13	N.Y.	YES	YES	42	M	SPAIN	U.S.A.	5 7	150			
2		CAMERON	FRANK	/	ASST.PURSER					30		U.S.A.		6 0	150			
3		TUNNELL	FRANCIS	/	" "					21				6 0	165			
4		ALLEN	WILLIAM	/	" "					22				5 10	160			
5		DUFFY	WARREN	/	" "					19				6 0	175			
6		BRAMHALL	JACQUES	/	" "					23				6 0	165			
7	NO	SANCHEZ	JOSE	/	" "					25		U.S.A.(PR		5 3	120			
8	YES	KUNZE	CURT	/	STKPR					38		GERMANY	U.S.A.	5 8	175			
9		YOUNG	RAY	/	ASST.STKPR.					42		U.S.A.		5 8	175			
10	NO	WILSON	JOHN	/	SURGEON					25				6 3	175			
11	YES	GUEST	MARY	/	NURSE					33	F	CANADA	CANADIAN	5 2	116			
12		WALL	JOHN	/	ASST.PURSER					34	M	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	5 5	158			
13		HUTCHINSON	WILLIAM	/	" "					24		U.S.A.		5 7	130			
14		HARTE	MICHAEL	/	" "					29		IRELAND		5 8	152			
15		BOWERS	WILLIAM	/	CHF ENGINEER					44		U.S.A.		6 2	210			
16	NO	MILLER	MARTIN	/	SR ASST "					41				5 11	175			
17	YES	RANKIN	ALVIN	/	2ND " "					28				5 8	145			
18		GREGORY	ELWIN	/	3RD " "					39				6 0	210			
19		ANDERSON	RICHARD	/	JR. "					36		SWEDEN		5 6	140			
20		FLEMING	ROBERT	/	" "					42		U.S.A.		5 11	165			
21		ALBERIGI	WALTER	/	" "					23				5 11	160			
22		SFRISI	FRANK	/	" "					21		CANADA		5 9	150			
23		WHITAKER	CECIL	/	" "					43		U.S.A.		5 6	140			
24		LANDIN	HERMAN	/	" "					48		GERMANY		5 6	160			
25		RANDALL	EVERETT	/	"					47		U.S.A.		5 8	146			
26		MAZYCK	PRESTON	/	ELECTRICIAN					31				5 7	140			
27		STALLINGS	ABNEY	/	2ND "					35				5 7	140			
28		CLARK	CLARENCE	/	3RD "					38		SO.AFRICA		5 8	150			
29		BRICKLEY	EARL	/	WATERTENDER					28		U.S.A.		5 6	155			
30		FOLEY	JOHN	/	"					56		IRELAND		5 6	156			

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Immigration
Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS SANTA ELENA, arriving at NY, JAN 2 - 1940, 19__, from the port of 83

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						DEC '39												
1	YES	AGUIAR	JOSE		OILER	13	N.Y.	YES	YES	45	M	SPAIN	U.S.A.	5 6	145			
2		BUCHOLD	PHILIP		"					23		U.S.A.		5 6	150			
3		BOYD	HILBERT		WIPER					26				6 0	156			
4		KATZIAS	GEORGE		OILER					39		FRANCE		5 5	177			
5		MARTEENA	CLEMUEL		"					25		U.S.A.		5 9	170			
6		OLEVITCH	ALPHONSE		"					30				5 11	175			
7		HYATT	JOHN		"					32				5 7	140			
8		ANGELILLO	JOSEPH		FIREMAN					21				5 11	165			
9		PARQUEZ	JOSE		"					38		SPAIN		5 8	165			
10		DOMICO	NICHOLAS		"					22		U.S.A.		5 6	150			
11	NO	POTAY	MANUEL		"					23		U.S.A.(PR)		5 5	160			
12	YES	MILES	ROBERT		"					19				5 9	170			
13		YAQUIETA	JOSEPH		"					31				5 7	150			
14		SANCHEZ	JOHN		WIPER					48		U.S.A.(PR)		5 3	150			
15		PETERS	EDWARD		"					21				5 10	169			
16		POSSA	EDWARD		"					33				5 10	135			
17		FERRER	VICENTE		ENG.STKPR.					41		SPAIN		5 7	170			
18	NO	GARDNER	GUY		JR.ENGINEER					36		U.S.A.		5 11	180			
19	YES	NELSON	CHARLES		CHF STEWARD					43				5 11	189			
20		BAUM	ARMISTEAD		2ND "					36				5 11	190			
21		MURPHY	JOHN		3RD "					32				5 8	175			
22	NO	KANTER	OSCAR		PRINTER					37		CHILE		5 7	160			
23	YES	CIASULLO	NICHOLAS		CHF BARMAN					31		U.S.A.		5 3	150			
24		MATHER	LEON		ASST. "					27		DENMARK		5 10	150			
25		MANNING	EDWARD		DCK STEWARD					35		ITALY		5 8	150			
26		KIRSCH	ARTHUR		ASST DCK "					22		U.S.A.		5 10	175			
27		RILEY	WALTER		CHF SMK RM STWD					27				5 6	160			
28		HUDSON	ELBERT		ASST DC					26				5 8	150			
29		DOWD	ALVIN		CLUB STEWARD					31				6 0	175			
30		FRAGINALS	EDUARDO		LOUNGE "					39		CUBA		5 4	150			

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Immigration CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

2

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

84

Vessel SS SANTA ELENA, arriving at NY, JAN 2 - 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						DEC '39												
1	YES	COLLINS	JAMES		FIRE WTCH	13	N.Y.	YES	YES	53	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5 8	150			
2	NO	KENNY	JOHN		"					51				5 9	135			
3	YES	SZEPSY	EUGENE		NIGHT STWD					32				5 3	150			
4		CRUMMEY	FRED		"					47				5 8	150			
5	NO	RATKA	WALTER		2ND SILVER					27				5 10	180			
6	YES	DECLET	JUAN		UTILITY					23		U.S.A.(PR)		5 5	140			
7	NO	ROSARIO	IGNACIO		"					26				5 6	130			
8	YES	DI LORENZO	ANTHONY		FREEMAN'S "					22		U.S.A.		5 8	150			
9		HELFMAN	JOSEPH		DAY WTCH					30		POLAND		5 3	140			
10		MCLANDA	HORACE		#1 NT.UT.					33		U.S.A.		5 6	160			
11	NO	MORALES	AURELIO		UTILITY					28		U.S.A.(PR)		5 9	144			
12	YES	NAPOLEONI	ARMANDO		NIGHT "					28				5 6	155			
13	NO	BURNS	FRANCIS		" "					30		U.S.A.		5 9	160			
14	YES	MCKENNEY	JOSEPH		BELL-BOY					24				5 4	150			
15		SYOR	ANDREW		"					22				5 10	160			
16	NO PE	TRINKAUS	ANTHONY		"					28				5 3	125			
17	NO	GROVES	ARTHUR		MESSBOY					45		ENGLAND		5 7	140			
18	YES	PATINO	FRANK		"					35		BRAZIL		5 3	140			
19		MCMULLEN	BOYCE		"					30		U.S.A.		5 8	200			
20		CANEY	MICHAEL		OFF. "					26				5 10	175			
21		OLMO	RAFAEL		ENG.PO "					23		U.S.A.(PR)		5 6	160			
22		MALDONADO	DOLORES		"					29				5 6	140			
23		PENMAN	WILLIAM		DK BOY					26		U.S.A.		5 8	160			
24		BRITTON	HENRY		BARBER					29		AUSTRIA		5 7	160			
25		RAFFA	FELIX		MUSICIAN					24		U.S.A.		5 5	150			
26		MELLO	FRANCIS		"					33				5 6	165			
27		CULVERWELL	RUSSELL		"					22				5 11	160			
28		GAGNON	ALBERT		"					36				5 8	175			
29		MACLACHLAN	EDWIN		"					25				5 8	165			
30	NO	BEALS	DAISY		BEAUTICIAN					40	F			5 6	130			

Discharged Master at Caracas

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL — Deputy Commissioner — CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

..... Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

Vessel SS SANTA ELENA, arriving at NY, JAN 2 - 1940, 19___, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TYLER	EDNA		BEAUTICIAN	DEC '39 13	N.Y.	YES	YES	34	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5 7	160			
2		WHITE	DOROTHY		MATRON					38				5 6	125			
3		SHARP	MARION		SALAD-MKR					23				5 7	140			
4		MORSE	EUNICE		LINEN-KPR					41				5 7	165			
5	NO	KEENAN	MARION		STWDESS					-				5 3	150			
6	YES	DUNN	BLANCHE		"					37				5 6	125			
7		HACKMAN	AGNES		"					36		GERMANY		5 4	125			
8		FORD	JANE		"					36		U.S.A.		5 7	120			
9		WHITTLE	SALLY		SHOP					41				5 8	150			
10		SEVILLICH	JULIA		WAITRESS					30				5 7	130			
11		MATALA	MARY		"					37				5 1	145			
12	NO	HUTTON	ALVADEE		"					22				5 1	110			
13	YES	TUGGLE	MYRTLE		"					27				5 7	110			
14		GLENNON	MARGARET		"					38				5 6	135			
15		RIGGS	THERESA		"					27				5 6	130			
16		JUHAS	MATHILDA		"					24				5 3	125			
17		BENNETT	MARGARET		"					36				5 3	138			
18		KEELEY	FRANCIS		"					34				5 4	120			
19		SHOVELL	MARY		"					28				5 6	136			
20		LEPPE	AUGUSTE		"					33		GERMANY		5 4	125			
21		KLUCKKA	MARY		"					26		U.S.A.		5 0	128			
22		STRINGER	LUCILE		"					36				5 2	110			
23		DA SILVA	MARIA		"					38		PORTUGAL		5 2	120			
24		~~HILDEBRAND~~	~~CLAIR~~		"					24		U.S.A.		6 1	137		Signed on Cristobal 1/2/40	
25		SING	HARRY		CHEF					46	M	CHINese	CHINA	5 5	145			
26		TOON	FOO		SOUS CHEF					35				5 4	145			
27		LAM	JACK		2ND COOK					48				5 4	149			
28		SING	PING		3RD COOK					35				5 2	125			
29		FOOK	LEE		4TH COOK					38				5 5	136			
30		CHING	TING		1ST BAKER					35				5 5	155			

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE

PANAMA CANAL ZONE — Bureau of [illegible] Commissioner — CRISTOBAL

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SANTA ELENA, arriving at [illegible] JAN 2 - 1940, 19___, from the port of 26

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						DEC '39												
1	YES	LEE	CHING		2ND BAKER	13	N.Y.	YES	YES	38	M	CHINA	CHINA	5 5	139			
2		SIN	GO GIN		BUTCHER					37		HAWAII	U.S.A.	5 5	135			
3		LEE	POO		2ND BUTCHER					43		CHINA	CHINA	5 7	150			
4		CHIN	GO		#1 CREW COOK					38				5 6	155			
5		LOOK	WONG		#2 " "					51				5 9	160			
6		MERCADO	CECILIO		#1 PNTRYMN					30		P.I.	P.I.	5 4	146			
7		OPAGA	ALEPIO		#2 "					41				5 5	125			
8		FLORES	PEDRO		#3 "					30				5 3	136			
9		YOU	CHAN		#4 "					40		CHINA	CHINA	5 4	175			
10		SANTA MARIA	DEMETRIO		5TH "					36		P.I.	P.I.	5 4	130			
11		CHOY	CHO		SCULLION					27		CHINA	CHINA	5 6	127			
12		YOU	LEE		"					41				5 4	150			
13		WAI	CHUNG		"					36				5 5	135			
14		KING	CHOW		"					36				5 3	105			
15		HING	HA		#3 CREW COOK					51				5 7	110			
16		GERONIMO	DIEGO		SCULLION					38		P.I.	P.I.	5 8	140			
17		LEE	KAM		"					41		CHINA	CHINA	5 5	140			
18		MARIANI	BERNADO		STRGE.WTR					26		U.S.A.(PR)	U.S.A.	5 5	150			
19		MELECIO	JOSE		NIGHT UTIL.					55				5 5	118			
20		LEON	KIM		#1ROOM BOY					37		CHINA	CHINA	5 9	145			
21		HUI	HING		ROOMBOY					36				5 7	145			
22		FOOLAM	LEE SING		"					42				5 4	132			
23		WEE	PEE		"					40				5 5	142			
24		LAMB	HO KING		"					50				5 6	148			
25		WALLIP	FOO		"					43				5 8	138			
26		KONG	BATAI		"					40				5 4	155			
27		JOO	LEE		"					38				5 5	135			
28		GEE	TOM		"					39				5 2	128			
29		SAI	FOO		"					36				5 6	150			
30		LEE	FOO HING		"					29				5 8	168			

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE

CRISTOBAL ... CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2969

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SANTA ELENA, *arriving at* NY JAN 2 - 1940, 19..., *from the port of* 87

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						DEC '39												
1	YES	WING	HONG		ROOMBOY	13	N.Y.	YES	YES	42	M	CHINA	CHINA	5 5	140			
2		LAM	LEUNG		"					45				5 7	140			
3		MELITON	JAIME		#1LAUNDRY					42		P.I.		5 6	185			
4		TERJERO	SIXTO		LAUNDRY					40				5 4	160			
5		TORRES	DIONISCIO		"					30				5 6	130			
6		RIVERA	LUIS		"					39				5 3	150			
7		LUNA	RUPERTO		"					51				5 0	175			
8		CAPTILE	SANTOS		"					46				5 4	160			
9		LOPEZ	QUERINO		"					31				5 4	155			
10		HING	WONG		SCULLION					47		CHINA	CHINA	5 4	130			
11	NO	BERMAN	LEOPOLD		MESSMAN					26		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5 8	160			
12	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ALBERTO		GLORY HL STEWARD					26		U.S.A.(PR)		5 5	175			
13		WAH	SO		3RD BAKER					39		CHINA	CHINA	5 6	130			
14		SCHIRRMEISTER	CHARLES		#1 SILVER					37		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5 3	135			
15		CLOSED WITH 194 MEMBERS OF CREW (One hundred and Ninety four.)																
16	N/O	Rushton	Reginald		Utility	Dec. 25 1939	Cristobal CZ.	Yes	Yes	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'	207			APC 5075
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 321

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Way Ports

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul
Wallace E. Moessner

Date DEC 19 1939

Service No: 1967. No Fee.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 25 1939
SEEN
194 Entries
7 Sheets
Commissioner

Seen at La Guira, Ven. with 193 member of Crew
December 28, 1939

Louis B. Mazzei
Vice Consul

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W H PRENGEL *MASTER, of the* AMERICAN SS SANTA ELENA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

W H Prengel
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2ND *day of* JANUARY *, 19*40

E Ferro
Immigrant Inspector.

S S SANTA ELENA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H. Hooker	51	U.S.A.			
E. Kniss	42	"			
John J Smith	40	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1818

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bumsh, Inc.
FORM 699 5-37

49

Seatrain Havana 1/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
January 3rd. 1940.

I, master of the American S. S. Seatrain Havana
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 2nd. 1940, consigned to Seatrain Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail January 3rd. 1940 for Havana Cuba and New Orleans La. via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED JAN 3 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEW YORK, N.Y.

14-1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles A Quinn	56	U.S.A.	New York 12/20/29
Samuel Snyder	28	"	" "
Alfred LeCambe	41	"	" "

Sheet No. 1

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SEATRAIN HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29, 1/2, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 12/29/39

89

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WEZEL	JOHN		CAPTAIN	9/6/39	NEW ORLEANS	NO	YES	45	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11				
2	"	WINDLE	JOHN		1ST OFFICER	10/10/39	NEWYORK	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-11				
3	"	CASSIDY	ROBERT		2ND OFFICER	10/10/39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11				
4	"	CHANNON	OSCAR		3RD OFFICER	11/16/39	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-10				
5	"	QUINN	CHARLES		RADIO OPR.	12/20/39	NEWYORK	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7				
6	"	WINBORN	HERMAN		AB BOATSWAIN	10/10/39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11				
7	"	HOWARD	CECIL		AB QTR'MSTR	10/10/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9				
8	"	POWER	RICHARD		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8				
9	"	KENDRICK	FRANK		"	12/12/39	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9½				
10	"	MARQUEZ	FEDERICO		AB CD	10/10/39	NEWYORK	"	"	46	"	PHIL ISLE	FILIPINO	5-1				
11	"	SHANK	WILLIAM		"	10/10/39	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11				
12	"	SMITH	WAINO		"	12/12/39	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	42	"	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-10				Legal Entry
13	"	MASON	CARL		OS	10/10/39	NEWYORK	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11				
14	"	MCCLELLAND	WILLIAM		"	10/10/39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4				
15	"	BROWN	RALPH		"	10/10/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9				
16	NO	KING	FRANCIS		CHF ENGINEER	12/27/39	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7				
17	YES	LYNA	LOUIS		1ST ENGINEER	10/10/39	NEWYORK	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10				
18	"	GRUNDMEYER	ARTHUR		2ND ENGINEER	10/31/39	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11				
19	"	OERTLING	HENRY		3RD ENGINEER	12/12/39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5				
20	"	PARKER	ROSCOE		OILER	10/10/39	NEWYORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2				
21	"	JOHNSON	AUGUST		"	10/10/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7				
22	"	MACKINNON	ARTHUR		"	11/10/39	"	"	"	27	"	CANADA	A "	5-7				
23	"	TOMPKINS	OTTIE		WATER TENDER	10/10/39	"	"	"	52	"	AMERICAN	"	6-1				
24	"	BURAS	FREDERICK		"	10/10/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10				
25	"	SNYDER	SAMUEL		"	12/20/39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8				
26	"	JONES	RAYMOND		FIREMAN	10/31/39	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-9½				
27	"	CROSS	RICHARD		"	11/16/39	"	"	"	44	"	CANADA	"	5-10				
28	NO	BURTON	ROBERT		"	12/26/39	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7				
29	YES	STEHAUWER	JOHN		CHF STEWARD	10/10/39	NEWYORK	"	"	40	"	HOLLAND	"	5-8				
30	"	ROBERTS	LUTHER		CHF COOK	10/10/39	"	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	"	6-0				

SEATRAIN HAVANA

JAN 2 - 1940

Line SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN C. WENZEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER "SEATRAIN HAVANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J C Wenzel

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1946

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 199
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SEATRAIN HAVANA, arriving at HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 29 1/2, 1940, 19 39, from the port of Havana 12/29/39 NEW ORLEANS, LA. U.S.A.

30

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MILITAR	SEGUNDO		2ND COOK	10/10/39	NEWYORK	NO	YES	28	MALE	PHIL ISLE	FILIPINO	5-6				
2	"	GINSBERG	AABON		MESSMAN	10/10/39	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10				
3	"	PLUNKETT	THOMAS		"	10/18/39	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8				
4	"	MERCER	JOHN		"	10/10/39	NEWYORK	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11				
5	"	LACOMBE	ALFRED		"	12/20/39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6				
6	"	RABORN	GEORGE		"	10/10/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-1				
7	"	SIMPSON	JESSIE		MAINTENANCE	10/10/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10				
8	"	BOMBERGER	ISSAC		"	12/6/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8				
9	"	RYAN	EDWARD		"	10/10/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10				
10	"	BULLMAN	JOHN		"	12/6/39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7				
11	"	LAMB	WILLIAM		"	11/4/39	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6½				
12	"	SINGLETARY	EDW		"	12/13/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5				
13		Closed with forty two (42) names members of crew on Seatrain Ships																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, DEC 29 1939
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -42-
SERVICE No. 6340 FOR S/Mid

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN C. WENZEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "SEATRAIN HAVANA" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J C Wenzel
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Jan, 19 46

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

4

2- 4
9
T- 14
3-

91

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, Cunard White Star Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York.

Jos. Longden

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-3-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41616 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched	2/3/40 H.M.
Clerk	
Cards Removed	2/9/40 M.W.
Clerk	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO-MATS.	REP OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN	11									4	14	29
2nd CABIN	11									4	14	29
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	97					3				16	22	138
3rd CLASS	169					10				25	10	214
TOTAL	277					13				45	46	381

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—

(Cunard White Star Ltd.)

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	29		29
2nd Cabin	29		29
Tourist 3rd	135	3	138
3rd Class	204	10	214
Total	368	13	381

(1 transit n/c)

5 Fc

4

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this form. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V."GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23 December, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQV, PV, or RP and give series of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Spencer	Joseph E.	39	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Sec.10 (2) 54938 RP.1271142	Washington	13 Sept. 1939		U.S.A.	Los Angeles
2																					
3																					
4		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																			
5																					
6		Purser.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—680

List 1

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

92

Arriving at Port of New York., 3rd January., 1940.

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid it herself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any agency, society, body, or institution)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for labor for which alien has been imported	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether ever in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien has been in U. S. A., its territories or possessions, or in Canada, Newfoundland, Cuba, or Mexico	Whether alien has been in any other foreign country	Purpose of alien in coming to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		Brother Richard Spencer Greenside House Ryton on Tyne.	-	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes 1930/9	Cal	8 Sept 1930	Home 7900 Woodrow Wilson Drive.Los Angeles.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Grey	Grey	None
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Edkin, master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I E Edkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

93

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, Sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for certain distance," as the case may be)

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York.

J. C. Douglas

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

3

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, DECEMBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Write	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1		DE SCHRIVER	MARIA C.	76	-	F	M	NONE	YES	YES	FRENCH	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC.5. QIV.207	ANTWERP	3.OCT. 1939		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.	
2		DE SCHRIVER	YVONNE	54	-	F	S	NONE	YES	YES	FRENCH	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC.5. QIV.208	ANTWERP	3.OCT. 1939		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.	
3		FLEURET	EDQUARD	56	-	M	S	NONE	YES	YES	FRENCH	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	SEC.5. QIV.1570	ANTWERP	3.OCT. 1939		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.	
4		SCHWEITZER	ERNEST E.	51	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	YES	GERMAN. ENGLISH	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.10084	LONDON	25.OCT. 1939		GERMANY	BERLIN	
5		KAUFMANN	JULIUS	45	-	M	M	NONE	YES	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MOENCHELSDORF	SEC.5. QIV.14967	LONDON	14.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
6		KAUFMANN	SENTA	34	-	F	M'	H'WIFE	YES	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAMBERG	SEC.5. QIV.14968	LONDON	14.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
N.H.T.C. 7	UNDER 16	KAUFMANN	WALTER	10	4	M	S	NONE	YES	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV.14969	LONDON	14.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
8		KRAEMER	EMIL	52	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV.14713	LONDON	8.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
9		KRAEMER	MARGARETHE	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUREMBG	SEC.5. QIV.14714	LONDON	8.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
N.H.T.C. 10	UNDER 16	KRAEMER	KURT S.	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV.14715	LONDON	8.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
11		~~LOW~~	~~GERTRUD~~	~~37~~	-	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~H'DUTIES~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~AUSTRIA~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.15004~~	~~LONDON~~	~~15.NOV. 1939~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	
12		~~LOW~~	~~EVA~~	~~15~~	-	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~AUSTRIA~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.15005~~	~~LONDON~~	~~15.NOV. 1939~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	
13		~~LOW~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~13~~	-	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~AUSTRIA~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.15006~~	~~LONDON~~	~~15.NOV. 1939~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	
14		~~LOW~~	~~STEPHEN~~	~~9~~	-	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~AUSTRIA~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.15007~~	~~LONDON~~	~~15.NOV. 1939~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	
15																	H Tuller Insp 1 Pty				
16																					
17																					
18		Line 11 Gertrude Low did not embark																			
19		Line 12 Eva Low did not embark																			
20		Line 13 George Low did not embark																			
21		Line 14 Stephen Low did not embark																			
22		Lines 15 to 30 are blank.																			
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

94

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 3rd January, 1936.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has been sent for, or his passage paid for, by relatives, friends, or other persons, or by the State, society, or other body, or has paid passage himself, and what amount.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether a prostitute or coming for any immoral purpose	Whether ever imprisoned or supported at public expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which going	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether in the United States on the date of this list	Whether in the United States subsequent to the date of this list	Whether in transit to any country other than the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	G. DE SCHRIVER Son. 15 RUE DE VERVIERS, BRUSSELS. BELGIUM	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BANQUE BELGE POUR L'ETRANGER-OVERSEAS LTD. 67 WALL ST, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	WHE.	BRN.	NONE.
2	Brother DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY.	GRY, BLUE	NONE.
3	Friend DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO*	5	8	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
4	WIFE -Franciska Schweitzer 5 Eberschenalle Berlin.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR. FREDERICK KEMPNER, 15, PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MIM	BLK	GREY	NONE.
5	COUSIN -KARL HEIMANN 57 HERRARD ROAD, LONDON N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER IN LAW-GRETE HINKELBEIN 667 WEST 161 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
6	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
7	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	Father -SELF-	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
8	SISTER - HEDWIS NUSSBAUM HEINRICH STREET, FULDA, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	APL. 1936	COUSIN - SYDNEY B. ERLANGER 1100 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
9	Sister/law DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
10	Aunt DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	Father -SELF-	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MRD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	~~SISTER IN LAW - MRS MARIANNE HAMBURGER. 10 QUEEN'S GATE GDN. LONDON~~	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	~~SISTER - MRS. PAUL L. MONATH 18 HARBOR RD. NEWPORT. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.~~	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
12	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO?	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
13	AUNT DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			MED.	FR.	BRN.	NONE.
14	AUNT DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER		NO	-	-	-	AUNT DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			MED.	FR.	GRY.	NONE.
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Edkin master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940
at New York.

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

95

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York.

J. Fitzgibbon

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

2

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., DECEMBER, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix, number with CIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give station of act issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CASSADO	GASPAR	42	-	M	S	MUSICIAN	YES	SPANISH FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA.	SEC.3(2) PV.3705.	LONDON.	29.NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.C. 2	EXEMPT	CLARK	JAMES WILLIA	38	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	Executive Order 7997.				ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
N.H.T.C. 3	EXEMPT	EDWARDS	ROBY	30	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON.	Sec.3(3) PV.3477	London	1 Dec. 1939	Ed File 99576/479	ENGLAND	CROYDON.
N.H.T.C. 4	EXEMPT	KETTLE	FREDERICK B.	35	-	M	M	PAPER-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOOLE.	SEC.3(2) PV.10656.	London	12.MAY. 1939.		ENGLAND	GRAVESEND.
5		NOTT	STANLEY CHARLES	37	-	M	M	FINE ART DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIMBLEDON.	SEC. 3(2) PV.3751.	LONDON.	11.DEC. 1939.	562/652	ENGLAND	KINGSTON ON THAMES.
6		~~ORLIK~~	~~MARGARETHE~~	~~52~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~BUYER~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~		~~GERMANY~~	~~VIENNA.~~	~~SEC. 3(2) PV.3724.~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~5.DEC. 1939.~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON.~~
7	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 2/24/40 KIELLAND	ROLF	36	-	M	S	BANKING REPRESENT.	YES	Norwegian English	YES	NORWAY.	SCANDINAV-IAN.	NORWAY.	OSLO.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 9180.	LONDON.	14. APR. 1939.	VL 139/739	ENGLAND	LONDON.
8	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/21/40 ORLIK	MARGARETHE	52	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	German English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Sec.3(2) PV.3724	London	5 December 1939	VL 492/190	England	London
9		Lines 8 to 30 are blank														H Tuller Insp					
10		Line 6 Margarethe Orlik duplicated on line 8 - Purser.																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			21																		
30																					

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 3rd January, 19 40. 96

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to final destination—	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket or passage was paid by the alien himself or herself, or by the person or persons with whom he or she is coming, or by other person, or by what other source or means)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the alien is a skilled laborer	Whether the alien has a ticket	Whether the alien has sufficient money	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26 Whether alien has been or will be engaged in any kind of labor for hire	27 Whether alien has been deported	Whether ever arrested	Whether ever confined in prison or institution	28 Condition of health, mental and physical	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	30 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	31 Complexion	32 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	33 Marks of identification
1	FRIEND.MR. JOHN TILLETT. 124 WIGMORE ST. LONDON.W.1.	England	V.N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JAN. 1939.	N.Y.	29 MAR. 1939.	FRIEND-FRANCIS COPPICUS. 113 WEST 57th ST. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	R.YES 3	E.NO.	MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRS.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
2	WIFE-MARY ANGUS CLARK 48 BROWNMOOR PARK, LIVERPOOL.	England	V.N.Y.	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	Dec. 1933	S.S."RHISANOR"C/O.BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORP. BATTERY PLACE.NEW YORK.	R.YES	E.NO.	Yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
3	PARENT-G. EDWARDS. 25 HILTON AVE. CROYDON, ENG.	N.Zealand	V. San Fr	isco -	YES	FRIEND	YES	NO	-	-	-	MAYFAIR HOTEL. LOS ANGELES. CALIF.	R.YES	E.NO.	DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
4	WIFE-MR.R. KETTLE. WINDWAYS.HILLSIDE DRIVE. GRAVESEND.	ENGLAND.	V.N.Y.	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	14.JUNE. 1939	N.Y.	17.JUN. 1939.	C/O SUTHERLAND REFINER CORP. BANK BLDGS. BROAD ST. TRENTON.N.J.	R.YES	E.NO.	WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
5	WIFE-DORIS F.NOTT. RED ROOFS.COOMBE LANE. KINGSTON.HILL. SURREY.	ENGLAND.	V.N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936-1939.	N.Y.	11.MAR. 1939.	THE RITZ HOTEL. MADISON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R.YES	E.NO.	MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE.
6	~~HUSBAND. 50 GRENVILLE HALL PLACE. LONDON. N.W.8.~~	~~ENGLAND.~~	V.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	~~SISTER MRS. A.OWLIK. 145 W.58 ST. NEW YORK.~~	~~R.YES~~	~~E.NO.~~	~~DYS.~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FR.~~	~~GRY.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE.~~
7	FATHER-DR. CHR. KNELLAND. HALVDAN SVAITESGT 30. OSLO. NORWAY.	ENGLAND.	V.N.Y.	-	YES	SEE 23. EMPLOYER.	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	17.MAY. 1939.	I. F.NITHSCHILD & CO. 120 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	R.YES	E.NO.	WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
8	Husband 50 Greville Hall Place London N.W.8.	England	V.N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Sister Mrs A.Owlik 145 W.58th St.New York.N.Y.	R Yes	E No	Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Grey	Brn	None
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Edkin master, of the Scepic, from Liverpool, do
(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Edkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1910

at New York.

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York.

John Long Ellis

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

1

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT.

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., DECEMBER, 19 39.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CSV, NQSV, PV, or IP and give series of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
N.H.T.C.	1	EXEMPT	GARDINER	MARION WINIFRED	58	-	F	M	PROPRIETRESS PRIVATE HOTEL.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAHLOW	SEC.3(3) IV.65.	BIRMINGHAM	16.NOV. 1939.		CHINA	HONG KONG.
N.H.T.C.	2	EXEMPT	NEWBOLD	JOHN ELTON	30	-	M	S	ASSURANCE OFFICIAL.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.	SEC.3(3) PV.23.	EDINBURGH	12.DEC. 1939.		TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
N.H.T.C.	3	EXEMPT	PLANE	CYRIL MAURICE	35	-	M	S	MECHANICAL ENGINEER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLCHESTER.	SEC. 3(3) PV.2486.	LONDON.	7. DEC. 1939.		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY.
N.H.T.C.	4		~~DESBARATS~~	~~HARRISON JEAN~~	~~38~~	-	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CHEMICAL ENGINEER~~	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA		CANADA	MONTREAL.					CANADA	~~MONTREAL.~~
N.H.T.C.	5	EXEMPT	TAIT	KEITH GORDON	28	-	M	S	MECHANICAL ENGINEER.	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH.	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKTON-ON-TEES.	SEC. 3(3) PV.43.	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.	13.DEC. 1939.		VENEZUELA	MARCAIBO.
N.H.T.C.	6	EXEMPT	ANDERSON	COLIN LESLIE	42	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT	SEC. 3(3) PV. NO.19	BRADFORD.	18 to DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LOWGILL.
N.H.T.C.	7	EXEMPT	ANDERSON	EVELYN MAUDE	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PELSALL.	SEC. 3(2) PV.267	BRADFORD.	2.JUNE. 1939.		ENGLAND	LOWGILL.
N.H.T.C.	8	UNDER 16	ANDERSON	ALAN LESLIE	13	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD.	SEC. 3(3) PV.19	BRADFORD.	18 to DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LOWGILL.
N.H.T.C.	9	UNDER 16	ANDERSON	GRAHAM LESLIE	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD.	SEC. 3(3) PV.19.	BRADFORD.	18 to DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LOWGILL.
N.H.T.C.	10	EXEMPT	MELDRUM	FRANK RICHMOND	27	-	M	S	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NEW ZEALAND	SCOTTISH	NEW ZEALAND	OAMARU.	SEC. 3(3) PV.2516.	LONDON.	20.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	BRISTOL.
N.H.T.C.	11	EXEMPT	BRIDGWOOD	CHARLES	35	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	MITHIL	SEC.3.(3) PV. 174	LIVERPOOL	22nd-29.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LEEDS
N.H.T.C.	12	EXEMPT	BRIDGWOOD	SARAH	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	MOTHERWELL	SEC.3.(3) PV. 173	LIVERPOOL	22nd-29.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LEEDS
	13		Line 4 Harrison Jean Desbarats disembarked Halifax.																			
	14		Lines 13 to 30 are blank.																			
	15																					
	16		Purser.																			
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

98

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 3rd January , 1940.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Insert "Same")	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket or passage was paid by the alien himself or herself, or by parent, husband, wife, or other person, or by whom otherwise, and if remittance, how sent)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Year or period if years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last arrival	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether in transit through the United States to another country	Whether in transit to Canada	Whether in transit to Mexico	24 Whether alien has a ticket through to ultimate destination	25 Whether alien has been deported on a previous occasion, and if so, when and why	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether alien has a contagious disease, and if so, what disease	29 Whether alien is mentally or physically defective, and if so, what defect	30 Whether alien has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and if so, what crime	31 Whether alien is coming for an immoral purpose	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	36 Color of: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	SISTER- MRS. AUSTIN. REDESDALE, BRIDGMORTH. SHROPSHIRE.	CHINA V.	Los Angeles	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	TRN.	1939.	HARBOUR VIEW HOTEL. KNOWLOON. HONG KONG.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GRY.	HZL.	NONE.
2	FRIEND-A.H.DAVIDSON. 2 GEORGE ST. EDINBURGH. SCOTLAND.	TRINIDAD V.	Boston	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	NO	-	-	-	In transit to Trinidad	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10		DRK. BRN.	GRY. GRN.	SCAR THROUGH EYEBROW.
3	MAURICE GEORGE PLANE. 276 MERSEA RD. BLACKHEATH.COLCHESTER.	AUSTRALIA. Canada V.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	Baltmre Hotel New York.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	SCARRED RIGHT FOREARM.
4	~~AUNT-THE LADY DE BLAQUIERE.~~ ~~ONSLOW HOUSE. TORTON RD.~~ BATH.	CANADA. V.	-	-	NO	SELF	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1939~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~1939.~~		R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DRK. BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
5	MOTHER-ELIZABETH TAIT. 1 COLWOLD RD. STOCKTON ON TEES.	VENEZUELA. V.N.Y.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	EMPLOYERS-CARIBBEAN.PET CO. APATHEDO 19. MARACAIBO. VENEZUELA.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	MID BRN.	GRY.	SCAR ON NOSE & UPPER LIP.
6	BROTHER-MALCOLM L. ANDERSON. SCHOOL HOUSE. COMPTON ABDALE.GLOS.	CANADA. V. Border	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939.	N.Y.	JULY. 1939.	In transit to Vancouver	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
7	-DO-	CANADA. V. Border	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	JULY. 1939.	-do-	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
8	-DO-	CANADA. V. Border	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
9	-DO-	CANADA. V. Border	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
10	FATHER-FRANCIS JAMES MELDRUM. 5 LOCHEND ST. DUNEDIN. N.ZEALAND.	AUSTRALIA V.	Vancouver	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/O. IMPERIAL CHEMICAL IND. 535 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
11	FATHER. WILLIAM CHARLES BRIDGWOOD. 42, THE DRIVE. CROSSGATES, LEEDS. ENGLAND.	TRINIDAD V.NYK.	-	-	No	EMPLOYERS	YES	NO	-	-	-	EMPLOYER UNITED BRITISH OILFIELDS OF TRINIDAD LTD. 15 ABERCROMBY ST. PORT OF SPAIN. TRINIDAD. B.W.	R.YES E.NO.	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	WHITE	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
12	FATHER/IN/LAW. - DO -	TRINIDAD V.N.Y.	-	-	No	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DO -	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	WHITE	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin, master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Edkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J C Longdin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—880 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

99

P H O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, Sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P H O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN. 1940 day of January, 1940.

at New York.

J O'Loughlin

Inmig Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

GEORGIC

Form 500-G
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this form. Each sheet must be signed at the bottom by the master, captain, or other officer in charge of the vessel or aircraft. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "GEORGIC" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 23rd, DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		STRAUS	ELIJX ISRAEL	66	-	M	M	WHOLESALE MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PRIESEN	SEC.5. QIV.14649	LONDON	7.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	KRONACH
2		STRAUS	GUSTI SARA wife	56	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KRONACH	SEC.5. QIV.14650	LONDON	7.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	KRONACH
3		WASSERMANN	JOHANNA	46	-	F	W	RESEARCH WORK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 9139	LONDON	20.OCT. 1939.	1/2503/154	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		WEILE	FRITZ	42	-	M	M	GEN.PRACTICIONER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMMERSTEIN	SEC.5. QIV.14859	LONDON	12.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	KARLSRUHE B.
5		WEILE	THERESE wife	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMMERSTEIN	SEC.5. QIV.14862	LONDON	12.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	KARLSRUHE-BADEN
N.H.T. UNDER 16		WEILE	HANA dau	12	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMMERSTEIN	SEC.5. QIV.14861	LONDON	12.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	KARLSRUHE-BADEN.
N.H.T.C. UNDER 16		WEILE	ERIKA "	8	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMMERSTEIN	SEC.5. QIV.14860	LONDON	12.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	KARLSRUHE-BADEN.
8		WERTHEIMER	ALFRED	57	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC 5 QIV 13519	LONDON	28 Nov 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
9		WERTHEIMER	ELLA wife	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ULM	SEC.5. QIV.13520	LONDON	28 Nov 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
10		WERTHEIMER	LOTTIE dau	19	-	F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV.13521	LONDON	28 Nov 1939	I-17067/-3/1/40	GERMANY	MUNICH
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	38	-	M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	[illegible]	SEC.5. QIV.13298	LONDON	20.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	AUSSIG	SEC.5. QIV.13294	LONDON	20.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
13		GETTINGER	ABRAHAM ISRAEL	60	-	M	M	SHOE-M'FACTURER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC.5. QIV.15064	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	NURNBERG
14		GETTINGER	JOHANNA SARA wife	51	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTENKUND-STADT	SEC.5. QIV.15065	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	NURNBERG
15		WOLFF	ERICH	35	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DORTMUND	SEC.5. QIV.14593	LONDON	6.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	SANDWICH.
16		WOLFF	ANITA wife	28	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ELDAGSEN	SEC.5. QIV.14594	LONDON	6.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	SANDWICH.
17 UNDER 16		WOLFF	PETER child	2	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DORTMUND	SEC.5. QIV.14595	LONDON	6.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	SANDWICH.
18		JACOBSON	PAUL	39	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GOETTINGEN (HANOVER)	SEC.5. QIV.12978	LONDON	14.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG.
19		JACOBSON	PAULA wife	27	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	SEC.5. QIV.12979	LONDON	14.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG.
N.H.T.C. UNDER 16		JACOBSON	HANNA child	2	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	SEC.5. QIV.12980	LONDON	14.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG.
21		GOLDMEIER	EMANUEL	57	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	UTTRICH-AUSEN	SEC.5. QIV.14800	LONDON	11.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FULDA.
22		GOLDMEIER	FANNY wife	55	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HILDCHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.14801	LONDON	11.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FULDA.
23		SPANIER	JAKOB	60	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV.15095	LONDON.	18.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	KRUMBACH.
24		SPANIER	BELLA wife in Law	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTENSTADT	SEC.5. QIV.15096	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	KRUMBACH.
25		[illegible]	ISAIAS father in Law	80	-	M	W	BANKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FISCHACH	SEC.5. QIV.15094	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	KRUMBACH.
26		CONNELL	ELLEN	44	-	F	S	CHILDRENS' NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARLING-TON	SEC.5. QIV.589	LONDON	21.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
27		THALHEIMER	JACOB	42	-	M	M	Wholesle	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV 13573	LONDON	24 NOV 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
28		THALHEIMER	ELLA wife	41	-	F	M	Wife	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC 5 QIV 13574	LONDON	24 Nov 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
N.H.T.C. UNDER 16		THALHEIMER	LIESEL dau	12	-	F	S	Student	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC 5 QIV 13575	LONDON	24 Nov 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
N.H.T.C. UNDER 16		THALHEIMER	HANS son	9	10	M	S	Student	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC 5 QIV.13576	LONDON	24 Nov 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH

Line.11. W Zolschan not on board. Line 12. J Zollschan not on board. .....PURSER.

PASSED [illegible] STATES

Received for Hunter Harsen 2 30 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JAN. 1940, 19[illegible]

100

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country (Leave blank if citizen of United States)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has money, and how much; whether said alien has been assisted, and if so, by whom; whether sent for and if so, by whom; whether in possession of railroad ticket to such final destination, or has paid for same, and if so, by whom paid, or promised)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	STEPHEN. DR.JOHAN FULFEL, 28, SHARES HILL AVENUE. GOLDERSDALE, LONDON,N.W.9, ENGLAND.	-	CALIF.	LOS-ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	4.1[illegible]	-	DAUGHTER. MRS.LY.[illegible].BAER 156, N.C. MANSFIELD AVENUE, LOS. ANGELESE. CALIFORNIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BRN.	NONE
2	- DITTO -	-	CALIF	LOS-ANGELES	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
3	FRIEND. DR.OCTAVIA WILBERFORCE, 24, MONTPELIER CRESCENT, BRIGHTON.1. SUSSEX. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. MRS. LOUISA WANAMAKER-MUHR, 620, FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BRN	GREY-BLUE	NONE
4	C/O MR MARX. "CORTINA"(Wife's Uncle) DAVEN.IA AVENUE. NORTHWOOD, MIDDLESEX. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FRIEND	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. MRS. ELIZABETH MARX, 600, RIVERSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK CITY. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DARK	DARK	BRN.	NONE
5	UNCLE - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FRIEND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
6	FRIEND - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FRIEND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
7	FRIEND - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FRIEND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
8	AUNT. MRS. I. WAGNER, 5, ERNCROFT AVE. LONDON. N.W. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. MRS. M. SALINGER, 125, EAST 72nd STREET, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. USA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BRN.	NONE
9	- DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	- DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
11	SISTER/IN/LAW. IDA REISS, VIENNA 9, DISTRICT, [illegible]	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER/IN/LAW. MATILDE WEISS, BETHLEHEM. PENNS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
12	SISTER: - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	FRIEND. MR. WALTER LEYTON. 196, EMPIRE COURT, WEMBLEY PARK.MIDX.ENGLAND.	-	CALIF	LOS - ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	LOS-ANGELES	JUNE 1937	DAUGHTER. ILSE ERLANGER, 6527, LINDENHURST AVENUE, LOS ANGELES. CALIFORNIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	GREY	GREY-BLUE	NONE
14	- DITTO -	-	CALIF	LOS - ANGELES	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1937	LOS-ANGELES	JUNE 1937	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	DRK. BRN.	GREY-BLUE	NONE
15	FRIEND.M.LINDNER. 11.GRENVILLE HALL. MAIDA VALE.LONDON.N.W.6.	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW.H.HEIMAN. 71.HOBSON STREET. NEWARK.N.J.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fair	BRN. DK.	BRN.	NONE.
16	-DO-	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fair	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
17	-DO-	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	Fresh	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
18	FRIEND.G.JACKSON. "ARCSA" WOODBOURNE RD. BROOKLANDS, CHESHIRE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JULY. 1938	N.Y.	16.JULY. 1938	[illegible] BROADWAY: NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	DRK. GRY. BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
19	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
20	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	MED.	BLD.	BLUE.	NONE.
21	FRIEND.A. WESTHEIM. 121 LORDSHIP RD. LONDON. N.16.	-	ILL.	CHIC-AGO.	YES	SELF	25/- YES	YES	1936-1937.	CHIG ILL.	1937.	DAUGHTER. -DO- 1527.E.65TH.PLACE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
22	-DO-	-	ILL.	CHIC-AGO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	~~1936-1937~~	~~CHIG ILL.~~	FEB 1937	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
23	Friend. J. Jaukovitez 86 Fairholt Road, London. N.16	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Julius Oettinger.(Cousin) 305 West 8th Street. New York. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	WTE.	GRY. BLUE.	NONE.
24	-ditto-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	No	NO	-	-	-	Julius Oettinger. 305. W. 8th St. N.Y.City -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE SIDE
25	-ditto-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	WHITE	GREY	FOREHEAD SCAR ON LEFT
26	FRIEND - PAUL HASSON 50 ELSWORTH RD. LONDON N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	EMPLOYER MRS.HASSON HOTEL CROYDON. 18 EAST 50th ST. N.Y.	NO	PRM	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	SAL.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
27	Friend. Mr E. G. Tink 9. Cavendish Square. London. W. C.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Brother. H Thalheimer 235 West 102 Street New York. N. Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	NO E
28	ditto	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	HSBD	YES	NO	-	-	-	Brother in Law ditto	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Drk	Blk	Brn	NONE
29	ditto	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	Father	NO	NO	-	-	-	Uncle ditto	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
30	ditto	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Father	No	NO	-	-	-	Uncle ditto	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	Drk	BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Eakin. Master, of the GEORGIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

E Eakin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1940 day of January, 1940.
at New York.

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—880 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

101

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O'Brien, Surgeon of the GEORGIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1940 day of January, 1940.

at New York.

Jo Leighton
Immigrant Inspector
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 430 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~[illegible]~~ M.V. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23RD DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JACKSON	JOHN WM. C.	30	-	M	M	HORSE-DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	ENGLAND	DROITWICH	N.Q. SEC. 4 B QIV 325	LONDON	4. DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LEICESTER
2		MOSBACHER	KURT	48	-	M	M	FORMER LAWYER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW B	GERMANY	NUREMBERG	SEC.5. QIV-13590	LONDON	29 Nov 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
3		MOSBACHER	NELLIE	46	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV-13591	LONDON	29 Nov 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
4		MOSBACHER	HANNA ELIZABETH	16	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV-13592	LONDON	29 Nov 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
5		KIRSCHNER	EVA	22	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAYREUTH	SEC.5. QIV.12742	LONDON	9 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		GOTTLIEB	LEO	44	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	BRUENN	SEC.5. QIV.2020	LONDON	7. DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
7		PICK	KILLA	35	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WERTEMBERG	SEC.5. QIV.14708	LONDON	8. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	COUNSTATT.
8		LEHNDORFF	HEINRICH	62	-	M	M	CHILDREN'S PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.12765.	LONDON	29. NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
9		LEHNDORFF	ALICE	58	-	F	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.12766.	LONDON	9.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
10		LEHNDORFF	ANNE MARY	21	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.12770	LONDON	10. NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
11		PENZIAS	KAROL	28	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV 14580	LONDON	6 Dec. 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
12		PENZIAS	JUSTYNA	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	Sec.5. QIV 14581	LONDON	6 Dec 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
M.H.P.C.	UNDER 16	PENZIAS	ARNO	6	-	M	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV 14583	LONDON	6 Dec. 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
M.H.P.C.	UNDER 16	PENZIAS	GUNTHER	5	-	M	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV 14582	LONDON	6 Dec 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
15		KATZENSTEIN	ERICH JULIUS	34	-	M	M	COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KOLN	SEC.5. QIV.12847	LONDON	10. NOV. 1939		GERMANY	KOLN
16		KATZENSTEIN	LUISE	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.13408	LONDON	24. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	KOLN
17		MARTIN	LUDWIG	57	-	M	M	HANDBAG MANUFACTURER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	CRONHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.2120.	LONDON	22. NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
18		MARTIN	LYDIA	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Hasslau	SEC 5. QIV 15823	LONDON	22. NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		KOVACS	ERNST	38	-	M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH HUNGARIAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	JUGO-SLAVIA	NAGGBECSKEREK	SEC.5. QIV.321	LONDON	30. OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
20		HERRMANN	ARTHUR	59	-	M	M	SAUSAGE MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARCHFELD OB WERRA.	SEC.5. QIV.13514	LONDON	28. NOV. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT ON MAIN.
21		HERRMANN	HILDA	49	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORNHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.13517	LONDON	28. NOV. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT ON MAIN
22		HERRMANN	RUTH ALICE	17	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT ON MAIN	SEC.5. QIV.13518	LONDON	28. NOV. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT ON MAIN
23		OPPENHEIMER	LOUIS ISRAEL	60	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BAD EMS	SEC.5 QIV.13593	LONDON	29. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
24		OPPENHEIMER	FRIEDA SARA	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.5 QIV.13594	LONDON	29. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
25		ZUCKERBACKER	ERNST	47	-	M	M	None.	YES	GERMAN FRENCH ITALIAN SPANISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.12638	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
26		ZUCKERBACKER	ADELE	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS B	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	GALATA.	SEC.5. QIV.12639	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
27		HELFT	GERHARD M.I.	33	-	M	S	TEXTILE TECHNICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BLEICHERODE	SEC.5. QIV.13495	LONDON	28. NOV. 1939		GERMANY	BLEICHERODE
28		HELFT	ALICE R.S.	60	-	F	W	Hswife	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BLEICHERODE	SEC.5. QIV.13494.	LONDON	28. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	BLEICHERODE
29		WINTER	JAKOB	47	-	M	M	None	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ALTDORF	SEC.5. QIV.13213	LONDON	21. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	STUTTGART
30		WINTER	IRENE	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	SEC.5. QIV.13214	LONDON	21. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	STUTTGART

24

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

JAN 3 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JAN. 1940 ; 8 JAN. 1940, 19 40

102

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cost is to be met by the alien himself, by relatives, by other persons, or by the State, corporation, society, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether coming as a contract laborer (Yes or No)	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade, calling, or occupation	Whether able to read or write	Whether deported and if so, when and what previous time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of) which going	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intending immigrant is going to join a relative in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant is going to join a friend in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant is going to neither relative nor friend											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER-HARRY C. JACKSON, BATLEY HOUSE, BATLEY, BANBURY.	-	PA.	COCKEN-VILLE.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934	PA.	NOV 1934	PARTNER & FRIEND- T.MCKELVEY, COCKENVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BRN	GRY-BLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER-EDUARD MOSBACHER, 21, CARISBROOKE ROAD, BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-LOUIS BAUERNFREUND, 172, BENNETT AVENUE, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GRY	BLUE	NONE
3	BROTHER-IN-LAW - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	UNCLE - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	RED-BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER-DR. M.KIRSCHNER, 8, CHALCOT GARDENS, LONDON, N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT-MRS. HENRY FULD, 225 WEST 86th STREET, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK.	BRN	GREY	NONE
6	FATHER-IN-LAW-DR. HERMANN BESS, GATTERBURGASSE 6, VIENNA, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WIFE-JULIANNA GOTTLIEB, 522, WEST END AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GRY	BLUE	NONE
7	COUSIN-MRS. S. LOWENSTEIN 77, EMPIRE COURT, WEMBLEY PARK, MIDDLESEX.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-JULIUS PICK 251, FORT WASHINGTON AVE., NEW YORK CITY. N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8	FRIEND-PROF. LEONARD J. PARSONS, LEYWOOD ROAD, CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL BIRMINGHAM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON-DR. PETER LEHNDORFF, 1772, CHAPEL STREET, NEW HAVEN. CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK.	GRY.	BRN	NONE
9	- DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
10	- DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK.	BRN	NONE
11	FATHER-SIMON PEREIAS, KLENZESTR 4. III. MUNICH. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Self	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-LEOPOLD GELBART, 2698, VALENTINE AVENUE, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE
12	FATHER-IN-LAW - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Husband	No	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	N NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DRK BRN	BRN	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Father	No	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE -DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	DRK BRN	BRN	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Father	No	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	DRK BRN	NONE
15	FATHER-DR. R. KATZENSTEIN, 45, LINDENSHAFEN, KOLN - SULZ. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-WALTER KATZENSTEIN, 1346, FULTON AVENUE, BRONX. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	BRN.	NONE
16	FATHER-IN-LAW - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DRK BRN	BRN	NONE
17	BROTHER-IN-LAW-DR.E. MOSS, 17, HOLLAND PARK, LONDON, S.W. 11.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-MR. LEO WILD, 45-23, 41ST STREET, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH	GRY	BLUE	NONE
18	- DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
19	BROTHER-LEO KOVACS, 24C, MARKSFIELD GARDENS, LONDON, N.W. 5. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-RICHARD KOVACS, M.D. 2E, 88TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	FRIEND-GEORGE VERNON, 2, CONCROSS STREET, LONDON, E.C. 1.	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON-IN-LAW - KURT LIEBMANN 6221, ORANGE STREET, LOS ANGELES U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	GRY	BRN	NONE
21	- DITTO -	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	- - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN. GRY	BLUE GRY.	NONE
22	- DITTO -	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRE	BRN	BRN	NONE
23	BROTHER-E. OPPENHEIMER, 10, GRALUERSTR, RAD-EMO, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SONS-A. & L. OPPENHEIMER, 615, WEST 189 STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Med	LT. BRN GRY	GRY GREEN	NONE
24	BROTHER-IN-LAW - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Male	GRY	BRN	NONE
25	WIFE'S COUSIN-MR.F.A. STRASS, 4, GIRTON HOUSE, MANORFIELDS, LONDON, S.W.15.	-	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SEE 17. MR.F.A.STR ASS	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-MR. JAMES H. BECKER, 333, MAPLE AVENUE, HIGHLAND PARK, CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Med	BRN	GRY	NONE
26	COUSIN- DITTO -	-	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SEE 17. COUSIN.	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Med	BRN	GRY BRN	NONE
27	FRIEND-MR. E. SALOMONSON, 29, MILLRIDGE ROAD, EDGWARE, ENGLAND.	-	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	-	1936	SISTER-MRS. M. MAXON, 21.MAY. 1529 FARWELL AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BRN	DRK BRN	NONE
28	FRIEND-MR. E. SALOMONSON - DITTO -	-	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	GRY	BRN	NONE
29	BROTHER-IN-LAW-A. ENGEL, 10, RUE MARIE THERESE, BRUSSELS. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935	N.Y.	DEC. 1935	BROTHER-HERBERT WINTER, 56, EAST 78 TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Med	BRN	BLUE	NONE
30	- DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1937	N.Y	1937	BROTHER-IN-LAW - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BRN	BLUE GRY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

TOURIST.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Edkin Maskis, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Edkin
Commanding Officer.

8 JAN. 1940

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1940 day of January, 1940.

at New York.

J. C. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lt O'Brien, Surgeon of the GEORGIC, Sailing Eastward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Wm O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1940 day of January, 1940.

at New York.

J O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4200

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~M.V. Athenia~~ M.V. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 23 DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MENDELSOHN	FRANZ	58	-	M	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAINZ	SEC.5. QIV.14550	LONDON	1.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
2		MENDELSOHN	KLARA	46	-	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC.5. QIV.14551	LONDON	30.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
3		ROSENTHAL	JULIUS	55	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HANNAM	SEC.5. QIV.13087	LONDON	16.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
4		ROSENTHAL	ALICE	43	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	FRANCE	ELOTZHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.1744	LONDON	16.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
5		ROSENTHAL	KURT	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.13089	LONDON	16.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
6	N.H.I. UNDER 16	ROSENTHAL	KLARA	15	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LIMBURG	SEC.5. QIV.13088	LONDON	16.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
7		KIRCHHEIMER	TRUDE	20	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRUCHSAL	SEC.5. QIV.12782	LONDON	10.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	BRUCHSAL.
8		SCHWEINBURG	FRITZ	54	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14929	LONDON	13.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
9		SCHWEINBURG	ADELE	53	-	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14930	LONDON	14.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
10		SCHWEINBURG	MARIA	20	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14931	LONDON	14.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
11		STEIN	LEOPOLD	57	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FREUDENTHAL	SEC.5. QIV.13501	LONDON	28.NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		STEIN	ELLA	47	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	SEC.5. QIV.1125	LONDON	28.NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
13		STEIN	GERTA M.	18	-	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.13503	LONDON	28.NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
14	N.H.I. UNDER 16	STEIN	HANNAH	9	-	F	S	None	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.13504	LONDON	28.NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
15		~~WOLFF~~	~~ERICH~~	~~35~~	-	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~DORTMUND~~	SEC.5. QIV.14593	LONDON	6.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	SANDWICH.
16		~~WOLFF~~	~~ANITA~~	~~28~~	-	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~EL DAGGEN~~	SEC.5. QIV.14594	LONDON	6.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	SANDWICH.
17		~~WOLFF~~	~~PETER~~	3	-	M	S		NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DORTMUND	SEC.5. QIV.14595	LONDON	6.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	SANDWICH.
18		FLYNN	JAMES P.	24	-	M	S	BARMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	GORTEEN.					EIRE.	GORTEEN.
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Line.15 E. Wolff duplicated on Sheet 9 line.151
Line 16 A Wolff duplicated on Sheet 9 line 16.
Line 17 P Wolff duplicated on Sheet 9 line 17.
Line 18 J Flynn duplicated on sheet 1 line 2.
Lines 19 to 30 are left Blank.

George Spencer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

JAN - 3 1940

.....PURSER.

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

104

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8 JAN. 1940, 8 JAN. 1940, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said person, whether paid by the alien himself or herself or by other person, or by the transportation company issuing ticket, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1	BROTHER-IN-LAW.MR.FRISCHEL. 132.BROADHURST GARDENS. W.HAMPSTEAD. LONDON.N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	ILL.	7.MAR. 1938	SISTER-SON OF LEVY. 26.WEST 76TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	HSBAND	NO	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3	MOTHER.MRS.HELDINGSFELD. 9.BARON GROVE. MITCHAM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.L.KAHN. 317.WEST 92ND.ST. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD.	DK. BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
4	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
5	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MD.	BLK.	BLUE.	NONE.
6	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
7	FATHER.W.KIRCHHEIMER. 43.BELSIZE AVENUE. LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.C.KAYE. 165.BROADWAY. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	SMALL SCAR ON FOREHEAD.
8	BROTHER.E.SCHWINBURG. 10.GERSTNERGASSE 10-11. VIENNA.GERMANY.	-	MASS.	CAMBRIDGE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	P.GERICKE.(Friend) 73MEADOW WAY. CAMBRIDGE.MASS.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE.
9	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	-	MASS.	CAMBRIDGE	YES	SELF	yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
10	UNCLE. -DO-	-	MASS.	CAMBRIDGE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	FRIEND.Mr N. F. Fuschwenger. 165.MOORGATE. LONDON.E.C.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	10.SEPT. 1938	COUSIN.J.BERLINGER. 65.WEST 57TH.STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
12	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
13	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
14	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
15	FRIEND.M.LINDNER. 11.CHEVALIER HALL. [illegible]	-	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW.H.HEIMAN. 71.HOBSON STREET. NEWARK.N.J.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10		DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
16	-DO-	-	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	HUSBAND		NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3		DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
17	-DO-	-	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	FATHER		NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3		DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
18	FATHER-MICHAEL FLYNN. MAHANAGH. BOYLE. CO.SLIGO.	-	CONN.	BRIDGE-PORT.		AUNT SEE.23.	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT-MRS. WILLIAMS. 203 GOLDEN HILL ST. BRIDGEPORT. CONN.	NO	IMM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FYR.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—626

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Elkin Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Elkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN. 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

105

G. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN. 1940 day of January, 1940.

at New York.

J. D. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd DECEMBER, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FLOERSHEIM	GUSTAV. ISRAEL	66	-	M	M	JEWELLER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WIESBADEN.	SEC. 5. QIV.15028.	LONDON.	15.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	WIESBADEN.
2		FLOERSHEIM	EMMA SARAH.	62	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW.	GERMANY	WIESBADEN	SEC. 5. QIV.15029	LONDON.	15.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	WIESBADEN.
3		FRIEDMANN	WALTER ALEXANDER.	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN.	GERMANY	ULM.	SEC.5. QIV.12953	LONDON.	14.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	ULM.
4		FRIEDMANN	KLARCHEN	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN.	GERMANY	NEU ULM.	SEC.5. QIV.12954	LONDON.	14.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	ULM.
5	UNDER 16	FRIEDMANN	ERNST LEOPOLD.	7	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN.	GERMANY	ULM.	SEC. 5. QIV.12955	LONDON.	14.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	ULM.
6		GRUNWALD	KARL SAMSON	64	-	M	W	DIRECTOR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	SEC. 5. QIV.14753	LONDON.	11.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	STUTTGART.
7		GUTSEIN	HANS	27	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NEIDENBURG	SEC 5. QIV 14624	LONDON	6 DEC 1939		GERMANY	BERLIN.
8		HAMBURGER	FREDERIKE B.S.	19	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WIESBADEN.	SEC. 5. QIV.15003	LONDON.	15.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	WIESBADEN.
9		JACOBIUS	CLOTILDE	65	-	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	SEC. 5. QIV.14813.	LONDON.	12.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
10		KAISER	GUSTAV	61	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMM.	SEC.5. QIV 15122	LONDON	19 Dec 1939		GERMANY	BONN.
11		KAISER	ROSA.	55	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ECHSTATT.	SEC.5. QIV 15123	LONDON	19 DEC 1939		GERMANY	BONN.
12		LEWY	GERHARD	48	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAGDEBURG	SEC. 5. QIV.14500.	GLASGOW	1.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	BERLIN.
13		LEWY	EDITH	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WRESCHEN.	SEC.5. QIV.14501.	GLASGOW	1.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	BERLIN.
M.H.R.C.	UNDER 16	LEWY	HEINZ	13	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAGDEBURG	SEC.5. QIV.14502	GLASGOW	1.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	BERLIN.
M.H.R.C.	UNDER 16	LEWY	EVA	9	-	F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAGDEBURG	SEC. 5. QIV.14503.	GLASGOW	1.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	BERLIN.
16		LOEW	IRMA SARA.	39	-	F	D	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	EICHSTATT	SEC 5 QIV 15116	LONDON	19 dec 1939		GERMANY	HAMBURG.
17		MARMOREK	OSKAR	64	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC.5. QIV.13299.	LONDON.	22.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
18		MARMOREK	JULIE	54	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC.5. QIV.13300.	LONDON.	22.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
19		MARX	BELLA	36	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH.	SEC.5. QIV.15115.	LONDON.	19.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	MUNICH.
20		MEINHARDT	EMILIE SARA	64	-	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DEUSSLDORT	SEC.5. QIV.14955	LONDON	14 DEC 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
21		MURR	ALFRED	41	-	M	M	SHIPPING AGENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUREMBERG	SEC.5. QIV.14505.	GLASGOW	1. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	NUREMBERG.
22		MURR	ALICE A	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUREMBERG	SEC. 5. QIV.14506.	GLASGOW	1 DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	NUREMBERG.
23		MURR	EDITH	16	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUREMBERG.	SEC.5. QIV.14507.	GLASGOW	1. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	NUREMBERG.
24		~~OTTENHEIMER~~	~~JULIUS~~	~~59~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~DOCTOR~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH.~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~LUDWIGSBERG.~~	SEC.5. QIV.13303.	LONDON	24. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	STUTTGART.
25		~~OTTENHEIMER~~	~~LILI~~	~~57~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~DOCTOR~~	~~YES~~	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.13304.	LONDON	24. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	STUTTGART.
26		PUTWAIN	CHARLES FREDERICK	40	-	M	M	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLEAN.	SEC.5. QIV.571.	LONDON	4.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	HERNE BAY.
27		SAMANN	MARGOT HELENE	22	-	F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG.	SEC.5. QIV.15008	LONDON	15 DEC 1939		GERMANY	HAMBURG.
28		SCHWARZ	EUGEN 26	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WURTHENBERG.	SEC.5. QIV.14829.	LONDON	12.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	STUTTGART.
29		SCHWARZ	ANNI ELSA	34	-	F	M	H/WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WUTHENBERG.	SEC.5. QIV.14830.	LONDON	12.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	STUTTGART.
M.H.R.C.	UNDER 16	SCHWARZ	WERNER SIGMUND	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WUTHENBERG.	SEC.5. QIV.14831.	LONDON	12.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	STUTTGART.

Line.24. J Ottenheimer not on board. Line 25 L Ottenheimer not on board.

14/5 P.M. John A. Wall Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 JAN. 1940 18 JAN. 1940, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (part of destination)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to which final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has in his own possession, amount and nature of money, whether ticket is by railroad, steamship, or other company, or by any individual, relative, friend, society, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending to go to the United States for permanent residence; Whether the intending to go to the United States for a temporary period; Whether the intending to return to the United States after a temporary absence	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether polygamist	29 Whether an anarchist	30 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	31 Whether married or single	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FRIEND-MR. PAUL WABER. CARENO. HENDON AVE. FINCHLEY.LONDON. N.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	APR. 1938	SON-PAUL E. CLOERSHEIM. 35-49 82nd ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	APR. 1938	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	WHT.	BLUE.	NONE.
3	FRIEND-MRS. WAGNER. 6 FENCROFT AVE.NW. LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-MRS. M. SALINGER. 125 EAST 72nd ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
4	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
6	COUSIN-MR. A. COLEMAN. 168 WILLISDEN LANE. LONDON.N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	JLY. 1938.	DAUGHTER-MRS. ELSE SCYFERT. 824 WEST 176th ST. NEW YORK. NAY	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
7	ADOLF GUTSEIN.(Father) DUISBURGER STR.10. BERLIN.W.15.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	MR. HENRY SCHAEN.(COUSIN) 132 NASSAU ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
8	FRIEND-MR. PAUL WALSER CARENO. HENDON AVE. FINCHLEY. LONDON. N.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-PAUL E. FLOERSHEIM. 35-40 82nd. ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS.L.I.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
9	FRIEND-MR. HENRY HERBERT. 23 PARK WEST. LONDON.W.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-MR. SIEGMOND E.STERN. C/O. PAUL BUSECK. 44 SEAMAN AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
10	COUSIN-MR. L. ROSENTHAL. 12 MONARDS COURT. LITTLETON RD. LONDON.N.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	MAY. 1938.	SON-LEO KAISER. 508 WEST 186 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
11	--do--	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	MAY. 1938.	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
12	BRO.IN LAW-HUGO GABRIEL. 21 BELLEVUE BRONNERSTR. BERLIN. GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	MAY. 1936.	B.IN LAW-RENE G.GABRIEL. 5278 37 STR. SAVANNAH. GA.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
13	FATHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	MAY. 1936.	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
14	G/FATHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER		NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
15	G/FATHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER		NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	MED.	AUB.	GRY?	NONE.
16	FRIEND-MR. J. MACCALLUM. 28 MAYFIELD AVE. KENTON. HARROW.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-ALBERT R.ECKMANN. 285 MADDISON AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
17	BROTHER-HUGO MARMORCK. 4 TEMPLEWOOD. AVE. LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON- ERNST MARMORCK. 542 WEST 112th ST.S.E. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	WHT.	BLUE.	NONE.
18	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
19	FATHER-MR. B. MAX. 41 ELISABETH ST. MUNICH.GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE-ARTHUR GERSTLE. APT.46, 251 FORT WASHINGTON. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	LT. BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
20	BROTHER-W.MEINHARDT. 49 SCUPLARS CRES. LONDON.N.3.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE-LUDWIG ADLER. 3813 WILTON AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
21	FRIEND-N. EASTERMAN. 57 ARROL DRIVE. AYR.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-ARTHUR H. FIGNER. 1513 YORK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRS.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE.
22	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRS.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
23	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRS.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
24	FRIEND- GUILLET. 14 NORTHGATE. REGENTS PARK. LONDON.	-	OHIO.	CLEVE-LAND.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	MISS. SINGER. 7001 PUBLIC SQ. BLDG. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRS.	DRK. GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
25	-DO-	-	OHIO.	CLEVE-LAND.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FRS.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE.
26	FATHER-C.R. PUTWIN. 10CHA. SPENSER RD. HERNE BAY.	-	GEO.	VALDO-RTA.		SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WIFE-VERA D. PUTWAIN. DICKS LOG CABIN.ROUTE41. VALDOSTA. GEORGIA.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	MED.	BLUE.	NONE.
27	J. MACCALLUM.FRIEND. 28 MAYFIELD AVE. KENTON. HARROW.	-	N.Y.	NEW-ARK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE-MAX STRAUSS.M.D. 72 OSBORNE TERRACE. NEWARK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
28	UNCLE-MAX RICHHEIMER. 657 LEONARD ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE- M. RICHHEIMER. 657 LEONARD ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
29	Cousin I Heinz 88 Talbot Crescent -DO- Headon. N. W.4.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
30	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.

TOURIST.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkins Masters, of the Doric, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Edkins

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN. 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York

J.O. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—820 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Celtic, sailing from Irish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ___ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

G. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 18 JA 1910 day of January, 1910.

at New York

J. C. Laughlin.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

Form 509C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

VISITORS & IN-TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "GEORGIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 23rd DECEMBER, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with INV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		CLARKE	JOHN A.	40		M	S	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNSTAPLE	SEC.3(2) PV.3805	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939	L 503/13	ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	CULMER	JOSEPH W.	70	-	M	M	RETD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BAHAMAS	NASSAU	SEC.3(3) PV.2510	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	EPSOM.
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	CULMER	LILY	70		F	M	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EPSOM	SEC 3(3) PV 2510	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	EPSOM.
4		DOWNS	ELSIE A.M.	51		F	M	LECTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	STRAITS SETTS.	SINGAPORE	SEC.3(2) PV.3752	LONDON	11.DEC. 1939	L 514/976	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.
N.H.T.C.	UNDER 16	DOWNS	JONATHAN W.	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TRUMPINGTON	SEC.3(2) PV.3752	LONDON	11.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/1/40 EVERED	RENEE S.	50		F	W	SECRETARY	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	SEC 3(2) PV.3660	LONDON.	20.NOV. 1939	L 492/577	ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	MASON	CEDRIC. A.	31	-	M	M	MUNICIPAL POLICE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TITCHFIELD	SEC.3(2) PV.670	SHANGHAI	13.MAY. 1939		CHINA	SHANGHAI.
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	MASON	ELSA S.	32		F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	LATVIAN	CHINA	TIENTSIN	SEC.3(2) PV.671	SHANGHAI	13.MAY. 1939		CHINA	SHANGHAI.
9		PERKOMAN	MARGARET J.	36		F	W	CHILDRENS' NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	LOCHGILP-HEAD	SEC.3(2) PV.3790	LONDON	14.DEC. 1939	L 514/976	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	SHORT	H.JAMES E.	52		M	M	MINISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE	SEC 3(5) TV 2515	LONDON	20 DEC 1939		PAPUA	HULA.
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	TOMKINSON	LEONARD	46		M	M	MISSNRY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CHINA	YUANG FU	SEC.3(3) PV.68	BIRMINGHAM	7.DEC. 1939		CHINA	SHANGAI
12		~~BROWN~~	~~ANNIE~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~NEWCASTLE~~					ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE.
13		~~BROWN~~	~~DOROTHY E.~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~										
14		~~BROWN~~	~~BARBARA~~	~~2~~	-	~~F~~	~~S~~	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO										
15	EXEMPT	NORTON	WALTER G.N.	28		M	S	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.5748	LONDON	11.JAN. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	TONDINI	FRANCO	30		M	S	WOOL BUYER	YES	ENGLISH ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	BORGHESIA	SEC.3(2) PV.79	GENOA	27.NOV. 1939		ITALY	MILAN
17		WEST	FRANCIS G.	23		M	S	ENGR.	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEYTONSTONE	SEC.3(2) PV.3802	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939	L 486/29	ENGLAND	ILFORD.
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	DAVIES	FRANK DAVID	39		M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MERINO	[illegible]		EXECUTIVE ORDER		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	GRIFFITHS	ROBERT	44		M	M	FIRST OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	AMLWCH			EXECUTIVE ORDER		WALES	ANGLESEY
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	NESTON	JOHN KENNEDY	27		M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY			EXECUTIVE ORDER	27 Nov	ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	TYSON	WILLIAM	64		M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CUMBERLAND	SEC.3(2) PV.78/41	LIVERPOOL	1939		ENGLAND	ILFORD
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	ULLAH	HAMID	24		M	S	WIRELESS OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIAN	HAFIZABAD			EXECUTIVE ORDER		ENGLAND	HULL
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Line 12 A Brown not on board
Line 13 D Brown not on board
Line 14 B Brown not on board
Lines 23 to 30 are left blank.

George S Jamieson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

1 Pm JAN 3 1940

.....PURSER

D 127

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 JAN. 1940 8 JAN. 1940, 19 40

108

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (port of departure only)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has money in her possession, amount, if any, and whether in cash, express order, or travelers' checks, and if not, by whom?)	21 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to remain permanently in the United States	Whether the intention is to remain temporarily in the United States	Whether the intention is to return to the foreign country from which he came	25 Ability to read	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	29 Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government	30 Whether a person who advocates the assassination of public officials	31 Whether a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.MRS.A.CLARKE. 1.ST.LOO MANSIONS, CHELSEA. S.W.	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	11/14 1933	N.Y.	Dec 1933	OFFICE: A CLARKE & CO. 630.FIFTH AVENUE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R.YES 6 E.NO YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	DK.	GRY.	NONE.
2	SISTER.K.WOOD. 4.HEATHCOTE ROAD. EPSOM.	BAHAMAS V. N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932	N.Y.	1932	IN TRANSIT TO BAHAMAS	R.YES 60 E.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
3	-DO-	BAHAMAS V. N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932	N.Y	Nov 1932	IN TRANSIT TO BAHAMAS	R.YES 60 E.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN. GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
4	MR.HAND.R.W.DOWNS. SYLVESTER ROAD. SAMSHIDUR.	ENGLAND V. N.Y-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	DEC. 1938	FRIEND.W.NORTON. 1.LEXINGTON AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	R.YES 1 E.NO Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FLR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	FATHER. -DO-	ENGLAND V. N.Y-	-	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	--	--	-	FRIEND -DO-	R.YES 1 E.NO Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
6	R.NORRIS. (Friend) 16.MELBOURNE STREET. CHELSEA.LONDON.	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912	N.Y.	1912	SOLICITORS.MC.OLNEY MANION GREEN & CO.BALFOUR BLDGS. SAN FRANCISCO,CAL.	R.YES 60 E.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS	GRY.	HZL.	NONE.
7	BROTHER.H.V.MASON. 28.WEST STREET. EASTGATE.HANTS.	SHANGHAI V. FRISCO	-	YES	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	YES	YES	9.AUG. 1939	TRS.	8.SEPT 1939	Metropolitan Police H.Q. Washington. D. C.	R.YES 2 weeks E.NO TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRS.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
8	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	SHANGHAI V. FRISCO	-	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	9.AUG. 1939	TRS.	8.SEPT. 1939	ditto.	R.YES 2 weeks E.NO TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS.	FR. DK.	HZL.	NONE.
9	BROTHER.D.MC.ARTHUR. 4.TENNANT STREET. RENFREW.SCOTLAND.	ENGLAND V.N.Y -	-	YES	MRS.E.A. DOWNS	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.W.NORTON. 1.LEXINGTON AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	R.YES 1 E.NO Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
10	MISS.LIN.T.SHORT. LANDON MISSION. BULA.PAPUA.	PAPUA V. FRISCO	-	YES	MISSIONARY SCTY.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.W.T.BURROUGHS. BEREA. KENTUCKY.	R.YES 3 E.NO WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DK.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
11	SISTER.M.J.TOMKINSON. 15.SIGBURY NEW PARK. LONDON.	CHINA V. VANC	-	YES	SERVICE COUNCIL	YES	YES	SEPT. 1937	PA.	20.SEPT. 1937	THE PENNINGTON. 218.E.15TH.STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.	R.YES 2 E.NO WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	LEFT EYE.
12	SISTER.M.RUTHERFORD. WESTSIDE,CARLTON LEE. GATESHEAD-ON-TYNE.	VENEZUELA V.	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO					R.YES E.NO YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
13	MRS.M.RUTHERFORD. WESTSIDE,CARLTON LEE. GATESHEAD-ON-TYNE.	VENEZUELA V.	-	NO			NO	-	-	-		R.YES E.NO YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
14	MR.R.A.MORTON. 21.GLOUCESTER GROVE. LONDON.S.W.10.	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	NO	Norton & Co London.W.1 COMPANY	YES	YES	1/30 1939	N.Y.	24.MAR. 1939	BILTMORE HOTEL. NEW YORK.N.Y.	R.YES 60 E.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FR.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
15	MESSRS.SENNETT BROS. ROLLED STEEL.	ITALY V.N.Y	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	1937	J. & W.MANF & CO (Employer) 52.BROAD STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.	R.YES 60 E.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
16	SOUTHWARK.LONDON.S.E.1.	V.N.Y	-	-	see 23						C/O.SHELL OIL CO. ST.LOUIS. MISSOURI.	R.YES E.NO																
17	FATHER.J.W.WEST. 14.SOUTH PARK ROAD. ILFORD,ESSEX.	ENGLAND V.N.Y -	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	SIMPSON SPENCE & YOUNG, 8-10, BRIDGE ST. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	R.YES E.NO																
18	SISTER. MRS. D. GREENE, "BUSHFIELD" CASTLEDERMOT, COUNTY KILDARE. EIRE.	WALES V. N.Y-	-	YES	see 23 COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	ditto	R.YES E.NO																
19	WIFE. CATHERINE GRIFFITHS. "ARFRYN" BULL BAY. AMLWCH, ANGLESEY.N.WALES.	ENGLAND V. N.Y-	-	YES	see col 2 23 COMPANY	NO	NO	-	-	-	SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG, 8-10, BRIDGE STREET, NEW YORK, U.S.A.	R.YES 60 E.NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BAIN	FAIR	NONE
20	FRIEND. MRS. D. GREENE, "BUSHFIELD" CASTLEDERMOT, CO. KILDARE. EIRE.	[illegible] V. N.Y-	-	YES	see 23 COMPANY	NO	NO	-	-	-	SIMPSON SPENCE & YOUNG, 8-10, BRIDGE STREET. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	R.YES E.NO																TATTO MARKS
21	WIFE. ROSE MAUDE HARRISON, 16 QUEENSBOROUGH GARDENS, ILFORD, ESSEX.	ENGLAND V.N.Y -	-	YES	SEE 23 EMPLOYER	NO	YES	1936	Transit N.Y	1936	SIMPSON SPENCE & YOUNG, 8-10, BRIDGE ST. NEW YORK, U.S.A.	R.YES 2 E.NO WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRN.	BRK.	BLK.	SCAR NEAR RIGHT EYE.
22	FATHER. PROF. [illegible] ALI, HABIBIA COLLEGE, KABUL, AFGHANISTAN.	ENGLAND V. N.Y-	-	YES	see 23 EMPLOYER	NO	NO	-	-	-																		
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

TOURIST.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Bolkin Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Bolkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York.

Jos Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. O'Brien, Surgeon of the GEORGIC, Sailing Thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Signature of Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN. 1940 day of January, 1940.

at New York.

J. O'Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~[illegible]~~ M.V. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 28th DECEMBER, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	~~4~~	~~BENNETT~~	~~GEORGE FOSTER~~	~~59~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~POLICE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BIRMINGHAM~~	SEC. 3(2) PV.738.	SHANGHAI.	7.JUNE. 1939.		CHINA	SHANGHAI.	
2		CLIFTON	MARY	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 3(2) PV.3667.	LONDON.	16.DEC. 1939.	4/a 503/616	ENGLAND	LONDON.	
3	EXEMPT	CROSHER	JOHN McGREGOR	20	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	EXECUTIVE ORDER		7797		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
4		~~EVERED~~	~~REGGIE GIBSON~~	~~50~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~YES~~	ENGLISH FRENCH	~~YES~~	~~AUSTRALIA~~		~~AUSTRALIA~~	~~SYDNEY.~~	SEC. 3(2). PV.3660,	LONDON.	20. NOV. 1939.		~~ENGLAND~~	~~CHELSEA.~~	
5		~~HORNIBROOK~~	~~JOHN THOMAS~~	~~66~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CLERK~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CANADA~~	~~CALGARY.~~	~~EXECUTIVE ORDER~~				~~RHODESIA~~	~~LUANCHE~~	
6	EXEMPT	ISHISTER	WILLIAM	26	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	SCOTTISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY.	SEC3.(3) TV 2508	LONDON	14 Dec 1939		ENGLAND	HATFIELD.	
7		~~LAMBE~~	~~LAURA M. B.~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NURSE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CANADA~~	~~TORONTO~~					~~CANADA~~	~~TORONTO~~	
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	NAYLOR	BERNARD JAMES	32	-	M	S	LECTURER in Music	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.	SEC. 3(3) PV.2500.	LONDON.	11.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	HITCHAM.	
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	STEVENSON	GRACE	45	-	F	S	Dr of MEDICINE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	DUNEDIN.	SEC.3(3) PV.2497.	LONDON.	11.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	STEVENSON	WILLIAM B.	58	-	M	M	MINE OWNER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC 3(3) TV. 171	L'POOL	15 Dec 1939		BOLIVIA.	SUERE.	
N.H.T.	UNDER 16	STEVENSON	ELISA V.	9	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BOLIVIA.	POTOSI	SEC.3(3) TV. 171	L'POOL	15 DEC 1939		BOLIVIA.	SUERE.	
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	LEMMING	JOHN HERBERT J.	39	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	HOLLAND	HILLEGERSBERG.	SEC. 3(3) PV.2506.	LONDON.	13.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	LEMMING	MABEL IRENE	46	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON.	SEC. 3(3) PV.2505.	LONDON.	13.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
N.H.T.C.	EXEMPT	GRAHAM	LILLIE	42	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	N.ZEALAND	ASHBURTON	SEC 3(3) TV 2514	LONDON	21 Dec 1939		N.ZEALAND	CHRISTCH	
15		Line 1. G Bennett Transferred to Canadian Manifest.																				
16		Line 4 R. Evered duplicated on Sheet 5 line 6																				
17		Line 7 L Lambe transferred to Canadian Manifest.																				
18		Lines 15 to 30 are left blank.																				
19		Line 5 J Hornibrooke transferred to Canadian Manifest.																				
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

J Broughton Supp 1,2,4,5

Vincent PURSER

28

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8 JAN. 1940 8 JAN. 1940, 19 40. 110

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (port of disposition)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has money, and how much, in his own possession, whether paid by or sent to him, or by what person, or by what corporation, society, church, or other body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in addition to ticket, person has money or transportation	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	29 Whether a professional beggar	30 Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	31 Whether ever deported	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	SISTER-HANNAH M. FARMER.					SHANGHAI						COUSIN-ALFRED HACKETT.																
	YEW TREE PLACE.					MUNICIPAL						5446 9th AVE.																
	ROMSLEY.	CHINA.							JULY.		JULY.	MONTREAL.	R.YES															
1	NR. BIRMINGHAM.	V.	-	-	YES	COUNCIL	YES	YES	1939	TRN.	1939.		E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
	SON-JAMES B. CRITTON											DAUGHTER-ANNE RENORA.	R.YES															
	19 WESTBOURNE PARK RD,	ENGLAND.										THE PARK LANE.299 PARK AVE.		6														
2	LONDON.W.2.	V.N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK N.Y.	E.NO.	MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
	FATHER-WM. T. C.CROSHER.	ENGLAND.				ANDREW WEIR &	60.					M.V.TAYBANK.C/O.BOYD	R.YES	60														
3	30 BLAIRGOWRIE RD.	V.N.Y.	-	-	YES	LONDON.	YES	NO	-	-	-	WEIR & SEWELL INC.	E.NO.	DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DRK.	BLUE.	NONE.
	GLASGOW.											21/24 STATE ST. N.Y.																
	ROSE NORRIS.	ENGLAND.										SOLICITOR.MCCONEY MANION																
4	14 TREVERN CT.											GREEN Y CO. HALFOUR BLDG.	R.YES	60														
	CHELSEA. LONDON.	V.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913.	CAL.	1912.	SAN FRANCISCO,	R.NO.	DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		GRY.	HZL.	NONE.
	R.A.C.M.LTD.									May		PARENTS. J. HORNIBROOK.	R.YES															
5	TORONTO. ONTARIO	CANADA.										63 ROCHAMPTON AVE.																
	MOTHER-A.EMILY ISBISTER.	V. BDR	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936.	TRN.	1936.	TORONTO.	E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	HZL.	RIGHT EYE ARTIFICIAL.
	2 SINCLAIR ST.	AUSTRALIA.											R.YES	1														
6	WELLSTONECRAFT.N.S.W.	V. Vanc	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	E.NO.	MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON CHIN.
	FRIEND-MR.NOONAN												R.YES														DRK.	DRK.	
	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA	CANADA.																										BLUE.	
	COCKSPUR ST.LONDON.S.W.1.	V.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-		E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
	BROTHER-G. DARNLEY TAYLOR.											KATHARINE WHETHAM ARTISTS	R.YES	10													LT	GRY.	
	5 HYDE PARK PLACE.	CANADA.										REPRESENTATION.147 W.55thSt.																	SCAR ON
8	LONDON. W.2.	VEDR	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1932.	N.Y.	1932.	NEW YORK.	E.NO.	DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	UPPER LIP.
	BROTHER-D.F.L.STEVENSON.	NEW ZEALAND.										Hotel Plaza Seattle Wash	R.YES	1														
9	DONCASTER.YORKS.	V. VAN-C	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO N.ZEALAND	E.NO.	MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
	R.J.MILLER.	BOLIVIA.							1937				R.YES															
10	CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.	V.N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.Y	1937	TRANSIT TO BOLIVIA	E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRS.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE.
	LIVERPOOL.																												
		BOLIVIA.											R.YES															
11	-DO-	V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	TRANSIT TO BOLIVIA	E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
	SISTER-JOYCE E.LEMING.	ENGLAND.										FRIEND-LOWELL WILSON.	R.YES															
	QUEENSDISTRICT NURSES HOME											19 RECTOR ST.																
12	STOUGHTON RD.GUILDFORD.	V.N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	E.NO.	WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
		ENGLAND.											R.YES															
13	-DO-	V.N.Y	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	E.NO.	WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
	Nephew. Commander Hewitt	NE" ZEALAND											R.YES	2														
14	61. West Hill																											
	St Leonards. Sussex	V. VANC	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO N. ZEALAND	E.NO	wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS	BRN	GREY	NONE
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Edkin, Master, of the GEORGIC, from Liverpool, do
(Here whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Edkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN. 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York.

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

111

G.P.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York

J.D. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 3060
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] M.V. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 23rd DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with CIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give series of not involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		REYNARD	MARTHA	49	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	RP.1238638 SEC.10.	WASH-INGTON.	25.MAR. 1939		U.S.A.	NEWARK.N.J.	
2		GILLAN	AGNES HENDERSON	69	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	ABOYNE	RP.1223174. SEC.10.	WASH-INGTON.	20 SEPT. 1938		U.S.A.	HONOLULU	
3		FRANK	KARL BOROMAEUS	46	-	M	M	JOURNALIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRIAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA.	RP.123660. SEC.10.	WASH-INGTON	9.MAR. 1939.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	
4		MINES	MARY	71	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND.	AYRSHIRE.	RP.1272489. SEC. 10.	WASH-INGTON.	23.OCT. 1939.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	
5		Lines 5 to 30 are left blank.																				
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Wakelin ..... PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8 JAN 1940 8 JAN. 1940 1940.

16 — No. on List	17 — The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 — Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (Last dependency)	18 — In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 — Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the alien himself or herself, or by relatives, whether in the U. S. or elsewhere, or by his employer, friends, or others)	21 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 — Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 — Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the alien is a skilled laborer (yes or no)	Whether the alien has a ticket to a final destination in the United States (yes or no)	Whether the alien has the amount of money required by the immigration laws (yes or no)	25 — Whether in possession of an unexpired immigration visa (yes or no)	26 — Whether a polygamist	27 — Whether an anarchist	28 — Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (Yes or No)	29 — Whether a polygamist (yes or no)	30 — Whether an anarchist (yes or no)	31 — Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States (yes or no)	32 — Condition of health, mental and physical	33 — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 — Height: Feet	Inches	35 — Complexion	36 — Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 — Marks of identification
1	SISTER.I.HOWSON. 2 PICCADILLY TERRACE. THORNTON ROAD. BRADFORD. YORKSHIRE. ENGLAND.	-	N.J.	EAST ORANGE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928-1939	N.J	16.OCT. 1939	Home. 485.NO.CLINTON STREET. EAST ORANGE.N.J.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
2	Daughter Mrs Gill 74 Sheen Street Aberdeen. Scotland	-	HWII	HONOL-ULU	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936-1938.	HONOL-ULU.	OCT. 1938.	MRS. A. GILLAN (Home) P.O.BOX 3462. HONOLULU. Hawaiin Isles	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
3	WIFE-MRS. ANNA L. FRANK. 26 PRIMROSE GARDENS. LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938-1939	N.Y.	29.MAR. 1939.	(Home) 31 MORTON STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
4	SISTER-MRS. ELIZA. BULLER. 21 BROADGATE. PRESTON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1889	N.Y.	31.JULY. 1939.	HOME-421 EAST 148th ST. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Edkin Master, of the GEORGIC, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN. 1940 day of January, 1940.

at New York

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

113

F. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing Fremish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN. 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York.

J. O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

M.V. SS GEORGIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, December.25rd, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDREW	VALENTINE S.	61	-	M	S	ART DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	125906 SEC. 10. RP. 1231751	WASHINGTON	7.JAN. 1939.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		WHITE	SEVILLE MILNE	35	-	M	S	AUTHOR & STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	125906 SEC. 10. A 1251910 PV 1258675	WASHINGTON AUG.3.	1939		ENGLAND	OLDHAM
3		Lines 3 to 30 are left Blank.																				
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

PURSER

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

114

Arriving at Port of _____, 8 JAN. 1940 8 JAN 1940, 194 0

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid in her own money, whether she had been assisted by any other person or by any corporation, society, charity, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER. MR. ARTHUR ANDREW, 81, Birchwood Avenue, SIDCUP. KENT. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$15	YES	1919	NEW YORK	NOV. 1938	THE FAIRFAX, EAST 56th STREET, NEW YORK N.Y	NO	IND.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	MED.	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER. MR. WHITE. EDGE HILL HOUSE, LONGSIGHT, ROYTON, OLDHAM. ENGLAND	-	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Sept 1938	N.Y.C.	AUG SEPT 1938	Home. 500 RIVERSIDE DR.N.Y.CITY. N.Y	IND.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	FAIR	DRK. BRN.	BLUE-GREY	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Atkin Master, of the GEORGIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Atkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 JAN 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York.

J O Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—280 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 626C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

115

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M.V. GEORGIC. M.V. GEORGIC Sailing from LIVERPOOL 23rd, DECEMBER, 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3 JAN. 1940, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RELTHAN	JOHN	54	-	M	M	PP.654529	Southern District Court New Yorl. N.Y. 21st JUNE 1935	44 OAK ST. Flora. PARK.LONG I.NY.
2	BACON	JOHN	64	-	M	M	Portland. Maine, 6 November.1875		345 Hudson Street.New York.N.Y. Conn.
3	FLYNN	James	25	-	M	S	PP 688	Through Parentage	203 Golden Hill St. Bridgeport
4	Lines 4 to 30 are left blank.						Jas Loughlin Insp 12.10 fmc.		
5							Lockwood PURSER		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									31
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—668

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic; sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." on the alien may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

G.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of January, 19 40

at New York

J.R. Coughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC, Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, 1st. JANUARY, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		MEMBER OF CREW FOR CONVEYANCE TO ENGLAND.						DBS														
1	NOT COUNTED	SYMES	EDITH	54	-	F	M	Stewardess	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	West Ham	No Passport	-			London	Romford	
2		above alien on board at time of sailing 4:35 PM — 1/1/40							Ordered detained on board													
3																						
4		Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.																				
5																						
6		Purser.																				
7		PURSER.																				
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—493

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd. JANUARY, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by what organization, society, club, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (post of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son. Minard Spoley Hopil Boonley Way Romford	Eng y -NY	Eng	-	Yes	C.N.Star	10$	Yes	Various Visits	N.Y.	1939	M/V Georgia Stewardess New York N.Y.	1 No 2 Yes	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	red	red	grey	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Mikis Master, of the [illegible], from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Erikis

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of January, 19 40

at New York

J O'Loughlin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaille dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whose own passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

118

I, W.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1940

at New York

J.F. Coughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, DECEMBER 23, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MANN	MICHAEL	20	-	M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES		GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNCHEN	SEC.10 RP 1246134	WASHINGTON	16.MAY 1939				
2		MANN	MARGARTHE	22	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES					SEC.10. RP.1245278	WASHINGTON	16.MAY. 1939				
3		NEAL	MARY	62	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SCOTLAND	SHORNCLIFFE EDINBURGH	SEC.10. R.P1253222	1246951 WASHINGTON	28.JUNE 1939		1/99 U.S.A.	PIKESVILLE	
4		SWINDELLS	ERICA ROSALIND	36	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CORK	SEC.10.				U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
5		O'NEILL	ELIZABETH	45	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE		See 10	1254743	8th. Sept 1939		1/99 USA	New York	
6		PYE	EDITH	39	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	RP 1261741	Washington					
7		RAWSTHORNE	JOHN	52	-	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Rowe	Sec 10 RP. 1256491	1249576 Washington	13th. July 1939		1/99 USA	Washington	

Ex-Enemy German 2 Pens

JAN - 3 1940

Line 1 Mann
Line 2 Mann
Line 3 Neal
Line 5 O'Neill
Lines 8 to 30 are blank.

Michael did not embark
Margarthe did not embark
Mary duplicated See Manifest No.6. Line 6
Elizabeth duplicated See Manifest No.6. Line 7

PURSER.

30

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *3. Jan.*, 1940

119

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure															Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND. ROSTAL MAX. 1, KAMPLAY ROAD, LONDON. ENGLAND.	-	PRINCE-TOWN. N.J.			FRIENDS	YES	YES	OCT. 1938	PRINCE-TOWN	MAY 1939	FATHER. MR. THOMAS MANN. 65, STOCKTON STREET, PRINCETOWN. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK? BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
2	- DITTO -	-	PRINCE-TOWN. N.J.			FRIENDS	YES	YES	NOV. 1938	PRINCE-TOWN	MAY 1939	FATHER-in-LAW. - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DRK. BRN.	GREY	NONE
3	FRIEND, MISS BARRY, FARRENGLEARY HOUSE, CORK. EIRE.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934	N.YORK	1939	200, EAST 90th STREET, N.Y.CITY. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	MISS ETHEL RAVES, 102, HUNTINGDEN ROAD, CAMBRIDGE. ENGLAND.	-	PIKESVILLE MARYLAND		YES	SELF	$100 YES	Yes	1921	PIKES-VILLE	1. JUL. 1939	PARENTS. MR. DERRICK SWINDELLS. BEDFORD ROAD, PIKESVILLE, MARYLAND. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
5	FRIEND, MISS B. BARRY, FARRENGLEARY HOUSE, ASSUMPTION ROAD. CORK. EIRE.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1894	N.YORK	28. JULY. 1939	200 EAST 90th STREET, NEW YORK. CITY. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
6	Mrs. Bailey (Aunt) 56 Chamberlain House, Phoenix Estate, Road London NW 11	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$200 Yes	Yes	1935 1939	N.Y.	Oct 1939	1360 Franklin Ave. Bronx N.Y. (Home)	$5	per	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	fair	bld	blue	none
7	Daughter Mrs. Baldese 1744 Gregory Way Brewerton Washington D.C.	-	DC	Washington	Yes	Self	$500 Yes	Yes	1905 1939	N.Y.	10 Aug 1939	Home RFD. 1. Kirkland, Washington	$5	per	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	fair	grey	grey	None
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Bikin *Master* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* Georgic, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~his~~ 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Bikin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* January, *19* 40

at New York

J.O. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~12~~ 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

C P O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J.J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M. V. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, DECEMBER 23rd, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give region of act issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
N.H.T.O. 1	EXEMPT	BATES	DORIS FLETCHER	37	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNEATH	SEC.3 (3) PV. 2507	LONDON	13.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	HINCKLEY
2		FERNS	HENRY STANLEY	26	-	M	M	RESEARCH STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	CALGARY	NQIV 362	London	21st. Dec 1939	99595/155	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
N.H.T.O. 3	EXEMPT	EDGHILL	RICHARD	42	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	KILDARE	SEC.3 (2) PV. 2768	LONDON	13.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
N.H.T.O. 4	EXEMPT	NEALE	MORTON JARRETT L.	25	-	M	S	ELEC. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MELFORT	Trans. Cert 2511	London	18 Dec 1939		ENGLAND	MILLINGDEN
	5	TUNALEY	TOM	54		M	M		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WYMONDHAM	SEC.3(2) PV 2806	LONDON	18 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
	6		JOKISAARI	OLLI HECKKI	24	-	M	S	Missionary STUDENT	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH.	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HAAPAJARRI.	SEC. 3(2) PV.658.	GLASGOW.	7 DEC. 1939.	VL.498/98	FINLAND	HELSINKI.
N.H.T.O. 7	EXEMPT	NAGY	IRMA.	30	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	Hungary	Yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszadony	Trans. Cert No.42	Budapest	12. Dec. 1939		Hungary	Tiszadony
N.H.T.O. 8	UNDER 16	NAGY	OLGA.	10	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Hungary	Yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszadony	Trans Cert No.42	Budapest	12 Dec 1939		Hungary	Tiszadony
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12	Line 5 Tunaley Tom did not embark.																			
	13	Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.																			
	14																				
	15																				
	16	PURSER.																			
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

17

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3. Jan., 1940

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket through to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien has the money, amount of same, and whether in his own possession, that of relatives present, friends, or others, or in part by each)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	SISTER. MRS. J. FAGAN. 8, ST. MICHAEL'S CRESCENT. PINNER. ENGLAND.	ONTARIO Bdr	-	-	YES	SELF	$20	YES	1934	BUFFALO	1934	COUSINS. MRS. F. GREGORY, Box 160 Brampton Ont	R.YES 1 E.NO DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	drk	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	COUSIN. JAMES SING, 60, WROTHESLEY ROAD, LONDON. N.W.10. ENGLAND.	Canada Bdr	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	Trans YES	SEPT 1938	N.Y.	SEPT 1938	SCHOOL OF ARTS & SCIENCES, HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE. MASS.	R. YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	J. PACKENHAM. ESQ. 55, DANVER ST. CHELSEA S.W. ENGLAND. (Friend)	GT. BRITAIN NY	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	New Yorker Hotel New York. N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRN.	GREY	NONE
4	[illegible] MRS. E.J. NEALE, 38, BRETCROFT LANE, HILLINGDEN, ENGLAND. WIFE. MRS. TENALEY	CANADA NY ENGLAND	-	-	YES	SELF	$25	YES	Trans 1935	N.Y.	JULY 1935	C/o CANADIAN TELEPHONE & SUPPLIES. MONTREAL. P.Q. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES			OCT. 1939	C/O M. HARRISON & CO. INC. 8-10 BRIDGE ST. NEW YORK CITY	R.YES E.NO	WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE
6	BROTHER-KALLE JOKISAARI. KUOPIO TOWN. LEINOLANLAHTI. FINLAND.	India V. NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-FINNISH CONG. CHURCH. 264 ELM ST. FITCHBURG. MASS	R.YES6 E.NO	MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE.
7	Father Mr.B. Kozma Tiszaadony Hungary	Canada Bdr	-	-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	TH.	-	Husband Mr.John Nagy 187 Mitchell Street Port Colbourne Ont.	No tran	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	drk	drk	drk	None
8	Grand Father Mr.B. Kozma Tiszaadony Hungary	Canada Bdr	-	-	Yes	Father	No	No	-	-	-	Father as above	No trans	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	drk	drk	drk	none
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

THIRD CLASS.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin *(Master, Purser, or Second Officer)* *Master, of the* Georgia *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York

J E Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~22~~ 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

O.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J O'Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S.S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd DECEMBER, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHONFELD	BRUNO	58	-	M	M	ATTORNEY SCIENTIST	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 9156	LONDON	30.OCT. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
2		SCHONFELD	EDITH	49	-	F	M	H'HOLD	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 9157	LONDON	20.OCT. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
3		SCHONFELD	HERBERT	16	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 9158	LONDON	20.OCT. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
4		ARNFELD	JULIUS	61	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Berlin	SEC.5. QIV.14718	LONDON	8.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		ARNFELD	MARIE	60	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Berlin	SEC.5. QIV.14719	LONDON	8. DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		NATHAN	NICOLAUS	49	-	M	M	FUR MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HALBERSTADT	SEC.5. QIV.10373	LONDON	26.OCT. 1939.		GERMANY	BERLIN
7		NATHAN	RESA	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HALLE	SEC.5. QIV.10374	LONDON	26.OCT. 1939.		GERMANY	BERLIN
8		KUPFERBERG	CHAIM SAMUEL	45	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	AUSTRIAN	POLAND	Sedova Miasnia	SEC.5. QIV.2720	LONDON	1.NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
9		KUPFERBERG	HERMINE	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	AUSTRIAN	POLAND	Przemislang	SEC.5. QIV.2721	LONDON	1.NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
10	UNDER 16	KUPFERBERG	WALTER	10	-	M	S	Student	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	AUSTRIAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.2719	LONDON	1.NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
11		SALINGER	ALFRED	32	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Kallies Dramburg	SEC.5. QIV.13174	LONDON	20.NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
12		SALINGER	PAULA	29	-	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Zehdenick	SEC.5. QIV.13173	LONDON	20 NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
13	UNDER 16	SALINGER	RUDOLF	3	-	M	S	Child	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Berlin	SEC.5. QIV.13175	LONDON	20.NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
14		SCHRAGER	JOSEF	38	-	M	M	LEATHER MERCHANTS	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Chem	SEC.5. QIV.15073	LONDON	18.DEC. 1938.		GERMANY	ANGSBURG
15		SCHRAGER	RUTH	27	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Augsburg	SEC.5. QIV.15074	LONDON	18. DEC. 1938.		GERMANY	ANGSBURG
16	UNDER 16	SCHRAGER	PETER	3	-	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Regensburg	SEC.5. QIV.15075	LONDON	18.DEC. 1938.		GERMANY	ANGSBURG
17		HERRMANN	ALBERT	63	-	M	M	Mil	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FUERTH	SEC.5 QIV.13434	LONDON	24 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
18		HERRMANN	SOPHIE	52	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FAURBERRH	SEC.5 QIV.13433	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		LEKTSCHITZ	STELLA	40	-	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.14889	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
20		MICHIFOROVICH	VANGEL	53	-	M	M	Restaurateur	YES	ENGLISH	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	Slovenes	YUGOSLAVIA	Skoplje	SEC.5 QIV.454	BELGRADE	6 DEC. 1939		YUGOSLAVIA	Skoplje
21		SCHWEIGER	ERICH	30	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	See 5 QIV 14871	London	18 Dec 1939	P.V. See Page 88-346	Germany	Vienna
22		SCHWEIGER	MARTHA	29	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	See 5 QIV 14872	London	18 Dec 1939		Germany	Vienna
23		TOBIN	EILEEN JULIA	21	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.541	LONDON	10 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
24																						
25																						
26		Lines 24 to 30 are Blank.																				
27																						
28																						
29		PURSER.																				
30																						

J.O'Loughlin Insp 3pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

123

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 Jan. 11, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by the alien himself, by the master, owner, agent, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it belongs	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs.B. Bauer Mother in Law [illegible] 7/1 Buchlauben Vienna	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Self	$350 YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND, DR.ALBERT LAUTERBACH 11, WASHINGTON TERRACE. N.Y.C. U.S.A.	NO PERM YES			No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	WHITE	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	Mother as above	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Husband	Yes NO	-	-	-		- DITTO -	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	WHITE	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	Grand Mother as above	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Father	No NO	-	-	-		- DITTO -	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	WHITE	MED.	GREY	NONE
4	SISTER, E. CASPARY 152, MOLLER STREET, BERLIN, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$167.75 YES	NO	-	H.IAS		RECOND COUSIN. MILTON SEMA, 6613, BEACON STREET, PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
5	SISTER/IN/LAW, - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	"	- DITTO -	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
6	SISTER/IN/LAW. ELLA ALEXANDER, PRENZLAUER-ALLEE,89, BERLIN 55, GERMANY.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	"	COUSIN. ALBERT MOSHEIM 1, HASLEY PLACE. SOUTH ORANGE NEW JERSEY.	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	GREY	BRN.	NONE
7	SISTER. - DITTO -	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	"	- DITTO -	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLUE	GREY	NONE
8	FATHER. MICHEL KUPFERBERG, 9, HOLZGASSE 9, VIENNA.2. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. ABRAHAM MORGENSTERN, 45. LINDEN BOULEVARD, BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	SALL-OW	GREY	GREY	NONE
9	FATHER/IN/LAW. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
11	FATHER. LEO SALINGER, 5, TIMMER STREET, BERLIN. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$175 YES	YES	2 weeks 1938	H.IAS N.YORK	MAY 1938.	SECOND COUSIN. M. ARNFELD, 1336, SQUIRREL HILL AVENUE. PITTSBURGH. PA.	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	drk	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
12	FATHER/IN/LAW. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	"	-	- DITTO -	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	drk	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	PARENT	YES	NO	-	-	"	- DITTO -	NO PERM YES			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOOD	NO	5	4	drk	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
14	BROTHER. ALBERT SCHWAGER 88, BROADHURST GARDEN, LONDON. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$250 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - HUGH KATZ. 2138, WALLACE AVENUE. NEW YORK. BRONX. N.Y.	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
15	BROTHER/IN/LAW. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
16	UNCLE. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	NO PERM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
17	BROTHER. JOSEPH HERMANN 22 LINDENSTRDPE.FUERTH.BAYERN GERMANY	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	Yes	Self	YES	YES	2 months 1938	N.Y.	April 1938	SON/LAW WALTER BRACH 3760, 88TH ST.JACKSON HEIGHTS. NEW YORK	NO PRM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	WHITE	BRN.	NONE
18	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	Yes	Self	Yes YES		8 months 1936	N.Y.	May 1936	-DO-	NO PRM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
19	SISTER. TRUDE WEIGL 30 COLNEY HATCH LANE.LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	COUSIN SEE 23	$150 Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. BERTHOLD SCHNEE 2180 GRAND CONCOURSE.NEW YORK	NO PRM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
20	WIFE. ANGELINE VIGIFURNIR SKOPLJE.HADSI.DJERMIN.NL.7.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	$20 Yes	YES	1926 1927	TA 23 May N.Y.	1927	BROTHER/LAW JOHN WADE 1753 WASHBURNE AV.CHICAGO.ILL	NO PRM YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	Mother K. Schweiger 45 Ober Donaustrasse Vienna	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	No	-	-	-	Aunt Elsie Lyman 2075 3rd. Ave. Bronx N.Y.	NO perm yes			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	no	5	8	med	blk	grey	none
22	Mother in Law as above	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	NO perm yes			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	no	5	7	med	brn	grey	none
23	MOTHER.JULIA BELL 7 SPENCER RD.TWICKENHAM.	-	MASS.	NORTH WEYMOUTH	YES	SELF	$105 YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND JOSEPH.H.TOBIN 77 LOVEL ST.NORTH WEYMOUTH. MASS.	NO IMD YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—000

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Elkin Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1st 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Elkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jnuary, 19 40

at New York

Jo Young Silvi

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

124

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~11~~ 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J. J. Coughlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or IP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MINSHULL	ANNIE LOUISA	38		F	D	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DERBY	SEC. 5. QIV. 582	LONDON	6 Dec 1939		ENGLAND	DERBY
2	UNDER 16	MINSHULL	GLEDHILL JOSEPH R.	14	-	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DERBY	SEC. 5. QIV. 583	LONDON	6 Dec 1939		ENGLAND	DERBY
3		MARCUS	ERICH	37	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	SCHWELM	SEC. 5. QIV.14701	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	ELBERFELD
4		MARCUS	EDNA	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	HANNOVER	SEC. 5. QIV.14702	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	ELBERFELD
5	UNDER 16	MARCUS	GERDRIE	3	-	F	S	CHILD	No	GERMAN	No	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	WUPPERTAL	SEC. 5. QIV.14703	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	ELBERFELD
6		MUETZ	WALTER	29	-	M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV.1283 9	LONDON	10. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
7		MUETZ	[illegible] Henrich	34	-	M	D	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV.12688	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
8		MAYER	SAMUEL	43	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ALSBACH	SEC. 5. QIV.14977	LONDON	14. DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
9		MAYER	MARGARET	41	-	F	M	H'Wife	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MULHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV.14978	LONDON	14. DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
10	UNDER 16	MAYER	MARGOT	10	-	F	S	child	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DARMSTADT	SEC. 5. QIV.14979	LONDON	14. DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
11		HERENZAHL	CARL X	35	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV.12630	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
12		HERENZAHL	DOROTHEA	32	-	F	M	DOM.WORK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	SEVETH	SEC. 5. QIV.12631	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
13		OSTRICH	BARUCH	58	-	M	M	CATTLE DEALER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ALZENAN	SEC. 5. QIV.14697	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	ALZENAN
14		OSTRICH	BABETTA SARA	55	-	F	M	H'wife	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	EXELIS	SEC. 5. QIV. 14698	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	ALZENAN
15		RAPP	LEO	41	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	Germany	Hebrew	GERMANY	HESSEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14841	LONDON	12. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
16		RAPP	LINA	33	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	Germany	Hebrew	GERMANY	HESSEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14842	LONDON	12 DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
17	UNDER 16	RAPP	Berti	5	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	German English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	GERMANY	HESSEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14843	LONDON	12. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
18		ROSENBERG	BERNHARD	43	-	M	M	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HOCHSTENTOCH	SEC.5. QIV.14951	LONDON	14. DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
19		ROSENBERG	ELIZABETHA M.	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	OFFENBACH	SEC.5. QIV.14952	LONDON	14. DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
20		SCHMEYER	OSKAR	47	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14920	LONDON	13. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
21		SCHMEYER	ELSA	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. 14921 QIV. [illegible]	LONDON	13. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
22	UNDER 16	SCHMEYER	ALICE	15	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14922	LONDON	13. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
23	UNDER 16	SCHMEYER	KURT	13	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14923	LONDON	13. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
24	UNDER 16	SCHMEYER	FELIX	7	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. 14924 QIV. [illegible]	LONDON	13. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
25		STERN	HARRI HEINER	18	-	M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC. 5. QIV. 13497	LONDON	24. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
26		SCHICK	HELENE	34	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	POLAND	Bendzwice	SEC. 5. QIV. 1853	GLASGOW	24. NOV. 1939		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
27		SPIEGEL	SIEGFRIED	42	-	M	M	Merchant	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	WALLDORF	SEC. 5 QIV. 12937	LONDON	14. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	COLOGNE
28		SPIEGEL	HEDWIG	39	-	M	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	WALLDORF	SEC.5 QIV.12938	LONDON	14. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	COLOGNE
29		SPIEGEL	FRITZ	32	-	M	S	PAPERMILL EMPLOYEE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 9176	LONDON	23. OCT. 1939.	V/L 655/163	ENGLAND	LONDON
30		Line So Blank.																			

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

PURSER.

JAN 3 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 Jan [illegible], 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in his possession, whether it was sent him by a relative, friend, or other person, or by the agency, State, or society which assisted him to emigrate)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	George Parker (Father) 88 Whitaker St. Derby	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE - MR.OTTO J.MEUBOUER, 165, WINFIELD HILL, ILLINOIS	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	Grandfather as above	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	Friend as above	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	PARENTS - MISS ADOLF COHN 2, OELTJEN ST. HANNOVER.GERMANY	-	VIRGINIA. RICHMOND	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - KURT MARCUS, 115,8TH.COLONIAL AVE.RICHMOND, Va	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	WHT.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
4	-DITTO-	-	VIRGINIA. RICHMOND	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	WHT.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
5	GRANDPARENTS -DITTO-	-	VIRGINIA RICHMOND	Yes	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	WHT.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
6	FRIEND - JOSEPH RUBIN, 89, WESTBOURNE GROVE. LONDON.W.2	-	TEXAS HOUSTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - ALFRED MITZ, 319,TRAVIS ST. HOUSTON.TEXAS.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	FRIEND - JOSEPH RUBIN, 89, WESTBOURNE GR. LONDON W.2.	-	TEXAS HOUSTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - MR. ALFRED MITZ, 319, TRAVIS ST. HOUSTON.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
8	BROTHER-IN-LAW LOUIS HEIMANN, 7, KENSINGTON PK.GDNS. W.11.	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - ARTHUR M.OPPENHEIMER, 63, EAST ADAMS ST. CHICAGO.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	BROTHER -DITTO-	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	MED.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
10	UNCLE -DITTO-	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	FRIEND - MR. RUSSELL SCOTT, WILBURY CREST. LETCHWORTH,HANTS.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - MR. MAX COHEN, 67,LAFAYETTE AVE. SUFFERN.N.Y. Med cert: Def. Vision, Lady pilot	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	BLK.	HAZEL	NONE
12	-DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GREY	SPECTACLES
13	BROTHER - JOSEF OSTRICH, WASSELAUERSTR.ALTENAU.GERMANY.	-	MATH MEXICO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON - ALFRED OSTRICH, MAINE ST. MEXICO. Maine	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	WHT.	BRN.	SPECTACLES
14	BROTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	MATH MEXICO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	FRIEND - MRS. SILVERBERG. 42, DUDLEY RD. STAMFORD HILL, N.16.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - MR. M. RAPP, 657,W.161st ST.NEW YORK.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
16	-DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17	-DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE -DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	GRY.	GRY	NONE
18	FRIEND - MR. SILVERBERG. 42, DUDLEY RD. LONDON.W.16.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - RUDOLF SCHMIDT, 309, YOCKLANE STREET, BROOKLYN.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY	GRY	NONE
19	-DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
20	SISTER - M. GRUNFELD, 13, LOQAI PLATZ. VIENNA.	-	N.Y. ELMHURST	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW, ROBERT M.MORRIS, ELMHURST, 58-26-01 ST. N.Y.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
21	SISTER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	N.Y. ELMHURST	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	(Aunt) -DITTO-	-	N.Y. ELMHURST	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE -DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
23	(Aunt) -DITTO-	-	N.Y. ELMHURST	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
24	(Aunt) -DITTO-	-	N.Y. ELMHURST	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
25	FATHER - JUDISS-STERN, 85, DARTMOUTH RD. LONDON.N.W.2.	-	ILL. CHAMPAIGN.	Yes	Self	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - JEROME T. SHOLEM, 1016,WEST UNIVERSITY,CHAMPAIGN ILL.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
26	FRIENDS- CENTRAL AGENCY LTD. 50, BOTHWELL ST. GLASGOW.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND - DR. SCHICK, 835,RIVERSIDE DR.NEW YORK.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
27	SISTER & BROTHER-IN-LAW, 20, FITZROLE'S AVE. LONDON.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	Self	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER- CHARLES SPIEGEL, 910,RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	DK.	NONE
28	-DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	Husband	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
29	MOTHER - HENRETTE SPIEGEL, 58, FALL HILL ROAD,EAST CROYDON	-	WASHINGTON D.C.	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER - GERTA A. SPIEGEL, 1768,COLUMBIA RD.WASHINGTON.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6				
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Ellis Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Ellis

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

Jos Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this colfimn. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, C.P.A. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~11~~ 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.A. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J. O'Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 6015
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest, and the entries hereon shall be numbered consecutively, beginning with number one. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd DECEMBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHWARZENBERGER	SEMI	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HERDINGSFELD	SEC.5 QIV.13435	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		SCHWARZENBERGER	ROSA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	CHERALTHEINTHAM	SEC.5 QIV.13436	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		SEELBERG	ERNST	48		M	M	Merchant	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STERNBACH	SEC.5 QIV.14721	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		SEELBERG	MARGARETE	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SWITZERLAND	ZUERICH	SEC.5 QIV.1128	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
5	UNDER 16	SEELBERG	FRITZ P.	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM.	SEC.5 QIV.14720	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
6	UNDER 16	SEELBERG	HANNE-LIESE	9		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.5 QIV.14722	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		TEUTSCH	ERICH FRANZ	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	SEC.5 QIV.14814	LONDON	11 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG
8		WISSBRUN	KURT	34		M	M	SHOP ASSIST.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BROCKHAGEN	SEC.5 QIV. 14938	London	14 Dec 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
9		WESTHEIMER	WILHELM	51		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	[illegible]	SEC.5 QIV.14709	LONDON	9 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	GUSSEN G
10		WESTHEIMER	HEDWIG	47		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LAUPHEIM	SEC.5 QIV.14710	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG
11		WESTHEIMER	LOTTE.	16		F	S	Student	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	SEC.5 QIV.14711	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG
12		WESTHEIMER	JULIAS	42		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.14856	LONDON	12-DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
13		WESTHEIMER	LISEL	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.14858	LONDON	12 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
14	UNDER 16	WESTHEIMER	DORIS	7		F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.14857	LONDON	12 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
15		BEIN	OSCAR	51		M	M	SALES AGENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WUERZBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13473	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
16		BEIN	HENRIETTE	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.13474	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		BEIN	[illegible] Else	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.13475	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
18	UNDER 16	BEIN	WALTER	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.13476	LONDON	27 NOV 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		JACOB	SIEGFRIED F.I.	26		M	M	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.15013	LONDON	15 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	BRISTOL
20		JACOB	HILDE.HENRIETTA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.15014	LONDON	15 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	BRISTOL
21		LOWENBERG	LISELOTTE	21		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NIEDERFUGELL	SEC.5 QIV.14873	LONDON	12 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	NIEDER-ENGLHEIM
22		STEINER	EMIL	40		M	S	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.14882	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
23		WILMERSDOERFER	ERNST	52		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HOF.	SEC.5 QIV.12895	LONDON	15 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	NUERNBERG
24		WILMERSDOERFER	LOTTE	18		F	S	H'wife	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC.5 QIV.13464	LONDON	1939		GERMANY	NURNBERG
25		~~FRANKEL~~	~~OSCAR~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~DENTIST~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	TARNOWOT	SEC.5 QIV.2446	LONDON	30 NOV 1939		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
26		REINER	IRENE	17		F	S	nil	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12570	LONDON	3 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
27		~~REINER~~	~~LILLY~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.15895	BORDEAUX	12 DEC. 1939		FRANCE	PARIS
28		ROSENBAUM	JULIUS	37		M	S	Accountant	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Westheim	Sec. 5 QIV 14808	London	11th.Dec. 1939		Germany	Westheim
29		FORDES	CARL	32		M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.9193	LONDON	23 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
30		FORDES	LILY	28		F	M	MILLINER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.9194	LONDON	23-DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON

Line 25 Frankel Oscar did not embark
Line 27 Reiner Lily did not embark

JAN 3 1940 3.45 p

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 9

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 Jan, 19 39-40 ... 127

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	FRIEND. NORBERT LEHMANN 28 HATTON GDNS. LONDON.E.C.1.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. HERMAN LEHMAN 34 PROSPECT PARK.S.W. BROOKLYN.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Yes	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE GRAY	NONE
3	FRIEND. P.TREVUS 32 HOLBORN VIADUCT.LONDON.E.C.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1903-1907	N.Y	1907	COUSIN. JOSHUEH USIER 335 BEECHMONT DRIVE. NEW ROCHELLE.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
4	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
6	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	FATHER-DR.ARTUR TEUTSCH 34 GEMEINDEHAUS.AUGSBURG.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	-	BROTHER. DR.WALTER TEUTSCH 214 RIVERSIDE DRIVE.APT.6.E. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	WIFE. MRS.HILDE WISSBRUN. 4 WEDDERBURN RD.LONDON.N.W.3.	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. KARL WISSBRUN 1928 EAST 90TH ST.CLEVELAND.O.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
9	MOTHER. KLARA WESTHEIMER STERNWARTSTR.24.MUNICH.	-	N.Y.	CITY NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910	TRNS.	MARCH 1910	SON HENRY WEST. 615 W.150TH ST.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	GRAY	GRAY	NONE
10	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	GRAY	BRN.	NONE
11	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
12	COUSIN.MRS.A.RAFF 2 HALSBURY CLOSE.STANMORE HILL LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW HENS.J.NEUMONT 83-15 LEVERTS BLVD.KEW GDNS.NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FSH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
13	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	blk	brn	none
14	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	dark	brn	brn	none
15	BROTHER.ERNST BEIN ESPENDORFERLANDSTR.64.HAMBURG	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN HENRY SARASON M.D. 215 WEST 98TH ST.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BRN.	GRAY BLUE	NONE
16	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK.	GRAY	NONE
17	UNCLE. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	GRAY BLUE	NONE
18	UNCLE. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN.	GRAY BLUE	NONE
19	FRIEND. REV.C.W. MAC LEAVY 40 GOTHAM RD.BRISTOL.6.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. MISS.ELSA JACOB 460 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	STIFF L.LEG.
20	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	SISTER/LAW -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
21	FATHER. SALOMON LOCHENSBERG MAIN BER ST.79 WIEDEN.FUHLINHEIM.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER JOSEF LOWENSBERG 210 WEST 101 ST.APT.2. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
22	UNCLE. OTTO MOSES 27 GROSSE RTTCHRENGASSE.VIENNA	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.HENRY STEINER 126 W.59 ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
23	BROTHER Sister Mrs. Seligman 600 W. 140th. St. N.Y.C.NY.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. IDA SELIGMANN 600 W.140TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
24	Sister in Law as above	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
25																														
26	MOTHER. MRS.L.REIMER 5 ARGENTINASSE.VIENNA.GERMANY	-	ORE.	PORTLAND	Yes	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.LEO PALLAY 2524 N.W.PETTY GROVE,PORTLAND, ORE.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
27	FATHER D.BEHAR [illegible] PARIS.FRANCE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. JULES BEHAR 522 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	Mr. Rosbaum (Brother) Rimbeck Germany	-	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Geo. Miller (Cousin) 1510 Undercliff Ave. New York N.Y.	NO	PRM	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	10	med	brn	brn	none
29	Sister Martha Pander Hellenstein Strabse 20 Vienna	-	L.A.	CALFORNIA	Yes	SELF	$100	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.A.NEUMAN 38 BURR RD.MAPLEWOOD.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
30	Sister in Law as above	-	L.A.	CALFORNIA	Yes	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE

THIRD.....

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Eklin Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Georgic *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Eklin

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3d *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—40

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—40 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~11~~ 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

G.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J.J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on notice to the commander or any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

RE-ENTRY PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the order of their inspection.

S. S. "[illegible]". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25th November, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QUOTA, NON-QUOTA, or RP, and the section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, state what grade)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MAHONEY	BRIDGET	29		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO. LONGFORD	SEC.10. R.P.1252643	WASHINGTON	20 JUNE 1939		U.S.A.	NEW ROCHELLE
2		MCDERMOTT	ANNE	42		F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO. MAYO	Sec 10 RP 1239547	Washington	1 April 1939		U.S.A.	Newark
3		PILKINGTON	JOSEPH WILLIAMS	41		M	M	CRANE DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENDLETON	SEC.10. R.P.1223185	WASHINGTON	SEPT-1938		U.S.A.	OCEANGATE
4		SPELLMAN	CHRISTIANA	33		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO.ROSCOMMON	SEC.10. R.P.1205297	WASHINGTON	24th MAY 1938.		U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
5		SCANLAN	JOHN FRANCIS	27		M	S	STEEL WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO. CLARE	SEC.10. R.P. 1212918	WASHINGTON	JUNE 1938.			CO.CLARE
6		HEAL	MARY X	63		F	S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHORNCLIFFE	Sec 5 QUOTA 2619	Dublin	21st.Dec 1939		U.S.A.	N.Y.
7		SMYTH	ELIZABETH X	65		F	S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CORK	Sec 5 QUOTA 1418	Dublin	21st.Dec 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		WASSERBAUER	KATHERINA	51		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	English	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	SEC.10 RP 1244039	WASHINGTON	4 MAY 1939		U.S.A.	WOODSIDE.L.I.
9																					
10																					
11		Lines 9 to 30 are blank.																			
12																					
13																					
14		Mullemph																			
15		FORM.	gpr																		
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			38																		
30																					

Gorgel German 2 30 Jan JAN - 3 1940

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 Jan [illegible], 1939-40 129

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the pdf was the passenger, or by father, mother, husband, wife, brother, sister, friend, or other person, or by the master, employer, or other person? Name and address.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a contract laborer	Whether suffering from tuberculosis	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect	Whether deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to final destination	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions					Yes No.	Year of last admission	Where?	Date of last admission																		
			State	City or town																								Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER - MRS.E. GILCHRIST, CRANEYMORE, KNOCKBRISTOCK, CO. LOUTH.	-	N.Y.	NEW ROCHELLE	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1929	NEW ROCHELLE	JULY 1939	HUSBAND - MICHAEL J.HAUGHEY, 121, FRANKLIN AVE. NEW ROCH.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER - JAMES GRENNAN, TOWNAME, KILKELLY, CO. MAYO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$80	YES	1929	18 April N.Y.	1939	JAMES V. MEHEROTT, (Husband) 17, WEST 108 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BLK.	GREY	NONE
3	[redacted] Sister	Mrs. Kelly		Ossegate			$30					Wife, Mrs. Pilkington (Home) Ossegate N.J.																		
	[redacted]	-	N.J.	[redacted]	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1930	[redacted]	1938	[redacted]	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	[redacted] Mother, Mrs. Spellman		Ohio	Cleveland			$40		1930	Ohio	May	Home, 10932 Olivet Ave. Cleveland Ohio.																		
	[redacted]	-	Mass	[redacted]	YES	SELF	$50	YES	[redacted]	[redacted]	1938	[redacted]	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK.	BLK.	GREY	NONE
5	MOTHER'S FATHER - MR.& MRS. JOHN SCANLAN, NEW LIME, TULLA. CO.CLARE.	-	Ill.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1930	CHICAGO	1938	SISTER - MRS. W.P. KENNEY, 1414, WEST 71st, ST. CHICAGO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	FRIEND-MISS.BARRY RAMSGNGLEARY HOUSE.CORK.EIRE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1934 1939	N.Y.	4 Aug 1939	200 EAST 90TH ST. (Home) NEW YORK CITY.N.Y. Martha (Home)	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7	FRIEND. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1934-1939	N.Y.	4 Aug 1939	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GRAY	GRAY	NONE
8	MOTHER. MRS.E.HUGHES 47 CLARA ST.CO.DONEGAL. [redacted]	-	N.Y.	WOOD-SIDE.	YES	SELF	$	YES	1929	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	HUSBAND RICHARD WASSERBAUER 4706 42TH ST.WOODSIDE.L.I. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH.	BRN.	GRAY BLUE	NONE
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Hotel Washington Med Cert & Chrome Valvular

Med Cert & Vision Long Sight

Med Cert & Vision Long Sight

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

THIRD CLASS.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Atkin Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~11~~ 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Atkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

G.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J.J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—60

Form 6015
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1/

VISITORS & INTRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible], Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23 [illegible] DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (if examination desired, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	BACON	NANCY	44	-	F	W	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	Trans. Cert 196	Glasgow	5 Dec 1939		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
N.H.T.O. 2	EXEMPT	HINTON	ARTHUR	50	-	M	S	GROOM	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWMARKET	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2396	LONDON	8 OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	NEWMARKET	
" 3	EXEMPT	ROTHWELL	ARTHUR B.R.	44	-	M	M	SALESAGENT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	[illegible]	IRISH	IRELAND	COLERAINE	[illegible]	LONDON	25 NOV. 1939		[illegible]	[illegible]	
N.H.T.O. 4	EXEMPT	PARTRIDGE	PERCY HERBERT	29	-	M	M	UNIVERSITY LECTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	SEC. 3(3) PV 2479	LONDON	4 DEC. 1939		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY.	
N.H.T.O. 5	EXEMPT	PARTRIDGE	WILMA MYRA	27	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	WILVERTREE	Sec 5(3) PV 2479	London	4 Dec 1939		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	
N.H.T.O. 6	EXEMPT	PAYNE	HELEN	45	-	F	S	COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TWICKENHAM	SEC. 3(3) PV 2498	LONDON	11 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	NEW MALDEN	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11		Lines 7 to 30 are Blank.																				
12																						
13		Purser.																				
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

L. S. 39

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

131

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *3. Jan* , 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if came there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent address) Foreign country (Not of foreign birth)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash in hand or otherwise, whether by himself, herself, or others, whether by relative, friend, or employer, or by himself, herself, or themselves)	21 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	SISTER - MRS. AGNES WRIGHT 204 SCOTLAND ST.	CANADA								Trans	1 day	1935	DAUGHTER - MRS. NORMAN EASTMAN 337 SHERBOURNE ST.	R.YES															
1	GLASGOW.G.5. SCOTLAND.	V.	NY	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1934	MICH.		TORONTO.ONTARIO.	E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	BLK.	GRY	NONE
	SISTER - MRS HYRD	ENGLAND										NOV.	ARNER M.HARRISON & CO.	R.YES																
2	196 VICTORY LNE. ST. MARY	V.	NY	-	-	YES	Self	YES	YES	1939	CAL.	1939	C/O BRIDGE STREET. NEW YORK.	E.NO	WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
	TH. HEMPARBY.SUFFOLK									Trans		DEC.	ATTORNEY. J.F.BANCE	R.YES	60															
3	BROTHER - MRS. V. ROTHWELL	ENGLAND											INTERNATIONAL BLDGS.	E.NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
	LINDEN. DANBURY CONN.	V.	NY	-	-	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	1937	CONN.	1937	WASHINGTON. D.C.																		
	BROTHER LEE.LT.J.PARTRIDGE	AUSTRALIA											P.H.PARTRIDGE	R.YES	20															
4	C/O HUMPHILL & SONS	V	SY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	THE UNIVERSITY.SYDNEY.	E.NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
	TUNNEL ST.SYDNEY.AUSTRALIA												AUSTRALIA.																	
	BROTHER/LAW	AUSTRALIA												R.YES	20															
5	DO	V	SY	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	SON	NO	-	-	-	DO	E.NO	DYS	NE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	AUB.	BRN.	NONE
	BROTHER.A.C.PAYNE	CHILE											C/D GRACE LINE.	R.YES	2 days															
6	3 CAMBRIDGE RD.NEW MALDEN.	V	NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	10 HANOVER ST.NEW YORK CITY	E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Ebbin (Master, Purser, or Second Officer), Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Ebbin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1930

at New York

Jo Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—699 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.F. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 19 40

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Races or peoples" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23. DECEMBER, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give number of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if question differed, on what grand)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BROOKS	ANNIE FRANCES	17	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE 30-13	CASTLESAMPSON	SEC.5. QIV.1311	DUBLIN	30.OCT. 1939			EIRE 13	CASTLESAMPSON
2		BAUM	HEINRICH	52	-	M	M	Clothing Merchant	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 17	OHAUN	SEC.5. QIV.14447	LONDON	7.DEC. 1939			GERMANY 17	GROSSAUHEIM
3		BAUM	KATCHEN	50	-	F	M	H'wife	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 17	ROLLBACH	SEC.5. QIV.14448	LONDON	7.DEC. 1939			GERMANY 17	GROSSAUHEIM
4		BRANDSTAETTER	JULIUS	25	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 29	PRESSYEL	SEC.5. QIV. 2789	LONDON	17.NOV. 1939			ENGLAND 15	LONDON
5		BRANDES	CHAIM	26	-	M	M	Merchant	YES	ENGLISH POLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 87	KREUTZBURG	SEC.5. QIV. 2749	LONDON	17.NOV. 1939			ENGLAND 15	MANCHESTER
6		CONNOLLY	KATHERINE +	20	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE 13	KILCONLY	SEC.5. QIV. 1338	DUBLIN	29.AUG. 1939			EIRE 13	CARVA
7		CLARK	ANNIE GEORGINA	26	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND 16	HUNTLY	SEC.5. QIV. 2853	GLASGOW	15.NOV. 1939.			SCOTLAND 16	OLD DEER
8		BRENFUSS	GUSTAV	56	-	M	M	Tobacco Merchant	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 17	RASTATT	SEC.5. QIV. 13165	LONDON	20.NOV. 1939.			ENGLAND 15	LONDON
9		BRENFUSS	HERMINYA	55	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 17	STRASBOURG	SEC.5. QIV.1745	LONDON	20.NOV' 1939.			ENGLAND 15	LONDON
10		EISENHARDT	HANS	24	-	M	S	Clothing Salesman	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DRESDEN	SEC.5. QIV.10548	LONDON	31.OCT. 1939.			GERMANY 17	DRESDEN
11		FRIEDMAN	ELIZABETH	20	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	SEC.5. QIV.13606	LONDON	26.OCT. 1939.			GERMANY 17	AUGSBURG
12		GLEESON	DENNIS	20	-	M	S	FARM-LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE 13	KILMASAVOGAL	SEC.5. QIV.1407	DUBLIN	7.DEC. 1939.			EIRE 13	KILMASAVOGAL
13		GUTMANN	URSULA SARA	19	-	F	S	DENTAL MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	BRESLAU	SEC.5. QIV.13599	LONDON	29.NOV. 1939.			ENGLAND 15	SUSSEX
14		GUTMANN	SUSANNE	23	-	F	S	DRESSMAKER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	SEC.5. QIV.13598	LONDON	29.NOV. 1939.			ENGLAND 15	SUSSEX
15		GOLDNER	IRMA HENRIETTE	47	-	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KIEL	Sec 5 QIV. 14497	Glasgow	1 Dec 1939			GERMANY 12	BRESLAU
16		GOLDNER	STEFANIE RUTH	19	-	F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	Sec 5 QIV 14496	Glasgow	1 Dec 1939			GERMANY	BRESLAU
17		GRUENBAUM	ERNST LUDWIG	30	-	M	M	PIANIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BINGEN/RHEIN	SEC.5. QIV.12786	LONDON	9.NOV. 1939.			GERMANY	NUREMBERG
18		GRUENBAUM	HEDWIG	24	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TANNENBUCH	SEC.5. QIV.12787	LONDON	9. NOV. 1939.			GERMANY	NUREMBERG
19		GRUNFELD	ALFRED	29	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	ITALY 21	MERANO	SEC.5. QIV.4185	LONDON	24.NOV. 1939.			ENGLAND	LONDON
20		GRUNWALD	GERTRUD	24	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.4186	LONDON	24.NOV. 1939.			ENGLAND 15	LONDON
21		GREININGER	RICHARD	44	-	M	M	JEWELLER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.13106	LONDON	15.OCT. 1939.			GERMANY 12	VIENNA
22		HUTZLER	SIMON ISRAEL	41	-	M	M	Merchant	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HUTTENBACH	SEC.5. QIV.9141	LONDON	20.OCT. 1939.			GERMANY	NUREMBURG
23		HUTZLER	PEPI J.	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5. QIV.9142	LONDON	20. OCT. 1939.			GERMANY	NUREMBERG
24	UNDER 16	HUTZLER	MARION	3	-	F	S	CHILD	-	CHILD	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FURTH	SEC.5. QIV.9144	LONDON	20. OCT. 1939.			GERMANY	NUREMBERG
25	UNDER 16	HUTZLER	WALTER	2	-	M	S	CHILD	-	CHILD	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FURTH	SEC.5. QIV. 9143	LONDON	20.OCT. 1939.			GERMANY	NUREMBURG
26		MAHR	BERTHA	65	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NIKOLSBURG	SEC.5. QIV. 2011	LONDON	1. DEC. 1939.			GERMANY	VIENNA
27		HUGHES	KATE	18	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE 13	RHYNE	SEC.5. QIV.1304	DUBLIN	26.OCT. 1939.			EIRE 13	RHYNE
28		KLEIN	AMATOL HANS EMANUEL	27	-	M	S	Optician	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.9078	LONDON	16.SEP. 1939.			ENGLAND 15	MANCHESTER
29																						
30		Lines 29 to 30 are Blank.																				

German 3 30 pm 1/3/40
Inspector

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Jan* 3, 1940 133

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (Dept. of foreign state)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid in whole or in part by himself, by the person, whether, father, husband, wife, or guardian)	21 Whether in possession of $50 and how much less than $50	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period (if known)	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether coming to perform any skilled or unskilled labor	28 Whether a prostitute or coming for any immoral purpose	29 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	30 Whether a professional beggar	31 Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	BROTHER. JOHN BROOKS. CASTLEHAMPSON, MEALMADILLA. ATHLONE.	-	MASS	BOSTON	YES	AUNT	$50	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. ANNIE BROOKS. 305, LACRANDE STREET, WEST ROXBURY. MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER. ZILLA KAUFMANN. 82, LAYERGASSE. KOLD, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	SON. ERICH BAER. 1218, NELSON AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FRSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
3	SISTER-IN-LAW. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON. - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FRSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER. SIMON BRANDSTAETTER. 8, ORSETT TERRACE. LONDON.W.2. ENGLAND.	-	P.A.	JOHNS-TOWN	NO	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	HARRY FIELDS. 430, MAIN STREET. JOHNSTOWN. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	BROTHER-IN-LAW. LOUIS HEIDENG. 94, KING'S ROAD. PRESTWICH. MANCHESTER.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	WIFE. MRS. ERNESTINE BRANDES. 947, SHERIDAN AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	GREY-BRN.	NONE
6	FATHER. WILLIAM CONNOLLY. CARVA. BALLAHA.CO.GALWAY. EIRE.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	UNCLE	$50	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. JOHN COSGROVE. 7154, VERNON AVE. CHICAGO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
7	SISTER. CHRISTIAN L CLARK. NURSES HOME. ROYAL INFIRMARY. EDINBURGH.	-	CALIF.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	$50	YES	5.MAY 1930	LOS ANGELES	AUG. 1935	FATHER. WILLIAM CLARK. 1733, CAMPUS ROAD. LOS ANGELES. CALIFORNIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FRSH.	LGT. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	COUSIN. MRS. MOORE. 35A, HYDE PARK GATE, LONDON, W. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	CHILDREN.DR.M. DREYFUSS. MACON HOSPITAL. MACON. GEORGIA. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	COUSIN. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
10	PARENTS. WILHELM HART. LAURA EISENHARDT. 12, SCHUBERTSTRASSE. DRESDEN. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.MRS.FRUDL CROSSKOFF. 2, WILLOW ROAD. GREAT NECK. NEW YORK. USA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	DRK. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
11	SISTER.MRS.A.SPIRS. 31, VALLEY DRIVE. KINGSBURY. N.W.9. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FIANCE	YES	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE. MR. HENRY GREENBAUM. 20, WEST 72nd STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK.	BRN. DRK.	BLUE	NONE
12	UNCLE. WM. GLENNON. KILMAINHAM. LANGFORD.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	$50	YES	1928	N.Y.	April 1939	FATHER. JAMES GLENNON. 171 MANHATTAN AVENUE. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
13	UNCLE. KARL TUCK. 40, ARNITAGE RD. N.W.11. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. FREDERIC KNICKERBOCKER. 105, 18th DRIVE. GREAT NECK. LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
14	UNCLE. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	FATHER. EMIL GOLDNER. KAISERIN STRASSE 28, BRESLAU. GERMANY.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	$50	YES	MARCH 1928	CHICAGO	APL. 1939	SON. HENRY GOLDNER. 5514, DORCHESTER AVENUE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER. - DITTO -	-	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	MOTHER	YES	No	-	-	-	BROTHER. - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
17	MOTHER. SELMA GRUENBAUM. 7, LUDWIGSTHALSTR. NUREMBERG. GERMANY.	-	N.J.	UNION CY.	YES	SELF	$100	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. CHARLES N. ROTH. 424 17th STREET. UNION CITY. NEW JERSEY. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	drk	BRN.	GREY BRN.	NONE
18	MOTHER-IN-LAW. - DITTO -	-	N.J.	UNION CY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	drk	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
19	FRIEND. REGINE. FRIEDMANN. TABORSTRASSE, 44. VIENNA. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. EUGEN E. NEUBALD. 308, EAST 77th STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
20	FRIEND. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLOND	GREY.	NONE
21	WIFE. AUGUSTE GEIRINGER. KLEEBLATTGASSE 11. VIENNA.1. GERMANY.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. RUDY KLAU. 2287, SPRINGWELLS AVENUE. DETROIT. MICHIGAN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
22	BROTHER. ADOLPH GRUNBERGER. 24, DUNBABIN ROAD. LIVERPOOL. 19.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	SISTER.MRS. EMMA ROWE. 302, EAST 170th STREET. BRONX. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FRSH.	DRK. BRN.	GREY-HAZEL	NONE
23	BROTHER-IN-LAW. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER-IN-LAW. - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FRSH.	BLK.	HAZEL	NONE
24	UNCLE. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	$50	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FRSH.	LGT. BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
25	UNCLE. - DITTO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	$50	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. - DITTO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FRSH.	LGT. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
26	BROTHER. MR. C. PASCHKES. 6, ST. JOHNS ROAD. N.W.11. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. MR. PASCHKES. 40, W. 77th ST. NEW YORK CITY. USA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
27	FATHER. EDWARD HUGHES. RITAL. KELLOE. LONGFORD. EIRE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SISTER	$50	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. MRS. BRIDGET MANIX. 49, NICHOLAS TERRACE. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
28	MOTHER. MARIANNE BLUM. Hasingerstraße 11/C, VIENNA. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. CHARLES APPLETON. 116, 26th STREET. NEW YORK CITY.U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Bikin Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~12~~ 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Bikin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J. J. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—600 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1930

at New York

J.E. Frugoli
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

List 5/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest, except those specifically exempted by law or regulation. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGEN", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23. DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, state this fact)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Omit number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED		SCHWARZ	MARKUS (MAX)	40	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV. 12657	LONDON	8th NOV. 1939		12 GERMANY	LEIPZIG
ADMITTED		SCHWARZ (nee SCHWARZBAUM)	STELLA	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	CZECHO 6 SLOVAKIA	MAHR OSTRAU	SEC.5. QIV. 12658	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939		GERMANY	LEIPZIG
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	SCHWARZ	MARGARETE INGEBORG	11 10	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	NEURENBURG	SEC.5. QIV. 12660	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939	9948/775	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	SCHWARZ	JOHANNA ROSA	12 11	5	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	GERMANY	NEURENBURG	SEC.5. QIV. 12659	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939		GERMANY	LEIPZIG.
5		WEINGER	ERICH	35	✓	M	M	LEATHER CUTTER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 14584	LONDON	6.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
6		WEINGER	FRITZI	31	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 14586	LONDON	6.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
7	UNDER 16	WEINGER	SUZANNE	1	9	F	S	CHILD	-	CHILD	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 14585	LONDON	6.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA.
8		ROTHSCHILD	MAX	39	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART				X	GERMANY	STUTTGART
9		LANDAU	ERWIN	37	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY.	HEBREW	CZECHOS- LOVIA.	MAHR OSTRAV.	SEC.5. QIV.2437.	LLNDON.	17.NOV. 1939.		12 GERMANY	VIENNA.
10		Hauser	Adolf	51	-	M	M	Dentist	Yes	English German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	29 Poland	Pryemyl	Sec 5 QIV 2746	London	17 Nov 1939		29 Poland	Pryemyl
11		Hauser	Antonia	38	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English Germany	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Czecho 6 Slovakia	Szentgyorgy	Sec 5 QIV 2747	London	17 Nov 1939		29 Poland	Pryemyl
12		Abels	Hans	66	✓	M	M	Teacher	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 12	Vienna	Sec 5 QIV 13462	London	27 Nov. 1939		Germany	Vienna
13		Abels	Else	55	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Sec 5 QIV 13463	London	27 Nov 1939		Germany	Vienna
14		Solinger	Ernest	26	✓	M	S	Photographer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	Sec 5 QIV 13964	London	15 Nov. 1939		Germany	Frankfurt
15		Hamburger	Sara	19	✓	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Altenaau	Sec 5 QIV 15154	London	19 Dec 1939		Germany	Altenaau
16		Heisler	Sigmund	31	✓	M	S	Jeweler	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Sec 5 QIV 13870	London	21 Nov. 1939		Germany	Vienna
17														H Tuesday 3rd PM							
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22		LINE 8 ROTHSCHILD		MAX		DID NOT EMBARK.															
23		Lines 17 to 30 are Blank.																			
24																					
25																					
26		PURSER.																			
27																					
28																					
29																					
30				L 41																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

135

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] NEW YORK, 3 Jan 11, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in the possession of the alien, whether he has an express order, draft, letter of credit, ticket, note, bill, or guarantee)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	If Yes— No.	Year or period	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. MR. I. SCHWARZ. KROSOTA 35, PRAGUE, CHECHO SLOVAKIA.	-	OKLAHAMA	TULSA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. MR. JOHN SCHWARZ. 81, NORTH QUANDIAN, TULSA, OKLAHAMA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRK.	BRN.	NONE
2	FATHER-IN-LAW. -DITTO-	-	OKLAHAMA	TULSA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DITTO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	DRK BRN.	BRN.	SQUINTS
3	GRANDFATHER. -DITTO-	-	OKLAHAMA	TULSA	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. - DITTO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	DRK. BRN.	GREY	SQUINTS
4	GRANDFATHER. -DITTO-	-	OKLAHAMA	TULSA	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DITTO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	FATHER-IN-LAW. SIEGFRIED REDLICH. GOLDSCHLAG DEC.25, VIENNA.I. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. JULIUS REDLICH COUNTRY CLUB. WESTCHESTER. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
6	FATHER. -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. -DITTO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
7	GRANDFATHER. -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. -DITTO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	FRIEND GORDON GRAHAM. PORTERTON HOUSE. BELMEDIC. SCOTLAND-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	19	COUSIN. ADOLPH HEYMAN 319 OCEAN PARK WAY, BROOKLYN. NY	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
9	FRIEND-CHARLES SPITZNER. ZALINDEN GDS. LONDON. W.2.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.W.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-ANNA KAPLOM. 666 WESTEND AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
10	Mother M. Bauer Vienna	-	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle M. Aschkenes 716 Huntington St. Newark N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	blk	brn	none
11	Mother in Law as above	-	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	grey	grey	Vienna
12	Sister Liza Abels 163 Waring St. Vienna	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Mrs. Lesenbank Mother in Law 738 Argyle Road Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	grey	grey	none
13	Sister in Law as above	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	1938	Mother as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brn	brn	none
14	Mother T. Solinger 84 Goldbechersstrasse Aschaffenburg Germany	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin Mrs. Bremner 301 E. 17th. St. New York C. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Skr	med	blk	grey	none
15	Mother Elsa Hamberger Alsergrund Rossautrasse	-	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	?	?	Cousin S. Sonka Stern 1325 Brenner St. Cleveland O.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	drk	drk	none
16	Mother Jenetta Heizer 9 Grosse Schiffgasse Vienna	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle M. Rosenstein 1345 Intervale Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brn	brn	none
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Elkin Master, of the Georgia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Elkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 19 40

at New York

J E Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

136

I, O.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~12~~ 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O P O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1910

at New York

J. Coughlin,
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8102
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 23. DECEMBER, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		JACOB	ERNST	40		M	M	RABBI	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GOTTINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.13095	LONDON	16 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG.
2		JACOB	ANNETTE FRIEDERICKE	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13096	LONDON	16 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG.
3	UNDER 16	JACOB	WALTER	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13097	LONDON	16 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG
4	UNDER 16	JACOB	HERBERT	6		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13098	LONDON	16 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG
5		KELLNER	MARTIN	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.9096	LONDON	19 OCT. 1939	638/367	GERMANY	VIENNA
6		LOGAN	FRIEDRICK	51		M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.10139	GLASGOW	17 OCT. 1939	7644/86	GERMANY	VIENNA
7		LOGAN	IRINA	47		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.10140	GLASGOW	17 OCT. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
8		MANDLER	KURT	38		M	M	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12597	LONDON	7 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
9		MANDLER	ELIZABETH	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12598	LONDON	7 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
10		MANDELBAUM	MAX	51		M	M	CHEMIST DISPENSER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AUPE.	SEC.5 QIV.13409	LONDON	24 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	WURZBURG
11		MANDELBAUM	ELSE	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUREMBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13410	LONDON	24 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	WURZBURG
12		MANDELBAUM	FRITZ	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WURZBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13412	LONDON	24 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	WURZBURG
13	UNDER 16	MANDELBAUM	LOTTE.	13		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WURZBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13411	LONDON	24 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	WURZBURG
14		MCKEOWN	MARGARET	27		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	IRELAND	LISBURN	SEC.5 QIV.			X	ENGLAND	LONDON
15		MENDELSSOHN	MARGOT	29		F	S	NURSE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH.	SEC.5 QIV.12911	LONDON	14 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
16		MITCHELL	PATRICIA ROSE	25		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	KILLAAN	SEC.5 QIV.1230	DUBLIN	29 AUG. 1939		EIRE	KILLAAN WOODLAWN.
17		NORDHEIMER	LOTHAR	40		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	SEC.5 QIV.10507	LONDON	30 OCT. 1939		GERMANY	LEIPZIG
18		NORDHEIMER	ALICE	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5 QIV.10508	LONDON	30 OCT. 1939		GERMANY	LEIPZIG
19		OPPENHEIMER	GUSTAV	40		M	M	ESTATE AGENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT.	SEC.5 QIV.12785	LONDON	10 NOV. 1939		Germany	Frankfurt
20		OPPENHEIMER	ROSE THERESE	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LIMBURG.	SEC.5 QIV.12786	LONDON	10NOV. 1939		Germany	Frankfurt
21		PETERSZ	ELISABETH	39		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HUNGARY	SLOVAK.	YUGOSLAVIA.	MAGYTORAK	SEC.5 QIV.320	LONDON	30 OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
22		POMPAN	HANS	37		M	M	BANK CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRIVOZ	SEC.5 QIV.2013	LONDON	6 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
23		POMPAN	LOLA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	SAROSLAW	SEC.5 QIV.2014	LONDON	6 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
24		STRAUSS	BENNO	24		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHOELL-KRIPPEN	SEC.5 QIV.13289	LONDON	22 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	SCHOELL-KRIPPEN.
25		PASCHKES	JAQUES	49		M	M	HAIRDRESSER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MISSLITZ	SEC.5 QIV.2447	LONDON	30 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
26		SCHRECKER	FRANZ	42		M	S	Dentist	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.9238	LONDON	24 OCT. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
27		STRAUSS	DAVID A.	28		M	S	BUTCHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VELBEL	SEC.5 QIV.14504	GLASGOW	1 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRIEDBERG
28		STURM	WALTER	19		M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13374	LONDON	24 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG
29		STURM	ILSE HENRIETTE	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13375	LONDON	24 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	AUGSBURG
30		BEKEN	MAX LEO	43		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12642	LONDON	8 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA

Line 14 Mc Keown Margaret did not embark

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

FURNESS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 June, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Leave blank)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or money order sent by him, express company, steamship company, railroad company, himself, herself, friend, relative, employer, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last admission	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant is a skilled laborer; Whether the immigrant is a laborer (other than farm or mine); Whether the immigrant is a farmer	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether the immigrant is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether a polygamist	29 Whether an anarchist	30 Whether the immigrant is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	31 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	SISTER.MRS.HANNA LOWENTHAL 15 DUNSTON R.D. LONDON.N.W.11	-	MIS.	ST.JOSEPH	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN LEO.N.LOWENBERG 522 FELIX ST.ST.JOSEPH.MIS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	-DO-	-	MIS.	ST.JOSEPH	Yes	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	-DO-	-	MIS.	ST.JOSEPH	Yes	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	-DO-	-	MIS.	ST.JOSEPH	Yes	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	FATHER.LEON KELLNER 63 GILLING COURT.BELSIZE GR. LONDON.N.W.3	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.DR.JOSEPH RICHTER 1475 PRESIDENT ST.BROOKLYN.NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
6	FRIEND.HENRY McANDREWS 7 BIRCHIN LANE.LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. ALEXANDER WEINER 48 ST.VANDERBILT AVE.N.Y.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE
7	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	FRIEND.MRS.A.BULLEY WEST DOWN.HINDHEAD SURREY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. THEODORE BRASCOSKIN 173 RIVERSIDE DR.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
9	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	SISTER. FANNY SICHEL 15 HANGERRING.WURZBURG.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER/LAW MRS.SELMA BURGER 119-14 UNION TURNPIKE.KEW GDNS. LONGISLAND. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BLUE GRAY	NONE
11	SISTER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
12	AUNT. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN.	BLUE GRAY	NONE
13	AUNT. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
14																														
15	BROTHER. PETER VON MENDELSSOHN 20 WIMBLEDON CLOSE.LONDON.S.W.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. EVA.L.YARDLEY-EATON 3455 Knox Pl, Bronx N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
16	BROTHER.THOS.MITCHELL. BLOOMGALLEEN.WOODLAWN.CO.GALWAY-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SISTER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. MRS.K.CONNOLLY 47 WEST 93RD ST.N.Y.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
17	MOTHER. CHARL.NORDHEIMER FUNKENBURG 15.LEIPZIG.GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. ERICH.ROSENHEIM 33-51 84TH ST.NEWYORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
18	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- 155 Riverside Dr. New York City	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
19	COUSIN.HENRY AUSLEY 25 GREEN ST.LONDON.W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	COUSIN SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.HEINZ.AMSRADGER 25 CLAREMONT AVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	BRN	NONE
20	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	MOTHER. MRS. J.PETERS POLNADLIOZA 3.LEKHEM.POLAND	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	AUNT SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. MRS.R.SCHEPULA 1718 DAYTON ST.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
22	ING.LEO.POPPAN (Brother) TH EBELL 2/5.VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.HACK KURNWEIL 43 W 36 ST.PARAMOUNT HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	RED.	BRN.	NONE
23	Brother in Law -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD.	GRAY BLUE	NONE
24	PARENTS.ISAAC STRAUSS 50.UHLANDSTRASSE.FRANKFORT.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN BERTHOLD STRAUSS 1366 ST.NICHOLAS AVE.N.Y.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
25	BROTHER. GARK PASCHKES 8 ST.JOHNS RD.LONDON.N.W.11	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. LOUIS PASCHKES 40 WEST 72ND ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	GRAY BLUE	NONE
26	BROTHER.ROBERT.SCHRECKER 130 DORA RD.LONDON.S.W.19	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. E.F.BROWN 380 RIVERSIDE DRIVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
27	FATHER.HUGO STRAUSS SEELER STAUSSE.14.FRANKFORT.	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. LOUIS MEYER 314 NORTH MARMORE AV. LOS ANGELES.CAL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
28	FRIEND.WARWICK.WILLIAMS RAPALLO.VARNDEAN GDNS.BRIGHTON	-	OHIO	CINCINNATI	YES	Self	$40	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.LOUIS KAUFMAN 1 ST.NATIONAL BANK BLD.CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
29	-DO-	-	OHIO	CINCINNATI	YES	Self	$40	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. LETTIE LION 255 WEST 84TH ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
30	FATHER.BERL BAKEN HOLLANDSTR,1.VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. ERWIN BAKEN 307 W.79 ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

THIRD.....

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Erkin Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~11~~ 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Erkin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 19 40

at New York.

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—280 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~11~~ 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

C.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1940

at New York

J.J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 28. DECEMBER, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Write	Able to—: Speak (state language)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with NV, NOV, PV, or RP and also section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		ARSCHINOWITZ	JACK	32	-	M	S	Merchant	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	STALLUPOENEN	SEC.5 QIV.13335	LONDON	22 NOV. 1939		1/24 LITHUANIA	MEMEL.
2		ARET	EMIL	32	-	M	M	FASHION DESIGNER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.13126	LONDON	16 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	VIENNA
3		ARET	GERTRUD	26	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.13127	LONDON	16 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	VIENNA
4		BERGNER	LUDWIG	31	-	M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12817	LONDON	10 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	VIENNA
5		BENDIX	LEOPOLD	54	-	M	M	Merchant	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DILMEN	SEC.5 QIV.14663	LONDON	3 DEC. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	COLOGNE
6		BENDIX	RECHA wife	48	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5 QIV.14664	LONDON	3 DEC. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	COLOGNE
7		CHIEVRooT-FURST	SIDONIE	48	-	F	M		YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	TRNAVA	SEC.5 QIV.12441	LONDON	17 NOV. 1939		1/12 ENGLAND	LONDON
8		FRANK	SIEGFRIED WALTER	28	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	MONNENWEILER	SEC.5 QIV.13297	LONDON	22 NOV. 1939		1/15 ENGLAND	LONDON
9		FRANK	GERDA HELENE	23	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	HAGEN	SEC.5 QIV.13298	LONDON	22 NOV. 1939		1/15 ENGLAND	LONDON
10		FURST	ROSA	30	-	F	S		YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	TRNAVA	SEC.5 QIV.12440	LONDON	17 NOV. 1939		1/12 ENGLAND	LONDON
11		FREI	LEOPOLD ISRAEL	59	-	M	M	LAWYER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5 QIV.14903	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	MUNICH.
12		FREI	LINA SARA wife	46	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	MUNICH	SEC.5 QIV.14904	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	MUNICH
13		GRUNBAUM	ERIKA	24	-	F	S	DRESSMAKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SWITZERLAND 36	SAMADEN	SEC.5 QIV.1126	LONDON	4 DEC. 1939		1/15 ENGLAND	LONDON
14		GUMPERT	OTTO	50	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	AKATIS	SEC.5 QIV.13583	LONDON	29 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	ELBERFELD
15		GUMPERT	LOUISE CHARLOTTE wife	33	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RICTISHEIM	SEC.5 QIV.1747	LONDON	29 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	ELBERFELD
16	UNDER 16	GUMPERT	SUSE dau	10	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	W.ELBERFELD	SEC.5 QIV.13564	LONDON	29 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	W.ELBERFELD
17		HELDMANN	ALBIN	33	-	M	M	Clerk	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GOCHSHEIM	SEC.5 QIV.14844	LONDON	12 DEC. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	FRANKFORT
18		HELDMANN	ELSE wife	32	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.14845	LONDON	12 DEC. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	FRANKFORT
19		HIRSCH	LEOPOLD	35	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	POTOH	SEC.5 QIV.13083	LONDON	16 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	HOBLENZ
20		HIRSCH	MARTHA wife	26	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GERSTINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.13084	LONDON	16 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	HOBLENZ
21		JOSEPH	FRIDA	46	-	F	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.13418	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	FRANKFORT
22		KLAU	JUSTIN	30	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5 QIV.14846	LONDON	12 DEC. 1939		1/15 ENGLAND	LONDON
23		KLAU	HERTA wife	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5 QIV.14847	LONDON	12 DEC. 1939		1/15 ENGLAND	LONDON
24		KOHN	HEINRICH ISRAEL	29	-	M	S	Window Dresser	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ROSENLEUE	SEC.5 QIV.13125	LONDON	17 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	Rosenheim
25		KAHN	[illegible] Helmuth	27	-	M	S	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAISINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.14598	LONDON	6 DEC. 1939		1/15 ENGLAND	BRISTOL
26		KAUFMANN	ANNA FANNY A.	23	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.13484	LONDON	28 NOV. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	FRANKFORT
27		LEVI	IRENE SARA	25	-	F	S	TYPIST	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	REXINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.12973	LONDON	14 NOV. 1939		1/15 ENGLAND.	BRISTOL.
28		MAIER	ARTHUR	29	-	M	M	CATTLE DEALER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MALSCH	SEC.5 QIV.14689	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	MALSCH
29		MAIER	RITA wife	24	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KIPPENHEIM	SEC.5 QIV.14690	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	MALSCH
30	UNDER 16	MAIER	SUSANNE dau	1	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KARLSRUE	SEC=5 QIV.14691	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		1/12 GERMANY	MALSCH

Line 7 Chievrooi Furst Sidonie did not embark
Line 10 Furst Rosa did not embark

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

FURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—680

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *3. June*, 19 *3*40

139

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country (or island)	In U. S. A., to friend or relative or prospective		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, or if not, by whom purchased, whether by relative, friend, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																	
1	PARENTS.MR.&.MRS.I.ARSCHINOWITZ ANGERBURG.E.PRUSSIA. GERMANY	-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. M.RATINSKY 2215 N.33RD STREET.PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
2	FRIEND.DR.F.H.MIDGLEY HARROP RD.HALE,CHES.	-	N.Y.	HUNGINGTON STATION	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. LEO ROSENMANN 64 2ND ST.HUNTINGTON STATION NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1½	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE
3	-DO-	-	N.Y	HUNTINGTON STATION	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
4	FRIEND.DR.MAX LUST 206 LORDSHIP RD.LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.S.H. SCHNUR. 41 W.96TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	BROTHER.JULIUS BENDIX 12 ESSERGEMSTREET.COLOGNE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW.SIEGFRIED KAUFMANN WINDERMERE HOTEL.WEST END AV. & 92ND ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DARK	GRAY	NONE
6	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	FATHER.S. FUROT. 49 GERROLD GDNS.LONDON		N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND.CHIEVACCI.(LUDWIG) 45 WEST 82ND ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
8	FRIEND.LEO JACOBY 57 HOWARDS LANE.PUTNEY.LONDON.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. MAX ZIVI 4716 DOVER ST.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	-DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
10	FATHER.E. FURST 49 GERROLD GDNS.LONDON		MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. HARRY GREENBAUM 2769 WEST AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	SISTER.MRS.E.FALK 42 TREVALLENCE WAY.GARSTON WATFORD.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON.J.E.FREI 522 WEST 157 ST.APART.5B. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	GRAY	BRN.	NONE
12	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
13	MOTHER. OLGA SORTER 93 CUMBERSTONE RD.LONDON.W.10	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Cf.w. GERTA A.SPIEGEL Sister in Law 1786 COLUMBINE RD.WASHINGTON.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
14	BROTHER.ADOLPH GUMPERT 12 LUDWIG KIRCH PLACE,BERLIN	-	IND.	HAMMOND	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. JOSEPH ABRAHAMSON 826 BECKER ST.HAMMOND.IND.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
15	BROTHER/LAW. -DO-	-	IND.	HAMMOND	Yes	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. JOSEPH ABRAHAMSON 826 BECKER ST.HAMMOND.IND.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
16	UNCLE. -DO-	-	IND.	HAMMOND	Yes	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
17	FRIEND.MR.SULKFIELD. C/O L.S.MAYER LTD. 19/22 FORE ST.LONDON.E.C.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.CARL OESTREICHER 230 WEST 79TH ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	BLD.	GRAY	NONE
18	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	BLD.	GRAY	NONE
19	SISTER/LAW.MISS.G.ROSENBAUM 20 GOLDERS MANOR DRIVE. LONDON.N.W.11	-	N.Y	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	2	-	BROTHER.MR.M. HIRSCH 564 WEST 160 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
20	-DO-	-	N.Y	NEW YORK CITY	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	COUSIN.DR.M.BERE 65 BLENHEIM GDNS.LONDON.N.W.2.	-	N.J.	HASKENSACK	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. KRERLE.506 W.ANDERSON ST. HASKENSACK.NEW JERSEY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	BROTHER/LAW.PAUL ADLER 183 ADELAIDE RD.LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.LEOPOLD FREIMARK 310 W.101 ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
23	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
24	BROTHER.H.CLAYTON 153 ASHFORD ST.LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	JOSEPH M.MAZER (Cousin) 118 RIVERSIDE DR.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	MOLE ON CHIN
25	MAX HAAS (COUSIN) MARTONS RD.BOURNEMD.MIDDX.	-	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	4. 14.	S.	COUSIN.HERBERT BART 2055 BUTAN PLACE.BALTIMORE. MD.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
26	FATHER.HUGO KAUFMANN 57 JOSEPH HAYDENSTRASSE FRANKFORT.ON.MAIN.GERMANY	-	N.Y	KEW GARDENS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.EUGENEKAUFMANN 115-25 METROPOLETAIN AVE. KEW GARDENS.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
27	MOTHER. 480 PORTWAY,SHIRESAMPTON. (Friend)	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. ALBERT .S.LEVY 8516 68 AVE.FOREST HILLS L.I.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
28	PARENTS.DAVID MAIER 76 BROADHURST GDNS.LONDON. N.W.6.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. SIEGFRIED MAIER 1615 UNIVERSITY AVE.APT.55. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
29	-DO-	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	DARK	BRN.	NONE
30	GRANDFATHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	2	MED.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE

Medical Supervision U.S.P.H.S.

Medical Supervision U.S.P.H.S.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

THIRD.....

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edin, Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Edin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1930

at New York

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. "GEORGIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL 23., 12th DECEMBER, 1939., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2. 1. 1940

	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
~~6~~	1	~~DUC~~	~~JULES~~	43	-	M	M		~~DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO. 1st JULY 1930.~~	~~3536 NO. MADISON AVENUE,~~
~~6~~	2	~~MELEHAN~~	~~JOHN~~	54	-	M	S			~~44, OAK STREET, LONG ISLAND.~~
	3	MORSE	SARAH FRANCIS	25	-	F	S	MANCHESTER, VERMONT, 10th AUGUST, 1914.		229, WEST 146th STREET, NEW YORK.
~~6~~	4	~~O'CONNOR~~	~~MARY~~	50	-	F	S		~~DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, 1st JUNE, 1936.~~	~~230, WEST 43rd STREET, NEW YORK.~~
	5	O'BRIEN	PATRICK	66	-	M	S	FP 594494	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, J.CITY. 25th MAY, 1927.	122, WEST, 27 STREET, BAYONNE CITY. N.J.
	6	PILKINGTON	MARY	43	-	F	S	BOSTON, MASS. 8th MAY, 1896.		794, RIDGE STREET, NEWARK.N.J.
	7	PILKINGTON	WILLIAM J.	21	-	M	S	NEWARK, N.J. 3rd SEPT. 1918.		-DITTO-
	8	WIEBE	JOHN C.	31	-	M	M	MENNO.KAN. 3 APRIL 1908		2268-43 ST.REEDLEY.CAL.
	9	WIEBE	NANCY J.	27	-	F	M	MODESTO.CAL. 9 JANUARY 1912		-DO-
	10	HOMER	LORIN LYNWOOD	49	-	M	M	BANGOR, MAINE 30 JUNE, 1890.		C/O. WATSON & WHITE, 149, BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
	11	Burns	Catherine	50	-	F	M	FP 630136	By marriage	6903 104th. Street Richmond Hill Long Island N.Y.
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Line 1 Duc Jules did not embark
Line 2 Melehan John did not embark
Line 4 O'Connor Mary did not embark
Lines 12 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GEORGIC sailing from LIVERPOOL. 23 DECEMBER, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3. 1. 141, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	McNICHOLAS	NANCY	27	-	F	S	PP 644194	District Court Washington DC 9th. July 1907	2844 Burling Street Chicago Ill
2	SULLIVAN	THOMAS	30	-	M	S	Indianapolis Ind. 7th. June 1919		Indianapolis Ind.
3									
4									
5	Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.								
6									
7									
8	Holland								
9	PURSER.								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Third.....

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 142

S. S. GEORGIC-Cunard Line arrived January 3,1940. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES Del.EI,1/4/40- 10 a.m.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Serial	Remarkings Date	Remarkings Page	Remarkings Serial	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Serial	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Options	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
17F.	1	REINER,Irene, 3rd Cl.	9	26	1	LPC. (Germ.-Heb) Cross								1/4	37	3m	2.50pm							—	1	—
40M.	2	SCHWARZ,Markus, "	5	1	4	" Q " Teller		1/4	48	3m				1/9	114	C.C.	3.35pm							20	24	20
33F.		Schwarz,Stella,		2		" add Test. Q " "																				
10F.		" Margarette,		3		" No.C.P.U. " "					1/9	114	C.C.					Paroled by Mr. Tabb 1/9/40. 4.45pm								
11F.		" Johanna Rosa		4		" No.C.P.U. appeal 1/9 "												do do								
																		C.O. 1/25/40-11 am admit #3+4 as Aliens Immigrants 56021/4014								

GEORGIC 1/3/40-S.I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
G. Bailey	43	British	ex QUEEN MARY		
A. Alderdice	58	do	ex MAURETANIA		

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York
11th January, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) SMS M/V Georgic
from port of LIVER Pool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . 534 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 536

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3rd. January, 1940, consigned to Cunard White Star Ltd., ; is now lying at Pier 56, and is expected to sail 5th Apl. 11AM, 1940, for England
via United States port of nil First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Local Agents

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

(continued on next page)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Local Agents

Crew 334 aliens

Sheet No. 1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CREW 334

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 3. Jan, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Edkin	Ernest E	45yrs	master	23rd Dec 1939	Liverpool	no	yes	59	M	English	British	5 10	170	none	no	
2	Yes	Walters	George	42	Ch.Officer	do	do	do	do	57	M	do.	do.	5'7	170	none	no	
3	do.	Avery	William	30	Senr.1st.Off.	do	do	do	do	56	M	do.	do.	5'8	182	do	do	
4	do	Walker	John	28	Jnr.1st.Off	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5'5	150	do	do	
5	1st	Calcutt	Cyril	10	Jnr 3rd Offcr	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 10	150	do	do	
6	Yes	Craven	Henry	20	Snr.3rd Offcr	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'8	140	do	do	
7	1st P.E.	Kavanagh	George	36	2nd Offcr	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5 10	154	do	do	
8	1stPE	Burnett	William	27	1st Radio Op	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'7½	214	do	do	
9	1stPE	Rowlatt	Francis	27	2nd Rad.Offcr	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'2	154	do	do	
10	First	Starr	William	22	3rd Rad Offcr	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
11	Yes	Turnbull	Archibald	16	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	6 0	256	do	do	
12	do	Pearson	Howard	35	Bosun	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'6	210	do	do	
13	do	Finch	William	25	Bosns Mate	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5'5	138	do	do	
14	do	Bartlett	Walter	40	Bosns Mate	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'9	150	do	do	
15	do	Strong	Richard	12	Ch.M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 11	190	do	do	
16	do	Beedie	Frank	6Mths	asst. do.	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5 9	180	do	do	
17	1stPE	Tayler	Thomas	1½	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'10	275	do	do	
18	1st P.E.	Third	William	4	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	65	M	do	do	5 10	170	do	do	
19	Yes	Burke	John	45	Lamps & AB	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'5½	154	do	do	
20	yes	Silcock	Henry	4	QM AND AB	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'9	160	do	do	
21	yes	Taylor	Alfred	5	do.	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5'10	175	do	do	
22	yes	Sheehan	Michael	30	do.	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5'9½	154	do	do	
23	yes	Weston	John	45	do.	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'4	144	do	do	
24	1st pe	Ashton	John	26	do.	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'2	137	do	do	
25	yes	Purchase	Frank	3	do.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'10	166	do	do	
26	yes	Lewis	Wilfred	13	do.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'8	160	do	do	
27	yes	Stanbury	George	20	AB	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'5	130	do	do	
28	yes	Burke	John	18	DO.	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'7	140	do	do	
29	yes	Reed	Frank	9	do.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7	136	do	do	
30	yes	Harrison	william	1 mth	CPtrs Mate	do	do	do	do					5'10	144	do	do	

GEORGIC

JAN 3 1940

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NEW YORK
13 DEC 1939
LIVERPOOL

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Owners

Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John L Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. EDKIN MASTER, of the M/V GEORGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E Edkin

Master, ~~First Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JANUARY, 1940

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniah.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners ..... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Local Agents ..... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel SAN GEORGIO , *arriving at* NEW YORK JAN 3 - 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	May	Reginald	12	A.B.	23 Dec 1939	Liverpool	no	yes	26	M	English	British	5'8	148	none	no.	
2	yes	Howells	William	8	do	do	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5'9	160	do	do	
3	yes	Smith	Peter	5	do	do	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5'8	161	do	do	
4	yes	McKinnon	Donald	38	do	do	do	no	yes	55	M	do	do	6'1	176	do	do	
5	yes	Partington	Robert	4	do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5'4	140	do	do	
6	yes	Lowe	Joseph	8	do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5'7	140	do	do	
7	Yes	Rosses	George	20	do	do	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5'10	146	do	do	
8	yes	Carney	James	40	do	do	do	no	yes	57	M	do	do	5'10	172	do	do	
9	yes	Brierecliffe	George	15	do	do	do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5'8	141	do	do	
10	Yes	Smith	James	47	do	do	do	no	yes	63	M	do	do	5 11	160	do	do	
11	Yes	Merrigan	James	7	do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5 7	140	do	do	
12	Yes	Mc Ritchie	Donald	20	do	do	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5 10	190	do	do	
13	Yes	Marriott	Henry	20	do	do	do	no	yes	45	M	do	do	5 11	180	do	do	
14	Yes	Harris	Henry	6	do	do	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5 11	170	do	do	
15	Yes	Allen	Lewis	20	do.	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5 10	135	do	do	
16	Yes	Appleby	George John	2 mos.	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5 8	170	do	do	
17	Yes	Heron	George	3	A.B.	do	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5 9	140	do	do	
18	Yes	Buntyre	Lone	18	do.	do	do	no	yes	34	M	do	do	6 0	170	do	do	
19	Yes	Johnson	John	30	Super Deck hand	23. Dec	Liverpool	No	yes	49	M	ENG	BRIT	5 7	148	NONE	No	
20	Yes	Walters	Wilfred	8	A.B.	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	6 1	148	do	do	
21	Yes	Jones	Richard	23	Q.M & A.B.	do	do	do	yes	41	M	do	do	5 8	148	do	do	
22	Yes	Thewles	Edward	23	do.	do	do	do	yes	41	M	do	do	5 7	150	do	do	
23	1st P.E.	Hawkshaw	John	15	A B	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5 11	160	do	do	
24	1st P.E.	Fairhurst	Albert	9	A B supernumerary Deck hand	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5 10	156	do	do	
25						23. Dec	LIVERPOOL	No			M	ENG	BRIT			NONE	No	
26	Yes	Davies	George V	2 yrs	O.S.	do	do	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5'10	148	do	do	
27	yes	Rowlands	William	2	do.	do	do	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5'9	148	do	do	
28	yes	McVeigh	Peter	2	do	do	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5'10	154	do	do	
29	yes	Sharpe	Thomas	4	do	do	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5'8	130	do	do	
30	yes	O'Brien	Albert	3	do	do	do	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5(8	140	do	do	

H.M. OFFICE 21DEC1939

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John Marwell
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 501.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK JAN 3-1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	yes	McEvilly ✓	Micheal	3 mos	Boy Seaman	25 Decr. 1939	Liverpool	no	yes	16	M	English	British	5'1	118	none	not	
2	do.	Doxford ✓	John	7 mos	do.	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5'8	128	do	do	
3	do	Finn ✓	Francis	1 mth	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'7	140	do	do	
4	do	Parr ✓	Robert	1 mth	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'7	136	do	do	
5	do	Cullum ✓	Tom	25 years	Purser.	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'7	180	do	do	
6	do.	Jordan ✓	William	20	Senr.A/Purser	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'6	150	do	do	
7	do.	Stevens ✓	Hedley	18	Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	6'0	180	do	do	
8	do.	Graham ✓	Alistair	4	do.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	6'0	152	do	do	
9	1st P.E.	Reed ✓	Edward	7	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 8	150	do	do	
10	1st PE	Midderley ✓	Thomas	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	6'6	180	do	do	
11	1st P.E.	O'Brien Middleley	Charles Thomas	10yrs 8yrs	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	6 1	165	do	do	
12	1st P.E.	Weston ✓	Cyril	4	JUN.ASS. PURSER	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	6 0	160	do	do	
13	1st P.E.	Rimmer	Joseph	5 25	Hosp.Attmt	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.9.	160	do	do	
14	1st P.E.	Dowling ✓	Margaret	10	Nurse Baggage	do	do	do	do	32	F	do	do	5 9	150	do	do	
15	Yes	Hartley ✓	Herbert	29 years	Master	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'8	146	do	do	
16	Yes	Grundy ✓	John	11	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7	140	do	do	
17	Yes	Dyer ✓	David	10	Musician	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8	18 5	do	do	
18	Yes	Speed ✓	John	12	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8	160	do	do	
19	Yes	Baine ✓	Fred	10	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'9	180	do	do	
20	Yes	Moss ✓	Frank	4	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	6'0	140	do	do	
21	Yes	Smith ✓	Alfred	9½	Offrs Stwd.	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'4	134	do	do	
22	yes	Bishop ✓	Eric	5	A/ do.	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7	135	do	do	
23	yes	Mayer ✓	George	8	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	35	M	Am Czech	Czechoslovak Slovak	5'4	140	do	do	
24	Yes	Brown ✓	George	11½	O.S.	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5'11	146	do	do	
25	1st PE	Bateman ✓	Percy	1	A.B.	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8.	160	do	do	
26	First	Clifford ✓	Daniel	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	
27	Yes	Lawford ✓	Leslie	10	PRIMER	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.7.	150	do	do	
28	1st P.E.	Tedhunter ✓	Norman	16	A B	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 8	158	do	do	
29																		
30																		

24DEC1939 IMMIGRATION

Line: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John Carroll
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 502.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 3 - 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 147

10,000 7/37 12/1004

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	Yes	Horsburgh	Douglas	5X	Ch.Engineer	23rd Dec 1939	Liverpool	No	yes	55	M	English	British	5'9	165	none	No.	
2	do	Rae	John	31	Staff.Ch.Engr	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'8	156	do	do	
3	do	Hartnett	Michael	34	Senr.2nd.Engr	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5 10	178	do	do	
4	do	Coulter	James	38	Int.2nd. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'8	168	do	do	
5	do	Barker	Robert	36	Junr.2nd.do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'5	128	do	do	
6	do	Gamble Parker	Samuel	30	Senr.3rd.do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'6	170	do	do	
7	do	Gamble	Richard	30	Intr 3rd do.	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5 9	187	do	do	
8	do	Nicholas	Samuel	38	Junr 3rd do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5 6	146	do	do	
9	do	Eberman	Harold	31	Intr 4th do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8½	170	do	do	
10	do	Cromie	Robert	10	senr 4th do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.10	168	do	do	
11	do	Wisbey	Albert B.	27	Junr 4th do	do	do	do	do		M	do	do	5'10½	205	do	do	
12	yes	McDermott	Bernard	26	Senr 5th do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8½	207	do	do	
13	yes	Williams	Harold	20	Intr 5th do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'10	160	do	do	
14	yes	Green	Albert	25	Junr 5th do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'8	150	do	do	
15	1st FE	Brittlebank	Thomas	20	Senr 6th do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 7	160	do	do	
16	yes	Seubert	Reginald	18	Intr 6th do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	6'2	205	do	do	
17	do	Cain	Joseph	6	Jnr 6th do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'9	150	do	do	
18	do	Seddon	William	3	Senr.7th do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'10	140	do	do	
19	do	Murphy	Evan	7	Intr 7th do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8	164	do	do	
20	do	CBaird	William	3	Junr 7th do	23. DEC	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	24	M	ENG	BRIT			NONE	NO	
21	Yes	TEE McBride	Gerald	1	Senr.8th do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.8.	160	do	do	
22	Yes	McBride	Archibald	10 mos	Junr 8th do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	150	do	do	
23	Yes	Propert	James	33 yrs	1st Electrica	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5'8	138	do	do	
24	Yes	Alcock	Charles H.	23	2nd do.	do	do	do	do		M	do	do	5'1	150	do	do	
25	Yes	Lane	Percy	18	3rd do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'8½	200	do	do	
26	yes	Bell	Henry	21	4th do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'10	170	do	do	
27	yes	Eggington	Alexander	2½	5th do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'7	176	do	do	
28	Yes	Teeling	Phillip	1½	6th do	do	do	do	do		M	do	do	5'9	150	do	do	
29	yes	Davidson	Henry	10	Plumber	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'10	146	do	do	
30	yes	Mason	Henry	4	2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'2½	160	do	do	
														5'7	155	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 21 DEC 1939

Line: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John Mawaee
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 501.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

JAN 3 - 1940

Vessel GEORGIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

10-000 7/37 33/1004

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
				years														
1	Yes	Collins ✓	Arthur	27	Storekeeper	23rd Dec 1939	Liverpool	no	yes	41	M	English	British	5'5	140	none	no	
2	do	Kelly ✓	James	28	Asst. do.	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	do	5'6	146	do	do	
3	do	Meehan ✓	James	34	Greaser	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5'8	160	do	do	
4	do	Kelly ✓	Richard	27	do	do	do	no	yes	52	M	do	do	5'7½	160	do	do	
5	do	Murphy ✓	James	30	do	do	do	no	yes	64	M	do	do	5'8	175	do	do	
6	do	Delaney ✓	Thomas	n28	do	do	do	no	yes	46	M	do	do	5'8	145	do	do	
7	do	Miller ✓	Joseph	28	do	do	do	no	yes	47	M	do	do	5'8	140	do	do	
8	do	Brady ✓	James M.	35	do	do	do	no	yes	56	M	do	do	5'6	140	do	do	
9	do	Barlow ✓	William	28	do	do	do	no	yes	45	M	do	do	5'11	168	do	do	
10	do	O'Brien ✓	Timothy	2	do	do	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5'4	135	do	do	
11	do	Wood ✓	Thomas	30	do	do	do	no	yes	47	M	do	do	5'6	160	do	do	
12	do	Murphy ✓	Timothy	40	do	do	do	no	yes	58	M	do	do	5'5	156	do	do	
13	do	Barlow ✓	Thomas	18	do	do	do	no	yes	54	M	do	do	5'7½	166	do	do	
14	do	Reed ✓	Michael	28	do	do	do	no	yes	52	M	do	do	5'9½	196	do	do	
15	do	McFadden ✓	William	23	do	do	do	no	yes	36	M	do	do	5'8	150	do	do	
16	do	Keegan ✓	Francis	6	do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5'8	158	do	do	
17	do	Emery ✓	William	40	do	do	do	no	yes	60	M	do	do	5'4	145	do	do	
18	do	McMahon ✓	Joseph	20	do	do	do	no	yes	38	M	do	do	5'7	178	do	do	
19	do	Faulkner ✓	Albert	26 v	do	do	do	no	yes	52	M	do	do	5'7	170	do	do	
20	do	Foy ✓	William	10	do	do	do	no	yes	38	M	do	do	5'7	173	do	do	
21	do	Abbott ✓	Thomas	19	do	do	do	no	yes	38	M	do	do	5'6	130	do	do	
22	do	Costello ✓	James	32	do	do	do	no	yes	34	M	do	do	5'4	150	do	do	
23	do	Calderbank ✓	Joseph	27	do	do	do	no	yes	45	M	do	do	5'7	156	do	do	
24	do	Edwards ✓	William	27	do	do	do	no	yes	50	M	do	do	5'7	150	do	do	
~~25~~	~~do~~	~~Wells~~	~~Richard~~	~~22~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~53~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'8~~	~~160~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
26	do	O'Connor ✓	Desmond	3	Engineers Writr	23. DEC LIVERPOOL		no	yes	25	M	ENG	BRIT	5'9	180	NONE	NO	
27	do	McMurran ✓	James	23	Mesman	do	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5'8	170	do	do	
28	do	McIntyre ✓	John	3	Greaser	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5'9	140	do	do	
29																		
30																		

21 DEC 1939
LIVERPOOL

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John Mawdsley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 501.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

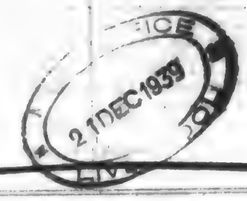
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JAN 3 - 1940

Vessel GEORGIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	1st.PE	MORRIS	Joseph	25 years	Chief Steward	23rd.Dec	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5.10	179	None	No	
2	1st PE	Coleman	Harry	31 do	2nd. do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.10	174	None	No	
3	Yes	Curtis	James	19 do	Writer	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.9	150	None	No	
4	Yes	Dunne	Alexander	33 do	Assist. Barkeeper	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.9	160	None	No	
5	1st.PE	Parker	Horace	20 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	do.	
6	Yes	Kelley	Joseph	32 do	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	do.	
7	Yes	Rimmer	George	22 do	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170	do.	do.	
8	Yes	Wiles	Walter	33 do	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5.10	180	do.	do.	
9	Yes	Scott	John	20 do	Hairdresser	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	do.	do.	
10	Yes	Eyers	Frederick	27 do	Saloon Pan. Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.11	190	do.	do.	
11	Yes	Tighe	Thomas	19 do	Night Pantry Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	do.	do.	
12	Yes	Walker	William	14 do	Asst. Pan. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.	do.	
13	Yes	Jones	Hugh	29 do	Deck Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.8	144	do.	do.	
14	Yes	Jones	William	28 do	Sm. Sm. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	
15	Yes	Cox	James	18 do	Lounge Steward	do	do	/	/	38	/	/	do.	5.9	160	do.	do.	
16	Yes	Watson	Reginald	20 do	Library Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	170	do.	do.	
17	Yes	Cowie	Alexander	26 do	Engr's Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	do.	
18	Yes Returned	Brown	George	10 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	do.	
19	Yes	Walker	Philip	12 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9	141	do.	do.	
20	Yes	Pritchard	Richard	11 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	do.	do.	
21	Yes	Rigby	John	30 do	Chief B.R.Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141	do.	do.	
22	Yes	Mc Donald	William	36 do	B.R.Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	180	do.	do.	
23	Yes	Gruar	Joseph	30 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.9	161	do.	do.	
24	Yes	Mc Nee	William	27 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	do.	
25	Yes	Williams	John	30 do	Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.8	152	do.	do.	
26	Yes	Ealse	Edward	14 do	Bugler	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	do.	
27	Yes	Speight	Claude	15 do	Captains Steward	do.	do.	/	/	38	/	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
28	Yes	Cuttle	John	25 do	Engrs Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135	do.	do.	
29	Yes	Bruce	John	22 do	Chf. Stwds Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.9	145	do.	do.	
30	Yes	Churchill	Gilbert	30 do	Crockeryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.4	138	do.	do.	



Line ... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John G Wace
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 66.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Georgia, *arriving at* New York JAN 3 - 1940, *19*, *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	Yes	Warcham	Cyril	16 years	Silverman	23rd.Dec	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.9	136	None	No	
2	Yes	Burke	Edward	40 do	Lifthttendt	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	No	
3	Yes	Mellis	Allan	18 do	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	No	
4	Yes	Lowick	Alfred	49 do	Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	64	M	do	do	5.6	140	No	No	
5	Yes	Bawden	William	42 do	do	do	do	do	do	68	M	do	do	5.7	160	No	No	
6	Yes	Deane	William	21 do	Gymn Attdent	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.10	164	No	No	
7	Yes	Canterina	Agatino	2 do	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.4	136	No	No	
8	Yes	Pittman	Arthur	2 do	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.4	110	No	No	
9	Yes	May	Arthur	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5.0	136	No	No	
10	Yes	Prescott	Albert	2 do	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.2	140	No	No	
11	Yes	Hill	Gwynne	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.0	131	No	No	
12	Yes	Mc Cabe	Stanley	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.6	130	No	No	
13	Yes	White	William	15 do	Assist Writer	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.5	130	No	No	
14	Yes	Pearce	Terrance	14 do	Assist Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.7	140	No	No	
15	Yes	Marshall	William	18 do	Chf. Bat. Steward	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.6	160	No	No	
16	Yes	Gilbert	John	17 do	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.9	147	No	No	
17	Yes	Petch	John	23 do	S.Room Stwd.	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.7	155	No	No	
18	Yes	Anderson	John	15 do	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.9	175	No	No	
19	Yes	Roberts	Jacob	11 do	Orchestra Steward	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	140	No	No	
20	Yes	Knight	Thomas	24 do	B.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.10	156	No	No	
21	Yes	Charnock	Joseph	25 do	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.5	149	No	No	
X 22	Yes	Williams	Stanley	20 do	Tourist Waiter	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.5	140	No	No	
X 23	Yes	Jones	James	18 do	Tst. Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	140	No	No	
24	Yes	Mann	Alexander	32 do	Tst. WAITER	23. DEC	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	38	M	ENG	BRIT	4.11	176	NONE	No	
25	Yes	Smith	John	13 do	Tourist Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.5	130	No	No	
26	Yes	Baldois	David	21 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.5	170	No	No	
27	Yes	Pearce	Arthur	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	6.1	180	No	No	
28	Yes	Steel	Robert	35 do	Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.6	129	No	No	
29	Yes	Farrell	Joseph	32 do	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.2	140	No	No	
30	Yes	Mortenson	Chris	28 do	B.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8	156	No	No	

M. M. OFFICE 21 DEC 1939 LIV

Line: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John Ahearn
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 502.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC, *arriving at* New York, JAN 3 - 1940, *19* , *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	Yes	Schaefer ✓	William	31 years	Tst.B.R.Stwd	23rd.Dec	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5.10	150	No	No	
2	Yes	Watters ✓	Robert	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.10	154	No	No	
3	Yes	Mabbott ✓	Raymond	10 do	Sal. Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.10	145	No	No	
4	Yes	Frances ✓	Reginald	22 do	Pan.Stwd.	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.4	150	No	No	
5	Yes	Ennto ✓	Thomas	30 do	3rd. Cl. Waiter	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	6.0	149	No	No	
6	Yes	Cooker ✓	Daniel	12 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	6.0	165	No	No	
7	Yes	Roberts ✓	Harold	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.9	140	No	No	
8	Yes	Love ✓	William	11 do	Bath Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.10	154	No	No	
9	Yes	Wheatley ✓	Arthur	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.11	165	No	No	
10	Yes	Halleran ✓	William	22 do	Sectionman	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.10	151	No	No	
11	Yes	Wood ✓	Ronald	13 do	Deck Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.10	156	No	No	
12	Yes	Pendleton ✓	William	20 do	Pub. Room Steward	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.9	151	No	No	
13	Yes	Cooke ✓	Albert	36 do	S.H.Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.2	141	No	No	
14	Yes	Brookfield ✓	Charles	30 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.4	126	No	No	
15	Yes	Allsop ✓	Sidney	22 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.7	130	No	No	
16	Yes	Allison ✓	Harry	38 do	Night Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	No	
17	Yes	Sinnett ✓	William	15 do	Ex. Tourist Steward	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.5	125	do	No	
18	Yes	Runciman ✓	Edith	7 do	Kiosk Attdt	do	do	No	Yes	43	F	do	do	5.7	110	do	do	
19	Yes	Harvey ✓	Alfred	38	Dispenser	do	do m	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	6.0	220	do	do	
20	Yes	Hopwood ✓	Geo.	25	Tour.Waiter.	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	
21	Yes	Skinner. ✓	Norman.	12.	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.6.	140	do.	do.	
22	Yes	Murdoch. ✓	Sydney	10 "	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.8.	146	do.	do.	
23	Yes	Evans. ✓	John.	40 "	Sectionman.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	64	M	do.	do.	5.11.	170	do.	do.	
24	Yes	Spalding. ✓	Percy.	20 "	Asst.Cook.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	50	M	do.	do.	5.6.	140	do.	do.	
25	Yes	Flett ✓	Magnus	35 "	Deck Strd.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	55	M	do.	do.	5.6.	130	do.	do.	
26	IRE.	Kilburn ✓	Margaret	20	Stewardess	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	48	F	do.	do.	5.5.	136	do.	do.	
27	Yes.	Hey ✓	John	2	Bell Boy.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	16	M.	do.	do.	5.3.	122	do.	do.	
28	IRE	Oakes ✓	Percy	29	APS&Radio Std.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	48	M.	do.	do.	5.9.	150	do.	do.	
29	do.	Brown ✓	Harold	5	A/Pantry Std.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	19	M.	do.	do.	5.6.	160	do.	do.	
30	do.	Davies ✓	Charles	5	do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	19	M.	do.	do.	5.6.	140	do.	do.	

M.M. OFFICE 27 DEC 1939 LIVERPOOL

Line — CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners — CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents — CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John Howell
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "Georgic", arriving at New York, JAN 3 - 1940, 19, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	Yes	Russell	Harry	34	Chef	23rd Dec	Liverpool	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5.2	184	None	No	
2	Yes	Cullen	George	21	Entee Cook	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	No	
3	Yes	McInally	Hugh	12	Soup Cook	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	No	
4	Yes	Longden	Llewellyn	28	Asst Cook	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.5	160	do	No	
5	Yes	Prowse	Bernard	16	Larder Cook	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.7	200	do	No	
6	Yes	Dempsey	Robert	12	2nd Cook	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	No	
7	Yes	Quirk	George	16	Asst Cook	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.2	140	do	No	
8	Yes	Connor	Thomas	18	K.Porter	do	do	do	Yes	46	M.	do	do	5.11	150	do	No	
9	Yes	Denny	Eugene	14	3rd Cl Ck	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.11	168	do	No	
10	Yes	Redmond	James	40	Ship's Ck.	do	do	do	Yes	62	M	do	do	5.8	180	do	No	
11	Yes	McVey	Frances	20	Ex do	do	do	do	Yes	56	M	do	do	5.5	170	do	No	
12	Yes	Henderson	Thomas	33	Chf Baker	do	do	do	Yes	65	M	do	do	5.6	151	do	No	
13	Yes	Elliot	Alfred	25	2nd Baker	do	do	do	Yes	56	M	do	do	5.7	147	do	No	
14	Yes	Moss	William	24	3rd Baker	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.8	178	do	No	
15	Yes	Murphy	Joseph	32	Confectioner	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.7	200	do	No	
16	Yes	Entwistle	John	30	Chf Butcher	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.4	154	do	No	
17	Yes	Poole	Thomas	15	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	No	
18	Yes	Hughes	George	15	3rd do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.10	144	do	No	
19	Yes	Ogle	Arthur	2	Commis Ck	do	do	do	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.2	135	do	No	
20	1st P.E.	Croall	Thomas	10	Asst Cook	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5 5½	140	do	No	
21	1st P.E.	Healey	Joseph	23	Asst Cook	do	do	do	Yes	46	M	do	do	5 5	140	do	No	
22	1st P.E.	Dowdall	John	10	K/Porter	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	do	do	5 6	150	do	No	
23	1st P.E.	Purkyn	William	18	do	do	do	do	Yes	56	M	do	do	5 4	156	do	No	
24	1st P.E.	Frost	Harold	6Mths	Asst Baker	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5 7	150	do	No	
25	~~1st P.E.~~	~~Spalding~~	Percy	2yrs	Asst Cook	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	No	
26	1st P.E.	Mc Carthy	Clarence	14	Plate Pantry	23. DEC do	LIVERPOOL do	No do	Yes	30	M	ENG do	BRIT do	5 6	144	NONE do	NO No	
27	~~1st P.E.~~	~~Seyler~~	Robert	2	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5 11	150	do	No	
28	1st P.E.	Gould	Maurice	9	Night Strd	23. Dec do	LIVERPOOL do	No do	yes	32	M	ENG do	BRIT do	5 8	156	NONE do	NO No	
29	1st P.E.	Lyon	Walter	5	Tour Waiter	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do	5 7	140	do	No	
30	1st P.E.	Poston	Joseph	33	Night Strd	do	do	do	Yes	55	M	do	do	5 5	139	do	No	

21 DEC 1939 LIVERPOOL

Line: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents: CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 501.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Vessel "GEORGIC", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 3 - 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	1 YR	Drewery ✓	Jos. E.	14 Yrs	A. Pty.Std.	22.12.39	L'pool.	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.6	170	None	No	
2	"	Jones ✓	William R.	4	A.Engineers	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
3	"	Moore ✓	Thomas	7	Plate Std.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	156	do	do	
4	"	Robertson ✓	Graham	12	M.W. & Std.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	170	do	do	
5	"	Collins ✓	Arthur	13	A. Pty. Std.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6.0.	180	do	do	
6	"	Jones ✓	Richard	30	Lift. Attd.	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
7	"	Gibbons ✓	Richard	18	Plate Std.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
8	"	Jarvis ✓	Wm.	14	Tou. Waiter	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
9	"	Smith ✓	H. Arry	16	A. Pty Std.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	148	do	do	
10	"	Jervis ✓	Thos.	5	3. Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
11	"	Kind ✓	Frank	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
12	"	Wilson ✓	Francis	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
13	"	Taylor ✓	William	15	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
14	"	Welsh ✓	Joseph	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	152	do	do	
15	"	Nelson ✓	James	20	do B.R.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	168	do	do	
16	"	Little ✓	Samuel	30	Tou. Pty. Man do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.6	190	do	do	
17	"	WINGLAND Lawlor	STANLEY James	14	Tou. Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
18	"	Clayton ✓	Albert	27	G.H. Std.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	160	do,	do	
19	"	Smith ✓	John	27	Scotchman	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
20	"	Roche ✓	Thomas	4	K. Porter	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
21	"	Cross ✓	Mathew	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	dp	
22	"	Turner ✓	Reginald	10½	Cinema Std.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
23	"	King ✓	Ronald	2	Comm. Cook.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
24	"	JONES Murphy	JOHN Robert	17.	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
25	"	Clark ✓	John	10	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
26	"	Fraser ✓	Joseph	37	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	122	do	do	
27	"	West ✓	Robert	20	Bedroom Std.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
28	"	MacFarlane ✓	John	16	Tou. Waiter	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.0	140	do	do	
29	"	Bingham ✓	James	10	Comm.Waiter	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
30	"	Birchall ✓	Frederick	27	2ND Cook	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	

IMM. OFFICE 21DEC1939

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Sheet No. 11

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 153

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK JAN 3 - 1940, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	1st P.S.	Richardson	William	2	ASS. BAKER	23.12.39.	L'pool	No	Yes	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NO	NONE	
2	YES	CASON ✓	ESSIE	1 Yr	LADY HAIRDRESSER	23. Dec.	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	35	F	ENG	BRIT	5.5.	137	NOINE	No	
3	YES	O'NEIL ✓	THOMAS	32 "	SECTIONMAN	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.7.	144	do	do	
4	1st PS	BURCHALL ✓	THOMAS	3 "	ASS. BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.7.	140	do	do	
5	YES	WHITE ✓	ROBERT	16 "	VEG. COOK	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.11.	160	do	do	
6	1st PS	PEACOCK ✓	RICHARD	16 "	FISH COOK	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.8.	145	do	do	
7	1st PS	MARSHALLSEA ✓	EDITH	20 "	STEWARDESS	do	do	do	do	54	F	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	
8	1st PS	CLARK ✓	MARY	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	F	do	do	5.2.	160	do	do	
9	1st PS	HOGAN ✓	JULIA	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	F	do	do	5.4.	180	do	do,	
10	1st PS	CHATMAN ✓	ELSIE	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	F	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	
11	YES	CAMPBELL ✓	ALEXANDER	29 "	ASS. BOOTS	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	
12	1st PS?	SPENCER ✓	ROBERT	15 "	TOUR. WAITER	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.8.	160	do	do	
13	1st P.S.	Match ✓	George	30	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5 7	148	do	do	
14	1st P.S.	Yule ✓	Thomas	21	Asst do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5 5	180	do	do	
15	1st P.S.	Stokes ✓	Frank	26	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
16	1st P.S.	Johnson ✓	George	34	do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5 5	160	do	do	
17	1st P.S.	Murphy ✓	Edward	30	Tour Waiter	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5 7	150	do	do	
18	1st P.S.	Kilaby ✓	Harold	10	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5 7	156	do	do	
19	1st P.S.	Coleman ✓	Joseph	20	Night Strd	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5 5	145	do	do	
20	1st P.S.	Standing ✓	Harry	20	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 9	148	do	do	
21	1st P.S.	Clancy ✓	Joseph	12	Ex 2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 9	160	do	do	
22	1st P.S.	Curi ✓	Edward	25	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5 8	155	do	do	
23	1st P.S.	Callaghan ✓	Lawrence	17	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
24	1st	Hookes ✓	Robert	21	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 10	160	do	do	
25	1st P.S.	Illidge ✓	Harry	28	Tour Waiter	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
26	1st P.S.	Newcombe ✓	George	18	Ex Ch.3rd Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.10.	155	do	do	
27	1st P.S.	TRIMMER.	James	5	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.8.	168	do	do	
28	1st P.S.	Fairfield ✓	Richard	1	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.6.	138	do	do	
29	1st P.S.	Ronalds ✓	John	4	Tour. Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.8.	160	do	do	
30	1st P.S.	Boyle ✓	Adelaide	4	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	39	F	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 21 DEC 1939 LIVERPOOL

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Sheet No. 12

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at New York, JAN 3 - 1940, 19, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Goldweight ✓	Phillip ✓	10	Jew Cook	23rd Dec.	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	M	Polish	British	5.5.	13.2.	No.	No.	
2	1 PE	Arksey ✓	Fred ✓	28	Sectionman	do.	do.	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5.9.	13.0	No.	No.	
3	1 PE	Bell ✓	David ✓	15	Asst.Confectionar	do.	do.	No	Yes	51	M	do.	do.	5.7.	145	No.	No.	
4	Yes	Branagan ✓	Michael ✓	12	Tou. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5.5.	140	No.	No.	
5	Yes	Andrews ✓	William ✓	19	Long Gallery Std.	do.	do	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5.6.	140	No.	No.	
6	1 PE	Dunne ✓	Edward ✓	18	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	57	M	do.	do.	5.9	150	No.	No.	
7	do	Eadie ✓	John ✓	1½	Comm. Waiter	do.	do.	No.	Yes	17	M	do.	do.	5.9	140	No.	No.	
8	do	Green ✓	Alice ✓	10	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	52	F	do	do	5.8.	158	do	do	
9	Yes	Rock	Dorothy	2	~~do~~ STEWARDESS	~~do~~ 23 Dec	~~do~~ LIVERPOOL	~~do~~ No	~~do~~ YES	~~36~~ 47	F	ENG ~~do~~	BRIT ~~do~~	5.7.	140	NONE ~~do~~	NO ~~do~~	
10	1st P.S.	Waugh ✓	Alice ✓	10	do	do	do	do	do	45	F	do	do	5.8.	150	do	do	
11	do	Kebblewhite ✓	Margaret ✓	10	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.7.	168	do	do	
12	do	Wilson ✓	Frederick ✓	15	Kitchenpanter	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.6.	150	do	do	
13	do	Brown ✓	Harold ✓	2	Asst. Pty.Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 7	160	do	do	
14	do	Bergin ✓	Thomas	1	Barber	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 8	150	do	do	
15	do	Jagus ✓	Thomas	3yrs	Swim Pool Attend	do	do	do	do									
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John a wade Insp

American Consulate at Liverpool, England (City) (Country)

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States,
per M/V Georgic Master
VICE H.W. Tyson (Consul)
Date Dec. 23 1939.

Seen.
See #2 to (A/)
Service No. 5358.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. Baker Captain

Master.

12/30
36 0 3
363
3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EMERGENCY LIST

Sheet No. 13

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel "GEORGIC", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 3 - 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

10 000 12/37 33/6154

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	1st P.S.	Closen ✓	Edith	3yrs	Stewardess	23 Dec 39	L'pool	No	Yes	28	F	English	British	5 3	130	None	NO	
2	do	Littlemore ✓	James	2	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
3	do	Henderson ✓	Thomas	2	Assist Baker	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	6 1	150	do	do	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 334 members of crew
John K Wall Purs

American Consulate at Liverpool, England (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States, via m/v Georgic Master

H W A Tson Vice (Consul) Dec. 23, 1939

J Littlemore signed on in lieu of E Henderson do
E Closen do

(Not Replacing)
do
do

R Taylor	3rd cl Waiter
A Richardson	Assist Baker
D Rook	Stewardess
J Johnson	Supy Dock Hand
R Wells	Greaser
E Murphy	Ist 7th Engineer

Sheet No 9 — Line No 27. of
Sheet No 12 — Line No 10 of
Sheet No 12 — Line No 7. of
Sheet No 2 — Line No 19. of
Sheet No 5 — Line No 25. of
Sheet No 6 — Line No 19. of

13

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line

Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. EDKIN MASTER, of the M/V GEORGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E Edkin

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JANUARY, 1940

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Rumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

1 - 2
3 - 2

156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES ANDERSON, Surgeon of the SANTA BARBARA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF OHIO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles A. Anderson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41620
BILL No. _____ BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 1/24/40
Cards Removed 1/30/40
Cards Checked 1/30/40

Dept. Stat. 1-3-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: S. I.	U.S. citizens	Returning from Temporary Visit Abroad	In Transit	EXEMPTIONS FROM HEAD TAX: U.S. citizens	Aliens	Returning U.S.A. Residents	Returning from Temporary Visit Abroad	Under 16 Accomp.	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	6					8	5			2	2	23
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	7					3	1				1	12
TOTAL	13					11	6			2	3	35

Ss Santa Barbara
(W.R. Grace & Co.)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	15	8	23
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	9	3	12
Total	24	11	35

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA. Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE, DECEMBER 15TH., 1939

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	ASSESSED	ROBINSON	JUANA RILEY	23		F	S	ACCOUNTANT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CHILE	SPAN. AM.	CHILE	QUILLOTA	T V 152 (3-2)	SANTIAGO	11/30/39	V 503/25	CHILE	SANTIAGO
2	ASSESSED	RAMEL	MARGOT BENARD	24		F	S	OFFICE CLERK	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CHILE	SPAN. AM.	CHILE	VINA DEL MAR	T V 151 (3-2)	SANTIAGO	11/30/39	VL 519/104	CHILE	SANTIAGO
3	ASSESSED	SIMS	GLYN DULIAS	41		M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LLANSAMLET SWANSEA	T Q I V 6358 NP	SANTIAGO	12/5/39		CHILE	SANTIAGO
4	UNDER 16 NOT ASSESSED	SIMS	SALLY ANN	9		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CHILE	TOFA	NQIV 28 (4-C)	ED	ED		ED	ED
5	UNDER 16 NOT ASSESSED	SIMS	GEORGE ROBERT	5		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 29 (4-C)	DO	DO		DO	DO
6	EXEMPT ASSESSED	ARRATE	LUIS ORMAECHEA	39		M	M	INDUST. ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH FRENCH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GUIPUZCAO	T V 313 (3-2)	BUENOS AIRES	12/11/39	VL 492	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
7	EXEMPT ASSESSED	OSORO	EULOGIO GARATE	50		M	M	INDUST. ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH FRENCH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GUIPUZCAO	T V 312 (3-2)	BUENOS AIRES	12/11/39	405	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
8		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CALLAO PERU DECEMBER 20TH. 1939																			
9	ASSESSED	CONDEMARIN	LUCIO AGUILAR	28		M	S	MINING ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	PERU	SPAN. AM.	PERU	PACASMAYO	T V 128 (3-2)	LIMA	12/15/39		PERU	LIMA
10		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM GUAYAQUIL DECEMBER 23RD. 1939																			
11	HEAD TAX PAID 10-8-39 DIPLOMAT NOT ASSESSED	DE PLAZA	LASSO MARIA AVELINA	57		F	M	(WIFE OF EX-PRESIDENT OF ECUADOR)								DIPLOMATIC # 25	QUITO	12/21/39	VL 637/287		
12	DIPLOMAT NOT ASSESSED	HEAD TAX PAID 1-25-40 DE PLAZA	MARIA	30		F	S	DAU.	DO		DO					DO	DO	DO	99637/287		
13	DIPLOMAT NOT ASSESSED	HEAD TAX PAID 1-25-40 DE PLAZA	ALEGRIA	19		F	S	DAU.	DO		DO					DO	DO	DO	99637/287		
14	DIPLOMAT NOT ASSESSED	DE PLAZA	SUSANA	21		F	M	DAU-IN-LAW	DO		DO					DO	DO	DO			
15	DIPLOMAT NOT ASSESSED	DE PLAZA	CARMEN	2		F	S	GRAND DAU.	DO		DO					DO	DO	DO			
16	ASSESSED	DE PLATANOFF	TARNOPOL ERNESTINE	36		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENG.SPAN. RUSSIAN	YES	ECUADOR	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ODESSA	T V 6 (3-2)	QUITO	12/11/39		ECUADOR	QUITO
17		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM BUENAVENTURA COLOMBIA DECEMBER 27TH. 1939																			
18	ASSESSED	KASSINE	ISIDORO	29		M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	SYRIAN	SYRIA	ALIPO	T V 187 (3-2)	BOGOTA	12/20/39		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11

LINES 8, 10, 17, 19-30 NOT USED

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

157

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 3RD., 19

14—430

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to go to, remain in country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor for which permit is required	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse side of this sheet for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FA. JOSEPH RILEY, SANTO FILOMENA 105, SANTIAGO	CHILE VIA N.Y.			YES	SELF	YES	NO				To 11 B St. John. grace line AUNT MRS. J.R.ROOSEVELT RED HOUSE HYDE PARK NY	E NO 6 R YS mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
2	MO. MRS. ELIZABETH SCHACKLETON 2, SANTIAGO	CHILE VIA NY			YES	SELF	YES	NO				FR. Mr Hudson B. Blanchard DO Nov 8 1940	E NO 6 R YS mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BL	BR	NONE
3	FR. E. J. QUACKENBUSH MINAS TOFA COQUIMBO CHILE		PA.	BETHLEHEM	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1936	NYC	3/25/36	WIFE KATHERINE SIMS 1117 BWAY. BETHLEHEM PA.	E YS R NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BL	BR	NONE
4	DO		PA.	DO	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1936	NYC	DO	MOTHER: DO	E NO R NO	"	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
5	DO		PA.	DO	NO	DO	YES	YES	1936	NYC	DO	DO	E NO R NO	"	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FR	BR	BR	NONE
6	RES. ALSINA 1163 BS. AIRES ARG.	ARGENTINE VIA N.Y.			YES	SELF	YES	NO				EMP. FRITZ MANDL RYTZ CARLTON HOTEL N.Y.C.	E NO R YS	90	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BR	NONE
7	DO	ARGENTINE VIA N.Y.			YES	SELF	YES	NO				DO	E NO R YS	2 days mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
8																															
9	FA. JUAN AGUILAR, 264 COLMANA LIMA PERU	PERU VIA N.Y.			NO	GRACE LINE	YES	NO				Ingersoll Rand Co Railway C/O GRACE LINE, 10 HANOVER SQ. N.Y.CITY buy	E NO R YS	Till yr	Jan 2 1941 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BL	BR	NONE
10																															
11												HOTEL CAMERON 41 WEST 86 ST. N.Y.CITY		Jo	7-27-1943															
12												DO		Jo	12.10.1943																
13												DO		Jo	12.10.1943																
14												DO																			
15												DO																			
16	HUSB. VLADIMIR PLATANOFF QUITO ECUADOR	ECUADOR VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	NO	Quito			BRO. G. TARNAPOL, BARTEX INT.CORP. 630-5AVE. N.Y.C. 1060 - 5 Ave Nyc	E NO R YS	3 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BL	BR	NONE
17																															
18	MO. FARIDA KASSINE, CALLE 39 # A1477, BOGOTA COL.	COLOMBIA VIA N.Y.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	743			PEREZ DABAH CO. 96 LEONARD ST. N.Y.CITY	E NO R YS	3 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BL	BR	NONE
19												Send Ezra Nasser 7308 Bayparkway Bklyn. ny																			
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY STEPHENSON MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SANTA BARBARA *, from* VALPARAISO CHILE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Stephenson

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3RD. *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. SANTA BARBARA Sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE, DECEMBER 15TH. 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 3RD., 19 40

16—5036 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TUPPER	MARGARET ROSS	37		F	S	MINNEAPOLIS MINN. - MARCH 29th. 1902	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY - MAY 9TH. 1939	530 - 5TH. ST. S. E. MINNEAPOLIS MINN.
2	GOURIELLI	ARTCHIL	44		M	M		US P1100 - Page 2 6/23/38	TALL TREES GREENWICH CONN.
3	GOURIELLI-TCHKONIA	HELENA	58		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE (FORMER HUSBAND U.S.C.)	DO
4		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM ANTOFAGASTA CHILE - DECEMBER 17TH. 1939							
5	RENTZEL	GEORGE PAUL	55		M	M	PERU INDIANA - APRIL 26TH. 1885		C/O CHILE EXPLORATION CO. 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
6		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CALLAO PERU - DECEMBER 20TH. 1939							
7	STEWART	ROBERT MARSHALL	44		M	M	TRENTON TENN. - JULY 3RD. 1895		C/O WHITNEY NATIONAL BANK NEW ORLEANS LA.
8	STEWART	ROWENA PREJEAN	39		F	M	BELLE ALLIANCE LA. - JAMUARY 9TH. 1900		DO
9		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR - DECEMBER 23RD. 1939							
10	BRADFORD	LOUISE PARAZAH	23		F	M	GROVETON TEXAS - MAY 15TH. 1916		1211 NORTH BOYNTON ST., SHERMAN TEXAS
11		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE DECEMBER 29TH. 1939							
12	WARDLAW	JAMES LANGDON	27		M	S	CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE - JUNE 17TH/ 1933	Certificate 8.4.37 (U.S.C. Passport)	230 EAST 25TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

45

LINES 4, 6, 9, 11, 13-30 NOT USED

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

159

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES ANDERSON, Surgeon of the SANTA BARBARA, SAILING THEREIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF OHIO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles A. Anderson M. D.

Sworn to before me this 3RD. day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—68

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE, DECEMBER 15TH., 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT ASSESSED	LAPAYOWKER KLEMAN	MOISES LAPAYOWKER ov MAX	31		M	M	FURRIER	YES	SPAN. ITAL. RUSSIAN	YES	POLAND (Last Reg. Pass.)	Hebrew POLISH	POLAND	KOMENSKA	NQIV. 154 (3-2)	SANTIAGO	12/11/39	7948/575	CHILE	SANTIAGO	
2		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CALLAO PERU DECEMBER 20TH. 1939																				
3	ASSESSED	HALVORSEN	HALFDAN JOHAN	37		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	ARENDAL	Q I V 2367 NR	LIMA	12/5/39		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	
4	ASSESSED	LEVY	HEDWIG MENDELSOHN	53		F	W	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	GERMAN POLISH	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew POLISH	POLAND	ZIMPELBURG	Q I V 2320 NR	LIMA	12/18/39		PERU	LIMA	
5	ASSESSED	LEVY	MAX	22		M	S	CONFECT-IONER	YES	GERMAN POLISH	YES	GERMANY	POLISH	POLAND	ZIMPELBURG	Q I V 2319 NR	LIMA	12/18/39		PERU	LIMA	
6		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR DECEMBER 23RD. 1939																				
7	DIPLOMAT ASSESSED	GARZON-BARREIRO	CONSUELO GARZON with child	50		F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR	SPAN. AM.	ECUADOR	TANICUICHI	NI 26 (3-1)	QUITO	12/21/39		ECUADOR	QUITO	
8		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM BALBOA CANAL ZONE DECEMBER 28TH. 1939																				
9	ASSESSED	GLUCK	SCHULIM	47		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	POLISH GERM. ENG.	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew POLISH	POLAND	RADYMNO	Q I V 2062	PANAMA CITY	12/18/39	Spec. Insp. Misc. 032-3263	PANAMA	PANAMA CITY	
10	ASSESSED	GLUCK	KAROLINE	36		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SALZBURG	Q I V 2065	PANAMA CITY	12/18/39		DO	DO	
11	ASSESSED	SIMON	JOSEPH	42		M	M	SALES-MAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LINKENBACH	Q I V 15785	PANAMA CITY	12/8/39		PANAMA	PANAMA CITY	
12	ASSESSED	SIMON	HELENE	45		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STOLBERG	Q I V 15786	PANAMA CITY	12/8/39		DO	DO	
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

D'Kurr Jungfr 5th Pl.

16

LINES 2, 6, 8, 13-30 NOT USED

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 3RD., 1940

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for own passage, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether able to read or write any language	Whether able to read	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to speak English or other language	25 Race or people	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether carried steerage accommodations	31 Whether deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	WIFE: SEGALS, BARROS ARANA 1555, SANTIAGO, Chile	CHILE VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	NO				HOTEL PARAMOUNT NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	E NO R YS	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
2																																
3	FR. MR. DE PALMA JOSE GALVES 1928, LIMA		N.Y.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	30	BKLYN		441 - 43RD. AVE. BKLYN NY	E YS R NO	PERM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	BLD	BLU	NONE
4	FR. MR. LIPPSTADT, A. TERADO 548 LIMA PERU		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				SON SIGFRIED LEVY, 103 MANHATTAN AVE. N.Y.CITY	E NO R NO	PERM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	WTR	BLU	NONE
5	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	"	"	"	BRO. DO	E YS R NO	PERM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
6																																
7	EMP. MRS. PLAZA QUITO ECUADOR	ECUADOR VIA N.Y.			NO	EMP. MRS. PLAZA	YES	YES	1925 30	WASH. N.Y.	1930	EMP. MRS. M. DE PLAZA HOTEL CAMERON, N.Y.C.	E NO R YS				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BL	BR	NONE
8																																
9	FR. MR. G. ANDREWS AM.CONSUL, PANAMA CITY PAN.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				BRO IN LAW: SIGFRIED THALHEIMER, 235 W 102. N.Y.C.	E YS R NO	PERM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BR	NONE
10	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				DO	E NO R NO	PERM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE
11	SISTER: ADELE MOSES, 54 CENTRAL AVE. PANAMA CITY		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				FR. MORRIS MOSES 625 W 170 ST. N.Y.CITY	E YS R NO	PERM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	GRY	NONE
12	SIS.IN LAW DO		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				DO	E NO R NO	PERM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	GRY	NONE
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY STEPHENSON, MASTER, of the SANTA BARBARA, from VALPARAISO CHILE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stephenson

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 3RD. day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. SANTA BARBARA sailing from CALLAO PERU, DECEMBER 20TH 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 3RD., 1940

No. on Line	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									501 JUDD ST., HOLOLULU T. H.
1	HOSOI	TADASHI	28	✓	M	M	HONOLULU HAWAII - AUGUST 4TH.1911		DO
2	SHINOHARA	TSUTOMU	35	✓	M	S	WAIPAHU HAWAII - JANUARY 1ST. 1904		
3		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE - DECEMBER 29TH. 1939							LARCHMONT ACRES LARCHMONT N. Y. C/o Gd mother Mrs J. Stevenson
4	STEPHENSON	CONSTANCE	11	✓	F	S	SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. - JUNE 14TH. 1928		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									47
30									

LINES 3, 5 - 30 NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 818
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

162

S. S. SANTA BARBARA -Grace Line arrived January 3,1940. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES Del.EI.1/4/40- 10 a.m.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Santa Barbara 1/3/40-S.I.																								
30M.	1	LAPAYOWKER,Moises, 3rd Cl.	4	1	1	Doubtful 3/2 Bond to 2/9/40 9946/575 (Pol.Heb) Karr 755#12184		1/5	127	JR		✓		1/5	124	CE	11 30 am							1	1	1

SEAMEN RECEIVED ON VESSEL THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
MICAHEL MORAN	30	U. S. A.	DOROTHY LUKE	35	U. S. A.
CLAUDE BAKER	41	U. S. A.	MARY CRAIG	24	U. S. A.
HECTOR SALVES	34	U. S. A.	EVELYN GASPER	30	U. S. A.
WARREN DUFFY	19	U. S. A.	MATHILDE RAYMOND	24	U. S. A.
JOHN MORGAN	34	U. S. A.	JANET MANSKA	32	U. S. A.
CARL DAHLSTROM	40	U. S. A.	HEADY OUT		U. S. A.
GEORGE MOORE	41	U. S. A.	MARGARET MURRAY	28	U. S. A.
JAMES SPILLANE	35	U. S. A.	LEWIS ANDAGORTA	33	SPANISH
LOUIS GUNDIFF	29	U. S. A.	EDUARDO GARSTRIZ	39	U. S. A.
JUAN DIAZ	29	U. S. A.	PEDRO MALDERGEL	31	U. S. A.
RONALD MELTON	17	U. S. A.	PEDRO VALDEZ	39	PHILIP. IS.
			EMIL HOROWITZ	42	U. S. A.
PHILIP ROGERS	36	U. S. A.	JOSE RODRIGUEZ	54	U. S. A.
FRANCESCO IBERN	29	U. S. A.	PABLO DELGADO	48	U. S. A.
JOSE DE JESUS	29	U. S. A.	JOHN SCHWARZ	62	U. S. A.
JOSEPH SALAT	30	U. S. A.	HENRY MARRO	49	U. S. A.
FRANK DOWNS	21	U. S. A.			
JAMES RIVO	26	U. S. A.			
MARION KEENAN	38	U. S. A.			
SZALINA DICKMAN	42	U. S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Stephenson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Santa Barbara 1/3

FORM 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of NEW YORK
JANUARY 6, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. SANTA BARBARA, from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 197 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged ..... 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....
Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 3, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER 3, BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail JANUARY 6, 1940, for WEST COAST SOUTH AMERICA, via United States port of VIA PANAMA CANAL. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

163

RECEIVED
JAN 23 1940
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Station

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
GEORGE NOTLIS	47	U. S. A.	NEW YORK 11/22/39
LUIS VAN EEKEN	40	U. S. A.	
RAYMOND DOHERTY	33		
LAWRENCE GRODEN	34		
ROBERT BUSCH	35		
ELIS EDWARDS	38		
EDWARD DONOHOE	35		
HOWARD SHEPPARD	62		
JOE CLARK	38		
ELWIN BURCHART	44		
MANUEL CAVERO	40		
GEORGE KREISCHMANN	37		
JAMES O'REILLY	42		
NICHOLAS KANKO	24		
ARTHUR HARTLEY	28		
HOTARD PAIGE	23		
RICHARD GORMAN	19		
LESTER RAMOS	23		
ANNE BRUSSEL	26		
MARY EMERY	24		
JEANIE MACFAYDEN	25		
MARY DEEGAN	30		
KATHERINE MURPHY	24		
EDITH SCHEETER	39		
HECTOR ALEANDRE	28		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—(Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MARGARET SISCHELS	22	U. S. A.	NEW YORK 11/22/39
SONIA NAWATKOSKI	31		
SEVERO YEARGUEN	38		
ALFRED MARTINEZ	30		
JOHN WEBER	45		
ERNEST PINSTAL	46		
LAS PETER LARSON	31		ANTOFAGASTA CHILE 12/11/39
ROY I MALONE	31		VALPARAISO CHILE 12/15/39
SCHUYLER LEE	18		CALLAO PERU 12/20/39
JOSEPH MARTINEZ	30		CALLAO PERU 12/20/39
PATRICK MCMULLEN	29		CRISTOBAL C.Z. 12/28/39

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 3RD., 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	STEPHENSON	HENRY		MASTER	11/22/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	63	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-5	170	NONE		
2	NO	BURRILL	WILLIAM		CHIEF OFF.					31				5-8	160			
3	YES	PARYLAK	BRUNO		1ST. "					25				5-8	150			
4	YES	HOHL	PAUL		2ND. "					37		GERMAN		5-7	165			
5	YES	HARMS	RICHARD		3RD. "					26		AMERICAN		5-8	170			
6	YES	KENNY	LEONARD		JR. 3RD. OFFICER					22				6-2	150			
7	YES	NISSEN	RICHARD		"					23				5-11	155			
8	YES	LOOS JR.	ROBERT		CADET					21				5-10	155			
9	YES	KRANNAWITTER	JOHN		"					21				5-10	160			
10	YES	NOTIAS	GEORGE		CARPENTER					47		GREEK		5-7	190			
11	YES	KARAVOLOS	PETE		" MATE					41				5-6	170			
12	YES	O'TOOLE	CHARLES		BOS'N.					31		AMERICAN		5-8	150			
13	YES	KELLY	JOE		Q'MASTER					37				5-9	160			
14	YES	PATSILARAS	MICHEL		"					44		TURKISH		5-7	155			
15	YES	VAN REETH	LOUIS		"					40		FLEMISH		5-6	150			
16	YES	DOHERTY	RAYMOND		"					33		AMERICAN		6-0	170			
17	YES	FORREST	JAMES		STNKPR. A.B.					39				5-6	160			
18	YES	TERRANOVA	PIETRO		A. B.					59		ITALIAN		5-6	158			
19	YES	BARRERA	ANTONIO		"					63				5-7	163			
20	YES	GUAMAN	EMIL		"					46		SPAN.AM.		5-4	155			
21	YES	LUGO	ANTHONY		"					39		MEXICAN		5-6	138			
22	YES	REYES	PEDRO		"					36		SPAN.AM.		5-3	130			
23	YES	DUFFY	FRANCIS		"					35		ENGLISH		5-10	160			
24	NO	GRARDINA	DIEGO		"					47		ITALIAN		5-9	175			
25	YES	RIEBOLD	FREDERICK		O. S.					32		GERMAN		5-11	190			
26	YES	MC MAHON	THOMAS		"					22		IRISH		5-7	155			
27	NO	DI FIOLE	SALVATORE		"					19		ITALIAN		5-4	122			
28	YES	SLATON	JOE		"					30		AMERICAN		5-4	130			
29	YES	RABBITTS	GORDON		CHIEF RADIO					54		ENGLISH		5-10	145			
30	YES	COOK	LESLIE		2ND. "					25		AMERICAN		6-2	175			

STA. BARBARA JAN 3 - 1940

PORT OF CRISTOBAL — Bureau of Shipping — Commissioner — CANAL ZONE

Bureau of Shipping Line Inc.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF BALBOA — Bureau of Shipping — Commissioner

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ... dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

165

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 3RD., 19 40 *from the port of* VALPARAISO CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DEGELMAN	JOHN	✓	3RD. RADIO	11/22/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-7	175	NONE		
2	YES	GRAY	JOSEPH	✓	PURSER					38				5-8	160			
3	YES	ROSILLO	JOSE	✓	SENIOR PURSERS CL.					32		SPAN.AM.		5-8	170			
4	PE NO	ROTOLO	CARLO	✓	PURSERS CL.					28		ITALIAN		5-8	165			
5	YES	GRODEN	LAWRENCE	✓	JR. " "					34		AMERICAN		5-8	170			
6	PE NO	MC KENZIE	TURNER	✓	STRKPR.					33				5-11	179			
7	PE NO	MICHELSON	ALFRED	✓	ASST. "					28				5-11	165			
8	YES	ANDERSON	CHARLES	✓	SURGEON					32				5-7	158			
9	YES	BURCH	ROBERT	✓	ASST.PURSER					35				5-10	170			
10	YES	LIND	OSCAR	✓	" "					60		SCAND.		5-9	175			
11	NO	CASTRO	MIGUEL		TRAV. STRKPR.					30		MEXICAN		5-10	180			
12	PE	EDWARDS	LEWIS	✓	PURSERS CL.					36		AMERICAN		5-8	145			
13	YES	ANNAN	JAMES	✓	CHIEF ENG.					38		IRISH		5-9	165			
14	YES	MC INTOSH	NORMAN	✓	SR.1ST.ASST.					31		ENGLISH		5-9	174			
15	YES	URIARTE	ANGELO	✓	JR. " "					37		SPANISH		5-4	145			
16	YES	KUSH	STANLEY	✓	2ND. ASST.					29		AMERICAN		5-7	163			
17	YES	DONOHOE	EDWARD	✓	3RD. "					35				5-8	155			
18	YES	HOWAT	FRANK	✓	JR. ENG.					34				5-5	150			
19	PE NO	SCHULTZ	OTTO	✓	"					37				5-7	160			
20	YES	SHEPPARD	HOWARD	✓	"					52				5-8	175			
21	YES	MURRAY	FRANCIS	✓	"					25				5-11	190			
22	YES	NILSEN	SIGWALD	✓	"					30		SCAND.		5-11	175			
23	YES	KLASKIN	LA WRENCE	✓	"					31		AMERICAN		5-8	160			
24	YES	LIVINGSTON	NICOL	✓	CH. ELECT.					52		SCOTCH		5-5	155			
25	YES	NEWBOLD	JOHN	✓	ASST. "					48		AMERICAN		5-11	175			
26	YES	FRIEZELL	FRED	✓	" "					37				5-7	145			
27	YES	CLA RK	JOE	✓	CH. REFER.					38		SCOTCH		5-8	150			
28	YES	DORIS	PATRICK	✓	JR. "					46		IRISH		6-0	180			
29	YES	GARCIA	ANGEL	✓	STRKPR.					34		WEST INDIAN		5-4	130			
30	YES	VIEIRA	CARLOS	✓	OILER					39		SPAN.AM.		5-9	175			

AMERICAN CONSULATE
RENWICK S. MENECE
CONSUL
VALPARAISO, CHILE.

PORT OF BALBOA
Bureau of Shipping
CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Shipping
CANAL ZONE

Line ..... GRACE LINE
Owners ..... GRACE LINE
Local Agents ..... W. R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back of this form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

166

Vessel SANTA BARBARA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JANUARY 3RD. *, 19* 40 *from the port of* VALPARAISO CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BUSTOS	FELICIANO	✓	OILER	11/22/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	SPAN.AM.	U. S. A.	5-6	140	NONE		
2	YES	RYAN	DENIS	✓	"					67		AMERICAN		5-7	169			
3	YES	BISHER	HIMEL	✓	"					39		FRENCH		5-8	168			
4	PE NO	ACOSTA	ALFREDO	✓	FIREMAN					42		SPAN.AM.		5-7	176			
5	YES	OTEY	JULIO	✓	OILER					41				5-7	155			
6	PE NO	REICHART	ELWIN	✓	"					44		AMERICAN		5-10	175			
7	YES	MALDONADO	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN					31		WEST INDIAN		5-4	135			
8	YES	CASIANO	FELIX	✓	"					25				5-8	140			
9	YES	CAVERO	MANUEL	✓	WIPER					40		MEXICO		5-2	130			
10	YES	MA TIAS	CARLOS	✓	"					34		WEST INDIAN		5-5	135			
11	YES	BEEBE	ROBERT	✓	"					55		AMERICAN		5-3	142			
12	PE NO	FUDERER	GEORGE	✓	CADET					20				5-9	155			
13	YES	JA CKSON	ROBERT	✓	CHIEF STEWARD					57		ENGLISH		5-3	165			
14	PE NO	KRETSCHMANN	GEORGE	✓	2ND. "					37		SPAN.AM.		5-5	150			
15	YES	STUEBIG	ELIZABETH	✓	MATRON					39	F	AMERICAN		5-8	135			
16	YES	BALAREZO	EDUARDO	✓	STG. STWD.					36	M	SPAN.AM.	PERU	5-7	155			
17	YES	COOPER	RALPH	✓	PRINTER					52		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	150			
18	YES	MASQUE	JOHN	✓	BAR KEEPER					48		AMERICAN		5-5	135			
19	PE NO	O'RIELLY	JAMES	✓	ASST. "					40		IRISH		5-9	165			
20	YES	RIVERA	TULIO	✓	CHIEF DK. STWD.					33		FILIPINO	PH. ISLANDS	5-8	150			
21	YES	GIBBS	CLIFFORD	✓	ASST. "					31		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-11	165			
22	YES	KELLY	THOMAS	✓	SMOKE RM. STWD.					28				6-0	175			
23	YES	GILMARTIN	DANIEL	✓	ASST. "					34				5-7	145			
24	PE NO	IRIZARRY	JOSE	✓	BATH STWD.					38		WEST INDIAN		5-11	175			
25	YES	KIRSH	JOSEPH	✓	FIRE WATCH.					41				5-9	155			
26	YES	HANSEN	CARL	✓	"					53		SCAND.		5-6	140			
27	YES	SCHNEIDER	GEORGE	✓	NIGHT WATCH.					56		AMERICAN		5-7	157			
28	YES	BRIONES	RICARDO	✓	CH. UTILITY.					40		SPAN.AM.		5-7	163			
29	PE NO	KANKO	NICHOLAS	✓	UTILITY.					24		AMERICAN		5-5	135			
30	PE NO	HARTLEY	ARTHUR	✓	"					28				5-11	175			

Reported at Antafagasta, Chile, on Dec. 11, 1939. Failure to join at Callao, Peru on Dec. 8 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE — ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

PORT OF EMBARKATION — CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

Line ..... GRACE LINE INC.

Owners ..... GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents ..... W. R. GRACE & CO.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

BARBADOS

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

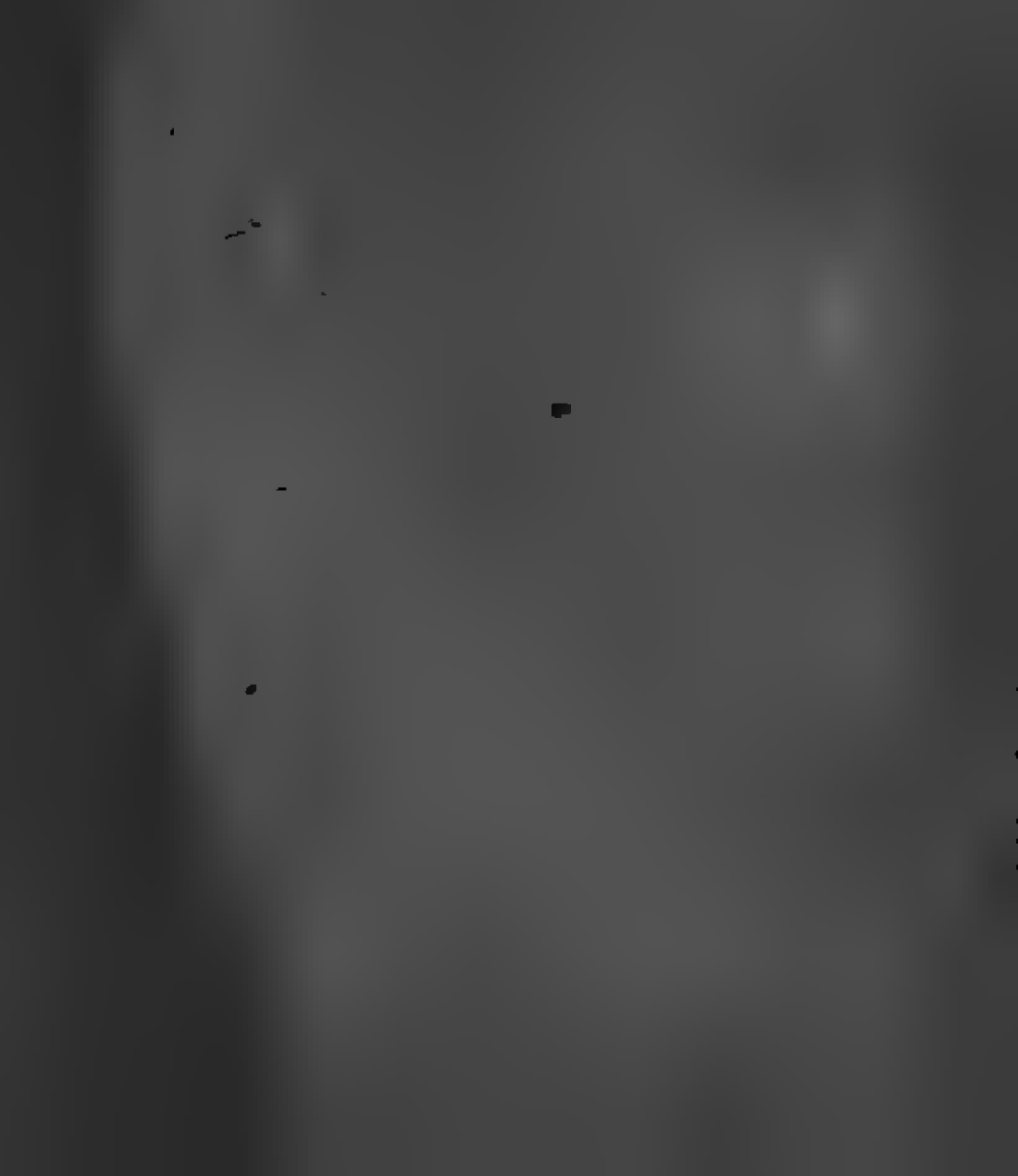
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

167

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 3RD., 19 40 from the port of VALPARAISO CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	OLIVO	RAMON	✓	SILVERMAN	11/22/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	27	M	WEST INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-5	135	NONE		
2	YES	PAIGE	HOWARD	✓	BELLBOY					20		AMERICAN		5-6	140			
3	YES	GORMAN	RICHARD	✓	"					19				5-8	155			
4	N O	LEE	SCHUYLER		"					18				5-6	150		Reported at Antofagasta, Chile, on September 8, 1939 as having failed to join Vessel. Valparaiso, Chile Dec. 8, 1939	
5	YES	FARRELL	EDWARD	✓	MESSMAN					21				5-7	143			
6	YES	CLEARY	RICHARD	✓	"					36				5-5	148			
7	YES	GALLEGO	PEDRO	✓	"					44		SPAN.AM.		5-4	138			
8	YES	MICHALOVSKY	WILLIAM	✓	MESSBOY					45		RUSSIAN		5-6	153			
9	YES	RAMOS	LESTER	✓	"					23		WEST INDIAN		5-7	142			
10	YES	BRUSSELL	ANNE	✓	STEWARDESS					26	F	AMERICAN		5-6	135			
11	YES	EMERY	MARY	✓	STWDESS. NURSE					24				5-6	130			
12	YES	RYBICKI	ESTELLE	✓	WAITRESS					25				5-4	125			
13	YES	MAC FADYEN	JEANIE	✓	"					25		IRISH		5-7	130			
14	YES	MC CARTHY	HELEN	✓	"					25				5-4	128			
15	YES	CHAKAN	ANN	✓	"					31		AMERICAN		5-5	130			
16	YES	LAFFERTY	HELEN	✓	"					32				5-5	130			
17	YES	DEEGA N	MARY	✓	"					30				5-5	128			
18	YES	MURPHY	KA THERINE	✓	"					24				5-3	125			
19	YES	SCHEKTER	EDITH	✓	"					39				5-7	135			
20	YES	NEANDER	LENORA	✓	"					28				5-6	130			
21	YES	STRAZDS	AUGUSTE	✓	"					30		LATVIA		5-7	135			
22	YES	CURTEN	ELEANOR	✓	"					33		AMERICAN		5-5	128			
23	YES	BISCHELS	MARGARET	✓	"					22				5-5	135			
24	YES	CONROY	ANNE	✓	"					31				5-7	140			
25	YES	NA WATKOSKI	SONIA	✓	"					31		POLISH		5-6	134			
26	YES	VARLOTTA	RALPH	✓	BARBER					43	M	ITALIAN		5-4	140			
27	YES	MAUNEY	WINIFRED	✓	NOVELTY SHOP KPR.					51	F	ENGLISH		5-6	145			
28	YES	PLANT JR.	JOHN	✓	MUSICIAN					23	M	AMERICAN		5-9	150			
29	YES	ROACH	EDWARD	✓	"					49				5-4	135			
30	YES	GLASPER	JOHN	✓	"					35		ENGLISH		5-6	150			

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE Bureau of Shipping Commissary

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE Bureau of Shipping Commissary

Name of Master: GRACE LINE INC.

Name of Owners: GRACE LINE INC.

Name of Agents: W. R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races and color hereon.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of not more than two hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 403
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

168

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAMIARY 3RD., 1940, *from the port of* VALPARAIO CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HUNTINGTON	ALBERT	✓	MUSICIAN	11/22/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-6	135	NONE		
2	YES	SUSTACHA	MATEO	✓	CHEF					36		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	170			
3	YES	ERB	FRED	✓	SOUS CHEF					34		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6-0	180			
4	YES	GOMEZ	ANDRES	✓	2ND. COOK					39		SPANISH		5-2	148			
5	PE NO	YBARGUEN	SERVERO	✓	3RD. "					39				5-9	150			
6	PE NO	MARTINEZ	ALFRED	✓	VEG. "					39				5-6	164			
7	YES	YOURE	CHARLES	✓	BAKER					34		AMERICAN		5-1	140			
8	YES	ALVAREZ	JUAN	✓	2ND. BAKER					30		WEST INDIAN		5-2	150			
9	YES	LAVERGNE	GEORGE		BAKERS HELPER					30				5-9	160			
10	PE NO	KARNILLA	FRANK	✓	CH. BUTCHER					41		AMERICAN		5-3	143			
11	PE NO	ALEXOVITS	JOSEPH	✓	BUT. HELPER					49		GREEK		5-8	175			
12	YES	URIBE	THOMAS	✓	1ST. STGE. & CREW COOK					47		SPANISH		5-6	159			
13	YES	ROQUE	ALBERT	✓	2ND. STGE. & CREW COOK					26		WEST INDIAN		5-5	135			
14	PE NO	ARROYO	JOSE	✓	STGE. COOK & KITCHENMAN					38				5-8	140			
15	YES	MONTILLA	URBANO	✓	FIRST PANTRYMAN					38		FILIPINO	PHIL. ISLANDS	5-3	135			
16	NO	PONCE	DOMINGO	✓	2ND. "					38		SPAN.AM.	U. S. A.	5-2	139			
17	NO	WEBER	JOHN	✓	3RD. "					45		AMERICAN		5-9	175			
18	YES	KING	FLORENCE	✓	SALADMAKER					29	F			5-4	135			
19	NO	ROMANO	THOMAS		POT WASHER					31	M			5-4	140			
20	NO	BASTEDO	GEORGE	✓	DISH WASHER					43				5-10	175			
21	YES	CUEVAS	RAMON	✓	KITCHENMAN					39		SPAN.AM.		5-8	155			
22	YES	FERRON	MANUEL	✓	"					28				5-6	149			
23	NO	MARASVIO	MICHAEL		STGE. WAITER					51		AUSTRIAN		5-9	179			
24	YWES	MUNOZ VERGARA	MARCIAL	✓	ROOM STWD.					43		SPAN.AM.		5-5	155			
25	YES	PIMENTAL	ERNEST	✓	"					46				5-9	163			
26	YES	MUNOZ	ANIBAL	✓	"					43				5-5	154			
27	YES	MULLER	ERNEST	✓	"					51		GERMAN		5-4	150			
28	YES	GAUBERT	TEODORO	✓	"					46		SPAN.AM.		5-5	149			
29	YES	CASTEN	IRWIN	✓	"					50		RUSSIAN		5-5	156			
30	YES	CAVERO	MELITON	✓	"					43		SPAN.AM.		5-4	135			

Cristobal, C.Z. DEC 28 1939
DISCHARGED FOR HOSPITALIZATION

Reported at Guayaquil, Ecuador, on DEC - 5 1939
as having failed to join at Buenaventura on DEC - 3 1939

DISCHARGED FOR HOSPITALIZATION

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents W. R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish [illegible] or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

169

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 3, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VILLAGARCIA	DOROTEO	✓	ROOM STWD.	11/22/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	54	M	FILIPINO	PHIL. ISLANDS	5-6	158	NONE		
2	YES	MA DORO	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40			WEST INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-8	160		
3	YES	FREITO	AUGUSTIN	✓	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	55					5-6	149		
4	NO	WATTERS	GEORGE	✓	GDORYHOLE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35		AMERICAN			5-8	168		
5	YES	CRUZ	THOMAS	✓	FIRST LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	42		FILIPINO	PHIL. ISLANDS		5-5	155		
6	YES	CASTILLO	RA FAEL	✓	LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	30					5-5	148		
7	YES	RAMOS	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41					5-1	135		
8	YES	DANIEL	ALEJO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43					5-6	148		
9	YES	QUAY	GUEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42		CHINESE	U. S. A.		5-6	150		
10	YES	FRANCHESCHI	LUIS	✓	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	26		SPAN. AM.			5-1	135		

One hundred and sixty (160) names

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commiss. CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date 12/1/39
SEEN
6 Sheets 159 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 1 1939
SEEN
6 Sheets 160 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

18		Larson	Las Peter	✓	utility	17/11/39	Antofagasta Chile	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.	5/10	150			

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Antofagasta, Chile
SEEN DEC 11 1939
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 155 ENTRIES
George T. Adams
GEORGE T. ADAMS
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Closed with one hundred-fifty five (155) names including that of the master

24		No Malone	Roy I.	✓	Workaway	15/12/39	Valparaiso Chile	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.	5-6	133			

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 155 ENTRIES
Renwick S. McNiece
RENWICK S. McNIECE
CONSUL (Date)
DEC 15 1939

Supplementary visa.
No fee prescribed.

Line GRACE [illegible] INC.
Owners GR[illegible]NE INC.
Local Agents GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. STEPHENSON, of the SANTA BARBARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Stephenson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel S.S. "Santa Barbara", arriving at [illegible], JAN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of Callao Perú.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1		Lee	Schuyler	✓	Utility	12/20/39	Callao	Yes	Yes	18	M	American	USA	5'7	150	None		
2		Martinez	Joseph	✓	Workaway	12/20/39	Callao	Yes	Yes	20	M	American	USA	5'11½		"		
3		Closed with One hundred and fifty seven (157) names on seven sheets																
4		including the master.																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10		McMULLEN	PATRICK	✓	Workaway	12/28/39	CRISTOBAL C.Z.	yes	yes	29	M	American	USA	5'9"	180	none		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at CALLAO, PERU
(City) (Country)
SEEN

Chas. Brewer
Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL CALLAO-LIMA, PERU

DEC 20 1939

No fee prescribed

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date DEC 20 1939
SEEN
7 Sheets 157 Entries
including Master.
W. A. Turner
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date
SEEN
7 Sheets 157 Entries
B. F. Howard
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 28 1939
SEEN
7 Sheets 158 Entries
B. F. Howard
Shipping Commissioner

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Stephenson, of the M.S. Santa Barbara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Stephenson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

1/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7

1-2

171

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. D. de Marchena, Surgeon of the m/s Leaf (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ~~ten~~ five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris and Santo Domingo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. R. de Marchena

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1939

at Puerto Plata, DR

Royal Danish Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Art. 1-3-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41619 BILLED JAN 30 1940

N.M.
Cards Punched 2/2/40
Checked
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/8/40
Clerk

Now.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPTED HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.			U. S.						
1st. CABIN	4					2						6
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					2						6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
[illegible]ian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]nian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

(A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.)

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	2	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	2	6

MSND

spc

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEIF. Passengers sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D. R., DECEMBER 29th, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		OVIEDO	LUIS A.	34	✓	M	M	Land Surveyor	Y	Spanish	Y	DOMINICAN	W. I.	D. R.	AZUA	Visitors need no Visa	[illegible]	-		84	D. R.	CIUDAD TRUJILLO
2		TRUJILLO OVIEDO	ZAIDA	20	✓	F	"	Housewife	"	Spanish English	"	"	"	"	SANT IAGO	" "	"	-		"	"	" "
3		TRUJILLO	ALTAGRACIA	18	✓	"	S	Student	"	Spanish English French	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	-	VL503/93	"	"	" "
4		PAS	ALEMANIA MARIA	22	✓	"	S	Domestic	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	CIUDAD TRUJILLO	" "	"	-		"	"	" "
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., JANUARY ~~2nd~~ 3rd, 1939

172

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether unattached and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States; if employed, name and address of employer, nature of his business, and length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	TOMAS OVIEDO (Father)										5/18,	Plinio Pina (Uncle)		Two															
1	AZUA, D. R.	D.R.	-	-	No	Himself	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	1939	Hotel Anzonio, New York City	Yes	Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Blue	None
2	Virgilio Trujillo (Father) Ciudad Trujillo, D. R.	"	-	-	"	Her husband	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blk	Blk	"
3	" " "	"	-	-	"	Her father	"	"	"	"	5/13, 1939	" "	"	Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	Rafaela Paz (mother) Ciudad Trujillo, DR.	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	1938	S.Juan P.R.	9/17 1938	Arture Paz (father) 116 W - 114 St. New York	"	Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br	Br	"
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Nor M/S Leif, from Puerto Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bygmildsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JAN 3 1940, 19

at New York

H. W. Oldney
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

S. S. L E I E Sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D. R., DEC. 29th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., JANUARY 3rd, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROUWER	LAURA	53	✓	F	S	Saint Thomas, V.I. March 18th. 1886	Sailed from Sanchez 12/28/39	C/O G. FIGUEROA, 19 East 108th St., New York
2	HYMER RALLS	CARRIE	59	✓	F	M	Allendale, Missouri. Feb. 18th, 1880	Sedgwick, Kansas Sailed from Curaçao 12/29/39	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Alf Lubb	19	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to delivar to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bumell, Inc.
FORM 680 5-37

NORWEGIAN M/S LEIF, CLEARING FROM NEW YORK N Y JANUARY 4-1940.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, Jan. 4th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M/S. Leif, from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 3rd, 1940, consigned to A. H. Bull & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 22 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Jan. 4th, 1940 for Dominican Ports via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

174

JAN 4 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK

14-1618

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Birger Olsen	21	Norwegian	7/7-34 New-York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

24 alien crew Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/s.Leif", arriving at New York, January JAN 3 1940, from the port of Ciudad Trujillo, D.R. Curts-Old Magona 12/9/39 Sanchez 12/9/39 17/9/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BRYNILDSEN	Holm	38	Master	15/9/38	Oslo	No	Yes	53	M	Nor.	Nor.	1,7	78 k	No		
2	"	PETTERSEN	Tonnes	18	1st Officer	15/12/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,75	74	"		
3	"	MULLER	Eivind	16	2nd. "	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,7	74	"		
4	"	STROMSVIK	Nils	15	3rd. "	23/9/38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1,7	75	"		
5	"	KRISTENSEN	Ole,Bjonnes	28	1st Eng.	15/12/37	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	1,85	67	"		
6	"	UIRIKSEN	Jens,Peter	1o	2nd. "	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,88	8o	"		
7	"	RUSTAD	Magne,Kristian	8	3rd. "	" " "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,75	7o	"		
8	"	TRONNES	Hans	12	Electpicen	32/9/38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,75	88	"		
9	"	KNOPH	Paul,Ingemah	13	Sailor	18/12/37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,7	7o	"		
10	"	MERKESDAL	Trygve,Ingvald	5	"	17/8/38	Antwerp	"	"	2o	"	"	"	1,86	75	"		
11	"	HJERMUNDRUD	Anton	4	"	8/6/39	N.Y	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,7	67	"		
12	"	AANENSEN	Alf	4	"	4/11/39	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	1,5	64	"		
13	No	ANDERSEN	Jakob	8	"	21/12/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1,7	7o	"		
14	"	BRENDEMO	Hjalmar	1	Deckboy	" " "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1,5	6o	"		
15	Yes	MARCELIUS	Toralf;Johan	4	Motorman	23/9/38	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,78	67	"		
16	"	JOHANSEN	Olav	4	"	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,68	68	"		
17	"	BJORKELUND	Johan,G	1o	"	7/12/39	N.Y.	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,6	75	Tatoved and boad arms		
18	Yes	OLSEN	Birger	5	Oiler	7/8/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,6	67	No		
19	"	AARLI	Eilert	3	"	23/1o/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1,7	68	"		
20	"	ANDERSEN	Torsten	15	Steward	2/2/39	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,9	79	"		
21	"	HANSEN	Bjorn	12	Cook	6/6/39	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	1,6	65	"		
22	"	LYNG	Per	1	Gallyboy	23/9/38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1,6	59	"		
23	"	LANTIGUE	Aurellio	2	Salonboy	15/1o/39	P.Plata	"	"	28	"	Dominican	Dominican	1,7	66	"		
24	"	O.NIEL	Walter	4	Messboy	2/11/39	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,7	68	"		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LEIF JAN 8 - 1940

Closed with 24 members of crew.

American Consulate at Ciudad Trujillo D.R. (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States, via Dominican Ports

John J. Williams — Vice Consul

Date Dec. 27, 1939.

Service No. 1321

Fee $2.00 xx

Immigrant Inspector.

Line Bull Line

Owners C.T.Gogstad.Oslo;Norway

Local Agents Bull Line

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johannes Reginaldsen, Master, of the Nor. m/s Leif, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Johannes Reginaldsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 3 1940 day of ....., 19.....

J. H. Wolding
Immigrant Inspector.

1/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 176

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. m.v. MATAYAN PRINCE Sailing from Hong Kong, 14 October, 1939, Arriving at Port of ~~New York~~ Boston Mass. 1 January, 1940 1/2/40

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~IN TRANSIT Los Angeles to Los Angeles~~								S.F.Calif. 1-7-40
2	Bricker	Florence Alma	74	4	F	Wd	Aug. 23 1865 Mt Outchenville Ohio	Sea Duty - P.P. 599944	2711, Ellendale Place, Los Angeles
3	McKelvey	Frederick Charles	30	7	M	S	May 7 1909 Venice, Calif.	Sea Duty - P.P. 59946	S.F.Calif. 1-7-40 2711, Ellendale Place, Los Angeles
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Signature of Inspector
Boston, Mass. 1-1-40
medically inspected and passed,
James E. Hemphill
Asst. Surg. - USPHS.

K. Thornton
Master

Line Rio Cape
Owners Prince Line Ltd.,
Local Agents Furness Withy Ltd.

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

1-1

SS Manhattan Prince arr. 1-2-40

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
1CC 3rd Class			
Total		2	2

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

177

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Musa Sailing from Santa Marta, Colombia, Dec. 30, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York January 3, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wise	Murray	31		M	M	February 4, 1908 Ridgeville, Ind.		So. Walnut St. R.R. #2 Muncie, Indiana
2	Wise	Edith	32		F	M	March 6, 1907 Muncie, Ind.		- " -
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Naturalized Wife 3:50 PM

51

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Arr. 1-3-40

Mauban

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
1 Cc 2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		2	2

85

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SIGNED ON OR DISCHARGED AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John Strauchen	51	U.S.A.			
Anthony Gallagher	59	do			
Alfred Walker	53	British			
Jose Dimas	54	Spanish			
Dionisio Reinoso	44	do			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. H. Grant
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of each question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3223

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 2.

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: March 21, 1940.

File: 1840/702.

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service

Baltimore, Md.

Re: Panamanian SS. Musa

First Port of Call in U. S.

Baltimore, Md. → N.Y.

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel", furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for Cristobal, from New York on (date) Feb. 9, 1940.

reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

*Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in Hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	2 (Usc's)
Seamen signed on at this Port	5 (2 Usc's)

RECEIVED MAR 22 1940 Immigration and Naturalization Service Baltimore

MAR 23 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE BOSTON, MASS.

For the District Director

JOHN H. JENSEN

Acting Inspector-in-Charge
~~Acting District Director~~ Boston.

*Recorded in Boston Statistics.

hrs.

B.F. 80.

178

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Struchen	51	U.S.A.	
Anthony Gallagher	39	do	
Alfred Walker	57	British	
Jose Dimas	34	Spanish	
Dionisio Reinoso	44	do	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. H. Grant
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED MAR 16 1940 U.S. Imm. & Nat. Serv. BOSTON, Mass.

Port of New York, February 9th., 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S.S. "MUSA" from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . 33 . . . 33 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . None

Number of seamen signed in this port . . . 2 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 5th., 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., and is expected to sail February 9th., 1940, for Cristobal & Pto. Barrios via United States port of Direct to Cristobal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

649

RECEIVED MAR 22 1940 U.S. Imm. & Nat. Serv. Baltimore, Md.

1-6

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional change in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such change to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, leaving the previous duty respectively hold in the ship's list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, which list shall be subject to such inspection as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe at the port of arrival of any such vessel, and shall be the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master to report and deliver a duplicate list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel at the time of its departure from each port in the United States, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any immigrant alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before any vessel shall depart from any port in the United States to any foreign port or place the master thereof shall report and deliver a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel at the time of its departure, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the master to deliver to each person employed on such vessel a certificate of the nature of the employment, and the compensation and other conditions of employment of such person, which certificate shall be subject to such inspection by officers of the United States as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and any master who shall refuse to report or deliver such list or certificate, or to permit such inspection, or who shall report or deliver a false list or certificate, or who shall refuse to furnish such information concerning any alien employed on such vessel as may be required of him by any officer of the United States charged with the administration of the immigration laws, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and in addition thereto shall be liable to a penalty of $300 for each alien in respect to whom any such violation occurs.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George H. Grant	43	U.S.A.	
Alfred Walker	57	British	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

George H.Grant	43	U.S.C..			
Alfred Walker	57	British			

Port of New York

January 5th 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S.S. "MUSA"

from port of Santa Marta, Col., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 3rd, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 7 North River and is expected to sail January 5th, 1940, for Baltimore

via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo H Grant
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2028

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Eivind Bornholdt	42	U.S.C.	New York	12/21/39
Antonio Lopez	40	Spanish	do	do
Orlando Valeria	27	Brazil	do	do
William Vogel	29	U.S.C.	do	do
Pasquale Delpazzo	27	do	do	do
Roman Shukis	22	do	do	do

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	

[OVER]

14—2618

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon any of any vessel of the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, before the granting of any clearance papers for the same, or the taking of all aliens employed on such vessel, making due provision therefor, to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival a list or manifest of all aliens employed on board the vessel, which list or manifest shall be prepared in quadruplicate, and shall contain such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor and shall be sworn to before the master of such vessel by the master thereof, and shall be subscribed by him. The master of every such vessel shall also, before the departure of such vessel from any port of the United States, report, deliver, or make due provision to deliver to each alien employed on board such vessel who is destined to a foreign port, a certificate in such form as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, and for each failure to report, deliver, or provide for the delivery of such certificate to any such alien the master shall be liable to a penalty of $10. The Secretary of Labor may refuse clearance papers to any vessel in which there shall be employed any alien who has not been duly certified by the proper immigration officer at the port of departure to be admissible to the United States, or may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover the cost of the return of any such alien to the country whence he came, or may require the deposit of such sum with the collector of customs, not exceeding $100 for each alien, pending report from the immigration officer at the destination of such alien. Before the departure of any vessel from a port of the United States the master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge thereof shall pay to the master of each vessel employed on board such vessel a sum sufficient to pay the cost of his return to the country to which he belongs, or to the country from which he last departed, by the most direct route and at the lowest third-class rate available at the time of sailing, unless the master shall furnish to the immigration officer at the port of departure a bond with sufficient sureties, in such sum and form as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, conditioned to return to the United States any such alien within one year from the date of his departure therefrom, and to pay the cost of his return as provided in this section. Any master who refuses or neglects to perform any of the duties required of him by this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12/30/39

Vessel Panamanian T.E.S. Musa, arriving at New York, January 3, 1940, from the port of Santa Marta, Colombia

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1300

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Bornholdt	Eivind		Master	12/21/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	U.S.	Citizen	6/0	215	None		
2	"	LeCain	Armand		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/11	168	"		
3	"	Harris	Fred		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5/8	155	"		
4	"	Woodford	Charles		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/5	145	"		
5	"	Lathrop	Robert		Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/9	162	"		
6	"	Luzey	Richmond		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Sp Amer	Nicaragua	6/1	174	"		
7	"	Heddles	Robert		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	British	6/0	180	"		
8	"	Woods	Cyril		Q'master	"	"	"	"	30	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/8	157	"		
9	"	McNab	Harris		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/10	172	"		
10	"	Thompsen	Larry		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	159	"		
11	"	Wood	Carl		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	West Ind	British	5/11	178	"		
12	"	Tatum	Edison		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/7	161	"		
13	"	Rose	Harris		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6/1	170	"		
14	"	Bodden	Spencer		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	150	"		
15	"	Laite	Hugh		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5/6	160	"		
16	"	Mullett	George		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/11	160	"		
17	"	Henning	Gene		Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	M	West Ind	British	5/11	160	"		
18	"	McNab	Rubert		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/9	156	"		
19	"	Hill	Felix		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	133	"		
20	"	Connors	David		Radio Optr	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/7	150	"		
21	"	Mikkelsen	John		Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/10	185	"		
22	"	Heins	William		Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	6/0	195	"		
23	"	Park	Charles		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/9	175	"		
24	"	Oliver	Robert		Sr 2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	British	5/5	150	"		
25	"	Darosier	Alfred		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/7	175	"		
26	"	Lafuente	Manuel		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	149	"		
27	"	Gillan	Hugh		Jr 3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scotch	British	5/5	140	"		
28	"	Stewart	Ernest		Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	135	"		
29	"	Horis	John		Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.	Citizen	6/1	174	"		
30	"	Halley	William		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/8	150	"		

USA JAN 3 1940

Line United Fruit Company

Owners Balboa Shipping Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eivind Bornholdt *Master, of the* Panamanian T.E.S. Musa *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

E Bornholdt
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* Jan *, 19*40

A W Stern
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12/30/39

Vessel Musa, arriving at New York, January 3, 1940, from the port of Santa Marta, Colombia

182

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Klein	Robert		Jr Engr	12/21/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	22	M	U.S.Citizen		6/2	155	None		
2	No	Depauw	Ray		"	12/23/39	Boston	"	"	30	M	U.S.Citizen		5/6	160	"		
3	Yes	Norman	Martin		Oiler	12/21/39	N.Y.	"	"	33	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/6	144	"		
4	"	Duron	Remil		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/11	140	"		
5	"	Yates	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	West Ind	British	5/11	168	"		
6	"	Alvarez	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	139	"		
7	"	Paradela	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	160	"		
8	"	Gonsales	Jesus		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	158	"		
9	"	Lopez	Juan		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	164	"		
10	"	Saloria	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/5	151	"		
11	"	Andre	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/6	136	"		
12	"	Lopez	Roberto		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Sp Amer	Ecuador	5/5	147	"		
13	"	Orro	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	152	"		
14	"	Lopez	Fermin		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	160	"		
15	"	Prendes	Manuel		Wiper	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	160	"		
16	"	Ojen	Alfonso		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/11	160	"		
17	"	Farina	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	145	"		
18	"	Stage	Arnold		Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.Citizen		5/8	165	"		
19	"	Uriarte	Angelo		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.Citizen		5/6	160	"		
20	"	Lopez	Antonio		2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	165	"		
21	"	Eaton	Edward		Baker	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.Citizen		5/7	150	"		
22	"	Valeria	Orland		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Sp Amer	Brazil	5/6	155	"		
23	"	Horky	Joseph		Saloonman	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.Citizen		5/7	150	"	Left in Hosp. Santa Marta	
24	"	Vogel	William		Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.Citizen		5/5	145	"		
25	"	Dimas	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	143	"		
26	"	McKinistry	Asst Stwd		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.Citizen		5/7	125	"		
27	"	Garcia	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.Citizen		5/6	151	"		
28	"	Delpazzo	Pasquale		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.Citizen		5/2	134	"		
29	"	Shukis	Roman		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.Citizen		5/10	160	"		
30																		

Boston to Santa Marta and return to New York

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

Form 430 Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eivind Bornheldt Master, of the Panamania n T.E.S. Musa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E Bornheldt
Master ~~Chief or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Jan, 1940

D W Lenn
Immigrant Inspector.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Howard A. Musgrave	44	U. S.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Nature
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert L. Etheridge	50	U. S.	December 20,1939 at New York

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel S/S "ESSO NEW ORLEANS" arriving at New York, N.Y., January 3rd, 19 40 from the port of Aruba, N.W.I. 12/24/39

ESSO NEW ORLEANS

JAN 3 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Sorensen	Hans	18	Chief Mate	12/21/39	NewYork	Yes	Yes	44	Male	Scand.	American	5-7	199			
2	Yes	Porter	Ralph	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	153			
3	No	Hewett	William E	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5-11	163			
4	Yes	Gonzalez	Manuel Z	10	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	"	5-11	200			
5	Yes	Menzer	Roy E.	7	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	"	5-8	162			
6	Yes	Jamieson	Ralph	7	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5-10	187			
7	Yes	Blume	Erich	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	" *	5-10	180			
8	No	Richmond	Edward T.	5	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8	157			
9	Yes	Chaney	Earl T.	6	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	2	28	"	"	"	5-10	156			
10	Yes Engg	Fogg	Kermit W.J.	6	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5-10	159			
11	No	Westcott	Joseph D.	4	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-9	157			
12	No	Etheridge	Robert L.	7	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	2	5-11	165			
13	No	Stanley	Stanley	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Russian	"	5-9	168			
14	No	Baptista	Manuel J.	8	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	"	5-10	178			
15	Yes	Petkus	Nick	9	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	30	"	Polish	"	6-0	180			
16	Yes	Carlile	Fred W.	8	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-10	181			
17	Yes	Henriksen	Halvor	8	A.B.	2	"	"	"	46	"	Scand.	"	5-10	158			
18	Yes	Ackerman	William V	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	509	160			
19	Yes	Mazzucco	Ralph	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Italian	"	5-9	155			
20	Yes	Pedersen	Jens A.	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand	"	5-10	160			
21	Yes	Pan	Felix	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Italian	"	5-8	139			
22	No	Scott	Elnine W.	6	A.B.	"	"	"	2	30	"	Scotch	" *	5 9	163			
23	Yes	Sinclair	William	8	A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	" *	5-8	157			
24	No	Briles	Howard A.	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	156			
25	Yes	Russell	Hans I.	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-9	225			
26	No	Blacher	Chester	3	O.S.	"	//	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	154			
27	Yes	Della Penna	Wallace F.	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Italian8	"	5-9	157			
28	No	Rody	John	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	"	5-8	150			
29	No	Dunn	Edward	5	Machinist	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish8	"	5-10	195			
30	Yes	Hoste, Jr.	Andrew	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	" *	5-7	148			

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Owners Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

J. W. Keenan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* SS ESSO NEW ORLEANS, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

W. J. Mannion
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12/29/39 185

Vessel S/S "ESSO NEW ORLEANS", arriving at New York, N.Y., January 3rd, 1940, from the port of ARUBA, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Gott	Elliott C.	5	Oiler	12/21/39	NewYork	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Scotch	American	5-8	170			
2	Yes	Arribas	Lucio	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	" "	5-9	160			
3	Yes	Weigel,	Richard L.	3	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5-10	157			
4	Yes	McDonough	Walter	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5-8	150			
5	No	Fernandez	Manuel B.	5	Oiler	12/22/39	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	" "	5-8	165			
6	Yes	Otto	Robert T.	4	Water Tendrl	12/21/39	"	"	"	23	"	German	"	5-10	151			
7	Yes	Green	Oscar	3	Water Tendrl	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5-10	157			
8	Yes	Bournieh	Vincetn J.	3	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	"	5-9	156			
9	Yes	Harrill	Arnold	10	Storekeepr	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	6-1	161			
10	Yes	Laje	Fernando	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	" "	5-8	157			
11	Yes	Fieldman	Alfred	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Jewish	"	5-10	163			
12	Yes	Norbh	Ernest	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	" "	5-9	160			
13	Yes	Jewett	Clifton I	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-9	158			
14	Yes	Tracey	Bernard C.	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-10	160			
15	Yes	Normand	William	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-4	140			
16	Yes	Antkowiak	Chester J.	3	Wiper Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	"	5-7	159			
17	No	Ragland	Frank E.	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-10	158			
18	Yes	Campbell	Joseph L.	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5-7	157			
19	No	Williams	Thomas	2	Wiper	12/22/39	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5-9	160			
20	Yes	Cerqueira	Manuel	4	2nd Cook Baker	12/21/39	"	"	"	27	"	1st P. Portuguese	Portgse	5-7	160			
21	Yes	Davis	Fitzherbert	2	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	American	5-9	164			
22	Yes	Turon	Alfonso	4	Officer's Messman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	"	5-4	151			
23	No	Morrison	William H.	2	P.O. Messman	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-11	199			
24	No	Kusyk	Onufey	5	Crew Messman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Greek	" "	5-10	200			
25	No	Pusey	Edward S	4	Crew Messman	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-10	165			
26	Yes	Harper	Fred C.	2	UtilityMan	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-11	157			
27	No	Bonney	Henry S.	5	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	54	"	French	"	5-10	169			
28	Yes	Manning	William J.	33	Master	"	"	"	"	53	"	Manx	"	6-3	198			
29	No.	Petersen	Olof M.	53	Workaway	12/29/39	Aruba	"	"	31	"	Scand	" "	6-4	199			
30	No.	Varley	Thomas F.	4	Workaway	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	6-	189			

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Owners Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2380

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* SS ESSO NEW ORLEANS, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

W J Mannin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel S/S "ESSO NEW ORLEANS", arriving at New York, N.Y., January 3rd, 19 40, from the port of Aruba, N.W.I. 12/29/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Drury	Samuel P.	5	Workaway	12/29/39	Aruba	Yes	Yes	29	M	English	American	6-2	199			
2	No	Crook	Edward J.	5	Workaway	12/29/39	Aruba	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-7	165			
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

O.W. Lenn Luzo

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Owners Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS ESSO NEW ORLEANS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. F. Manning
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Jan., 1946

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

1/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—2960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13847, January 2-3, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

VOLUME 13848

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
1940					
Jan 3	Santa Rosa	Curacao	101	7	11
	Poseidon	Maracaibo	31	1	2
	Spind	Caibarien	25	1	1
	Teleos	Havana	28	1	1
	Tepdalsfjord	Bergen	30	2	2
	West Hardaw	Rotterdam	37	2	2
Jan 4	Noordam	Rotterdam	106	4	10
	Bestum	Cuba	22	1	1
	Britamer	Curacao	34	2	2
	Calamares	Puerto Barrios	60	3	3
	Carlier	Antwerp	50	2	4
	Chiriqui	Cruise	110	4	6
	City of New York	Capetown	70	3	5
	Florence Luck'h	C. S.	30	2	2
	Marocco	Copenhagen	21	1	1
	Nyhavn	Sydney	26	1	1
	Sabale	Bordeaux	37	2	2
	San Jacinto	San Juan	Via Puerto Rico		3
	Titania	Cristobal	39	2	3
Jan 5	Kungsholm	Havana	475	17	27
	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	235	10	16
	Atlantida	La Ceiba	Via Norfolk		2
	Everagum	Vera Cruz	26	1	1
	Fort Amherst	St.John's, Nfd.	51	2	4
	Catahoula	Nuevitas	37	2	2
	City of Elwood	Cristobal	40	2	2
	Cosetas	St. George	34	2	2
	Craft Transport	Digby, N.S.	6	1	1
	Gypsum King	Digby, N.S.	22	1	1
	Mosdale	Liverpool	Via Boston		1
	Point Palmas	St.John's, N.B.	38	2	2

1 3 8 4 8

Sounder N.C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13848, January 3-5, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

1 — 1-2 / 3-2

13848

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD GRANDALL, Surgeon of the S.S. SANTA ROSA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bradford Grandall, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert L. Conlon

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-3-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41618 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 1/4/40 S.M.
Cards Verified
Cards Checked 2/8/40
Cards Set

Resold

S.S. Santa Rosa (W.R. Grace & Co)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				COMMUTATION HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. (this entry)	(this entry)	(this entry)	U.S.	[illegible]	[illegible] OF U.S. REG'D	IN TRANSIT UNDER	UNDER 16 ACCP'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					3				2	2	10
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	1					3					1	5
TOTAL	4					6				2	3	15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14-430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	3	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	2	3	5
Total	9	6	15

(17 cruise pass. n/c - 1 alien)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA. *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK AND CARIBBEAN PORTS, DECEMBER 22, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1								CRUISE PASSENGER LEAVING NEW YORK DECEMBER 22ND, 1939													
2	NOT COUNTED	GEIGER	ELISABETH	40		F	W	PROFESSOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEIDERGORNE	Per order				U.S.A.	POUGHKEEPSIE NEW YORK
3																					
4								PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA DECEMBER 28TH, 1939													
5		HADDAD	ELIAS	71		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZUELA	LIBANESE	LIBYA	ABEIH	NO.769 SEC.3(2)	CARACAS VENEZ.	DEC.20, 1939	N 498/851	VENEZ.	CARACAS
6		LESEUR	GUILLERMO	33		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO	NO.774 SEC.3(2)	CARACAS VENEZ.	DEC.22 1939		VENEZ.	CARACAS
7		LESEUR	MARY	24		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO	NO.774 SEC.3(2)	CARACAS VENEZ.	DEC.22 1939		VENEZ.	CARACAS
8	UNDER 16	LESEUR	MARY	4		F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO	NO.774 SEC.3(2)	CARACAS VENEZ.	DEC.22 1939		VENEZ.	CARACAS
9	UNDER 16	LESEUR	ADA	1	6	F	S	NONE	N	NONE	N	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO	NO.774 SEC.3(2)	CARACAS VENEZ.	DEC.22 1939		VENEZ.	CARACAS
10	EXEMPT	ROGERS	ANA	29		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NO.781 SEC.3(2)	CARACAS VENEZ.	DEC.27 1939		VENEZ.	CARACAS
11																					
12								PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I. DECEMBER 30TH, 1939													
13	EXEMPT	VERMEULEN	JAN	39		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	JAVA	SEMARANG	#84 SEC.3(2)	PORT OF SPAIN, TRIN.	DEC.27 1939		PATX MARACAIBO	SURINAM
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
11 15 AM

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 3

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 3RD, 1939, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by cash, whether by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28)	Whether polygamist by practice of any other form, or admits the practice, or advocates or teaches the practice, of polygamy	Whether anarchist and deported within one year	Whether criminal and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																												
2	DEAN, VASSAR COLLEGE POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.		N.Y.	POUGHKEEPSIE	Y	SELF	Y	Y	4	NY	DEC 22	162 COLLEGE AVE. Vassar POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	DK	DK	NONE
3																												
4									6		12/4/	LEIZA UNISS (COUSIN)		6														
5	NAGIB HADDAD (NEPHEW) APT.749, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VEN. N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y	WKS	N.Y.	1937	291 STATE ST, BKLYN, N.Y.	YES	MO.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	BR	GRY	BR	NONE
6	FR, VICENTE VALLENILLA MADERRO A PTO.NUEVO, CARACAS	VEN. NY			N	SELF	Y	Y	3 MOS	N.Y.	11/7/ 1939	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	4 MO.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BR	NONE
7	FR; VICENTE VALLENILLA MADERRO A PTO.NUEVO, CARACAS	VEN. NY			N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	3 MOS	N.Y.	11/7/ 1939	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	4 MO.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BL	NONE
8	FR. VICENTE VALLENILLA MADERRO A PTO.NUEVO, CARACAS	VEN. NY			N	FATHER	Y	Y	3 MOS	N.Y.	11/7/ 1939	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	4 MO.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO		40	FR	BRN	BR	NONE
9	FR. VICENTE VALLENILLA MADERRO A PTO.NUEVO, CARACAS	VEN. NY			N	FATHER	Y	Y	3 MOS	N.Y.	11/7/ 1939	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	4 MO.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO		30	FR	BRN	BR	NONE
10	MR.L.WILLIAMS (FRIEND) CARACAS, VENEZUELA	VEN. N.Y.		7358	Y	SELF	Y	N				NEW YORKER HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y. Ed. Embassy Washington	YES	88 days MO.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	DK	NONE
11																												
12												SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y. Mr. London, S. O. Yacuum Oil 26 B'dway	YES	360 days MO.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR	BL	BL	NONE
13	MR.B.G.VAN DELDEN (FRIEND) WATERHAUT 8, PARAMAIBO	N.E.I. N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	N																				
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.ZASTROW, MASTER, of the S.S.SANTA ROSA, from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Zastrow
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

3 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA *Sailing from* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 22, 1939, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 3, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK ON CRUISE DECEMBER 22ND, 1939			
NOT COUNTED	BARTHOLOMEW	RALPH	56		M	S	BLOOMFIELD, N.J.	APR. 29, 1883		14 WEST 10TH STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	DAVISON	ELOISE	46		F	S	HARRISON, OHIO	SEPT.26, 1894		333 EAST 41ST STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	FEIT	ABRAHAM	47		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	OCT. 12, 1893		641 SNEDIKER AVENUE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	HILLMAN	HARRY	45		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	DEC. 25, 1894		25 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	MICHEL	CURTIS	20		M	S			U.S.~~DISTRICT~~ COURT AT NEW YORK CITY ~~DECEMBER 19TH, 1932~~ Have father	5 WEST 86TH STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	MICHEL	MARTIN	49		M	M			U.S.DISTRICT COURT AT NEW YORK CITY DECEMBER 19TH, 1932	5 WEST 86TH STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	O'CONNELL	WILLIAM	46		M	S	MARINETTE, WIS.	JULY 24, 1893		515 SIXTH STREET, S.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
9	SHARP	MARJORIE	47		F	S	HARRISON, OHIO	MAR. 6, 1892		APT.D-5, 1212 DELAWARE AVE., WILMINGTON, DELAWARE
NOT COUNTED	SILVERMAN	ARCHIBALD	59		M	M			CITIZEN THROUGH FATHER'S NATURALIZATION	210 BLACKSTON BLVD. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
11	STEINBERGER	ARTHUR	52		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO,CALIF.	JAN. 3, 1887		270 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	STEINBERGER	IRWIN	49		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO,CALIF.	OCT. 29, 1890		270 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	STEINBERGER	JEAN	39		F	M	SILVERSTAR, MONTANA	SEPT.29, 1900		270 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	TASHMAN	PHILIP	47		M	S			SUPREME COURT, KINGS COUNTY, N.Y. AUGUST 16TH, 1920	148 EAST 48TH STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	WALLACE	CHARLES	23		M	S			CITIZEN THROUGH FATHER'S NATURALIZATION	OUTLOOK DRIVE NOROTON MANOR, NOROTON, CONN.
16	STREPPONE	MATTHEW	53		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	SEPT.22, 1886		114 WEST 45TH STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	STREPPONE	LUCIA	38		F	M			CITIZEN THROUGH MARRIAGE	114 WEST 45TH STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
18										
19							FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA DECEMBER 28TH, 1939			
20	FRANKL	PETER	18		M	S	STAMFORD, CONN.	AUG. 19, 1921		HUN SCHOOL PRINCETON, N.J.
21	HARMON	BARBARA	21		F	S	NEWBURY, VERMONT	NOV. 14, 1918		FORT KNOX, KENTUCKY
22										
23							FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I. DECEMBER 30TH, 1939			
24	HAUGER	OSCAR	39		M	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	JAN. 5, 1900		230 POMPTON ROAD HALEDON, N.J.
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD CRADOLPH, Surgeon of the U.S. SANTA ROSA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bradford Cradolph

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Charles A. Leddy

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA, Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND CARIBBEAN PORTS, DECEMBER 22ND, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
								PASSENGER EMBARKED AT ARUBA, N.W.I. DECEMBER 26TH, 1939													
1	EXEMPT	HANSEN ~~HILDOR~~	HILDOR ARNOLDIUS ~~HANSEN~~	40	1	M	S	SEAMAN	Y	NORWEGIAN	Y	NORWAY	SCANDAN-AVIAN	NORWAY	HOLE	3(b) T.C. #82	CURACAO, N.W.I.	DEC.26 1939		NORWAY	OSLO
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I. DECEMBER 26TH, 1939																			
4		FROHLICH	EBERHARD	28		M	S	PHYSIC-IAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GUBEN	SEC.3 (2) #111	CURACAO N.W.I.	DEC.22 1939	VL 490/531	GERMANY	GUBEN

Robert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
11-30 AM

3

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

5

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 3 RD, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said to be the father, mother, husband, wife, brother, sister, friend, relative, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Age	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a contract laborer	Whether ever deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of destination)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	LAGO PETROLEUM COMPANY) ARUBA, N.W.I. CURACAO	NOR. N.Y.			NO	LAGO OIL CO.	Y	Y	2 DAYS	N.Y.	JAN 939	To Managing Agents, SCANDINAVIAN SAILORS' HOME, NEW YORK, N.Y. To—Oslo, Norway	YES	50 DAYS	NO	M	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	6		FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
3																														
4																														
5	CAPT. A. LEHMANN (FRIEND) S.S. SEATTLE, CURACAO	GERM N.Y.			NO	SELF	$500 Y	NO				UNCLE, [illegible] FAIRHILL ST, PHILADELPHIA	YES	Friend	NO	M	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—689

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. GASTRON, MASTER *, of the* S.S. SANTA ROSA *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. Gastron
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3RD *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 30

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert Conlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—600 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

2

Form 436 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

B Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 22, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 3, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1			THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I. DECEMBER 30TH, 1939						
2	RISSE	ARNO	37		M	M		DISTRICT COURT AT LOS ANGELES, CALIF. NOVEMBER, 1931	1428 MENLO AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
3	RISSE (GIELEMANN)	JEANETTE	39		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 3, 1900		SAME AS ABOVE. LUCERNE VALLEY P.O. CALIFRONIA
4	DE SERRANO	DARE	37		F	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. NOV. 19, 1902		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									4
30									

John M Jones
Aug. 11 35 Am

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

Form 523
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIEN RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY MEMBERS OF CREW

NO. _____

Received under Section 2 of Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representative of the vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. SANTA ROSA - Grace Line arrived JANUARY 3, 1940 M., from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Serly	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Serly	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Serly	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Office	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 1/3/30 3 P.M.																								
2SM	1	FROHLICH, Eberhard 3rd.cl	4	5	1	Germany-General Order (2) No IV (3) 755 #12204	Conley							1/4	68	EC	11:30 am							1	—	1
41M	2	HILDOR, Hansen Arnaldine	4	8	1	Norway-Seand.								1/4	104	CC	2 pm							1	1	1
										M	GERMAN															
											AMERICAN															
		SS Santa Rosa - 1/3/40 S.I.																								

STATEMENT OF ALIENS AND OTHER PERSONS LANDED IN THIS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
[illegible]	20	U.S.A.			
JOSEPH MOSS	32				
RUSSELL SEARER	31				
WILLIAM MOORE	22				
FRANCIS BURKE	29				
EDWARD BATTELL	26				
JOHN J. PIPER	29				
PETER O'BRIEN	31				
IGNACIO DIAZ	42				
ALBERT HOFFMAN	25				
ALEX FREEMAN	54				
RICHARD MCVEY	46				
JOHN WALL	34				
MARY GREST	33				
WILLIAM HUTCHINSON	26				

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Santa Rosa 1/3

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

8

PORT OF NEW YORK
JAN. 5, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. SANTA ROSA from port of N.Y. (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 13 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 177
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JAN. 3, 1940 PIER 21 N.R. consigned to GRACE LINE, and is now lying at CARIBBEAN PORTS, and is expected to sail JAN. 5, 1940 for N.Y., via United States port of N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN 7 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
RECEIVED

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Station

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
ELLIOTT PRATT	18	USA	NEW YORK, DEC.21	
DOMINICK MASTROMINAZO	57			
GEORGE SHANNON	33			
HERMAN WENTZEL	57			
HANNIBAL TEXIERA	20			
ROGER BIBILOLYAN	40			
RICHARD WHITE	25			
SELMA DECKMAN	42			
DOUGLAS MAXWELL	52			
HAROLD CORNELL	61			
RONALD HESTON	27			
RUNLEY BROOME	23			
NATHAN LIEBMAN	33			
RONALD MELTON	17			
VINCENT BRALKOWSKI	29			
EDWARD DILLON	34			
WILLIAM BELL	22			
JESSIE KAYE	43			
MADLYN FORD	33			
ERMINA PROFETTI	40			
MARY MEKUCKEY	24			
LEON PLATIE	49			
FRANK HUFF	55			
HOK WAH	31	CHINA		
HO TING	40			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
TACK CHONG	55	CHINA	NEW YORK, DEC.21,1939
PIE NAM	38		
JOHN PANTAGUA	41	U S A	
KAZIMIR PUSCIAN	22		

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

192

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under law of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 3 1940, 19__, from the port of Curacao, N.W.I. VENEZUELAN AND NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES PORTS

U.S. COMMISSIONER IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ZASTROW	CURT	✓	MASTER	12/20/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	57	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5	8			
2		TWIGG	WILLIAM	✓	CH OFFICER					34		AMERICAN		6	0			
3		SMITH	JUDSON	✓	1ST OFFICER					28				6	1			
4	PE	BONTECOU	DANIEL	✓	2ND OFFICER					25				5	10			
5	YES	KURALT	RICHARD	✓	3RD OFFICER					24				5	9			
6		TIBBETTS	ALDEN	✓	JR OFFICER					21				5	9			
7	NO	NICHOLS	ROBERT	✓	JR OFFICER					22				5	11			
8	YES	MILLER	RICHARD	✓	CADET					19				5	8			
9		PRATT	ELLIOT	✓	CADET					19				5	11			
10		MELIGAN	EARL	✓	CARPENTER					31				5	6			
11		HENDERSON	GEORGE	✓	CARP MATE					32				5	6			
12	NO	MASTROMIRANO	DOMINICK	✓	BOSUN					37				5	7			
13	YES	PINEIRO	DULCIDIO	✓	Q/MASTER					33		SPAN-AM		5	11			
14		MENKS	JESSE	✓	"					35		AMERICAN		5	11			
15		BAUER	CHARLES	✓	"					32				5	10			
16		KENTZEL	HERMAN	✓	AB STKPR					47				5	6			
17		ALENIUS	AKE	✓	AB					25		FINNISH		5	6			
18		DEAVER	DOUGLAS	✓	AB					32		AMERICAN		5	11			
19		COLVIN	GEORGE	✓	AB					28				6	0			
20		VIERA	PETER	✓	AB					28				5	5			
21	NO	SHANNON	GEORGE	✓	AB					35				5	8			
22	YES	O'KEEFE	CHARLES	✓	AB					28				5	9			
23		MAHANEY	EDWIN	✓	AB					28				5	11			
24	NO	RAIMOND	JACK	✓	OS					19				5	6			
25		NILSON	HAROLD	✓	OS					20				6	0			
26	NO	KELLY	JOHN	✓	OS					24				5	11			
27	YES	CARTER	HARRY	✓	OS					25				6	0			
28		UNGER	DAVID	✓	CH RADIO					40				5	11			
29		SUAREZ	SALVADOR	✓	2ND RADIO					33				5	8			
30		JACKSON	MALCOLM	✓	3RD RADIO					30				6	0			

STA. ROSA JAN 3-1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Thos. M. Tone
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN - 3 1940 19___, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(16) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	YES	SCHEUCH	JOSEPH	✓	PURSER	12/20/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6	0			
1		ELLIOT	CHARLES	✓	SR PURS CLK					32				5	6			
2		STEPHANY	KENNETH	✓	1ST PURS CLK					24				5	9			
3		TRUAX	CHESTER	✓	PURS CLK					26				5	10			
4		WEEKS	HENDRYK	✓	JR PURS CLK					22				5	7			
5		SIMPSON	JEMES	✓	PURS APPR.					22				5	11			
6		TEXEIRA	HANNIBAL	✓	PURS APPR					20		SPAN-AM		5	9			
7		SIMPSON	PAUL	✓	ST/KEEPER					51		AMERICAN		6	2			
8		KUNZE	HERBERT	✓	ASST/ STKPR					36		GERMAN		5	8			
9		CRANDALL	BRADFOR	✓	SURGEON					31		AMERICAN		5	11			
10	PE	O'SULLIVAN	ROGER	✓	ASST PURSER					40				6	0			
11		WHITE	RICHARD	✓	"					25				5	6			
12	PE	DICKMAN	SELMA	✓	NURSE					42				5	6			
13		MITCHELL	KENDALL	✓	SR PURS ASST.					23				5	10			
14	YES	SMITH	FRANK	✓	CH ENGINEER					49				5	7			
15		ALFORD	EUGENE	✓	SR 1ST ASST					30				5	9			
16		DICKIE	DOUGLAS	✓	JR 1ST ASST					30				6	1			
17		O'NEIL	HERBERT	✓	2ND ASST.					59				5	8			
18		MACKENZIE	EDWARD	✓	3RD ASST. REFER JR ENGR					34				5	6			
19		SOLBERG	HERBERT	✓						28				5	9			
20		MARCULEAN	MARTIN	✓	JR ENG					30				6	0			
21		PATTERSON	RAY	✓	JR ENG					28				5	8			
22		MATHEWS	ANDREW	✓	JR ENG					27				5	9			
23		STEWART	WENDEL	✓	JR ENG					50				6	0			
24		RUSSO	WILLIAM	✓	JR ENG					33				5	7			
25		MAXWELL	DOUGALD	✓	CH ELECT.					52				5	8			
26		GRONQUIST	WILLIAM	✓	2ND ELECT					39				5	10			
27	NO	COOK	JEMES	✓	3RD ELECT					43				6	0			
28	YES	JOHNSON	HOWARD	✓	W/TENDER					28				5	11			
29		HOLMES	FRANK	✓	"					27				6	1			
30																		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S SANTA ROSA arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN -3 1940 19___, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was refused admission to U.S. and if so, whether journey thereon is to apply and has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	YES	CORNELL	HAROLD	✓	W/TENDER	12/20/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	61	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5	7			
2		MEYER	KARL	✓	OILER					52				5	9			
3		ASSO	LOUIS	✓	"					36				5	11			
4		ROWELL	BUFORD	✓	"					24				5	8			
5		HANSEN	WILLY	✓	"					24		SCANDINAV		5	11			
6		ROSA	GILBERT	✓	"					32		PORTUGUESE		5	9			
7		BATALLA	ULYSSES	✓	"					35		SPAN-AM		5	4			
8	NO	LOWERY	EDGAR	✓	FIREMAN					50		AMERICAN		5	5			
9	YES	FELICITO	NEIVES	✓	ASST STEWARD					22		SPAN-AM		5	5			
10		DIAZ	RAMON	✓	"					38				5	5			
11		WESTON	DONALD	✓	"					21		AMERICAN		5	8			
12		CORRO	JULIAN	✓	"					56		SPAN AM		5	11			
13	NO	BROOME	MINLEY	✓	"					23		AMERICAN		6	1			
14		LIEBMAN	NATHAN	✓	ENR RM STKPR					35				5	11			
15	YES	RIVERA	RAFAEL	✓	WIPER					25		SPAN-AM		5	7			
16	NO	MELTON	RONALD	✓	"					17		AMERICAN		5	10			
17		BIALKOWSKI	VINCENT	✓	"					39				5	8			
18	YES	WIATROWSKI	JOHN	✓	JR ENG.					33		POLISH		5	7			
19		SONNENFLETH	ERNEST	✓	CH STEWARD					58		GERMAN		5	8			
20		DUGGAN	JAMES	✓	2ND STEWARD					32		AMERICAN		6	1			
21		BERNBROCK	WILLIAM	✓	3RD STEWARD					29				5	11			
22		DOUGLAS	CARL	✓	PAINTER					21				5	11			
23		DILLON	EDWARD	✓	BARTENDER					34				5	8			
24		ABT	LOUIS	✓	ASST BARTENDER					35		GERMAN		5	9			
25		KAMMERER	ROBERT	✓	DK STEWD					25		AMERICAN		5	7			
26		WILSON	JOHN	✓	ASST DK STWD					38		GERMAN		5	11			
27		ELLENBEUTER	HENRY	✓	CH SMK RM STWD					35		AMERICAN		5	9			
28		HORY	ALOYSIUS	✓	ASST SMK RM STWD					22				5	9			
29		BELL	WILLIAM	✓	"					22				5	9			
30		POLING	JAMES	✓	LOUNGE STWD					29				5	10			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 257
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S SANTA ROSA arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN -3 1940, 19___, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was refused, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WHITE	NICHOLAS	✓	FIREWATCH	12/20/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5	6			
2		WITTAL	FREIDRICH	✓	"					62		AUSTRIAN		5	3			
3		LAMEIRO	ENRIQUE	✓	NITE STWD					29		SPAN-AM		5	6			
4		BYRNE	ROBERT	✓	"					45		AMERICAN		5	9			
5		HOFFMAN	CHARLES	✓	#1 SILVER					27				5	9			
6		RIVERA	PERFECTO	✓	#2 SILVER					27		SPAN-AM		5	3			
7		RODRIGUEZ	JOHN	✓	UTILITY					23				5	10			
8		WALKER	WILLIAM	✓	"					25				5	6			
9		RAUHUT	ALFRED	✓	"					36		AMERICAN		5	6			
10		PALACIO	ALFONSO	✓	"					32		SPAN-AM		5	11			
11		CORDONA	EDWARD	✓	#1 NITE UTILITY					37				5	8			
12		OLIVERO	ENRIQUE	✓	NITE UTILITY					34				5	5			
13		LEVY	MEYER	✓	"					22		AMERICAN		5	4			
14		ROSADA	MANUEL	✓	"					19		SPAN-AM		5	6			
15		CONTURE	WILLIAM	✓	BELLBOY					23		AMERICAN		5	8			
16		BELLIVEAU	GEORGE	✓	"					35				5	6			
17		SEVERINO	CARMELO	✓	"					25				5	6			
18		GOMEZ	JUAN	✓	MESSMAN					50		SPAN-AM		5	5			
19		LOCKWOOD	ERNEST	✓	"					42		AMERICAN		5	6			
20		CLAUSEN	RUSSELL	✓	"					26				5	7			
21		BARRETO	CAYETANO	✓	"					27		SPAN-AM		5	5			
22		THORSEN	CARL	✓	"					45		SCANDINV		5	5			
23		BOSWORTH	JOHN	✓	MESSBOY					39		AMERICAN		5	8			
24		FOSTER	JOHN	✓	"					48		SCOTCH		5	6			
25		WATERFALL	DOROTHY	✓	MATRON					24	F	AMERICAN		5	10			
26		RANGOCHIS	HELENA	✓	SALAD MAKER					20				5	0			
27		ALEXANDER	EMMA	✓	LINEN KEEPER					50				5	5			
28		BARNETT	ELIZABETH	✓	STWDESS					38		GERMAN		5	6			
29		KAYE	TESSIE	✓	"					13		AMERICAN		5	3			
30		BLAKE	LILLIAN	✓	"					13				5	10			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 12.1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NEW YORK, N.Y.

Vessel S/S SANTA ROSA arriving at _____, JAN -3 1940, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was refused deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	YES	MC NICHOL	EDITH	✓	STWDESS	12/20/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	33	F	IRISH	U.S.A.	5	8			
2		FEDIOW	DOROTHY	✓	WAITRESS					23		AMERICAN		5	2			
3		STUCKI	FRIEDA	✓	"					25				5	6			
4		GOLD	CARRIE	✓	"					37				5	6			
5		FORD	MADLYN	✓	"					33				5	6			
6		BREWER	LOUISE	✓	"					30				5	6			
7		MAY	CLAIRE	✓	"					32				5	4			
8	PE	YOCKUSCH	HEDWIG	✓	"					31		GERMAN		5	6			
9	YES	PROFETTI	ERMINA	✓	"					40		AMERICAN		5	4			
10		FORTIER	LENA	✓	"					34				6	1			
11		DEKKER	DOROTHY	✓	"					26				5	8			
12		GALE	MARY	✓	"					34				5	3			
13		REDUCKEY	MARY	✓	"					34				5	10			
14		KEARNEY	HELENE	✓	BEAUTY OP.					28				5	3			
15		HARRISON	MARY	✓	MOV SP ATTDT					42				5	6			
16		[illegible]ECOU	HELEN	✓	BEAUTY OP.					27	M			5	9			
17		PLATTE	LEON	✓	BARBER					49		GERMAN		5	4			
18	YES	WILLIAMS	JESS	✓	MUSICIAN					47		AMERICAN		5	10			
19		HUFF	FRANK	✓	"					35				6	0			
20		LEES	FREDERICK	✓	"					42				5	6			
21		ZEITZ	OTTO	✓	"					46				5	6			
22		ROSENBLATT	HYMAN	✓	"					39				5	9			
23		KWAN	KWONG	✓	CHEF					50		CHINESE	CHINA	5	6			
24		KWAN	MOW	✓	SOUS CHEF					38				5	4			
25		KWAN	SING	✓	2ND COOK					35				5	2			
26		KWAN	FAT	✓	3RD COOK					36				5	4			
27		KWAN	WOO	✓	4TH COOK					34				5	5			
28		TSANG	LEE	✓	CH BAKER					39				5	7			
29		TOM	WOON	✓	2ND BAKER					40				5	6			
30		KWAN	CHEE	✓	CH BUTCHER					49				5	9			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S SANTA ROSA arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN - 3 1940 from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever formerly deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
				✓	2ND BUTCHER	12/20/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5	4			
1	YES	DO	FIVE	✓	CREW COOK					52				5	1			
2		CHAN	HO	✓	"					40				5	2			
3		BON	KIN	✓	1 PANTRY					37				5	6			
4		WONG	WAH	✓	2 PANTRY					32				5	5			
5		KWAN CHONG	CHONG	✓	3 PANTRY					44				5	5			
6		WONG	KONG	✓	4 PANTRY					38				5	4			
7		WEE	GIN	✓	SCULLERY					48				5	5			
8	NO	LONG	POW	✓	"					38				5	4			
9	YES	WONG	HONG	✓	"					43		FILIPINO	P.I.	5	2			
10		GREGORIO	MAGANA	✓	"					26		CHINESE	CHINA	5	1			
11		CHOY	LEE	✓	"					31				5	4			
12		LOK	TONG	✓	"					31				5	5			
13		MOK	WAH	✓	"					47		FILIPINO		5	3			
14		QUIMPO	FRANK	✓	"					25				5	5			
15		LAZO	BIENVENIDO	✓	"					35				5	5			
16		LAU	SOO	✓	"					22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6	0			
17		SMITH	HOWARD	✓	STRG WAITER					35		SPAN-AM		5	8			
18		DEL RIO	ADOLFO	✓	"					27		CHINESE		5	4			
19		GEE	SIC	✓	#1 ROOMBOY					27				5	3			
20		GEE	FOOK ON	✓	ROOMBOY					22				5	5			
21		JOHN	YUBI	✓	"					24				5	6			
22		LEONG	YEE	✓	"					29				6	0			
23		WONG	DOCK THOON	✓	"					36				5	8			
24		WONG	SHEW TONG	✓	"					40			CHINA	5	1			
25		HO	TING	✓	"					55				5	6			
26		AH [illegible]	CHOY	✓	"					35				5	7			
27		TACK	CHONG	✓	"					40				5	5			
28		WONG	KING	✓	"					38				5	5			
29		PIE	NAM	✓	"					42				5	6			
30		KWOK	KWAI															

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN -3 1940, 19___, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused admission, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	YES	LEONG	HUNG		ROOMBOY	12/20/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	48	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5	5			
2		SALITA	ANTONIO		#1 LAUNDRY					38		FILIPIBO	P.I.	5	1			
3	NO	INACAY	LUCIANO		LAUNDRY					43				5	2			
4	YES	AGUIRRE	VENANCIO		"					39				5	2			
5		BOISER	PACIFICO		"					39				5	7			
6		TELOSO	ANTONIO		"					53				5	3			
7		MORALES	QUERINO		"					49				5	4			
8		MANIPOLA	GREGORIO		"					28				5	3			
9	NO	PUSCIAN	KAZIMIER		DECKBOY XTRA					22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5	8			
10	YES	TO	CHAN		CREW CK					45		CHINESE	CHINA	5	4			
11		CHOY	YOUNG		SCULLERY					30				5	5			
12		PANIAGUA	JOHN		GL HOLE STWD					45		SPAN*AM	U.S.A.	5	4			
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 192 members of crew
American Consulate, (No. 535)
Curaçao, N. W. I. Dec. 26, 1939
Seen for the journey to the United States
via way ports —
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul of the
United States of America

Service No. 2019
No fee

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Aut. Gaston, Master, of the Am. M/S Santa Rosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Aut. Gaston
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this JAN - 3 1940 day of ....., 19....

Herbert J. Cordy
Immigrant Inspector.

1/3

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

12—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

16 *Number* ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "POSEIDON" *sailing from* MARACAIBO, DECEMBER 27th, *19* 39, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 4th, *19* 40.-

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MORAN	GERALD PETER	31	5	M	M	Born in England August 4 1908. Father naturalized.-	657868 vs Henry Insp. 94th ave	95 Frask Avenue Bayonne N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									5
30									

Line R. N. S. C.
Owners R. N. S. C.
Local Agents FUNCH EDDY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

arr. 1-3-40

SS Rosalind

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
					(See page 2)
~~Johannes van Leeuwen~~ ~~Netherland~~ ~~transferred to SS "Amer"~~					
J.Kraaebeek	42	do	transferred from ss "Amer".		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Passed 1/0

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

17

Port of New York
January 10, 19 40

I, master of the Netherland (Nationality) S. S. Poseidon from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 3, 19 40 consigned to Punch Edye; is now lying at Pier 11 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail January 10, 19 40 or Pto Sucre Venezuela via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bernardo Felida	33	Netherland	Curacao Dec. 24 39
Pedro Christiaan	47	do	do

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Johannes Van Leenen	34	Netherland	Transferred to S.S. Amor

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "POSEIDON", arriving at NEW YORK, 1/3, 1940, from the port of Maracaibo 12/27/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	Yes	Meyndertz	Jacobus	35	Captain	Nov 26	Curacao	No	Yes	40	M	Neth.	Neth.	5'8"	165			
2	,,	de Willigen	Abraham	33	1 st. Off.	April 14	New York	No	Yes	46	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6"	170			
3	No	van der Broek	Andries Cornelis	17	2 nd. Off.	Dec. 24	Curacao	No	Yes	35	M	,,	,,	5'8"	160			
4	,,	Meisters	Egon	4	3 rd. Off.	Dec. 24	Curacao	No	Yes	23	M	,,	,,	5'8"	148			
5	Yes	Wagmaker	Jacques	1	Apprentice	Oct. 7	Aruba	No	Yes	21	M	,,	,,	6'2"	170			
6	NO	Meuser	Frits	29	1 st Eng.	Dec. 24	Curacao	No	Yes	46	M	,,	,,	6'4"	190			
7	Yes	Schmeitz	Andries	20	2 nd Eng.	Dec. 8	Curacao	No	Yes	38	M	,,	,,	5'11"	180			
8	No	Wertel	Johannes	II	3 rd Eng.	Dec. 24	Curacao	No	Yes	35	M	,,	,,	5'10"	175			
9	,,	Rijllart	Willem	8	Ass. Eng.	Dec. 24	Curacao	No	Yes	23	M	,,	,,	5'11"	182			
10	Yes	de Koning	Cornelis W.	1	Wir. Opp.	March. 8	Curacao	No	Yes	22	M	,,	,,	5'10"	148			
11	,,	Bakker	Arend C.	47	Boatswain	March 8	Curacao	No	Yes	58	M	,,	,,	5'9"	170			
12	,,	Figueira	Daniel	12	Carpenter	August5	,,	No	Yes	33	M	Meth. Ind.	,,	5'4"	156			
13	,,	Jansen	Lorenze	26	Sailer	,,	,,	No	Yes	46	M	,,	,,	5'88	170			
14	,,	Felida	Bernardo	17	,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	33	M	,,	,,	5'8"	140			
15	,,	van Exel	Johan G.	4	,,	Aug. 16	New York	No	Yes	21	M	,,	,,	5'7"	134			
16	,,	Janga	Pedro	I	,,	Dec 25 D	Curacao	No	Yes	34	M	,,	,,	5'2"	168			
17	No	Christiaan	Pedro	31	,,	Dec. 24	Curacao	No	Yes	47	M	,,	,,	5'1"	170			
18	,,	Smijders	Mezes	7	,,	Dec. 24	Curacao	No	Yes	25	M	,,	,,	5'9"	172			
19	Yes	Marabenan	Cornelis	11	Oiler	Aug. 5	,,	No	Yes	27	M	Afr.Black	,,	5'9"	180			
20	,,	v.t. Kruis	Alfred	4	,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	25	M	,,	,,	5'4"	140			
21	,,	Janga	Juan	10	Fireman	,,	,,	No	Yes	33	M	,,	,,	5'7"	175			
22	No	Wijnaar	Emile	7	,,	Dec 24	,,	No	Yes	28	M	,,	,,	5'9"	174			
23	,,	Nicia	Victor	12	,,	,,	,,	No	Yes	23	M	,,	,,	5'6"	128			
24	Yes	van Leenan	Johannes C A A	12	Steward	March 8	,,	No	Yes	34	M	Netherl.	,,	6'0"	170			
25	,,	Campagnaar	Pedrito	14	Cook	Aug. 5	,,	No	Yes	32	M	Afr.Black	,,	5'10"	178			
26	,,	Koulen	Harry	11	Servant	Dec. 8	,,	No	Yes	31	M	W.Indian	,,	5'9"	178			
27	,,	Dempig	Maximiliaan	6 months	,,	Aug. 5	,,	No	Yes	27	M	,,	,,	5'7	165			
28	,,	Rafael	Charles	10	,,	Dec.8	,,	No	Yes	30	M	,,	,,	5'8"	150			
29	,,	Grande	Cornelis	1	,,	Dec.8	Curacao	No	Yes	28	M	Afr.Black	,,	5'72	1 58			
30		Gerzus	Marceline	6months	Boy	Aug. 5	Curacao	No	Yes	16	M	,,	,,	6'2"	160			
31		Martijn	Felice	7	2nd Cook	Dec 24	,,	No	Yes	30	M	,,	,,	5'10"	170			

POSEIDON JAN 3 - 1940

Closed with 31 (Thirty-one) members of crew, including master.-

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

D. W. Keenan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

71

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Poseidon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J Mainous
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of January, 1940

A W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA. NO. 70

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Via Nineco

Charles O. Gidney Jr.
Vice Consul
CHARLES O. GIDNEY, JR.

Date December 16, 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

Service N° 1972
Fee $ 2.00 = 186.40

1/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1216

Form 30
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Spind. 1/3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

19

PORT OF New York

Jan. 5th, 19 17

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Spind"
from port of Caibarien, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 23 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 3rd, 19 17, consigned to North Atlantic & Gulf; is now lying at Hyannis, and is expected to sail Jan. 5th, 19 17, for Newport News
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Dec 21 39 Dec 28 1939

368 Vessel S/S "SPIND" , arriving at Newyork January 3 , 1940, from the port of Havana, Cubanos

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Pedersen	Jens	20 Years	Master	10/24.37	Savannha	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandina.	Norwegian	5'8"	145			
2	"	Salvesen	Håkon	8 Years	1st Mate	4/22.39	Stavanger	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	160			
3	"	Jahnsen	Karl	6 "	2Nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	176			
4	"	Austbø	Edvard	21 "	Cheif Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	176			
5	"	Hinna	Randulf	15 "	2Nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	159			
6	"	Gabrielsen	Anton	13 "	3Rd. "	6/22.38	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	173			
7	"	Pettersen	Gabriel	20 "	Steward	4/12.39	Sauda	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
8	"	Jakobsen	Anton	2 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	165			
9	"	Drageland	Peder	6Mont	Messboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	140			
10	"	Andersen	Alf	15 Years	Boatswain	5/31.38	New Orleans	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
11	"	Gundersen	Nils	5 "	Sailor	8/10.39	Norfolk	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
12	"	Berntsen	Torolf	6 "	"	4/12.39	Sauda	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160			
13	"	Berge	Oskar	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	165			
14	"	Hansen	Håkon	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	159			
15	"	Hansen	Artur	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7"	152			
16	"	Iversen	Anton	18 Mont	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	156			
17	"	Jensen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	148			
18	//	Edvarsen	Edvar	2 Years	Firem.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150			
19	//	Jensen	Jens	8 "	"	1/28-39	Philadelphia	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	156			
20	//	Listeid	Arne	2 "	"	4/12-39	Sauda	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	152			
21	//	Fintland	Torkel	2/12	Donkyman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	148			
22	"	Jakobsen	Syvert	8 Month	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
23	"	Hansen	Kristian	2 12	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	148			
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with twenty three (23) members including master

D J Kanagan
Inspector

No. .....
American Consulate of CIENFUEGOS
.....CUBA.....
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S Spind
Vice Consul
DEC 26 1939

DEC 27 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE CIENFUEGOS

130

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SPIND
JAN 3 - 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Spunk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Larsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of January, 1925

J. F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Alf Strom	29	Norwegian			
Ingvar Klausen	26	Norwegian			
Oscar A. Sauger	40	U. S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. M. Tyson.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1018

This list was sent with Air Mail from Barranquilla, Colombia, on the 15th of January 1940. Folder 1/3

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
January 10th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "TOLOSA"
from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22
Number of seamen discharged 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 3
Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . 2
Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, N. Y., Jan. 3, 1940, consigned to Bulk Carriers Corporation; is now lying at Pier # 57, N. R., , and is expected to sail January 10th, 1940, for Barranquilla, R. de Colombia via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Guillermo Barreiro	45	Spanish	Oct. 7th 1939, Habana, Cuba.

16—1018

Indexed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Thorleif Svartaas	24	Norwegian	England, Aug. 4th/39.	Veneral
Waldemar Largsen	20	Norwegian	Norway, June 25th/39.	Veneral

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Guillermo Barreiro	45	Spaniard	Oct. 7th 1939, Habana, Cuba.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alf Strom	20	Norwegian	
Ingvar Klausen	28	Norwegian	
Oscar A. Berger	40	U. S. A.	

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet 1/3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

22

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
January 1940, 19[illegible]

I, master of the Bayerstein, S. S. [illegible], from port of New York, N. Y. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (sick)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, N. Y., Jan. 1, 1940, consigned to Bulk Carriers Corporation, is now lying at Pier # 57, N. R., and is expected to sail January 20th, 1940, for Barranquilla, R. de Colombia via United States port of [illegible]. First port of call in United States this voyage will [illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Guillermo Bayerstein	23	Spanish	Sept. 7th 1939, Bilbao, Spain

JAN 23 1940

[illegible]

Endorsed by H. W.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Rank	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
O.S. Nixon	20	Norwegian			
Ingvar Klausen	24	Norwegian			
Oscar A. Ramos	20	U. S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1423

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Trygve [redacted]	20	Norwegian	England, Aug. 4th/39.	Venereal
Halfdan [redacted]	20	Norwegian	Norway, June 26th/39.	Venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

23 Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Havana 12/28/39

S.S. *Vessel* "TOLOSA", *arriving at* New York, Jan 3, 1940, *from the port of* St. Johns via Botwood and Sidney.

TOLOSA JAN 3 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kruse	Harald	33 years	Master	4-2-39	Oslo	no	Yes	53	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	I.82	88	None	No	
2	"	Hay	Magnus	25 "	Chief Off.	3-5-39	"	no	"	46	"	"	"	I.70	75	"	"	
3	"	Tollefsen	Sverre	8 "	Second "	3-5-39	"	no	"	27	"	"	"	I.76	75	"	"	
4	"	Kammen	Herman	10 "	A.B.	28-10-38	Sarpsborg	no	"	29	"	"	"	I.78	82	"	"	
5	"	Sundberg	Bjarne	5	A.B.	28-10-38	"	no	"	22	"	"	"	I.75	65	"	"	
6	"	Kristoffersen	Leif	1 "	O.S.	26-7-39	Lödingen	no	"	19	"	"	"	I.82	77	"	"	
7	"	Rösand	Nicolai	3 "	O.S.	5-4-39	Havre	no	"	19	"	"	"	I,65	68	"	"	
8	No	LE MESSURIER	ERIC	/	O/S.	23-11-39	St. Johns	no	"	17	"	English	N.fld.	1.66	62			
9	Yes	Nustad	Leif	2 "	O.S.	28-10-38	Sarpsborg	no	"	18	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	I.76	60	"	"	
10	"	Hermansen	Georg	1 "	Deckboy	28-10-38	"	no	"	16	"	"	"	I.66	58	"	"	
11	"	Næsö	Olaf	25 "	Steward	26-6-39	Drammen	no	"	46	"	"	"	I.70	63	"	"	
12	"	Pedersen	Eddy	10 "	Cook	28-10-38	Kristiansund	no	"	27	"	"	"	I.67	67	"	"	
13	"	Barreiro	Guillermo	2 "	Messteward	17-10-39	Havana	no	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	I.70	75	"	"	
14	"	Eriksen	Einar	42 "	Chief Eng.	13-5-38	Oslo	no	"	62	"	Norwegian	Scandinav.	I.75	89	"	"	
15	"	Pettersen	Ole	26 "	Second "	28-10-38	"	no	"	48	"	"	"	I.79	82	"	"	
16	K	Kristiansen	Kristian	20 "	Third "	3-7-39	Trondheim	no	"	44	"	"	"	I.70	70	"	"	
17	"	Jensen	Ivar	30 "	Donkeyman	28-10-38	Sarpsborg	no	"	54	"	"	"	I.80	85	"	"	
18	"	Dahl	Osvald	3 "	Fireman	21-2-39	Porsgrunn	no	"	26	"	"	"	I.64	70	"	"	
19	"	Lömo	Harald	2 "	"	28-10-38	Sarpsborg	no	"	20	"	"	"	I. 65	67	"	"	
20	"	Olsen	Frithjof	2 "	"	28-10-39	"	no	"	20	"	"	"	I.70	68	"	"	
21	"	Larsen	Waldemar	1 "	Trimmer	28-9-39	Lödingen	no	"	20	"	"	"	I.78	68	"	"	med Hoed obs venereal
22	"	Sivertsen	Thorleif	2 "	"	4-8-39	Middlesbrough	no	"	24	"	"	"	I.75	72	"	"	med Hoed obs venereal
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with twenty-two members of Scandinavian Sup.

Service No. 909

Fee $2.00 U.S. money

$2.22 Can money

No. .....
American Consulate at St. Johns
Newfoundland
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Norway
(Seal) (Fee Stamp)
Vice (Consul)
Date NOV 24 1939
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act of 1924
Seaman
(Classification)

CHARLES C. SUNDELL
VICE-CONSUL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NOV 24 1939
FEE STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
DEC 28 1939
Habana, Cuba
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ISSUED WITH
No. 6808 Fee $1.-

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line .....
Owners Fearnley & Eger, Oslo
Local Agents Ocean Freighting & Brokerage

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. M. Tynan, of the S.S. "Tolosa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. M. Tynan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of January, 1940

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

1/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOPDALSFJORD JAN 3 - 1940

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Topdalsfjord 1/3

13849

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N Y, 24 JANUARY 11th 1940, 19

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality.) S. S. TOPDALSFJORD from port of NORWAY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged NONE — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 3rd, 19 40 consigned to NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE AGENCY INC, is now lying at PIER 6NEW YORK DOCK, and is expected to sail JANUARY 11th, 19 40, for NORWAY via United States port of NEW YORK N Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

14—1612

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NONE					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE AGENCY INC

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 14—1613

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 25

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

on the port of Bergen 12/17 39

(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien, once ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
~~Sex~~		~~Nation~~				
M.		Norwe.	5'07"	175		
"		"	5'07"	175		
"		"	5'07"	152		
"		"	5'08"	165		
"		"	5'10"	170		
"		"	5'10"	185		
"		"	5'07"	161		
"		"	5'07"	170		
"		"	5'10"	161		
"		"	5'04"	154		
"		"	5'01"	172		
"		"	5'06"	154		
"		"	5'10"	190		
"		"	5'04"	147		
"		"	5'09"	170		
"		"	5'11"	172		
"		"	5'06"	198		
"		"	5'11"	190		
"		"	5'07"	160		
"		"	5'09"	180		
"		"	6'01"	187		
"		"	5'07"	145		
"		"	5'07"	150		
"		"	5'05"	132		
"		"	5'07"	166		
"		"	5'09"	167		
"		"	5'07"	170		
"		"	4'03"	136		
"		"	5'05"	147		
"		"	5'06"	141		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

LINE
OWNERS Den Norske Amerikalinje
Norwegian America Line
Local Agents 24 Hudson River Pier

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Line: Norwegian America line
Owners: Den Norske Amerikalinje
Local Agents 14—1940: Norwegian America Line, 24 State Street, New York City

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel bringing the alien.

Vessel "Topdalsfjord", arriving at ____

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew or preceding age of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age	Sex	(4) Last permanent residence: Country	City or town	(5) Final destination: State	City or town	(6) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket to final destination	(7) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(8) Whether ever before in U. S., and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in U. S.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to ultimate destination	Whether any of the head tax exempt classes	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Nationality*	Race*	Last residence: Country	City or town
21	Yes	KRISTENSEN	KARL																							
17	"	ERIKSEN	HENRY																							
22	No	ANDERSEN	DAHL BJÖRN																							
14	"	SILSAND	OLAF KRISTIAN																							
12	Yes	HYLAND	HALVARD																							
25	"	BACHKE	THOMAS																							
20	No	HANSEN	HANS																							
18	Yes	EDEVARDSEN	ARNE																							
7	No	HILSEN	HILS																							
1	"	KNUTSEN	OLAF																							
7	"	HYGAARD	ARNOLD																							
1	"	JOHANSEN	LEIF																							
	"	ALSOM	PER																							
	"	ASKE	MARSELIUS																							
	Yes	REFFE	HAAKON																							
	No	RIGSTAD	JOHN																							
	No	HOLLETIK	KNUT																							
	Yes	HAUGEN	OSCHAR																							
	"	LARSEN	EUGEN																							
	"	JHELEN	JOHAN																							
	No	OFSTAD	JOHN																							
	"	ERIKSEN	TRYGVE																							
	"	STRÖMSEN	LEIF																							
	"	BJÖRNSTAD	STEIN																							
	Yes	PAULSEN	MARINO																							
	No	JACOBSEN	ROALD																							
	"	JOHANNSEN	ANTON																							
	"	SKARSTAAC	FRITHJOF																							
	"	OLSEN	OLAF																							
	"	HANSEN	ERIST																							

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

14—1613

Line: Norwegian America line
Owners: Den Norske Amerikalinje
Local Agents 14—1940: Norwegian America Line, 24 State Street, New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1920

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

Sheet No. _____

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Topdalsfjord", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 3, 1940, from the port of Bergen 12/1/39

(2) State whether number of crew at preceding port of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
Yes	KRISTENSEN	KARL	21 ye.	Master	19-8-38	Oslo	No	YES	36	M.	Scand. ~~Norw.~~	Norweg.	5'07"	175		
"	ERIKSEN	HENRY	17 "	Cheef off.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'07"	175		
no	ANDERSEN	DAHL BJÖRN	22 "	2nd. "	2-9-39	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'07"	152		
"	SILSAND	OLAF KRISTIAN	14 "	3rd. "	20-10-39	Skien	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'08"	165		
Yes	NYLAND	HALVARD	12 "	Carpenter	19-8-38	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	170		
"	BAKKEN	THOMAS	23 "	Boatswain	6-6-39	Stavanger	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	185		
no	HANSEN	HANS	20 "	A. Seamen	24-4-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'07"	161		
Yes	EDEVARDSEN	ARNE	13 "	"	24-4-39	Oslo	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'07"	170		
no	NILSEN	NILS	7 "	"	5-12-39	Larvik	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	161		
"	KNUTSEN	OLAF	1,5	O. "	5-12-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'04"	154		
"	NYGAARD	ARNOLD	7 "	"	5-12-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'01"	172		
"	JOHANSEN	LEIF	1 "	"	20-10-39	Skien	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'05"	154		
"	ALBOM	PER	1,5	"	6-12-39	Larvik	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	190		
"	ASKE	MARSELIUS	0.4	Deck boy	5-12-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'04"	147		
Yes	REFNE	HAAKON	24 "	Cheef Eng.	19-8-38	Oslo	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'09"	170		
no	RIGSTAD	JOHN	23 "	2nd. "	24-4-39	Bergen	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	172		
no	HOLLEVIK	KNUT	17 "	3rd. "	24-4-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'06"	198		
Yes	HAUGEN	OSCHAR	14,5	Eng. Ass.	19-8-39	Oslo	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	190		
"	LARSEN	EUGEN	8 "	Donkeyman	23-10-39	Skien	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'07"	160		
"	JHELEN	JOHAN	5 "	Fireman	19-8-39	Oslo	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'09"	180		
no	OFSTAD	JOHN	3,5	"	5-9-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'01"	187		
"	ERIKSEN	TRYGVE	9 "	"	5-9-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'07"	145		
"	STRÖMMESEN	LEIF	8 "	Fire.assist.	13-12.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'07"	150		Bad
"	~~STORLI~~	~~MARSTEN~~	0,5	~~Fire. Ass.~~	~~6-5-39~~	~~Larvik~~	"	"	24	"	"	"	~~5'04"~~	~~143~~		
"	BJÖRNSTAD	SVEIN	2 "	"	5-9-39	Oslo	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'05"	132		
Yes	PAULSEN	MARINO	3	"	5-12-39	Larvik	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'07"	165		
no	JAKOBSEN	ROALD	0,5	Eng. Boy	5-9-39	Oslo	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'09"	167		
"	JOHANNESEN	ANTON	35 "	Steward	19-8-38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'07"	170		
"	SKARSVAAG	FRITHJOF	13	Cook	5-9-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	4'03"	136		
"	OLSEN	OLAF	3 "	Galley boy	18-10-39	Stavanger	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'05"	147		
"	HANSEN	ERNST		Messboy	5-12-39	Larvik	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'06"	141		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Owners Norwegian America line
Den Norske Amerika linje
Local Agents Norwegian America line
24 State street New York Ny

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, KARL KRISTENSEN Master *, of the* S/S TOPDALSFJORD *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway") a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Topdalsfjord", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 3, 1940, from the port of Bergen 12/17/39

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	no	KARLSEN	YNGWARD HENRIK	0.ye.	Messboy	5-12-39	Narvik	No	Yes	20	M	Scand.	Norweg.	5'09"	167		
2	"	HENRIKSEN	OSKAR	0.5	"	5-12-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'04"	141		
3	closed with 32 members of crew																
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No.
American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of
(Seal) (Vice stamp) (Consul)
Date DEC 13 1939

DEC 1939
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2.00 STAMP
Kr 8.84

SERVICE NO. 6207

Line Norwegian America line
Owners Den Norske Amerikalinje
Local Agents 14—1940 Norwegian America Line 24 State Street New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, KARL KRISTENSEN Master, of the S/S TOPDALSFIORD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. Kristensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Jan, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Sheet No. ____

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Rotterdam 12/1/39

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.
S. S. [redacted]
JANUARY [redacted], 19 40

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S.S. [redacted], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 37 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) [redacted]
Number signed on at this port . . . . . [redacted] Total crew this date [redacted]
The above-named vessel arrived at this port [redacted] lying at [redacted]
expected to sail [redacted] 19[redacted] First port of [redacted]
via United States port of [redacted]
this voyage was [redacted]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where [illegible] DESERTED, SIGNED ON, DISCHARGED, DIED, OR LEFT IN HOSPITAL
[redacted]	28	U.S.A.	DISCHARGED THIS PORT
[redacted]	26	U.S.A.	DISCHARGED THIS PORT

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[redacted] Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any said alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed when the said lists were last delivered, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1313

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
[redacted]	28	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	26	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	25	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	25	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	29	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	40	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	30	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	28	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	41	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	34	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	26	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	28	U.S.A.			
[redacted]	28	U.S.A.			

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Nat Amer.	5'11	195			
Nat Amer.	5' 6"	200			
U.S.	5' 8"	148			
Nat Amer.	5'11"	180			
U.S.	4' 8"	120			
U.S.	5' 9"	140			
Nat Amer.	5' 9"	175			
Nat Amer.	5'10"	162			
U.S	5' 8"	150			
U.S.	5'11"	158			
U.S.	5'11"	150			
U.S.	5' 8"	143			
U.S.	5' 5"	148			
U.S.	5' 8"	141			
U.S.	5' 6"	138			
U.S.	5'11"	160			
U.S.	5' 7"	158			
U.S.	5' 6"	148			
Nat Amer.	6' 2"	178			
U.S.	5' 9"	157			
Nat Amer.	5' 9"	160			
U.S.	6' 0"	153			
U.S.	5' 9"	160			
U.S.	5'11"	168			
U.S.	6' 2"	167			
U.S.	5' 8"	145			
U.S.	5'7"	140			
U.S.	5' 9"	150			
U.S.	5' 8"	156			
Nat Amer.	5' 8"	190			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

WEST HAVEN

JAN 8 - 1940

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States imm
port of the

Vessel WEST HARSHAW, arriving at New York

Detained	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where
				1st Mate	10/25/39	New Orleans
"	Vanderbeek	Robert K.		2nd "	"	"
"	Haby	Emile		3rd "	"	"
"	Hughes	George		3rd " Jr	"	"
"	Augustsen	Rudolf		Radio Oper.	"	"
"	Graves	Oswald D.		Cadet	"	"
"	Menees	Robert		Bosun	"	"
"	Salter	John T.		A.B.Seaman	"	"
"	Blomequist	Arthur		"	"	"
"	Corallo	Salvadore		"	"	"
"	Walters	Emmet		"	"	"
"	Stuart	Louis E.		"	"	"
"	Casey	John B.		"	"	"
Yes	Hammell	Jerry J.		O.Seaman	"	"
"	Fanning	James V.		"	"	"
No	Dillard	James M.		"	"	"
"	Yareslowsy?	Isie			"	"
Yes	Steffens	Edward		Ch. Engineer	"	"
No	Newell	Ernest C.		1st Asst.eng	"	"
Yes	Watler	William T.		2nd " "	"	"
"	Cooper	George F.		3rd " "	"	"
"	Jerrett	Thomas		3rd " Jr	"	"
"	Gay	Maxwell W.		Oiler	"	"
"	Dykes	William		"	"	"
"	Post	Robert		"	"	"
No	Dewease	Glover		Fireman	"	"
"	Bartlett	Richard D.		"	"	"
"	Wade	Eugene		"	"	"
"	Wesseny	John		Wiper	"	"
"	Crabtree	Robert L.		"	"	"
Yes	Lehtonen	Alexander		Steward	"	"

SEAMEN Left in HOSPITAL — When and where signed on — Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. JOHN HEITKAMP	28	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
2. ROBERT SALVADOR	28	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
3. RYAN MCCARTHY	28	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
4. FREDERICK GILBERT	28	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
5. CLAUDE POINDEXTER	30	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
6. ARTHUR BOOK	28	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
7. JOHN C. NELSON	30	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
8. JOHN MC PEAK	51	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
9. EARL RATHBATCH	41	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
10. BEVEN GONZALES	24	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
11. JOHN SOBIESKI	36	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
12. JOSEPH MANNING	28	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
13. MARTIN MCCARTHY	28	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
14. WILLIAM BRADY	28	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS, 10/24/39
15. JOSEPH GONZALEZ	34	U.S.A.	ANTWERP, BEL.-12/2/39
16. WILLIAM ZIEGERT	29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, 1/18/39
17. CURTIS C.WHITEHEAD	36	U.S.A.	
18. ALBERT L. SELLERS	36	U.S.A.	
19. EUGENE WADE	36	U.S.A.	
20. THOMAS JERRETT	37	U.S.A.	
21. [illegible]	64	U.S.A.	
22. [illegible]	67	U.S.A.	
23. JAMES H. DILLARD	67	U.S.A.	
24. JAMES MC MANNING	63	U.S.A.	
25. [illegible]	53	U.S.A.	

14—1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Line Southern States Line
Owners Lykes Bros S.S. Co.Inc.
Local Agents Lykes Bros

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WEST HARSHAM, arriving at New York, Jan 3, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam 12/7/39

Entered	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Vanderheesk	Robert K.		1st Mate	10/25/39	New Orleans	Paid off	Yes	48	Male	Germany	Nat Amer.	5'11	195			
	Naby	Emile		2nd "	"	"	"	"	54	"	Alsace	Nat Amer.	5' 6"	200			
	Hughes	George		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	148			
	Aagaatsen	Radolf		3rd " Jr	"	"	"	"	40	"	Norway	Nat Amer.	5'11"	180			
	Graves	Oswald D.		Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	4' 8"	120			
	Menees	Robert		Cadet	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 9"	140			
	Salter	John T.		Bosun	"	"	"	"	38	"	Ireland	Nat Amer.	5' 9"	175			
	Blomequist	Arthur		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	53	"	Finland	Nat Amer.	5'10"	162			
	Corullo	Salvadore		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.B	5' 8"	150			
	Walters	Emmet		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	158			
	Stuart	Louis E.		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Porto Rico	U.S.	5'11"	150			
	Casey	John B.		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	143			
	Hammell	Jerry J.		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 5"	148			
	Fanning	James V.		O.Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	141			
	Dillard	James M.		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 6"	138			
	Yareslowsyy	Isie		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	160			
	Steffens	Edward		Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	158			
	Newell	Ernest C.		1st Asst.eng	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 6"	148			
	Watler	William T.		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	33	"	B.W.I	Nat Amer.	6' 2"	178			
	Cooper	George F.		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 9"	157			
	Jerrett	Thomas		3rd " Jr	"	"	"	"	64	"	England	Nat Amer.	5' 9"	160			
	Gay	Maxwell W.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 0"	153			
	Dykes	William		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 9"	160			
	Post	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	168			
No	Dewease	Glover		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.	6' 2"	167			
	Bartlett	Richard D.		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 5"	145			
	Wade	Eugene		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.	U.S.	55'7"	140			
	Wessony	John		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 9"	150			
	Crabtree	Robert L.		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	156			
Yes	Lehtonen	Alexander		Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	Finland	Nat Amer.	5' 8"	190			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[illegible]	23	U.S.A.	[illegible]	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[illegible]	23	U.S.A.	[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[illegible]	23	U.S.A.	[illegible]

Southern States Line
Owners Likes Bros S.S. Co Inc.
Agents Lykes Bros

I. W. Glenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ...; of the .....; do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WEST HARSHAW, arriving at New York, Jan 3, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam 12/7/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Meader	Foster A.		1st Cook	10/23/39	New Orleans	Paid off	Yes	24	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5' 9"	167			
2	No	Sellers	Lenox L.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	54	"	U?S	U.S.	5' 9"	143			
3	Yes	Landry	Harry		Messman-	"	"	"	"	49	"	Russia	Nat Amer	5' 7"	147			
4	"	Whitehead	Clevis C.		Messboy	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	170			
5	"	Zieseke	William		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 9"	138			
6	"	Stefos	Nicholas		Master	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greece	Nat Amer	5' 7"	158			
7	No	BRADY	WILLIAM		WORKAWAY	11/30/39	ANTWERP	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5'6"				
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 37 (thirty seven) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.
Old Kenn Ship.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Rotterdam & London
R. M. de Lambert
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date DEC 1 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the West Harslaw, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Stefo
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Jan, 1940

A W Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

Original
Certified

1/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

30 T-6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. PROVO KLUIT, *Surgeon of the* M.V. "NOORDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FIVE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF LEYDEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* NINE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

L. Provo Kluit

Sworn to before me this FOURTH *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Jos Loughlin
Immig Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Arr. 1-4-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41622 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/5/40
Clerk S.B.
Cards Removed 2/9/40
Cards Checked 2/9/40
Clerk M.N.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit and verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named or listed on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EX-MERCHANT HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	SEB OF U.S.A. R/T'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCPD	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
Tourist 3rd Cabin	48					3				5	8	64
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	48					3				5	8	64

(Holland America Line)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

MONs	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	61	3	64
3rd Class			
Total	61	3	64

2FC

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 6. QUOTA.

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NOORDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, DEC. 23RD, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		MANNHEIMER	KARL	55		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	1.4628 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	30-12 GERMANY	MEININGEN	QIV.14312	ANTWERP	12.8.39		104 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	
2		DO	ANNA	43		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BLEICHERODE	QIV.14313	DO	DO		DO	DO	
3		DO	WALTER	20		M	S	DYER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	M.GLADBACH	QIV.14315	DO	DO		DO	DO	D
4		DO	ERIKA	18		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14314	DO	DO		DO	DO	
5		GOUDEKET	JOSEPH	47		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	1.1587 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DO	27 HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV.2066	ROTTERDAM	12.1.39		27 HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	D
6		DO	CAROLINA	47		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2067	DO	DO		DO	DO	
7		DO	EMANUELLA	22		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2068	DO	DO		DO	DO	
8		DO	JOHANNA	19		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2069	DO	DO		DO	DO	
9	UNDER 16	DO	WILLEMIEN	15		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2070	DO	DO		DO	DO	
10														Joint Com. Rpt 2.15.n								
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

ERICA LINE.

31

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 4th, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (or full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, peddling, or other work	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	COUSIN.H.HELFT.143 AVENUE DE LA BASILIQUE.BRUSSELS.		N.Y.	JAMAICA	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				SON.H.MANNHEIMER.REGENT-HOTEL.161-01 89TH STR. JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
3	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				BROTHER DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
4	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
5	BROTHER.S.GOUDEKET.10 BOSB. TOUSSAINTLAAN.BUSSUM.HOLL.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	YES	MAY-JULY 22, NEW YORK		1939	BUSINESSADDR. CHASE NAT. BANK.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
6	BRO.I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BLA	GREY	DO
7	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
8	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
9	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DEKEMA MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* M.V. "NOORDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* NINE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Dekema

MASTER

Sworn to before me this FOURTH *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 40.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. PROVO KLUIT, Surgeon of the M.V. "NOORDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF LEYDEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Provo Kluit

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. C. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

HOLLAND AME

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5. TRANSIT.

5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NOORDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER 23RD, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT Tax coll.	FALCOVITCH	ROSETTE	48		F	WD.	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM T.C.	TRANSIT PV.149	BRUSSELS	12.11.39		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
2	EXEMPT Tax coll.	DO	CHABSAI	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	BELGIUM	LUIK T.C.	PV.150	DO	DO		DO	DO
3	UNDER 16 Tax coll. No head	DO	MAURICE	12		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRUSSELS T.C.	PV.150	DO	DO		DO	DO
4	EXEMPT	LOOREN DE JONG	ARIE	37		M	S	SHIP'S OFFICER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM T.C.	PV. 97	ROTTERDAM	12.18.39		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
5	EXEMP No Head Tax coll.	LOGOTHETIS	SOFOILIS	42		M	M	CAPTAIN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	CORFOU T.C.	PV. 96	DO	12.16.39		GREECE	ATHENS
6	EXEMPT	GAZIS	ANGELOS	40		M	S	STEWARD	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO T.C.	PV. 102	DO	12.22.39		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
7	EXEMPT Tax coll.	LIVADARAS	NICOLAS	33		M	S	GREASER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	PIREAUS T.C.	PV.103	DO	12.22.39		DO	DO
8	EXEMPT Tax coll. No head	GKIOKAS	STAVROS	29		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SALAMIS T.C.	PV.101	DO	12.22.39		DO	DO
9	EXEMPT Tax coll. No head	VAN JEVEREN	JOHANNES	59		M	M	COOK	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM T.C.	PV.100	DO	12.22.39		DO	DO
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

RICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

33

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 4th, 1940.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring, permanently in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	BROTHER.L.POLEAKOFF. 122 BLD.BRAND WITLOCK.	CUBA VIA BRUSSELS BELGIUM			YES	SELF	MORE	NO				FRIEND.ANDRE POLIAKOFF. CARE SHELL-MEX.CO.	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLA	BRO	NONE
2	UNCLE	DO	DO	DO	YES	MOTHER	60	NO				DO	DO	one	work	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	DO	-	NO				DO	DO			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
4	FATHER.A.LOOREN DE JONG. 18A V.D.POELSTR.	HOLLAND VIA BATON ROUGE LA.			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1936	HOUSTON 1936		JOINING SS.DORDRECHT AT BATON ROUGE LA.	DO	60 days		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
5	WIFE.M.LOGOTHETIS. COUMOUNDOUROU	GREECE VIA NEW YORK			YES	DO	MORE	YES	4 TIMES AS CAPTAIN OF TANKER			JOINING SS.PHILADELPHIA. NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	60 days		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
6	FATHER.E.GAZIS. ORIJENUS 9 ATHENS.GREECE.	DO	DO		YES	DO	MORE	NO				JOINING SS.PHILADELPHIA AT NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	60 "		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
7	BROTHER.C.LIVADARAS. 210 KOUNTOURIOTOU. PIREAUS. GREECE.	DO	DO		NO	DO	-	YES	SEVERAL TIMES AS SAILOR			DO	DO	DO	60 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO.	BLUE	DO
8	WIFE.A.GKIOKAS. SALAMIS. GREECE.	DO	DO		NO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	60 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	8	DO	BLA.	BRO.	DO
9	WIFE.G.VAN JEVEREN. 31B SPIEGELNISSERADE.	HOLLAND VIA NEW YORK			NO	DO	-	YES	MANY TIMES AS SEAMAN			JOINING SS.PHILADELPHIA AT NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	60 "		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
10		ROTTERDAM HOLL.																												
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.DEKEMA MASTER, of the M.V."NOORDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Dekema

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~.

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. PROVO KLUIT, Surgeon of the M.V. "NOORDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF LEYDEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Provo Kluit

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. Young Allen

Immig. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4. QUOTA.

4.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NOORDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER 23RD, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LEDERER	HANS	32		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HENGERSBERG	QIV.15945	PRAGUE	12.2.39		CZ.SLOV.	PRAGUE
2		HALBERSTADT	HANS	54		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OFFENBACH	QIV.8952	STUTTGART	10.17.39		GERMANY	OFFENBACH
3		LIBMANN	FANNY	55		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUPPENHEIM	QIV.11255	DO	11.27.39		DO	BIRKENAU
4		STRAUSS	ARTUR	42		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRANNEBERG	QIV.14304	ANTWERP	12.7.39		DO	COLOGNE
5		DO	HEDWIG	48		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRIER	QIV.14305	DO	DO		DO	DO
6		BUSSE	FRITZ	53		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.11156	BERLIN	11.30.39		DO	BERLIN
7		DO	ELLY	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	GERMAN	DO	DO	QIV.11157	DO	DO		DO	DO
8		SILBIGER	REGINA	24		F	S	MILLINER	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	DO	DORTMUND	QIV.17148 ~~7408~~ 13640	ANTWERP	11.21.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
9		DO	ADOLF	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLADBACH	QIV.~~7489~~	DO	DO		DO	DO
10		HERTZKA	ALFRED	20		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.15709	ROTTERDAM	12.11.39		HOLLAND	HILLEGERSBERG
11		MOSZKOWSKI	RICHARD	54		M	M	JURIST	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.15681	ROTTERDAM	12.11.39		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
12		DO	RUTH	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15682	DO	DO		DO	DO
13	UNDER 16	DO	STEFAN	12		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15683	DO	DO		DO	DO
14		VOGEL	KLARA	65		F	WD.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRÜNSTADT	QIV.11626	STUTTGART	11.25.39		DO	SCHWETZINGEN
15		IKENBERG	ALBERT	47		M	M	LAWYER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAMSBECK	QIV.15719	ROTTERDAM	12.13.39		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
16		DO	KATHARINA	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DARMSTADT	QIV.15720	DO	DO		DO	DO
17	UNDER 16	SALOMON	INGEBORG	12		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.15721	DO	DO		DO	DO
18		MARX	ALFRED	18		M	S	BUTCHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.15668	DO	12.9.39		GERMANY	COLOGNE
19		ARON	JULIUS	49		M	M	CONFECTIONER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	INSTERBURG	QIV.11041	BERLIN	11.16.39		DO	BERLIN
20		DO	ANNA	39		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WAPPENDORF	QIV.11042	DO	DO		DO	DO
21		SPIEGEL	HEINRICH	34		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	DO	DO	BARMEN	QIV.15669	ROTTERDAM	12.9.39		GERMANY	DUESSELDORF.
22		MOND	SAMUEL	24		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.12163	ANTWERP	11.27.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
23		DO	HEINRICH	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	DO	QIV.12164	DO	DO		DO	DO
24		BEER	PAUL	46		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.14307	DO	12.8.39		DO	BRUSSELS
25		DO	LISELOTTE	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.14310	DO	DO		DO	DO
26	UNDER 16	DO	KARL	15		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14311	DO	DO		DO	DO
27		NAUHEIM	SIMON	73		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SEEHEIM	QIV.8628	DO	10.11.39		GERMANY	DARMSTADT
28		DO	META	59		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAUHEIM	QIV.8629	DO	DO		DO	DO
29		FLOERSHEIM	MICHEL	62		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALSFELD	QIV.14338	DO	12.11.39		LUXEMBURG	ECHTERNACH
30		DO	IRMA	57		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	QIV.14339	DO	DO		DO	DO

W Tullen Insp 21 9m

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Local Agents

RICA LINE.

35

List 4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 4th, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See Footnote.) (For Full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within two years	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	PARENTS.L.LEDERER. HENGERSBERG.GERM.		L.I.	JACKSON N.Y.HEIGHTS	NO	SELF	$10	NO				COUSIN.O.LEDERER.31-40 87TH STR.JACKSON HEIGHTS L.I. NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLO	BRO	NONE
2	AUNT.J.DRESCHFELD.5 WESTENDSTR.FRANCFORT.GERM.		CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				COUSIN.H.FIELD.137 DELMAR STR.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
3	SISTER.A.LION.68 LAUGERSTR. BADEN-BADEN.GERM.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	$25	NO				DAUGHTER.I.LIBMANN.6126 KIMBARK AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
4	SISTER.E.CAHEN.78 RUE DE DIEKIRCH. ARLON.BELGIUM		WISC.	MILWAUKEE	NO	SELF	$200	NO				COUSIN.I.STRAUSS.3005 MARYLAND AVE.MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLA	GREY	MISSING RIGHT ARM BY WAR
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLA	BRO	NONE
6	MOTHER.E.BUSSE.137 KURFUERSTENDAMM.BERLIN.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	MORE	NO				COUSIN.A.STOKBY.99 HUDSON STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY-ISH	BLUE	DO
7	MOTHER I.L.	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	$200	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
8	SISTER.S.SILBIGER.1 JUSTITIESTR.ANTWERP.BELGIUM.		N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				MOTHER.B.SILBIGER.321 SPRINGFIELD AVE.NEWARK.N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
10	FATHER.E.HERTZKA.27 STRAATWEG.HILLEGERSBERG.HOLLAND.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				AUNT.L.HAIM.111 WEST 84TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
11	MOTHER.B.MOSZKOWSKI.GRUNEWALD.CASPAR THEYSS STR.5. BERLIN.GERM.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	MORE	NO				BRO.I.L. J.BAMBERGER.5418 IB WOODLAWN AVE.CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
12	MOTHER I.L.	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				BROTHER	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
13	GR.MOTHER	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				UNCLE	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	6	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
14	FRIEND.M.FREUNDLICH.416 MATHENESSERLAAN.ROTTERDAM.		L.I. N.Y.	FLUSHING	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				DAUGHTER.E.FREUNDLICH 149-20 41ST AVE.FLUSHING L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
15	SISTER.M.LITTAUR.371 MATHENESSERLAAN.ROTTERDAM.HOLL.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	MORE	NO				ACQ. F.WEILER.124 FORT GEORGE AVE.APT.9A.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA	GREY	DO
16	SISTER I.L.	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	$300	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
17	AUNT	DO	DO	DO	-	STEPFATHER	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
18	FATHER.M.MARX.110 EIGELSTEIN COLOGNE.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF	$40	NO				UNCLE.F.KAHN.~~422 E. 2ND~~ 430 E 4 ST STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO	BRO	SCAR OVER LEFT EYE
19	AUNT.KL.JACOBSOHN.PASSAUERSTR.25.BERLIN.		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	$8	NO				COUSIN.SAM KLEIN.1416 GRANGE AVE.PHILADELPHIA.PA	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	$60	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO.	BLUE	DO
21	MOTHER.R.SPIEGEL.WAGNERSTR. 7.DUESSELDORF		N.Y.	LAKE PLACID	NO	SELF	$400	NO				AUNT.ROSE BERG.MAIN STR. 239.LAKE PLACID.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLA.	BRO.	DO
22	PARENTS.C.MOND.SITSCHOTELLEI 153.ANTWERP.BELGIUM.		N.Y.	BRONX	-	DO	MORE	NO				UNCLE.D.GROSS.907 PROSPECT AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	COL 37	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	GREY	RIGHT FOOT SHORTER ACCT. INF. PARALYSIS 22 YEARS AGO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	$250	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	NONE
24	BROTHER.R.BEER.54 MINSTER ROAD.LONDON.ENGLAND.		N.J.	JERSEY CITY	NO	DO	MORE	NO				COUSIN.A.NATHAN.262 KINGSLAND TERRACE.JERSEY CITY. N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
25	BRO.I.L.	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	$100	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
26	UNCLE	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
27	MOTHER I.L. R.NEUMANN.4½ ESCHOLLBRUECKERSTR. DARMSTADT.GERM.		CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				SON.H.NAUHEIM.2007 WILSHIRE BOUL.LOS ANGELES.CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
28	MOTHER	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	$80	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
29	FRIEND.A.LOEWENSTEIN.57 AVENUE DE LA GARE.LUXEMBURG.		WISC.	MILWAUKEE	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				SON.E.FLOERSHEIM.2704 N. NEWHALL STR.MILWAUKEE.WISC.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	$150	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY-ISH	GREY	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DEKEMA MASTER *(State whether Master, First, etc., or Second Officer), of the* M.V. "NOORDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THIRTY *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Dekema

MASTER

Sworn to before me this FOURTH *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 40.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J.O. Longkline

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. PROVO KLUIT, *Surgeon of the* M.V. "NOORDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FIVE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF LEYDEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TEN *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

L Provo Kluit

Sworn to before me this FOURTH *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Jos Coughlin

Immig Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

HOLLAND AMER

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3. PV.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

3.

S. S. NOORDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER 23RD, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VAN ZONNEVELD	WILLEM	27		M	M	FLORIST	YES	DUTCH 1.587	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	PV.357	ROTTERDAM	12.5.39	VL-503/37	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
2		DO	WIEBRAND	25		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	PV.337	DO	11.17.39		DO	DO
3		ALTMANN Px-H043-4/28/41	ERWIN	31		M	S	DIRECTOR	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SALZBURG	PV.449	DO	1.20.39	VL 498/658	DO	THE HAGUE
4		SCHRAVENDEEL	AREND	52		M	M	BULB-SALESMAN	YES	DO	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HEINENOORD	PV. 314	DO	11.2.39	VL 498/935	DO	LISSE
5		DROST	PIETER	30		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HILLEGOM	PV. 366	DO	12.11.39		DO	VOORHOUT
6		VAN LEEUWEN	KAREL	42		M	DV.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SASSENHEIM	PV. 365	DO	DO		DO	SASSENHEIM
7		SWART	JAN	43		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LIMMEN	PV.325	DO	11.10.39		DO	DO
8	99503/148	BOENDER	JEEN	35		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	CULENBORG	PV.394	AMSTERDAM	12.20.39		DO	HEEMSTEDE
9		HARPE	MARCEL	33		M	M	TECHNICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ESTLAND	ESTONIAN	SWITZERLAND	GENEVE	PV.303	PARIS	7.12.39	VL 499/880	LUXEMBURG	LAUTERBORN
10		MEYER	PAULA	64		F	WD	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN 1.4628	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BOCHUM	PV.391	AMSTERDAM	12.19.39		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John Crom. 8/

2.50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

ICA LINE.

37

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 4th, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? (If so, specify which.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.A.VAN ZONNEVELD. 361 HOOFDSTR.SASSENHEIM.HOLL.	HOLLAND VIA NEW YORK			YES	SELF	MORE	YES	1932 TRAVELLING			BUSINESSADDRESS. COPEX INC. 95 BROAD STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	R-YES E-NO	6 MOS	month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BLO	BRO	NONE
2	FATHER.H.VAN ZONNEVELD. 149 HOOFDSTR.SASSENHEIM. HOLL.	DO	DO		YES	DO	MORE	YES	12.5.38-4.30. TRAVELLING 39			DO DO	DO	DO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
3	PARENTS.A.ALTMANN.166 STE-VINSTR.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND.	DO	DO		YES	DO	MORE	NO				COUSIN.P.KLEIN.251 W. 87TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	5 MOS	Also Barclay Bank N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO 4345	6	2	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
4	WIFE.M.SCHRAVENDEEL.KANAAL-STR.145.LISSE. HOLLAND	DO	DO		NO	SELF	MORE	YES	SINCE 1909 6.15. EVERY YEAR. TRAVELLING 1939			BUSINESSADDR.INT.FORW.CY 44 W.WHITEHALLSTR.NEWYORK N.Y.	DO	6 MOS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
5	FATHER.W.DROST.16 LOOSTER-WEG.VOORHOUT.HOLLAND.	DO	DO		NO	DO	MORE	NO				DO DO	DO	DO	month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	3	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
6	BROTHER J.VAN LEEUWEN.314 HOOFDSTRAAT.SASSENHEIM.HOLL.	DO	DO		NO	DO	MORE	YES	DEC.1936 MAY MAY 1938 TRAVELLING		1938	DO DO	DO	DO	month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
7	WIFE.M.SWART.HOOFDSTRAAT. LIMMENN.H. HOLLAND 344	DO	DO		YES	DO	MORE	YES	SINCE 1919 SEVE-RAL TIMES TRAVELLING			BROTHER.J.SWART.P.O.BOX 14.WILMINGTON.N.C.	DO	5 MOS	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
8	FATHER.J.BOENDER.199 BIN-NENWEG.HEEMSTEDE.HOLLAND.	DO	DO		YES	DO	50	YES	12.22.38-5.23. TRAVELLING.1939			BUSINESSADDR. COPEX INC. 95 BROADSTR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	6 MOS	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	2	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
9	WIFE.N.HARPE.24 RUE DE LA FERME.NEUILLYS.S.NEAR PARIS.	LUXEMBURG VIA NEW YORK			NO	DO	MORE	YES	JULY-SEPT.6.39 NEW YORK.N.Y.			FRIEND.W.VAN GIESSEN.205 W. 57TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	3 MOS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
10	DAUGHTER.L.ROETTGEN.PR.HEN-DRIKLAAN 34. AMSTERDAM.HOLL.	HOLLAND VIA NEWYORK			NO	SELF	50	YES	1937-1.5.1938 NEWYORK.N.Y.			SON.W.MEYER.39 WEST 53RD STREET.NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	6 MOS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO 14379	5	3	DO	GREY	BRO.	DO
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DEKEMA MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.V. "NOORDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Dekema

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. PROVO KLUIT, Surgeon of the M.V. "NOORDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF LEYDEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Provo Kluit

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of JANUARY, 1940.

at NEW YORK N.Y.,

J.O. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMER

List 2. REENTER-PERMITS.

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NOORDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER 23RD., 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DUYS	ERNA	41		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUERNBERG	REENTER PERMIT 1253718 1246989	WASH.D.C.	6.24.39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK N.Y.
2		HENZERLING	KLARA	33		F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUSTADT	1251906 1244708	DO	6.16.39		DO	BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	U. S. CIT.	NEHRKE	CHARLES	52		M	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK N.Y.	DEC. 14TH 1887					
4		DO	KATHARINA	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	GIESSEN	1137283 1134661	WASH.D.C.	4.1.37 EXTENDED TILL APRIL 4 1940		GERMANY	FRANCFORT
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J. C. Longhlin Insp 1.30 pm

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

I C A L I N E.

39 List 2.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 4th, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HUSBAND.G.DUYS.RUBENSSTR. 60 AMSTERDA M.HOLLAND		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	$300 MORE	YES	JUNE-AUG.1939 NEW YORK N.Y.	15		UNCLE.H.WASSERMANN.DELL AVE 63.MT.VERNON.NEWYORK	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	RED	BRO	NONE
2	PARENTS.H.HENZERLING. 13 MAUERSTR.NEUSTADT.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	DO	$363.66 MORE	YES	1935-8.21.1939 NEW YORK N.Y.			SISTER.A.BAXTON.443 95TH STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
3												HOME.344 W. 87TH STR. NEW YORK.N.Y.																		
4	SISTER.M.KAGERER.7 HIMSEN-STR.STARNBERG A.SEE. GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	HUSBAND	50	YES	1935-8.20.1937			DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DEKEMA MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* M.V. "NOORDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Dekema

MASTER

Sworn to before me this FOURTH *day of* JANUARY *, 1940.*

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. E. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1-2

40 1.

S. S. NOORDAM *Sailing from* ROTTERDAM, DEC. 23RD, *19* 39, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JAN. 4th, *19* 40.

16—9086 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SMITH	GEORGIA	60	1	F	WD.	PORTLAND MAINE. DEC.16.1879.		1215 SOUTH WEST 14TH AVE. PORTLAND.OREGON
2	YOUNG	MARY	15	1	F	S	TOLEDO.OHIO. MAY 4 1924	T4	SOUTH WEST AVE 411.JACKSON. MICH.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J.C. Houghlin Insp 1.10 pm

11

	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	4
	-
	4

Total 4 — 4

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—9086

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1812

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Nov. 1/4 096-205 1C

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Coburg, Ont. 42

Jan 5, 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S.S. Noordam

from port of Rotterdam via New York & Philadelphia hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 103 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 103

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1/7/40, 19—, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Ford Motor Co. Ltd., and is expected to sail 1/8/40, 19—, for Rotterdam via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED DEPT. OF LABOR JAN 9 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PORTLAND, ME.

JAN 12 PM 12 56

16—1813

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality
P. Zijderveld	26	DUTCH			
E. Harmens	31	"			
P. Pot	21	"			
P.v.d. Hoeven	51	"			
J. de Mul	33	"			

RECEIVED AT U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE CHICAGO ILLINOIS JAN 15 1940

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form. 699. Noordam 1/4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 42

Port of NEW YORK
January 11th 1940.

I, master of the DUTCH (Nationality) SS M.V. "NOORDAM"
from port of ROTTERDAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 103 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged four — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port five — Total crew this date 104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 9th 1940, consigned to HOLLAND AMERICA LINE; is now lying at HOBOKEN N.J., and is expected to sail January 11th 1940, for ROTTERDAM via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

3077-2 - 2000 - 8-29

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W.P. van Narum	33	DUTCH	December 22nd 1939 Rotterdam
D. Utrecht	21	"	" " " "
A.v.d. Sluis	26	"	" " " "
H.R. Roelofs	18	"	" " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

ORIGINAL

Crew 103 aliens

Sheet No. 1.

(103)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NOORDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 4th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Dekema	Anthony	35	Master	20 12 39	R'dam	No	Yes	52	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	89			
2	"	Beshoff	Jan P.	26	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	96			
PE 3	No	Kruithof	Nicolaas P.	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	90			
PE 4	No	Elst	Cornelis J.	4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	65			
5	Yes	Westra	Hendrik B.	2½	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	85			
6	"	v.Hes	Donald	2m	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	62			
7	"	v.Zetten	Albert J.H.	18	Wirel.Oper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	89			
8	"	Jilleba	Cornelis	27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9	89			
9	"	Schelling	Johannes L.	32	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	90			
10	"	de Kruis	Leendert	24	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	90			
11	"	v.d.Burg	Frans	8	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	84			
12	"	Looyschelder	Theodorus	15	Sailor	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	90			
13	"	v.Wagtendonk	Johannes	37	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	72			
14	"	v.Eck	Leendert	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11	80			
15	"	Ptins	Sijmen	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1	78			
16	"	den Hartog	Jan	28	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	75			
17	"	Stegers	Gerrit	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	65			
18	"	Seleski	Johannes B.	Jun10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	62		Did not sail Purser: Benthem	
PE 19	No	v.Gelder	Jan	32	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	80			
20	Yes	v.d.Sluis	Aart	1m	O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	80			
21	"	de Man	Jan	½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2	82			
22	"	Nielen	Johan	3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	55			
23	"	Ebbeler	Evert J.	33	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'	82			
24	"	Hoogendijk	Neonardus	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	75			
25	"	de Haan	Marius	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	70			
26	"	Korendijk	Jan C.	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	80			
PE 27	No	Postma	Pieter	6½	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	90			
28	Yes	Kreb	Huibert	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	80			
29	"	Post	Izaak J.Th.	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	69			
30	"	Gesink	Dirk B.	2½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	69			

NOORDAM

JAN 4 1940

Line .....

Owner .....

Local Agents .....

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

Immigrant Inspector

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether citizen of U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of stay in U.S.	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) When	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Whether able to write	(9) Age	(10) Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Personal marks, or peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Deknem	Anthony	35	Master	20	12	29	R'dam	No	Yes	32	Male	Dutch				5'8	89
2	"	Beshoff	Jan P.	26	Ch.officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"				5'9	96
3	No	Krwthof	Nicolaas P.	14	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"				5'8	90
4	No	Blat	Cornelis T.	4	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"				5'6	65
5	Yes	Vasra	Hendrik B.	2	4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"				5'10	85
6	"	V.Dee	Donald	1m	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				5'7	62
7	"	V.Setten	Albert J.B.	1f	Asstl.Engr	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"				5'9	89
8	"	Tilleba	Cornelis	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"				5'9	69
9	"	Schelling	Johannes L.	12	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"				5'10	70
10	"	de Kruis	Leonard	24	Quartermr	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"				5'8	70
11	"	V.d.Berg	Frans	D	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"				5'9	64
12	"	Koenenfler	Johannes	1y	Mess r	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"				5'-	70
13	"	V. Berkum	Johannes	4y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"				5'7	72
14	"	Wack	Jan	1y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				5'6	70

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 960
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NOORDAM", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 4th, *19 40, from the port of* Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Vels	Willem P.	1½	Ass.Engineer	20 12 39	R'dam	No	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	72			
2	"	Tits	Daniel N.W.	1m	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	66			
3	No	Zitwing	Theodorus A.C.	3½m	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	80			
4	Yes	Lemers	Antanie A.	7m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
5	"	Calame	Julius A.F.	18	Electrician	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	72			
6	"	Willemsen	Leendert	½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	70			
7	"	Tuineburg	Krijn	26	Foreman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	78			
8	"	Verheev	Leendert	18	Greaser	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	75			
9	"	Bär	Marinus W.	13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	74			
10	"	Step	Jan	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	80			
11	"	Slieker	Johan G.	23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	80			
12	"	v.Baal	Adrianus	1½	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	63			
13	"	Koedoot	Pieter	½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	65			
14	"	v.Gemert	Martinus A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	76			
15	"	Boekelman	Hendrikus	21	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	65			
16	"	den Hoed	Nicolaas	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	67			
17	"	Kruis	Johannes	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	70			
18	"	Pons	Jan	1m	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	66			
19	"	Bentum	Jan M.	16	Purser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	75			
20	"	v.d.Ven	Charles	1	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	72			
21	"	Andeweg	Bastiaan	29	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	80			
22	"	Hornschuh	Waldemar G.	2	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	78			
23	"	Bossers	Aaltje G.	3	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	29	Female	"	"	5'7	58			
24	"	Naujoks	Andreas A.	14	Barber	"	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	5'7	80			
25	No	Bogaert	Catharina	0	Manicure	"	"	"	"	28	Female	"	"	5'8	74			
26	Yes	v.Veen	Jacobus	22	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	38	Male	"	"	5'7	70			
27	"	v.Berkel	Michiel	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	68			
28	"	v.Strien	Simon	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	75			
29	"	Vol	Wilhelmus J.	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	70			
30	"	v.d.Boogert	Gerardus H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1	70			

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents .....

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare*
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*....

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 1a.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROORDAM" *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 6th, 1940 *from the port of* Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	v.Dijk	Jacob	2	Steward	20 12 39	R'dam	No	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	80			
2	"	den Hartog	Jan A.	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'2	82			
3	"	v.Gameren	Cornelis L.W.	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	78			
4	"	v.d.Beek	Jacob	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1	110			
PE 5	No	~~Knippel~~	~~Hendrik~~	~~11~~	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	67	Did not visit Panama Canal		
6	Yes	Ermers	Hendrik A.	11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	75			
7	"	de Knoop	Johannes A.	32	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'	80			
8	"	Markies	Adrianus	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	62			
9	"	Verdoes	Johannes M.	43	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7	70			
10	"	Klopmeyer	Coenraad A.	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1	73			
11	"	Ritman	Willem P.J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	62			
PE 12	No	't Hart	Johannes C.	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	70			
13	Yes	de Haan	Rise	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	78			
14	"	Apfel	Johan G.W.	½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	74			
15	"	Jobse	Adriaan	5m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	72			
PE 16	No	Bras	Dirk	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	72			
PE 17	No	Starreveld	Remmer	15	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	70			
PE 18	No	Greenhorst	Jacobus	4m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	70			
FIRST 19	No	Utrecht	Dirk	6 3m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	72			
X 20	Yes	Meerman	Piet	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	68			
21	"	Geneuglijk	Cornelis	1m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	68			
22	"	Hulman	Herman A.	1m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	57			
23	"	Stout	Jan W.	1m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7	60			
24	"	Huysse	Jozias	1½	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	93			
25	"	v.d.Bogaard	Pieter B.J.	5½	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	83			
26	"	Jansen	Pieter M.	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9	91			
27	"	~~Nef~~	~~Ernst~~	~~3m~~	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	~~S W I S S~~		5'9	73			
~~PE~~ 28	~~Christiaanse~~	Muyen	Christiaan L.	½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	75			
29	"	de Haay	Everhard H.	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	70			
30	"	Geertsen	Getardus C.J.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	96			

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

Line .....

Owner .....

Local Agents .....

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 3.

45

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Master First or Second Officer.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew or other person (write "Yes" or "No")	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(4) Length of time in U. S. if not citizen	(5) Occupation	(6) SHIPPED OR PRINCIPAL OBJECT IN COMING. Where	When	(7) Whether in possession of valid passport	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Describe fully any person deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Vasilje	Jacob	2	Steward	20 12 39 R'dam		No	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	80			
2	"	Jan Aarbog	Jan A.	13	"	" " "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'2	82			
3	"	Vanderen	Cornelis L.V.	10	"	" " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	78			
4	"	F.d.Beek	Jacob	20	"	" " "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1	110			
5	No	Schipper	Hendrik	11	"	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	69			
6	Yes	Timmers	Hendrik A.	11	"	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	75			
7	"	de Jongh	Clarence A.	32	"	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'	80			
8	"	Meerkies	Adrianus	9	"	" " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	65			
9	"	Verkeen	Clarence E.	43	"	" " "	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7	70			
10	"	Alexander	Gerrit A.	11	"	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1	73			
11	"	Nieuwe	Alice C.	13	"	" " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	65			
12	No	De Wit	Johannes C.	9	"	" " "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	70			
13	Yes	de Haan	Lise	3	"	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	72			
14	"	Antal	Jacob C.	2	"	" " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	74			
15	"	Jonge																

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consigned, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NOORDAM" arriving at [illegible], January 4th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Hagenaars	Aart S.	11	Steward	20 12 39	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	70			
2	"	v.Vugt	Johannes J.	12	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	63			
3	"	v.Merum	Willem P.	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	64			
4	"	Reclefs	Hendrik	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	75			
5	"	v.Goch	Pieter Chr.	1½	Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	68			
6	"	v.Elswijk	Adrianus W.	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	68			
7	"	Thijssen	Antinius M.J.	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'[illegible]	93			
PE 8	No	Kalk	Johan B.	15	Butcher	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7	74	Did not sail. Pneum.		
9	Yes	Prove Kluit	Leo	1	Clerk	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	78			
FIRST 10	No	Revet	Pieter J.	14	Sailer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	70			
PE 11	No	Hagenaars	Andreas J.	4	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	73			
PE 12	No	v.Domme	Cornelis	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	68	Did not sail. Pneum.		
PE 13	No	v.Laanen	Egbert V.	3m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	70	Did not sail. Pneum.		
FIRST 14	No	Miermeyer	Anna	0	Nurse	"	"	"	"	41	Female	"	"	5'7	68			
FIRST 15	No	Meyer	Thomas	0	Nurse	"	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5'8	73			
FIRST 16	No	Rijsdijk	Otte	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	67			
PE 17	No	Hage	Jan P.	¼	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
FIRST 18	No	Vos	Herman H.	0	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	75			
PE 19	No	Sardijn	Johannes J.	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	70			
FIRST 20	No	Schoonderwoerd	Jan Js	0	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	69			
21																		
22																		
23	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.																	
PE 24	No	de Wal	Hendrik	10	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	70			
FIRST 25	No	Rijsdijk	Otte	0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	67			
PE 26	No	Spee	Lambertus	4	Sailer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	78			
27	Yes	Blom	Leendert	5	Butcher	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	82			
28																		
29	Closed with One hundred and six (106) names on four (4) sheet.																	
30																		

John A. Wade Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, ROTTERDAM, Netherlands, SEEN DEC 22 1939 for the journey to the United States via. [illegible]
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

Paid in U.S. $ 2.00 Cy. Tax $ [illegible]
Receipt No. 12566

4

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 4.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

I, A. Dekema, Master, of the M.V. Noordam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1940

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector

Vessel "NOORDAM" SHIPPED OR ENGAGED A. Dekema Master First or Second Officer. When January 1940. Where at Sea.

No. on list	Whether member of crew now on board vessel or left vessel to go to U.S.	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) Whether able to read	(8)	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Hagenaars	Bart S.	11	Steward	20 12 39 R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	70			
2	"	v.Vugt	Johannes J.	12	Cook's mate	" " "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	63			
3	"	v.Netum	Willem P.	14	" " "	" " "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	64			
4	"	Roelofs	Hendrik	2	" " "	" " "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	75			
5	"	v.Goch	Pieter Chr.	1a	Baker " "	" " "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	68			
6	"	v.Blaricum	Adrianus W.	14	" " "	" " "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	68			
7	"	Thijssen	Antonius S.C.	14	" " "	" " "	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'	93			
8	No	Falk	Isaac S.	15	Butcher " "	" " "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7	74			
9	Yes	Provo Kluit	Leo	1	Clerk " "	" " "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	76			
10	No	Nevel	Pieter J.	14	Sailor " "	" " "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	70			
11	No	Hagenaars	Andreas J.	4	Steward " "	" " "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5	73			
12	No	v.Damme	Cornelis	1	" " "	" " "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	66			
13	No	v.Loenen	Egbert V.	3m	" " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	70			
14	No	Meemeyer	Jan	0	Nurse " "	" " "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	90			
15	No	Meyer	Thomas	0	" " "	" " "	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5'9	92			
16	No	Mijsbijk	Otto	0	" " "	" " "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	67			
17	No	Mees	Jan P.	0	Nurse " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
18	No	Meeuwen	Hermen P.	0	Nurse " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
19	No	Martijn	Johannes	0	Steward " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
20	No	Oosterveer	Jan C.	0	" " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
21	Yes	Blom	Jan	0	" " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
22	No	Meijer	Jacob	0	" " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
23	No	Meijer	Jacob	0	" " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
24	No	de Wal	Johannes	0	" " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
25	No	Meijer	Jacob	0	" " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
26	No	Meijer	Jacob	0	" " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
27	Yes	Blom	Jan	0	" " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	67			
28																	
29																	
30																	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Alf Kongevik	41	Norway			
Halfdan Johansen	41	"			
Wilhelm Eriksen	33	"			
Thorolf Aanonsen	34	"			
Leif Berg	19	"			
Anker Hegstad	37	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Gjørstensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2018

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Bestum 1/4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

47

PORT OF New York

January 13 th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. "B E S T U M"
from port of Cienfuegos, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 22 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 6 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 4 th, 1940, consigned to West India Steamship Co.; is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail January 15th, 1940, for Norfolk, Virginia via United States port of . . . . . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1618

JAN 15 1940

Indexed by H.W.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Ditlev Lauth	21	Danish	Philadelphia,Oct.12-39	Venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ditlev Lauth	21	Danish	Phila.,Oct/12th 1939
Wilhelm Crane	60	Norwegian	Baltimore,July 20th 1939
Rolf Gran Buhre	36	"	New York,Sept.16th 1939
Gunvald Hansen	23	"	Boston, Decbr.9th 1939
Carlo Madsen	27	Danish	Phila, Oct.11 th 1939

Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEWPORT NEWS, VIRGINIA.
JANUARY 15, 1940., 19

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) S. S. "SESTUM"
from port of NEW YORK, NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 23 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . None Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . None Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 14 th, 1940, consigned to C. H. SPRAGUE & SON COMPANY,; is now lying at NEWPORT NEWS, VIRGINIA is expected to sail January 15 th, 1940, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

RECEIVED
JAN 18 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE,
NORFOLK, VA.

RECEIVED
JAN 17 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE,
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

1 Cut
2 Albums 2 Cans

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bestum, *arriving at* New York, JAN 4 1940, *19*, *from the port of* Cienfuegos, Cuba 12/26/39

BESTUM JAN 4 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Gjøs Hansen	Arne	22	Master	6-12 1937	Norway	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandia.	Nor.	5'9"	165	None		
2	"	Sollid	John	11	1.off.	9/22 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"		
3	"	Holm	Knut Bjarne	16	2. "	5/25 38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"		
4	"	Crane	Wilhelm	40	Boatsw.	7/21 39	Balto.	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"		
5	"	Johansen	Bjarne	4	A.B.	10/18 38	Norway	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"		
6	"	Simonsen	Harald	13.	"	10/11 39	Phila.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"		
7	"	Selmer Olsen	Reidar	3.	O.S.	9/13 39	Boston	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"		
8	"	Ask	Torolf	11.	"	10/12 39	Phila.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
9	No	Simpson	Charles	14.	"	12/9 39	Boston	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	American	5'9"	175	"		
10	Yes	Akseth	Arnold	2.	"	11/16 38	Norway	"	"	19	"	Scandia.	Nor.	5'6"	160	"		
11	"	Sjong	Ole	25.	1.eng.	10/18 38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	155	Tattoos		
12	"	Haugnes	Olav	16	2. "	10/1 38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	None		
13	"	Buhre	Rolv	5	3. "	9/16 39	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"		
14	"	Løvmo	Knut	30	Donkey.	10/18 38	Norway	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	150	Tattoos		
15	"	Wilmann	Birger	16.	Fireman	5/25 38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	155	None		
16	No.	Knudsen	Ingvard	30.	"	12/9 39	Boston	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	184	Tattoos		
17	Yes	Skotnes	Henry	2	"	8/27 38	Norway	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	160	None		
18	No	Hansen	Gunvald	3	"	12/9 39	Boston	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	Tattoos		
19	Yes	Madsen	Carlo	7	"	10/12 39	Phila.	"	"	27	"	"	Danes	5'7"	155	"		
20	"	Jellsin	Viktor	23	Steward	2/24 36	Norway	"	"	45	"	"	Nor.	5'6"	180	None		
21	"	Torgersen	Anker	4	Cook	9/16 39	New york	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"		
22	"	Lauth	Ditlev	4	Mess.	10/12 39	Phila.	"	"	21	"	"	Danes	5'6"	150	Tattoos	Visa for further service from copenhagen	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with twenty-two (22) men besides master.

No. CIENFUEGOS
American Consulate at CUBA
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S. Hiram Cleveland
(Seal) Vice Consul
DEC 26 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

131

Line
Owners
Local Agents West Indies S/S Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Bestum, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Gas Hansen
Master ~~Master or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this JAN 4 1940 day of ....., 19....

John Oldevig
Immigrant Inspector.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1/ Bernt Jørgensen	19	Norwegian			
2/ Svein Fuglesang	20	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Brit. Amer 1/4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York 50

Jan. 6, 1946

I, master of the Norwegian M/S Britanner, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

(Nationality)

from port of Curacao

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 3, 1946, consigned to Tanker Corp., is now lying at Constable Hook, and is expected to sail Jan 6, 1946, for Arabia via United States port of Curacao First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
1946 JAN 8 AM 10 P
NEW YORK N.Y.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1/ Jörgen Jorgensen	44	Norwegian	Glasgow March 13-39
2/ Gustav Olsen	20	Norwegian	New York Dec 1-1939

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

34 alien crew 1
Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITAMER, arriving at New York, Jan JAN 4 1940 1940, from the port of Curacao Dec 28 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
31	YES	LIE	HARALD	5 YEARS	GREASER	10/11-39	GALVESTON	NO	YES	34	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5' 9"	150	NO	NO	
32	"	MARTHINSEN	BIRGER	10 Months	GREASER	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	20	"	"	"	6' 0"	175	"	"	
	"	ANDERSEN	JOHN	3 YEARS	GREASER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	"	
	"	KASPERSEN	KAARE	5 "	GREASER	11/30-39	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	"	"	

CLOSED WITH 34 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty four including Master)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 328

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date DEC 27 1939

DEC [illegible] 00

Fernie No 2022 Fee $2.00

BRITAMER JAN 4 1940

Line
Owners HALLE & PETERSON, OSLO, NORWAY.
Local Agents Tankers Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.KROHN OLSEN , MASTER *, of the* NORWEGIAN M/V"B I L T A M E R" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITANIA, arriving at New York, Jan JAN 4 1940 1940, from the port of Curacao Dec 28 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	KROHN OLSEN	OLUF	33 YEARS	MASTER	3/13-39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	50	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'10"	230	NO	No.	
2	"	BORCH	ARNE	20 "	CHIEF OFF.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6' 0"	200	"	"	
3	"	FJELLVANG	LEIF	15 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6' 3"	200	"	"	
4	"	BRUUN	KRISTIAN	11 "	3rd. "	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	"	"	
5	"	RANOHIL	HARALD	20 "	CHIEF ENG.	3/13-39	GLASGOW	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	210	"	"	
6	"	JØRGENSEN	JØRGEN	20 "	2nd. "	"	"	Yes	"	44	"	"	"	5' 7"	180	"	RF	
7	"	KRISTIANSEN	JOHN	13 "	3rd. "	3/11-39	OSLO	No	"	35	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"	"	
8	"	KRISTIANSEN	ROLF	16 "	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"	"	
9	"	GUDESEN	ARNT	15 "	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5' 8"	162	"	"	
10	"	THILESEN	KARL	25 "	W.O.A.B.	3/13-39	GLASGOW	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	225	"	"	
11	"	SKAARSTAD	BJARNE	4 "	COOK	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8"	130	"	"	
12	"	BERG	HARALD	19 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"	"	
13	"	NORLING	INGVAR	2 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	"	"	
14	"	DAHLE	JOHN	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	160	"	"	
15	"	JOHANNESSEN	REIDAR	7 "	A.B.	10/11-39	GALVESTON	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	135	"	"	
16	"	FORWARD	CLEMET	30 "	A.B.	29/9-39	MONTREAL	"	"	58	"	ENGLISH	NEW FOUNDLAND	5' 9"	180	"	"	
17	"	DAHLE	HANS	3 "	O.S.	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	19	"	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	6' 0"	160	"	"	
18	"	ANDERSEN	LARS	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	"	"	
19	"	HANSEN	JOHN W,	2 "	O.S.	11/30-39	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	"	"	
20	"	HAUGE	OLAI	4 "	O.S	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"	"	
21	"	LUNDE	ODIN	1 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6' 0"	160	"	"	
22	"	THILESEN	ARNE	10 Month	O.S.	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 0"	106	"	"	
23	"	CARLSEN	ARNE	10 "	MESS BOY.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 6"	135	"	"	
24	"	OLSEN	GUSTAV	1 YEARS	GALLEY BOY	11/30-39	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 7"	135	"	"	
25	"	BERG HANSEN	HALFDAN	24 "	DONKYMAN	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 9"	168	"	"	
26	"	OLSSON	OSKAR	15 "	FIREMAN	11/11-39	C.CHRISTI	"	"	37	"	"	SWEDES	5' 7"	130	"	"	
27	"	DAHLE	KARL	2 "	MOTORMAN	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	33	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5' 8"	145	"	"	
28	"	HELGESEN	ROLF	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"	"	
29	"	KRISTIANSEN	KARL	21 "	"	10/11-39	GALVESTON	"	"	38	"	"	"	6' 0"	180	"	"	
30	"	HUSØ	OLE	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	163	"	"	

Line _____

Owners HALLE & PETERSON, OSLO, NORWAY.

Local Agents Tankers Corporation

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

52

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.KROHN OLSEN,MASTER, of the NORWEGIAN M/V"B R I T A M E R", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O.K.Olsen
Master

Sworn to before me this JAN 4 1940 day of ____, 19__

J.W.Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

1/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

53 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALAMARES sailing from TELA, HONDURAS, DECEMBER 30th 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JANUARY 4th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BOGGS	DAVID C. Jr.	34	✓	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JANUARY 31st 1905	—	147 Pelham Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	BOWMAN	KARL	26	✓	M	S	ADA, OKLA. SEPTEMBER 21st, 1913	OP657565 Supv	1020 Poplar St, Rogers, Ark.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D. D. Flanagan Inspector 5:30 PM 1/4/40

12

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

3

ERS 4

4

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

St Calais arr. 1-4-40

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		2	2

GERS
4
4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Frederick Taylor	41	American			
Howard Trim	27	"			
Samuel Iacuzzo	25	"			
Peter Kroeger	30	"			
Lawrence Mooney	22	"			
Jose Garcia	56	"			
Robert Small	27	"			
Pedro Laguer	24	"			
Andy Lehto	52	"			
Rafeal Alvarez	27	"			
William Garth	37	"			
George Spears	49	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo Spears
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Calamares 1/6/40

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York 54

Jan 6, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Calamares
from port of Tela, Honduras (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 60 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 12 — Total crew this date 63

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 5th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier #3, and is expected to sail January 6th, 1940, for Barrios and Tela via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JAN 12 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

Peter Jones Master

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Sobrado	27	American	Nov 24th, 1939 New York
James McDaniel	49	"	" "
Walter Schilling	35	"	Dec 23, 1939 "
Daniel Silverman	24	"	Dec 23, 1939 "
Ramon Caslano	27	"	Nov 24th, 1939 "
Hugo Mariani	28	"	Nov 24th 1939 "
Albert Watchman	34	"	Dec 23rd 1939 "
John Bustad	50	"	Nov 24th 1939 "
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
Einar Petersen	41	"	Nov 24th.1939 "

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

60 — 9 Alien

Sheet No. 55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Dec 29. 39 Porto Barrios

Vessel CALAMARES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 4th, 1940, *from the port of* TELA, HONDURAS

CALAMARES JAN 4 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Petersen	Einar	27Yr	Master	Dec 21,39	NewYork	Yes	Yes	41	M	Scandinavian	American	5-8	170			
2	No	Sholes	John	10Yr	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	"	5-9	165			
3	No	Schilling	Walter	20Yr	2nd Mate	12/22/39	New York	"	"	38	M	German	"	5-7	165			
4	Yes	Krastin	Frederick	8 Yr	3rd Mate	12/21/39	"	"	"	24	M	Englsih	"	6-0	170			
5	Yes	Bustad	John	30Yr	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	M	Norway	"	5-7	160			
6	No	Champluvier	Dayton	10Yr	Bosun	12/22/39	"	"	"	29	M	French	"	5-10	162			
7	No	Wraight	Albert	15Yr	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5-8	166			
8	Yes	Kilertsen	Hans	25Yr	A.B.Seaman	12/21/39	"	"	"	41	M	Scandinavian	1stPap Norway	5-9	150	Refugee	Never ordered deported	
9	Yes	Just	Chester	6Yr	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	25	M	Polish	American	5-10	161			
10	No	Stanley	Marvin	15Yr	A.B.Seaman	12/22/39	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5-10	165			
11	Yes	Braun	Victor	14Yr	A.B.Seaman	12/21/39	"	"	"	34	M	German	German	5-6	135	Refugee	Never ordered deported	
12	Yes	Casiano	Ramon	8Yr	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	American	5-7	155			
13	Yes	Cook	Howard	4Yr	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-8	160			
14	No	Silverman	Daniel	2Yr	"	12/22/39	"	"	"	24	M	Hebrew	"	5-9	150			
15	Yes	Borner	John	3Yr	"	12/21/39	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-5	170			
16	Yes	Owens	John	3Yr	Dk.Utility	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	"	5-9	173			
17	Yes	George	Eddie	3Yr	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Syrian	"	5-10	135			
18	Yes	Mariani	Hugo	9Yr	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Italian	"	5-11	170			
19	Yes	Byrne	Joseph	7Mo	Writer	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	1stPap. Irish	5-10	155	Refugee	Never ordered deported	
20	Yes	McEvoy	Patrick	20Yr	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	American	5-5	140			
21	Yes	Malloy	Joseph	24Yr	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5-8	160			
22	Yes	Sim	Andrew	16Yr	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	"	5-7	145			
23	Yes	Golan	Iliseo	25Yr	Ch.Refrig	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	"	5-6	165			
24	Yes	Smith	Frank	20Yr	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	6-0	180			
25	Yes	Sobrado	Joseph	6Yr	Jr.3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	"	6-0	170			
26	Yes	Lauro	Anthony	9Mo	3rd.Refrig	"	"	"	"	19	M	Italian	"	5-7	156			
27	Yes	Andrews	Joseph	1 Mo	Jr.Engr.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5-11	175			
28	Yes	Uebel	William	10Yr	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	"	5-8	135			
29	No	Hall	Robert	3Yr	"	12/22/39	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-9	150			
30	No	Watchman	Albert	10Yr	Storekeper	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-6	155			

Line UNITED FRUIT CO

Owners UNITED FRUIT CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

P.J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

No American Consul at Barrios or Tela

Peterson Master

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EINAR PETERSEN MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN SS CALAMARES *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this JANUARY 4th *day of* JANUARY *, 19*40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 4th, 1940, *from the port of* TELA, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Brooks	Gordon	12Yr	Oiler	12/21/39	NewYork	Yes	Yes	29	M	English	American	5/11	155			
2	Yes	McDaniel	James	25Yr	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scotch	"	5-11	180			
3	Yes	Lopez	Ventura	15Yr	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	1stPap Spanish	5-11	190	Resign	Never ordered deported	
4	Yes	Ojen	Enrique	25Yr	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	American	5-7	185			
5	No	Wood	Amos	4Yr	"	12/22/39	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	6-1	170			
6	Yes	Gonzalez	Lazaro	10Yr	"	12/21/39	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	"	5-5	132			
7	Yes	Rodriguez	Manual	15Yr	"	12/21/39	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	"	5-6	160			
8	Yes	Carames	Eduardo	20Yr	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	150	Resign	Never ordered deported	
9	Yes	Rabe	Paul	25Yr	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	German	American	5-6	160			
10	Yes	Fernandez	Jose	20Yr	Fireman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Spanish	"	5-7	165			
11	Yes	Laurido	Jose	30Yr	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	"	5-4	140			
12	Yes	Barillo	Marcelo	20Yr	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Filipino	1st Pap Filipino	5-1	114	Resign	Never ordered deported	
13	Yes	Vales	Antonio	16Yr	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	American	5-6	170			
14	Yes	Koperasky	Frank	10Yr	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	German	"	5-7	155			
15	Yes	Blanca	Jose	20Yr	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	"	5-5	125			
16	Yes	Smith	David	10Yr	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-9	150			
17	No	Hance	Nicholas	2Yr	"	12/22/39	"	"	"	24	M	Colored	"	5-7	150			
18	Yes	McClare	James	25Yr	Ch.Steward	12/21/39	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	"	6-0	170			
19	Yes	Hennes	William	19Yr	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	Colored	Honduras	5-6	180	Resign	Never ordered Deported	
20	No	Costa	John	20Yr	2nd "	12/22/39	"	"	"	40	M	"	American	5-6	160			
21	Yes	Burton	David	30Yr	Baker	12/21/39	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-7	175			
22	Yes	East	Bethron	20Yr	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	" "	5-5	155			
23	Yes	Winter	Harold	15Yr	Endman	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-5	150			
24	Yes	Lopez	Frank	10Yr	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	1st Pap Nicaragua	5-2	175	Resign	Never ordered deported	
25	Yes	Griggs	John	15Yr	Messman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	American	5-10	170			
26	Yes	Maesonette	John	16Yr	Messman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-6	190			
27	Yes	Jones	William	10Yr	P.O.Messman	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-4	145			
28	Yes	Jackson	Leroy	5Yr	Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	150			
29	No	Lopez	Ramon	4Yr	Fire'Messboy	12/23/39	"	"	"	24	M	"	1st Pap Nicaragua	5-5	165	Resign	Never ordered deported	
30	Yes	Williams	George	15Yr	Asst.Stwd	12/21/39	"	"	"	50	M	"	American	5-6	180			

Line UNITED FRUIT CO

Owners UNITED FRUIT CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

P.H. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EINAR PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JANUARY, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

57

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Heymans, Surgeon of the C.ie Maritime Belge (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgium law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Heymans

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1939.

at Antwerp

Voor den Waterschout
DER HAVEN ANTWERPEN
De Waterschout,

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-4-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41624 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/5/40
Clerk
Cards removed 2/9/40
Cards Checked 2/9/40
Clerk

Bely

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. FAMS.	REPD OF U.S.A. RCT'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'G		
1st CABIN	3					1						4
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					1						4

(J. A. Nash & Co.)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	1	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	1	4

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List \

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARLIER. *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP December 14th., , 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Heilpern	Schmoul (Samuel)	34		M	M	Merchant	yes	French-Engl Germ.-Flem	yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia 20-32	Rutky	QIV.I365	Antwerp	Dec 11th 1939		Belgium	Antwerp
2		Schindelheim	Jacques	23		M	S	Merchant	yes	French-Flem	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Netherlands 27 36	S'Graven-hage	QIV.I535	Antwerp	Dec. 6th 1939		Belgium	Antwerp
3		Brugger	Rudolf	22		M	S	Cook	yes	Germ.Engl French	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Spiez	QIV.I262	Rotterdam	Dec.6th. 1939		Holland	Rotterdam
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

58

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th JANUARY, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by railroad, society, state, steamship, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported from any place	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Visitor for business (B-1); visitor for pleasure (B-2); in transit (C-1); temporarily in United States as member of crew (D-1); treaty trader (E-1); student (F-1); other temporary worker (H-1, H-2, H-3, H-4); temporary visitor for business and pleasure (B-1/B-2); crew member (D-1/D-2); other temporary visitor (B-2)	Length of time in the United States	Whether admitted to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:Mrs.Koltanowski 61,rue de Lescorf Borgerhout		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	5 w.	N.Y	Feb. 1933	Wife: Mrs.Heilpern 1860 Ocean Parkway New York	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	fair	grey black	brown	none
2	Father: Mr.J.Schindelheim 19,rue Concience Antwerp		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Brother: Is.Schindelheim 35/37 Melenlane New York	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Father: Mr.A.Brugger Buehl Switzerland		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	2 m.	N.Y	Nov. 1939	Relative: Anton Fuchs Westchester Ave 686 Bronx N.Y	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ..... Belgenland Line
Owners ..... Compagnie Maritime Belge
Local Agents ..... J. A. Smith & Co. Sandy Hook N. York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. VERREYDT, (Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Belgian S/S CARLIER, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

his
mark
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

59 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARLIER sailing from ANTWERP December 14th., 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4th January, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Oliver	Gerard	31		M	M	April 25th.,1908 Duluth Minnesota		8-10 Bridge Str.New York N.Y
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11

Line Belgian Line
Owners American Maritime Belge
Local Agents J. A. Nash & Co. east 4th N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

TOTAL PASSENGERS 14

14

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1940
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE
PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1818

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 600 6-34

Carlier 4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

80

Port of New York
January 10th, 1940

I, master of the Belgian (Nationality) S. S. CARLIER
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 58 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 4th, 1940, consigned to J.A.Nash & Co; is now lying at Pier 33 Atlantic Basin, Bklyn.N.Y. and is expected to sail January 10th, 1940 for Antwerp-Belgium via United States port of *** ********** *** First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 79 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

61 Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Steam Vessel "CARLIER" [redacted] NEW YORK, 4th January, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP

CARLIER

JAN 4 1940

(1) Number on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	VERREYDT	FRANCOIS	34	Captain	Dec.12.39	Antwerp	NO	Yes	46	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5'8"	180			
2	NO	FRANKIGNOUL	FERNAND	34	I° Officer	id	id	id	id	52	id	"	"	5'8"	150			
3	NO	DELCOURT	LEON	15	2° "	id	id	id	id	35	id	French	"	6'4"	205			
4	NO	ARDIES	ISIDOOR	4	3° "	id	id	id	id	22	id	Flemish	"	5'8"	158			
5	NO	VERSTRAETE	GUY	4	4° "	id	id	id	id	22	id	"	"	5'9"	154			
6	NO	DE WAEY	AUGUST	2	Cadet	id	id	id	id	19	id	"	"	5'11"	180			
7	NO	VAN SAN	AUGUSTUS	7 M.	O. S.	id	id	id	id	24	id	"	"	5'5"	154			
8	NO	SMETS	PIERRE	1	Cadet	id	id	id	id	17	id	"	"	5'9"	143			
9	NO	COOPMAN	VICTOR	4 M.	"	id	id	id	id	20	id	"	"	5'7"	165			
10	NO	FALLEUR	OSCAR	11	Wirel.Oper.	id	id	id	id	35	id	French	"	5'8"	176			
11	NO	PYNEN	HENDRIKUS	3	Carpenter	id	id	id	id	34	id	Flemish	"	5'7"	154			
12	NO	VERHEYEN	KAREL	38	Boatswain	id	id	id	id	50	id	"	"	5'5"	187			
13	NO	SIMONS	ARTHUR	5	Sailor	id	id	id	id	29	id	"	"	5'11"	174			
14	NO	BRUNZELL	AXEL	25	"	id	id	id	id	42	id	Scandinav.	Swedes	5'7"	150			
15	NO	ALIZE	LOUIS	8	"	id	id	id	id	26	id	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	150			
16	NO	VAN DINGENEN	CORNELIS	8	"	id	id	id	id	34	id	"	"	5'7"	154			
17	NO	LUCAS	GUILLAUME	35	"	id	id	id	id	51	id	"	"	5'11"	164			
18	NO	DEBUSSCHERE	MICHAEL	3	"	id	id	id	id	36	id	"	"	5'8"	158			
19	NO	PANLIER	HENRI	4	"	id	id	id	id	19	id	"	"	5'10"	165			
20	NO	SELS	CORNELIS	3	"	id	id	id	id	30	id	"	"	5'8"	147			
21	NO	HESSENS	KARL	30	"	id	id	id	id	48	id	"	"	5'5"	170			
22	NO	POSSART	HUBERT	2	O. S.	id	id	id	id	29	id	"	"	5'7"	158			
23	NO	JORGENSEN	HENRI	30	Ch.Engineer	id	id	i d	id	46	id	"	"	5'9"	200			
24	NO	STAES	KAREL	12	2° "	id	id	id	id	37	id	"	"	5'6"	172			
25	NO	HAEMHOUTS	ADRIAAN	13	3° "	id	id	id	id	34	id	"	"	5'6"	136			
26	NO	DA KATER	EUGENE	8	4° "	id	id	id	id	33	id	"	"	5'7"	148			
27	NO	RIGATS	FRANCISCUS	3	ASST/ "	id	id	id	id	37	id	"	"	5'3"	128			
28	NO	VERSONNEN	MARCEL	2	S "	id	id	id	id	37	id	"	"	5'6"	165			
29	NO	HENON	ALBERT	3	" "	id	id	id	id	29	id	"	"	5'7"	154			
30	NO	KLOOTE	DIRIK	25	Oiler	id	id	id	id	54	id	"	"	5'9"	156			

Line BELGIAN LINE
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Local Agents J.A. NASH & C°

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 97 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Steam Vessel "CARLIER", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 January, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	HOENS	GABRIEL	27	OILER	Dec.12.39	Antwerp	NO	Yes	52	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	186			
2	NO	QUINTELLIER	HENRI	27	"	id	id	id	id	50	id	"	"	5'6"	132			
3	NO	WILLEMEN	FRANCOIS	29	Fireman	id	id	id	id	51	id	"	"	5'2"	158			
4	NO	de BLOCK	CHARLES	12	"	id	id	id	id	34	id	"	"	5'7"	145			
5	NO	FRANCK	CORNELIS	10	"	id	id	id	id	44	id	"	"	5'7"	178			
6	NO	D'HONDT	CHARLES	25	"	id	id	id	id	49	id	"	"	5'9"	196			
7	NO	LORTSCHER	EDUARD	10	"	id	id	id	id	37	id	"	"	5'7"	152			
8	NO	WUYTACK	ALBERT	3	"	id	id	id	id	30	id	"	"	5'8"	163			
9	NO	ROES	FLORENT	15	"	id	id	id	id	49	id	"	"	5'7"	145			
10	NO	DE BIE	MATHEUS	5	"	id	id	id	id	82	id	"	"	5'9"	176			
11	NO	OERLEMANS	FRANS	20	"	id	id	id	id	46	id	"	"	5'7"	145			
12	NO	WERNAERTS	PROSPER	12	"	id	id	id	id	38	id	"	"	5'7"	220			
13	NO	VAN DEN SCHILDEN	GERARD	26	"	id	id	id	id	47	id	"	"	5'5"	136			
14	NO	VAN HERCK	ANTOON	10	"	id	id	id	id	39	id	"	"	5'4"	145			
15	NO	VAN DEN AVOND	FRANCOIS	10	"	id	id	id	id	36	id	"	"	5'6"	150			
16	NO	KLAAS	KAREL	5	"	id	id	id	id	37	id	"	"	5'4"	143			
17	NO	FRANKINOULLE	KAREL	20	"	id	id	id	id	35	id	"	"	5'7"	136			
18	NO	DEYART	FRANS	5	Trimmer	id	id	id	id	31	id	"	"	5'7"	150			
19	NO	VAN PEBORGH	HENDRIK	2	"	id	id	id	id	39	id	"	"	5'5"	132			
20	NO	WOLLANTS	JOANNES	1	"	id	id	id	id	31	id	"	"	5'7"	150			
21	NO	SMEUNINX	JOSEPH	7	Ch. Steward	id	id	id	id	43	id	"	"	5'3"	176			
22	NO	VAN DEN BROECK	ROBERT	2	Asst/ "	id	id	id	id	31	id	"	"	5'7"	154			
23	NO	ONZIA	CONSTANT	3	" "	id	id	id	id	26	id	"	"	5'7"	156			
24	NO	VERCAUTEREN	ROBERT	4	Mess "	id	id	id	id	24	id	"	"	5'7"	156			
25	NO	BAUMANN	ROGER	4 M.	Cabin Boy	id	id	id	id	18	id	"	"	5'8"	148			
26	NO	HUBIN	JOSEPH	21	Ch. Cook	id	id	id	id	36	id	"	"	5'4"	132			
27	NO	GRYSON	OMER	8	2° "	id	id	id	id	36	id	"	"	5'7"	147			
28	NO	MORESUW	ALBERT	2 M.	Cook's boy	id	id	id	id	39	id	"	"	5'7"	143			
29																		
30																		

Closed with 58 (fifty eight) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
W. M. de Lambert
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date DEC 13 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 8106

Line BELGIAN LINE
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Local Agents J.A. NASH & Co N.Y.

W Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Consulate General
ANTWERP
DEC 1
$2.00 STAMP

52

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. VERREYDT master, of the belgian ss CARLIER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 21 day of January, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

1/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

63

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harry N. Coats, Surgeon of the Amer S/S "Chiriqui", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had -16- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, O-N-E in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry N. Coats

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert C. Ford

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Arr. 1-4-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41623 BILLED JAN 30 1940

H.M.
Cards Punched 2/5/40
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/9/40 M.W.
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Stay	in Transit	LANDED IMMIGRANTS: U.S. CITIZ	NON-QUOTA: U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 10 ACCOM	EXEMPT	T. L. PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	2					11				1	14
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	2					11				1	14

Christiansen S/S (United Fruit Co.)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Manifest	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	11	14
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	11	14

(10 cit. cruise pass. n/c)

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List TWO

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

AMERICAN S. S. "CHIRIQUI" *Passengers sailing from* Kingston, Jamaica, December 31, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ARES,	Claire M.	30		F	S	Bookkeeper	Y	English	Y	Canada	French	Canada	St. Esaire	P.V. #97 Sec.3(2)	Sao Paulo	9/8/39		England	London
2		GUEDALLIA,	Philip	50		M	M	Author	Y	English	Y	England	Hebrew	England	London N.	P.V. #98 Sec.3(2)	Sao Paulo	9/6/39		England	London
3		GUEDALLIA,	Nellie	47		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	England	Hebrew	England	London N.	P.V. #98 Sec.3(2)	Sao Paulo	9/6/39		England	London
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

64

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January 4th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Free (or passage paid) by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether previously and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												there In transit to col. 17																
1	Sis:Miss J.Ares, 1502 Mackay St., Montreal,Canada	Canada			No	Self	Ys	Ys	1939 1 D	N Y	12/13 1939	Hotel McAlpin ~~34th St., New York, N.Y.~~	RY EN	Tran 2D N	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	N/N
2	Cou: F.M.Guedalla, 7 Park Crescent,London,England	England			Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	1939 7 D	N Y	12/20 1939	Hotel Biltmore 43rd St. & Madison,N.Y.C.	RY EN	6 Mo .N	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	N/N
3	Same as Above	England			Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	1939 7 D	N Y	12/20 1939	Same as Above	RY EN	6 Mo .N	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	N/N
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation

Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B. Kerr - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Amer. S/S "Chiriqui", from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, O-N-E in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D B Kerr

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

65 Number ONE

Required

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CHIRIQUI" *Sailing from* Ports and Dates as Listed, as Below, 19__, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. - January 4th, , 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. - SAILING DECEMBER 20TH, 1939								
1	BROWN,	Leo H.	33		M	M	Oct. 17, 1907 New York, N.Y.		44 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
2	BROWN,	Isabel K.	37		F	M	Dec. 7, 1903 New York, N.Y.		do do
3	GERSHON,	Abraham L.	47		M	M	July 8, 1893 New York, N.Y.		3436 Gates Place, New York, N.Y.
4	HARRIS,	Nathan	41		M	M	Aug. 15, 1898 Hartford, Conn.		22 Cobb Road, West Hartford, Conn.
5	HARRIS,	Garnet	36		F	M	March 20, 1903 Montpelier, Ind.		do do
6	HOFER,	William R.	33		M	M	June 6, 1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		22 Poplar St., Williamstown, N.J.
7	HOFER,	Harriet	27		F	M	May 14, 1912 Salem Co. N.J.	Supreme Court New York, N.Y. - Oct. 4, 1922	do do
8	KRIEGSHEIM,	Heinrich	71		M	S			200 West 86th St., New York, N.Y.
9	LITTLE,	George W.	52		M	M	April 30, 1888 Wadesboro, N.C.		Lilesville, N.C.
10	LITTLE,	Anne H.	43		F	M	Feb. 22, 1896 Wasdesboro, N.C.		do do
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA - SAILING DECEMBER 27TH, 1939								
11	BLANCHETTE,	Robert	27		M	S	Oct. 4, 1912 Saco, Maine		67 Lafayette St., Saco, Maine
12	FOX,	Sidney A.	41		M	M		Father Naturalized March 30, 1941 U.S. District Court of Rhode Islan d	138 East 36th St., New York, N.Y.
13	HAMEL,	Amede	55		M	M	June 25, 1884 Lewiston, Maine		46 Prospect St., Biddeford, Maine
	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE - SAILING DECEMBER 29TH, 1939								
14	LOWRIE,	Walter A.	62		M	M	Feb. 17, 1877 San Francisco, Calif.		848 Spring Road, Charleston W. Virginia
	Passengers embarked at Kingston, Ja., Dec. 31, 1939.								
15	ARMOUR,	Charles	41		M	S	April 22, 1898 New York, N.Y.		1200 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	FURST,	Clifford A.	41		M	S	Aug. 22, 1898 Cincinnatti, Ohio		366 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	SCHEY,	Josephine N.	44		F	S	Nov. 21, 1895 New York, N.Y.		87 Lockwood Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
18	SHEEHAN,	Ruth P.	62		F	W	Oct. 11, 1878 Montgomery, Ala.		Waldorf Astoria Towers New York, N.Y.
19	TUTTLE,	Clarence E.	55		M	M	May 17, 1884 Hastings, Minn.		Garrison, Maryland
20	TUTTLE,	Amy	54		F	M	Sept. 10, 1886 Minneapolis, Minn.		do do
21	WEST,	Nelson W.	47		M	S	Dec. 25, 1891 Burlington, Iowa		Deerfield, Mass.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Chiriqui #1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Christian Dahlgard	42	U. S. A.
Pedro Lancara	39	Filipino
Richard Hagen	27	U. S. A.
Salustiano Ramonde	31	"
Ceferino Ormachea	43	"
Anthony D'Amico	34	"
Conrad Rind	43	"
Gonsalo Baptista	38	"
Merle Chase	23	"
Walter Barratt	65	"
Leon Reinhardt	32	U. S. A.
Ivan Boor	36	"
Arthur Turner	33	"
Rudi Dosz	34	"
Edgar Spencer	42	"
Francsico Balaguer	40	Spanish
Ermilo Aranda	26	U. S. A.
Pastor Vila	33	"
Rene Bosshardt	23	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

66

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
January 6th, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. "CHIRIQUI"
(Nationality)
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 110 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -0-
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -0-
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 19 Total crew this date 113

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 4th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, NYC, and is expected to sail January 6th, 1940, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N O N E			

14—1813

RECEIVED
JAN 31
COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS
NEW YORK, N.Y.

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
30		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. Charles McAuley	24	U. S. A.	Dec. 17, 1940 New York, NY
2. Harold Gobiel	27	"	" "
3. Crispin Ortega	32	Filipino	" "
4. Robert Small	29	U. S. A.	" "
5. George Havrilla	22	"	" "
6. Severin Larsen	45	"	" "
7. Theodore Gimenez	21	"	" "
8. Amalio Elorriago	39	"	" "
9. Luis Salazar	39	Spain	" "
10. William Bligh	23	U. S. A.	" "
11. Nicasio Caicedo	38	"	" "
12. Clarence Reed	31	"	" "
13. Barnett Robinson	41	"	" "
14. Frank Steiner	44	"	" "
15. George Ide	50	"	" "
16. Davis B. Karr	43	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sheet No. ONE

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN Vessel "CHIRIQUI", arriving at New York, N.Y., January 4, 1940 December 28, 1939, from the port of Kingston, Ja. & South & Central American Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	KERR,	Davis B.		Master	12/20/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Yes	JONES,	Paul		1st Mate	10/11/39	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Yes	MC CLINTOCK,	Malcolm		2nd Mate	10/11/39	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Yes	MC AULEY,	Charles		3rd Mate	12/2/39	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Yes	ALIEN,	Elmer		Cadet	12/2/39	"	"	"	24	M	USSC CITIZEN						
6	No	HAMM,	William		Fire Patrol	12/19/39	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Yes	WILLIAMS,	Frank		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Yes	LOPEZ,	Frank		Carpenter	10/11/39	"	"	"	50½	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Yes	SAMBADE,	Jose		Carp. Mate	10/11/39	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	155	N/M		
10	Yes	ESPANO,	Cayetano		Boatswain	10/11/39	"	"	"	40	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.3	138	N/M		
11	No	GOBIEL,	Harold		Q'master	12/19/39	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Yes	MILLER,	George		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Yes	BLOOM,	Benjamin		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Yes	NABO,	Santiago		A.B.Seaman	10/11/39	"	"	"	37	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.7	142	N/N		
15	Yes	RIBADA,	Feliciano		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	44	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.3	160	N/N		
16	Yes	ORTEGA,	Crispin		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	32	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.3	150	N/N		
17	Yes	DE LEON,	Hermogenes		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	47	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.7	160	N/N		
18	Yes	BARROS	Melecio		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	37	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.3	151	N/N		
19	Yes	PONO,	Andres		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	59	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.6	155	N/N		
20	Yes	PALOMA,	Pedro		Ord.Seaman	10/11/39	"	"	"	38	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.4	146	N/N		
21	Yes	BALLERAS,	John		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	43	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.6	155	N/N		
22	No	GUTIERREZ,	John		"	12/19/39	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Yes	MINIS,	Joaquin		Maintenance	10/11/39	"	"	"	28	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.3	147	N/N		
24	Yes	MUNOZ,	Asisclo		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Yes	DAQUIGAN,	Simplicio		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	44	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5.6	145	N/N		
26	Yes	MAYO,	Jose		Ch. Purser	10/11/39	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Yes	SORENSEN,	Arne N.		2nd Purser	10/11/39	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
28	No	BARRY,	Henly		3rd Purser	12/18/39	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Yes	GALLO,	Bartolomeo		Musician	10/11/39	"	"	"	44	M	USSS CITIZEN						
30	Yes	ELDRED,	Fred		"	10/28/39	"	"	"	60	M	U.S. CITIZEN						

CHIRIQUI JAN 4 1940

Total 46

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Comp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. TWO

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

40

AMERICA M Vessel "CHIRIQUI", arriving at New York, NY, January 4th, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Ja. & South & Central American Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BOLOTIN,	George		Musician	10/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Yes	COATS,	Harry		Doctor	10/11/39	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Yes	MAXWELL,	Louis		Ch. Radio	10/11/39	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Yes	TROP,	Leigh		2nd Radio	11/14/39	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	No	SMALL,	Robert		3rdmRadio	12/20/39	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	No	WILSON,	Travie		Ch. Engr.	12/20/39	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Yes	GUNETH,	Andrew		1st Asst	11/19/39	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Yes	LESTA,	Manuel		Ch. Refrig.	11/11/39	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Yes	CROZIER,	Charles		2nd Asst	11/15/39	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen						
10	Yes	SHIELDS,	John		3rd Asst	11/15/39	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Yes	HAVRILLA,	George		2nd Refrig.	12/1/39	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	No	LARSEN,	Severin		Ch. Elect.	12/20/39	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Yes	WHITNEY,	Fred		2nd Elect.	10/11/39	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Yes	REDGATE,	Sheridan		Jr. Engr.	10/28/39	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
15	No	Elder	William		"	12/19/39	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Yes	SCOTT,	William		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
17	No	SOBRADO,	Corneilius		Deck Engr.	12/20/39	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Yes	SEBASTIAN,	Manuel		Storekeeper	10/11/39	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Yes	CORREA,	Margaro		Oiler	10/11/39	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Yes	CALZA,	Frank		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	55	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Yes	ARES,	Jaequin		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	57	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Yes	GARCIA,	Salvador		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Yes	BLANCO	Andres		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Yes	BARBEITO,	Ramon		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
25	No	GIMENEZ,	Theodore		Fireman	12/19/39	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen						
26	Yes	VALES,	Antonio		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Yes	CARBALLO,	Angel		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	37	M	US. CITIZEN						
28	Yes	MANAS,	Francisco		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Yes	BOEDO,	Luis		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Yes	GARCIA,	Andres		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	42	M	US.CITIZEN						

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail S/sCorp

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

TOTAL PASSENGERS 41

46

Total 46

46

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. THREE

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN *Vessel* "CHIRIQUI", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., January 4th, 1940, *from the port of* Kingston, Ja. & South & Central American Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ESCABI,	Sotero		Wiper	10/11/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	Yes	DI CRISTINA,	Cesar		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Yes	VARELA,	Secundio		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Yes	LONGWAY,	Frend		Ch. Stwd.	10/11/39	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Yes	RAINBIRD,	William		2nd Stwd	10/11/39	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Yes	O'MALLEY,	John		Salon Stwd	10/11/39	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Yes	MARCHAND,	Anita		Stewardess	11/12/39	"	"	"	39	F	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Yes	CURIEL,	Manuel		Barman	11/12/39	"	"	"	39	M	FU.S. CITIZEN						
9	Yes	ITURRIAGA,	Celestino		Ch. Cook	10/11/39	"	"	"	37	M	Spain	Spain	5.8	195	N/M		
10	No	MAVERAN,	Juan		2nd Cook	12/19/39	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Yes	ELORRIAGO,	Amalio		4th Cook	10/11/39	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Yes	SAIAZAR,	Louis		Veg. Cook	10/11/39	"	"	"	39	M	Spain	Spain	5.9	165	N/M		
13	No	MONTESINO,	Saturnino		Ships Cook	12/20/39	"	"	"	41	M	Span.Amer.	Chili	5.7	158	N/M		
14	Yes	BAYONET,	Jose		Endman	10/11/39	"	"	"	27	M	ULS. CITIZEN						
15	Yes	MEIENDEZ,	Francisco		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Yes	LEGASPI,	Pedro		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	54	M	Spain	Spain	5.4	164	N/M		
17	Yes	OLAN,	Alfonso		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Yes	GOROSTIOLA,	Jose		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Yes	BOEHM,	Albert		Butcher	11/13/39	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Yes	LACHAT,	Jean		Ch. Baker	10/11/39	"	"	"	43	M	France	France	5.3	150	N/M		
21	Yes	CAMPOS,	Emilio		2nd Baker	10/11/39	"	"	"	38	M	Span.Amer.	CostarRica	5.5	158	N/M		
22	Yes	RIPOLL,	Jose		Ch. Pantry	10/11/39	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Yes	DIAZ,	Placido		2nd Pantry	10/11/39	"	"	"	45	M	Spain	Spain	5.6	175	N/M		
24	Yes	GAYAROLA,	Joaquin		Storekeeper	10/11/39	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Yes	WINSTON,	Richard		Printer	10/11/39	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Yes	DELGADO,	Albert		Linenkeeper	10/11/39	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
27	Yes	MILLER,	Isadore		Deck Stwd	10/11/39	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Yes	KAPLAN,	Abe		NiteWatchmn	10/11/39	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Yes	FERNANDEZ,	Manuel		Bath Stwd	10/11/39	"	"	"	51	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
30	No	BLIGH,	William		SmokeRmStwd	12/20/39	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN						

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail S/S Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

1-2

140

TOTAL PASSENGERS 46

Total 46

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. FOUR

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN Vessel "S C H I R I Q U I", arriving at New York, N.Y., January 4th, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Ja. & South & Central American Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	LUNDY,	William		Waiters Mess	10/11/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Yes.	GORDIS,	Pedro		P.O. Mess	10/11/39	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Yes	BARRETO,	Jose		Ch. Messman	10/11/39	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Yes	CAIDEDO,	Nicasio		2nd Messman	10/11/39	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Yes	MONTERO,	Julio		3rd Messman	10/11/39	"	"	"	34	M	Cuban	Cuba	5.7	155	N/M		
6	Yes	GOMEZ,	Ernesto		Fm. Boys	10/11/39	"	"	"	38	M	Span.Amer.	Colombia	5.4	168	N/M		
7	Yes	REED,	Clarence		S.M. Boy	10/11/39	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Yes	FREEDMAN,	William		Bellboy	10/11/39	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
9	No	GROSS,	Jan		"	12/19/39	"	"	"	21	M	US. CITIZEN						
10	Yes	PAUL,	Samuel		Barber	10/11/39	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Yes	STEFFEN,	Burton		B.R. Stwd	10/11/39	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Yes	ROLAND,	Ralph		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Yes	MILLER,	Frank		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Yes	HYLAND,	John		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Yes	GOLUBIS,	John		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
16	No	ROBINSON,	Barnett		Waiter	10/11/39	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
17	No	STEINER,	Frank		"	12/20/39	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
18	No	RODRIGUEZ,	Julio		"	12/19/39	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Yes	SINCLAIR,	Mark		"	10/11/39	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
20	No	IDE,	George		"	12/20/39	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Clerk Fo'c'sle Messman & (110) ~~seamen~~

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

No.....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. CHIRIQUI.....
(SEAL) JOHN P. (illegible)
(FEE STAMP) DEC. 24 1939
(Date)

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS 46

Total 46

46

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B. Kerr * Master, of the Amer. Str. "Chiriqui", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D B Kerr
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1940

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

71 1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

M. S. CITY OF NEW YORK

Walter B. Coakley, Surgeon of the ..... (whether Steamship "owning thereunto" or owners thereof, as the case may be), ... 19..

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter B. Coakley

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 31 1940, 19..

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. 41625 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/5/40
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/9/40
Cards Checked 2/9/40
Clerk

Ans.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS.	REG OF U.S.A. REG	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCOM	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	15					27				2	2	46
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	15					27				2	2	46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother people to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

M & V	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	19	27	46
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	19	27	46

City of Alexandria (American South African Line, Inc.)

Jan. 1-4-40

45

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. CITY OF NEW YORK. Passengers sailing from DURBAN SOUTH AFRICA, DECEMBER 7 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	BALKIND	GABRIEL	21		M	M	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	USA	Hebrew	USA	N.Y. City	USA Passport #322 issued in Johannesburg	Johannesburg S.Africa	Nov 15 1939		S.Africa	Johannesburg
2		BALKIND	MAISE	18		F	M	"	"	"	"	SO.AFRICA	"	SO.AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG	#63	Johannesburg	Dec 1 1939		"	"
3		(de Rosner) ROSNER de	Mignon	31		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Hugarian	English		DURBAN	#64	DURBAN	Dec 5 39	V/L 99645/541		Durban
4	U. S. CIT.	de Rosner	Marcia M	2		F	S	Child	no	infant	no	USA	"	New York	NY	USCitizen				"	"
5	UNDER 16	de Rosner	Zoltan G		3	M	S	"	"	"	"	So.Africa	"	So.Africa	Durban	#65	Durban	Dec 5 39		"	"
	see C.O. file for Adm. for Perm. Residence at Detroit March 5/1940																				
6		HANSEN	HENRIK E.	57		M	S	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	#21	"	Nov 17 39	C.O. File 99563/723		"
7		SONN	MAX	27		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Marktbreit	#6409	Johannesburg	Sept 29 39		Swaziland	Preemersdorp
8												so. africa									
		sailed from EAST LONDON, DECEMBER 8 1939																			
9	EXEMPT	SMITH	ANNABELLE	51		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Brantford	Passport 82931	Ottawa	June 5 39		SO.Africa	East London
10																					
		SAILED FROM CAPETOWN, SOUTH AFRICA DECEMBER 12 1939																			
11		BORWELL	EILEEN M.	34		F	S	MUSICIAN	yes	English	yes	SO.AFRICA	English	England	London	#67	Johannesburg	Dec 1 39		SO.Africa	Johannesburg
12		CAHN	ERWIN	25		M	S	Confectioner	"	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Essen	#10300	"	Oct 30 39		"	"
13		GREEN	JOSEPH	60		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	British			Furth	#9696	London	Apr 24 39		England	London
14		GREEN	SELMA	51		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"		"	Nurnberg	#9695	"			"	"
15		GRUENBLATT	REBECCA D.	26		F	S	SECRETARY	"	"	"	German		"	Furth	#6407	Johannesburg	Sept 29 39		Bechuanaland Protectorate	Lobatsi
16	EXEMPT	HARRISON	EILEEN	45		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	British	English	So.Africa	Kimberly	#59	Capetown	Dec 4 39		Kenya	Mombasa
17		HEINTZ	WALDEMAR	36		M	M	Furmerchant	"	"	"	Germany	German Zehrer	Russia	Moscow	#1135	"	Nov 15 39		So.West Africa	Windhoek
18		HEINTZ	THERESA	38		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	HEBREW	Lithuania	Mariampole	#1136	"	"		"	"
19	UNDER 16	HEINTZ	BORIS	10		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	Germany	Leipzig	#1137	"	"		"	"
20		KARLIN	ELIAS	21		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	So.Africa	English	So.Africa	Johannesburg	# 6	"	Dec 9 39	99627/611	So. Africa	Capetown
21		KAUFMANN	WALTER	25		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Alf	#6406	Johannesburg	Sept 25 39		"	Johannesburg
22		SIGERIST	HENRY G	48		M	M	Physician	"	"	"	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	Paris	France	#1245636	Washington DC	May 13 39		USA	Baltimore
23	U.S. CIT. See Line 16	TRONE	SUSANNE E.	19		F	S	Student	"	"	"m	USA	English	N.J.	Glen Ridge	MOTHER ALIEN.... SEE LINE # 16 HASS U.S.A. PASSPORT				So.Africa	Capetown
24		Van Schaik	Jan J	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	So.Africa	Dutch	So.Africa	Pretoria	#6	Johannesburg	Nov 28 39		"	Pretoria
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

72

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW~~ NEW YORK, JANUARY 4 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to same or some other foreign country from which he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Leopold Balkind 139 President St Johannesburg		NY	NY	yes	Self	yes	yes 1918	1923	NY	1923	None U.S. CITIZEN Hold Pass	no	permanent	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	ruddy	blk	brn	
2	Father; Isaac Covitz 71 Mitchel St Johannesburg		"	"	"	Husband	"	no				With Husband	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
3	Mother Clair Augusta 20 Grants Gr. Durban		"	"	"	Self	"	yes	1939	NY	1939	Husband: Barclays Bank NYCity	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	BLD	BLU	
4	Grandmother -"-		"	"	"	MOTHER	no	"	"	"	"	Father -"-		U.S. CITIZEN		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	
5	-"-		"	"	"	"	"	No				" "	no	permanently	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	0	"	"	"	
6	Danish Consul. Mr. O. Rasmussen Durban So Africa		Ills	Kankakee	no	Self	yes	yes	1939	Kankakee Ills	1939	Friend: David Bradly Mfg Co Bradley Ills	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	
7	Friend: Otto Gottlieb Bremersdorp Swaziland		NY	New York	yes	"	yes	no				Cousin: Julius Toten 88 Lexington Ave NYCity	no	permanently	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn	Gray	
8	~~DAUGHTER: Mrs. A.B.King East London So.Africa~~	~~Canada~~		~~Toronto~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~1939~~	~~NYCity~~	~~1939~~	~~Returning HOME address 177 Woodfield Rd Toronto Canada~~	~~no~~	~~day~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blu~~	
9	Daughter; Mrs A.B.King East London So. Africa	Canada		Tornoto	no	Self	yes	yes	1939	NYCity	1939	Returning Home Address 177 Woodfield Rd Toronto Canada	no	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	fair	Grey	Blu	
10												Friend: Richard Crooks %Metropolitan Opera Hse NYCity	yes	~~X~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	
11	Mother: ~~Mortimer~~ Winifred Esselen St Pretoria S.Africa		NY	NY City	yes	Self	yes	No				Father Moritz; ~~170 Washington Heights~~ New York City	no	perm anently	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
12	Friend: Mr. S.Sommer 9 Harrow St Johannesburg		"	"	"	"	"	"				551 ~~24~~ W 179 St WASHINGTON HEIGHTS Son; Herbert, 101 W 51 St NY City	yes	mos	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Blu	
13	Friend; Mr. R J. Lake 47 Aldermanberry, London		"	"	"	"	$200	yes	1939	NYCity	1939	- Mrs Minna Bauer 240 W 102 St																			
14	-"-		"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle S.Eigerman 28 W 4 St NY City	no	permanently	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	
15	Friend: Mr. G. Hill Lobatsi Bechuanaland Protectorate		"	"	"	Self	$4	no				Friend: Mr. M. Barus 75 Llewllyn Rd Montclair NJ	yes	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
16	Husband: Mr. J.W.Harrison Mombasa Kenya,	Ken	N.J.	Montclair	"	"	"	yes	1936	Montclair N.J.	1936	Uncle M. Lieberman 51 Buchanan Pl. Bronx N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brn	
17	Mother: Regina Heintz Solmsstrasse 27 Berlin S.W.67		NY	New York	"	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
18	Mother - in-Law -"-		"	"	"	HUSBAND	"	"				-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	
19	GRANDMOTHER -"-		"	"	"	FATHER	"	"				Dean, University of Chicago Ills	Yes	2 yrs	to June 4/1942	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Blk	G*Grn	
20	Father: B. Karlin 117 Victoria St., Germiston S.Africa.		Ills	Chicago	Yes	University of Capetown	"	"				Father: S.Kaufmann, 515 W 186 St New York NY	No	permanently	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	MED	"	BRN	
21	Uncle: Mr. F.Kaufman 77 Upper Mill St, Capetown		NY	New York	"	Self	"	"				Wife: Emmy, 3946 Cloverhill Rd, Baltimore	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Gray	"	
22	Wife: Emmy 3946 Cloverhill Rd Baltimore		Md	Baltimore	no	"	"	Yes	1931 to 1939	NY	1939																				
23	Father: Mr. J.W.Harrison Mombasa Kenya		NJ	Montclair	yes	Mother	yes	yes				U.S.A.CITIZEN TRAVELLING WITH MOTHER (ALIEN) SEE LINE 16																			
24	Father; Johannes 300 Hill St Pretoria So. Africa	m	NY	New York	"	Father	"	no				Dean ; Columbia University New York City	yes	2 yrs	to Jan 4/1942	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	MED	Brn	Brn	
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. SCHMIDT (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M. S. CITY OF NEW YORK, from ~~NEW YORK~~ CAPETOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Schmidt

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 31 1940, 19

at ~~NEW YORK~~

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1935

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC., 129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

79

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

73 Number 1

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M.S. CITY OF NEW YORK sailing from DURBAN SOUTH AFRICA, DECEMBER 7, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 4 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ARMSTRONG	AGNES A.	43		F	M	APRIL 18 1896 Lemont Ills.		5846 No.Kelmar Ave,, Chicago Ills
2	BALKIND	MARCUS	23		M	S	JULYm 31 1916 New York N.Y.		Hotel Paris New York NY
3	PRITCHARD	RHEA J.	37		F	M	DECEMBER 27 1901 CHICAGO ILLS		Int. Harvester Co 122 E 42 St. New York NY
4	WIELAND	FREDERICK	16		M	S	AUGUST 20 1923 Chicago Ills		5846 No.Kelmar Ave. Chicago Ills
5	WIELAND	LOUISE A.	13		F	S	May 4 1936 "		"
6	WIELAND	VIRGINIA E.	12		F	S	Nov. 16 1927 "		"
7							SAILING FROM PORT ELIZABETH, SO. AFRICA DECEMBER 8 1939		
8	DOOLITTLE	HAROLD F.	32		M	S	JANUARY 8 1907 Springfield MASS		107 Westford Ave Springfield Mass
9							SAILING FROM CAPETOWN, SOUTH AFRICA DECEMBER 12 1939		
10	ANGLIN	THURMAN L.	30		M	M	May 17 1909 Brighton Tenn	American Parents	1230 James St., Memphis Tenn Board of Foreign Missions 156 5th Ave New York NY
11	BLAIR	LOIS	36		F	S	March 6 1903 Pyingyang, KOREA		1447 Lakeshore Ave, Los Angeles Calid
12	DUREL	CHARLES H.	49		M	M	March 24 1890 New Orleans La		1163 N.Geneva St, Glendale Cal
13	FLEMING	THOMAS B	23		M	S	Kittaaning Pa August 27 39		1C2 Hillsaide Ave Piedmont Calif
14	HATHAWAY	LOUISE B	68		F	W	May 16 1871 Suisun Calif		Maylan Penn
15	HAZZARD	MARY M	49		F	S	March 27 1895 Philadelphia Pa		3042 Central Ave Dubuque Iowa
16	HEIM	WILLIAM H.	38		M	M	October 5 1901 Dubuque Iowa		7142 Crandon Ave Chicago Ills
17	HOGAN	GERALDINE F.	44		F	S	October 4 1895 Chicago Ills		156 5th Ave New York NY
18	HUNT	WIELIAM B.	70		M	M	October 2 1869 Ottowa Ills 8		156 5th Ave New Yok NY
19	HUNT	ANNA L.	66		F	M	FEBRUARY 28 1873 Orange New Jersey		156 5th Ave New York NY
20	HUNT	MARGARET E.	30		F	S	June 23 1909 Pyingyang Korea		4 Spencer Kelly Co Buffalo NY
21	RENNER	MARGARET E.	28		F	S	August 26 1911 Philippine Is. Manila		60 Park Ave Scarsdale NY
22	ROBINSON	RICHARD I.	21		M	S	APRIL 1 1918 New York NY		150 5th Ave NY City
23	SPRINGER	JOHN M	66		M	M	September 7 1873 Cataratt Wis		"
24	SPRINGER	HELEN E.	71		F	M	April 21 1868 New Sharon Me		102 Hillside Ave Piedmont Calif
25	WHITE	HELEN H.	46		F	W	July 26 1893 Oakland Calif		Swan Fritch Oil Co 30 Rockerfeller Center NYC
26	WHITTINGHAM	RICHARD R.	47		M	M	March 12 1892 Washington DC		
27									
28									
29									
30									

John W. Troxell
Jr. & 3rd Asst

Line AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Owners AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Local Agents AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

City of New York. 1/4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

74

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 8, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) CITY OF NEW YORK there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-29-40 for New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	4
Seamen signed on at this port	4

Frank L. Tarsch
~~A. F. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
C.E.Byrne	39	USA			
A. V. Latie	40	"			
J. Kibler	37	"			
F. Farrell	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Mumford
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Form 668
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

75

PORT OF Baltimore
Jany 29th, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. M/S City of New York
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . nil
Number of seamen discharged 4
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4
Total crew this date 68

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 21 40, 19__, consigned to Norton Lilly; is now lying at ____, and is expected to sail Jan 28 29 40, 19__, for New York
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
M. Chandler	34	USA	Jan 5 40 NYCity
W. Matson	32	n "	"
H. Hegland	44	" "	"
A.W.La tie	40	" m	Jan 25 40 Baltimore

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name
L. Flaherty
E.A. Greene
E. Von Falge
V. Brunsell
A. Rossiter
C. Clobridge
A. Haynes
H. Cordes
M. Matowitz
L. Moore
J. Murphy
H. Suarez
A. Torres
F. Gammato
Lee Spark
Sihg How
Shon Fook
Hay Way
Soon Jack
Sing Tin

I acknowledge this refer
of $10 for each change in crew
accurate report, and that, sho
port, I will report such chang

EXTR

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of
owner, agent, consignee, or master
lists containing the names of all
company, when and where they
in the port of arrival; or lists co
scribe; and after the arrival of a
such immigration officer, in writi
vessel, giving a description of suc
departure of any such vessel it sh
officer a further list containing th
but who will leave port thereon a
and discharged and of those, if a
signee, or master so to deliver eit
such cases of desertion or landing
pay to the collector of customs o
concerning whom correct lists are
be granted clearance pending the
event such fine is imposed, while
may be granted prior to the dete

14-1919

76

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 2.

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: Feb. 2, 1940.

File: 1840/769.

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service

Ellis Island, N. Y.

Re: American SS. City of New York.

First Port of Call in U. S.

New York.

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel", furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for Philadelphia, Penna. on (date) Jan. 13, 1940.

reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

*Deserting Seamen	None.
Seamen left in Hospital	"
Discharged Seamen	"
Seamen signed on at this Port	"

For the District Director

JOHN [illegible]

Acting Inspector-in-Charge
~~Boarding Division~~ Boston.

*Recorded in Boston Statistics.

1/10

B.F. 80.

- City of New York 1/4

MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

77

SHEET #1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Jan 9 40, 193

ean S. S. M S City of New York
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

al 78 Number of seamen deserted nil
ged 78 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
on at this port 69 Total crew this date 69

rived at this port Jan 4 1940, 193, consigned to Line; is now lying at [illegible], and is
0, 193 for Boston
First port of call in United States
ork

d accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

RECEIVED

Indexed by H.M.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
L. Flaherty	34	USA	Lip Jee	45	China
E.A. Greene	40		Ah Boon	49	"
E. Von Falge	33		Wong Jin	40	"
V. Brumbell	25		Lam Young	44	"
A. Rossiter	29		Wee Chin Swan	40	"
C. Clobridge	48		James Ng	35	"
A. Haynes	74		Lee Fong	50	"
H. Londes	30		George Leybourne	50	England
M. Moloughty	26		J. E. Vosbeek	34	U. S. A.
L. Moore	28				
J. Murphy	66				
K. Suarez	40				
A. Torres	43				
F. Garmendy	31				
Lem Spark	42	China			
Sihg How	47	"			
Shon Fook	41	"			
Hay Way	47	"			
Soon Jack	50	"			
Sing Tin	51	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. W. Edmund

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 699 8-34

- City of New York 1/4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SHEET #1 77

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Jan 9 40, 193

I, master of the American S. S. M S City of New York
New York (Nationality)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 78 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 69 — Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 4 1940, 193, consigned to American South African Line; is now lying at [redacted] Carteret N.J., and is expected to sail Jan 9 40, 193 for Boston via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

RECEIVED

Indexed by H.M.

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		mil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J.F.Doyle	35	USA	Sept 29 39 New York
R. Stowell	24	"	"
O.M.Nelson	54	"	"
B.Miller	32	"	"
A.M.VIDA	41	"	"
O.J.Byers	27	"	"
M.E .Chandler	35	"	"
L. Baldassare	35	"	"
K. Johansson	45	"	"
A. Rodriques	28	"	"
J. Bonosky	21	"	"
A. FERREIRA	45	"	"
K. HANSEN	39	"	"
G. GOSBY	40	"	"
C. Walters	39	"	"
D. Thode	45	"	"
L. Angelo	22	"	"
E. Edwards	39	"	"
R. Cooke	21	"	"
C. Rodgers	23	"	"
E. Kohlhof	32	"	"
J. Ahearns	42	"	"
L. Fladger	35	"	"
W. Coakley	64	"	"
W.Connauton	47	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
E. Byrne	39	USA	Sept 29 1939 New York
A. Torres	44	"	"
N. Lee	25	"	"
J. REED	41	"	"
L. Moore	28	"	"
M. Romanovitch	28	"	"
J. Dawson	22	"	"
J. Gibson	45	"	"
R. Scali	23	"	"
J. Bjornsen	25	"	"
F. Maestri	24	"	"
H. Ortiz .	39	"	"
J. Gabriel	25	"	"
E. Rojas	51	"	"
H. Splett	50	"	"
F. Cehak	23	"	"
J. Morrissey	39	"	"
H. Suarez	41	"	"
F. Aponte	40	"	"
M. Baidy	40	"	"
Lam Spark	40	China	"
Sing How	47	"	"
Shon Fook	41	"	"
Hai Weh	25	"	"
Soon Jack	49	"	"
Sing Tin	50	"	"
AH BOON	38	"	"
Wong Jin	38	"	"
Tan Yow	42	"	"
Lip Jee	43	"	"
Lok Fong	48	"	"
Lam Young	43	"	"
Wee Chin Swan	36	"	"
James Ng	37	"	"

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
O.M. Nelsen	54	USA	F. Fladger	35	USA
R. Stowell	25	"	W. Conkley	64	
B. Miller	32		W. Romanuntch	47	
O. Byers	28		W. Garland	39	
M Chandler	34		N. Lee	25	
F. Farrell	22		F. Tolley	45	
W. Ekblund	57		M. Romanuntch	29	
K. Johansson	46		J. Dawson	29	
J Bonneby	21		G. Gibson	46	
A. Rodriguez	25		R. Stali	24	
A. Ferreira	46		J. Bjornsen	23	
J. Abearns	49		F. Maestri	24	
W. Watson	32		H. Ortiz	36	
B. Steffen Jr	24		J. Gabriel	25	
C. Sudinski	41		E. Rojas	51	
J. J Putman	37		H. Splott	30	
H. Hegland	44		F. Schale	23	
F. Mahbour	40		J Morningey	29	
C Rogers	25		F. Aponte	41	
E. Kohlhof	33		G. Conboy	29	

(10) I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 000 8-34

city fa. y. 0 1/4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SHEET # 2 — 78

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Jan 9 40, 193

I, master of the American S. S. M.S.City of New York
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 78 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 69 — Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 4 40, 193, consigned to American South African Line; is now lying at [redacted] Carteret N.J., and is expected to sail Jan 9 40, 193 for Boston
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

RECEIVED

14-1613

Sendered by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lee Fong	49	China	Sept 29 1939
G. Conroy	29	USA	"
L. Ramirez	28	"	"
M. Rodrigues	41	"	"
F. Jewoswki	20	"	"
G. Leybourne	51	England	"
A. Rossiter	49	USA	"
E. Cronin	40	"	"
E. von Talge	32	"	"
R. Lopez	35	"	"
M. Matisowitz	27	"	"
F. Kozik	26	"	"
J. Lovetro	31	"	"
H. Ruggles	23	"	"
C. Clobridge	47	"	"
M. Kovner	24	"	"
V. Brunell	21	"	"
P. A'DDIO	43	"	"
H. Cordes	31	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
F. Cebak	22	U. S. A.	C. Clobridge	48	U. S. A.
J. Morrissey	29	"	F. Cemrnety	31	"
H. Suarez	41	"	H. De Jesus?	30	"
F. ApOnte	40	"			
M. Reidy	55	"			
G. Conroy	29	"			
V. Brunnell	25	"			
D. Magulin	37	"			
L. Flaherty	24	"			
E. Kissel	36	"			
H. Kelly	53	"			
M. Matisowitz	27	"			
C. Robinson	54	"			
T. Sullivan	44	"			
E. von Talge	32	"			
A. Rossiter	49	"			
W. Craig	22	"			
A. Aponte	21	"			
P. D'Addio	53	"			
H. Cordes	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Lew Lehmann

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 600 8-34

City of N.Y. 1/4 Sheet #02

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

79

Port of New York

Feb 4 40
~~City of New York~~, 193

I, master of the American S. S. _____
from port of American(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 55 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 63 — Total crew this date 78

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 31 40, 193, consigned to American So. African Line; is now lying at Pier 5 Bush Terminals, and is expected to sail ~~Feb 4 40~~, 193 for So. & East Africa via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wm M. Mc Whinnie	49	USA			
Alex. Waclowiez	23	"			
A. Vida	40	"			
E. Larsen	46	"			
J Doyle	30	"			
Jacob Faber	29	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Macfarlane
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1813

Form 629

City of N.Y. 1/4 90358

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

80

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA
Jan 19 40, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. M. S. CITY OF NEW YORK from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date ~~67~~ 68

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 15 40, 19, consigned to Lavino Shipping Co; is now lying at Pier 98, and is expected to sail Jan 19 40, 19, for Baltimore via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

RECEIVED JAN 27 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA

14—3613

Indexed by F.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
WEE CHIN SWAN	49	CHINA	Jan 5 40 New York
Frk Farrell	22	USA	"
Ole Nelsen	54	"	"
R. Stowell	25	"	"
I. J. Putnam	37	"	Jan 8 40 "
N W Lee	25	"	Jan 5 40 "
C.A. Greene	40	"	"

Sheet # 1

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. Doyle	35	U. S. A.	W. Gilroy	27	U. S. A.
A. Henry	37	"	J. Ahearns	49	"
R. Stowell	25	"	L. Fladger	25	"
B. Miller	32	"	M. Coakley	64	"
A. Vida	42	"	W. Connangton	48	"
O. Byers	28	"	E. Byrne	39	"
S. di Lorenzo	26	"	A. Torres	45	"
W. Eklund	57	"	N. Lee	25	"
J. Adams	55	"	L. Moore	28	"
Americo Rodriquez	28	"	F. Tolley	46	"
Bernard Steffin	24	"	J. Dawson	22	"
Armando Ferriera	46	"	J. Treff	21	"
Joseph Vosbeek	37	"	J. Gibson	46	"
C. Suprinski	38	"	J. Gabriel	25	"
J. Kibler	37	"	F. Maestri	24	"
J. Brewer	28	"	E. Rojas	52	"
J. Faber	29	"	R. Scali	24	"
O. Ayers	30	"	J. Bjorensen	21	"
F. Markow	30	"	A. Vargas	33	"
M. Lugo	31	"	H. Splett	30	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm Lehmann

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were last employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 080 8-34

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

81

Port of NEW YORK
FEB. ~~3rd~~ 4th, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. CITY OF NEW YORK
from port of ~~NEW YORK~~, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ~~65~~ 68 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 55 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 63 — Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ~~Dec 6~~ Jan 31 40, 193, consigned to American South African Line; is now lying at Pier Bush Terminals, and is expected to sail Feb 4 40, 193 for South & East Africa via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
NIL			

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NIL		
		NIL		
			NIL	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
B. Miller	32	U. S. A.	New York Jan. 5
O. Byres	28	"	" Jan. 5
H. Eklund	57	"	" Jan. 8
K. Johanason	46	"	" Jan. 5
J. Bonosky	21	"	" Jan. 5
E. Rodriquez	28	"	" Jan. 5
A. Ferreria	46	"	" Jan 5
J. Ahearns	49	"	" Jan. 5
B. Steffini	24	"	" Jan 8
C. Supiniski	41	"	" Jan. 8
F. Markow	31	"	" Jan. 8
C. Rogers	25	"	" Jan. 5
E. Kohlhof	33	"	" Jan. 5
L. Fladger	35	"	" Jan. 5
W. Comkley	64	"	" Jan. 5
W. Commauton	47	"	" Jan. 5
W. Garland	39	"	" Jan. 8
A. Torres	43	"	" Jan. 5
L. Moore	28	"	" Jan. 5
F. Tolley	46	"	" Jan. 8
M. Romanovitch	29	"	" Jan. 5
J. Dawson	22	"	" Jan. 5
J. Gibson	46	"	" Jan. 5
R. Scali	24	"	" Jan. 5
J. Bjornsen	23	"	" Jan. 5

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
F. Miestri	24	U. S. A.	New York Jan. 5
H. Oritz	36	"	" " 5
J. Gabriel	25	"	" " 5
E. Rojas	51	"	" " 5
H. Splett	30	"	" " 5
F. Cebak	23	"	" " 5
J. Morrossey	29	"	" " "
H. Suarez	40	"	" " "
F. Aponte	41	"	" " "
G. Conroy	29	"	" " "
F. Carmenaty	31	"	" " 9
L. Flaherty	34	"	" " 5
E. Von Talge	33	"	" " "
V. Brunnell	25	"	" " "
A. Rossiter	29	"	" " "
C. Clobridge	48	"	" " "
M. Matowitz	26	"	" " "
J. Murphy	66	"	" " 4
A. Hamm	74	"	" " "
H. Cordes	30	"	" " 5
J. Vosbeek	37	"	" " 9
W. McWhinnie	49	"	Philadelphia " 16
A. Waclewicz	23	"	" " 17
H. Vida	40	"	" " 19
H. Larsey	46	"	" " "
J. Doyle	35	"	" " "
J. Faber	29	"	" " "
E. Byrne	39	"	Baltimore " 22
J. Kibler	37	"	" " 25
F. Farrell	22	"	" " 27

M

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		All			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C W Schmidt
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 660 5-34

city 1 ny 4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED JAN 17 1940 U.S. IMM. SERV. BOSTON, MASS.
82

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Boston
Jan 13, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. M S City of New York
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil — Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 10 40, 193 , consigned to Morton Lilly Co.; is now lying at Commonwealth Pier, and is expected to sail Jan 13 40 193 for Philadelphia
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was new york

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	nil		

69

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

Form 257

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

79

82

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. CITY OF NEW YORK, arriving at, NEW YORK, JANUARY 4 1940, 19, from the port of SOUTH AND EAST AFRICA Capetown, So. Africa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHMIDT	CHRISTIAN	MASTER LIC# 147041	25 YRS	MASTER	1939 SEPT 30	NEW YORK	YES	YES	50	M	SCANDINAVIAN	USA	5-7	140	NONE
2	DOYLE	JOHN F.	144944	35 "	CH. MATE b	"	"	"	" B	35	"	IRISH	"	B 5-11	160	"
3	NELSEN	OLE M.	27252	34 30 "	1 OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-10	180	"
4	STOWELL	RICHARD C.	Z 60932	5½ "	2 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	165	"
5	MILLER	BURL	Z 133713	10 "	3 "	"	"	"	"	32	"	SACANDINAVIAN	"	5-9	158	SCAR R F.FINGER
6	VIDA	ALBERT M	2242	23 "	1 RADIO	"	"	"	"	41	"	ITALIAN	"	5-8	165	NONE
7	BYERS	OSCAR J.	166153	3 "	2 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-11	145	"
8	CHANDLER	MYRON E.	Z118884	3 "	3 "	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	155	"
9	BALDASSARE	LOUIS	z 32797	10 "	BOATS'N	"	"	"	"	35	"	ITALIAN	"	5-8	150	TATOO ON ARMS
10	JOHANSSON	KARL E.	Z 52735	32 "	CARPTR	"	"	"	"	46	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-9	162	NONE
11	RODRIQUES	AMERICO	Z 101926	8 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-6	135	"
12	BONOSKY	JOHN	Z 66934	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-10	150	"
13	FERREIRA	ARMANDO	Z 66934	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	POTUGAL	"	5-8	187	"
14	HANSEN	KARL J.	Z 113002	24 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-6	155	"
15	GOSBY	GEORGE F.	Z 113002	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	148	"
16	WALTERS	CLYDE	Z 65580	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
17	THOIE	DONATO	Z 60732	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-6	170	"
18	ANGELO	LOUIS	Z 15554	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"8	ITALIAN	"	5-5	135	"
19	EDWARDS	EARL H.	Z 111442	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH	"	5-7	135	TATOO L ARM ETC
20	COOKE	ROBERT	z 56989	4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	6-1	151	NONE
21	ROGERS	CHARLES M.	Z 67807	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	5-7	150	"
22	KOHLHOF	ERICH H.	Z 70610	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-6	140	"
23	AHEARNS	JOHN	Z 114738	37 "	FIRE WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	49	"	IRISH	"	5-10	150	"
24	FLADGER	LOUIS	13201	10 "	PURSER	"	"	"	"	39	"	FRENCH	"	5-8	140	"
25	COAKLEY	WALTER B.	Z 75791	20 "	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	64	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	168	2
26	COMMANTON	WILLIAM S.	181381	30 "	CH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
27	BYRNE	EDWARD M.	79285	22 "	1 ASST	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	5-4	150	"
28	TORRES	ARTHUR	Z 173890	25 "	2 "	"	"	"	"	44	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5-6	195	"
29	LEE	NORMAN W.	Z 144922	7 "	3 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	170	TATOS L SHOULDER
30	REED	JOHN P.	26784	18 "	3 " JR	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	150	NONE

CITY OF NEW YORK JAN 4 1940

Line AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

Owners AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

Local Agents AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—125 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. CITY OF NEW YORK, arriving at, NEW YORK, JAN 4 1940, 19..., from the port of SOUTH AND EAST AFRICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MOORE	LAWRENCE T.	Z 149405	5 YRS	JR. ENGR	SEPT 30	NEW YORK	YES	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-9	182	NONE
2	ROMANOVITCH	MICHAEL	Z 144495	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-9	162	SCAR"L SIDE ABDOMAN
3	DAWSON	JAMES J.	Z 10744	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	130	END M FINGER L HAND OFF
4	GIBSON	JAMES D.	Z 83599	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	IRISH	"	5-7	148	NONE
5	SCALI	RAYMOND	Z 51365	5 YRS	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	Q	ITALIAN	"	5-9	145	"
6	BJORKSEN	JOHN A.	Z 60 810	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-6	140	SCAR R. THUMB
7	MAESTRI	FRANK F.	113361 Z [illegible]	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ITALIAN	"	5-9	160	NONE
8	ORTIZ	HORACIO	Z 135871	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-2	150	"
9	GABRIEL	JACK	Z 78787	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	JEWISH	"	5-6	160	SCAR R SHOULDER
10	ROJAS	ENRIQUES	Z 63022	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-5	170	NONE
11	SPLETT	HENRY	Z 89416	4 MOS	WIPER	"	"	"	"	30	"	GERMAN	"	5-7	175	SCAR CORNER R EYE
12	CEHAK	FERDINAND	Z 58439	2 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	135	NONE
13	MORRISSEY	JOHN E.	Z 74614	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	170	SCAR R. THIGH
14	SUAREZ	HENRY	16850	26 "	CH.STWD	"	"	"	"	41	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-7	178	NONE
15	APONTE	FLORENTINO	Z 60431	21 "	SALOON STWD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	129	"
16	REIDY	MARY	Z 157810	14 "	STEWDESS	"	"	"	"	55	F	IRISH	"	5-7	165	"
17	LAM SPARK		Z 52990	20 "	CHIF	"	"	"	"	40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	126	"
18	SING HOW		Z 55 504	20 "	2 COOK	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	164	"
19	SHON FOCK		Z 53580 [illegible]	20 "	3 "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
20	HAI WAH		Z 48849	25 "	2d BAKER	"	"	"	"	46 [illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	139	"
21	SOON JACK		Z 53726	19 "	butcher	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	176	"
22	SING TIN		Z 55048	19 "	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	& "	50	"	"	"	5-1	135	"
23	CONROY	GERALD	Z 148952	4 "	BARTENDER &	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	USA	5-9	133	"
24	AH BOON		Z 55057	10 "	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	39	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-2	124	"
25	RAMIREZ	LOUIS	Z 61481	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	USA	5-5	126	"
26	WONG JIN		Z 55519	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	125	"
27	LIP JEE		Z 55054	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	" "	"	5-4	138	"
28	LOK FONG		Z 55598	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	b "	"	5-5	120	"
29	TAN YOW	"	Z 55517	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
30	LAM YOUNG		Z 52985	10 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	150	"

Line AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Owners AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Local Agents AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. CITY OF NEW YORK, arriving at, NEW YORK, JANUARY 3 ~~1939~~ 1940, 19..., from the port of SOUTH AND EAST AFRICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WEE CHIN SHANG		Z 53502	18 YRS	MESSMAN	SEPT 30	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	131	NONE
2	RODRIQUEZ	MANUEL	Z 65075	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	PORTUGAL	USA	5-1	140	"
3	JAWORSKI	FRANK	Z 85660	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	POLISH	"	5-10	165	"
4	LEYBOURNE	GEORGE	Z 67815	25 "	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	51	"	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-7	130	"
5	ROSSITER	ARTHUR	Z 50058	10 "	ASST. STWARD	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	USA	5-6	138	"
6	CRONIN	EDWARD M.	Z 156994	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	IRISH	"	5-10	145	TATOO R ARM
7	von TALGE	EMIL L.	Z 156627	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	"	5-8	150	SCAR L PALM
8	LOPEZ	RAFAEL A.	Z 54001	2 "	B"	"	"	"	"	33	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-1	128	TATOO L ARM
9	MATISOWITZ	MORRIS	Z 79894	2½ "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	HEBREW	"	5-6	150	SCAR R PALM
10	KOZIK	FRANKLIN E.	Z 25596	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SLOVAK	"	6-1	180	NONE
11	LOVETRO	JAMES V.	Z 54056	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	DUTCH	"	5-9	170	"
12	RUGGLES	HOWARD	Z 24654	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-11	178	"
13	CLOBRIDGE	CLARENCE	Z 53161	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	168	"
14	KOVNER	MURRAY	Z 50226	3 "	BELIBOY	"	"	"	"	24	"	SLOVAK	"	5-6	127	"
15	BRUNELL	VINCENT	Z 153650	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	FRENCH	"	5-5	120	TATOOS ON ARMS
16	JAMES NG		Z 72957	10 "	#1 LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	37	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	150	NONE
17	LEE FONG		Z 53583	12 "	#2 "	"	"	"	"	49	"	N "	"	5-4	126	"
18	D'ADDIO	PETER	Z 73147	12 "	BARBER	"	"	"	"	43	"	ITIALIAN	USA	5-1	115	"
19	CORDES	HOWARD	Z 63386	4 "	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	30	"	FRENCH	"	5-10	150	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

CLOSED WITH 89 MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
at Durban, Natal, South Africa.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For this journey to the United States
East and South African ports.
John Corrigan.
November 1, 1939.
(and country, or this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

No fee prescribed.

Line AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Owners AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Local Agents AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. SCHMIDT of the M. S. CITY OF NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

G. W. Schmidt

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Jan 1940

Immigrant Inspector

1/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

Form 66c
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12/26/39

Vessel Florence Luckenbach, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., January 4, 1940, *from the port of* Los Angeles, Calif. via Panama Canal

FLORENCE LUCKENBACH JAN 4 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	Yes	Mathisen	Edward	26	Chief Mate	12/6	Stockton	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-7	144			
2	"	Atkinson	Wm. J.	6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5-7	160			
3	"	Miller	Elwood L.	24	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-0	200			
4	"	Estep	Gerald A.	11	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	160			
5	"	Steiner	Helmar	30	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	53	"	German	"	5-6	175			
6	No	O'Brien	James J.	18	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	46	"	American	"	5-8	180			
7	"	Brennan	Patrick	40	Q.M.&A.B.	"	"	"	"	63	"	Irish	"	5-7	177			
8	Yes	Valen	Arne M.	40	" "	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scandinavian	"	5-8	170			
9	"	Pfaller	Joseph	20	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	(1st papers) Germany	5-7	150			
10	"	Kantola	Axel	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Finnish	U.S.A.	5-4	135			
11	No	Breaux	Wm.	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5-6	160			
12	"	Leiter	Woodrow	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-2	160			
13	"	Maccoline	Hugo W.	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	150			
14	Yes	Stewart	Howard M.	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	225			
15	No	Trudeau	Stephen D.	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	130			
16	"	Torstenson	Rudolph F.	2 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	138			
17	Yes	Krick	Frederick	20	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-11	200			
18	"	Etheridge	Gilbert D.	10	1st Ass't.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	185			
19	"	Berthelot	Frank E.	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-11	200			
20	"	Berns	Frederick F.	19	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	180			
21	"	Gormley	James R.	15	Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	175			
22	"	Tate	John R.	12	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-11	160			
23	"	Head	Herbert W.	3	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	165			
24	"	Firth	Henry G.	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	134			
25	No	Meehan	Thomas W.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	165			
26	Yes	Ham	Sam H.	30	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	140			
27	"	Condare	Wm. S.	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	175			
28	No	Hopp	James W.	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140			
29	Yes	Ortez	Ezekiel	4 Mo.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	"	Hawaiian	"	5-4	130			
30	No	Barton	Harold D.	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-10	155			

Line Luckenbach Line

Owners Luckenbach S.S. Co., Inc.

Local Agents

H Yeaman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T G Eckart, Master, of the S.S. Florence Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

T G Eckart
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

87 Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Florence Luckenbach, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., January, 1940, *from the port of* Los Angeles, Calif. via Panama Canal.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Linder	Arvid R.	10	Steward	12/6	Stockton	No	Yes	31	Male	American	U.S.A.	5-9	154			
32	"	Maduro	Frederick V.	33	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	Venezuelan	Venez.	5-4	196			
33	No	Atkinson	Frank H.	5	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Amer. Col.	U.S.A.	5-9½	145			
34	"	Dewees	George B.	6	Messman	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	"	5-9½	166			
35	Yes	Mosley	Alonzo B.	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Amer. Col.	"	5-10	175			
36	No	Cardonello	Sam J.	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5-5	160			
37	"	Endert	Frederick J.	4	Messboy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	143			
8		ECKART	THOMAS G		CAPTAIN								U.S.A.					
9		(Did not enter or Clear at Cristobal no visa)																
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. Cyeman
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. G. Eckart, Master, of the S. S. Tyrone Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

T. G. Eckart.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of January, 1940

G. J. Gennon
Immigrant Inspector.

1/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Marocco 1/4

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1 sick danish Sailor sent home by danish Consul					

RECEIVED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J Jensen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 699 9-34

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

88

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
9/1, 1940

I, master of the Danish M. S. Marocco
from port of Copenhagen (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4/1, 1940, consigned to Simon Edye & Co.; is now lying at 14 St Hoboken; and is expected to sail 9/1 40, 1940 for Oslo & Copenhagen via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		none		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Crew 21 - Alien

89

Sheet No.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Dec 15 39

Dan Vessel "M/S" Marocco, arriving at New York, Jan 4, 1940, from the port of Copenhagen Aalborg Dec. 19, 39

MAROCCO JAN 4 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Christian Fischer		Master	18-12-39	Copenhagen	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinav	Danish	5-5	14o	No	No	
1	Yes	Iversen	Hans Jørgen	37														
2	PE No	Leth	Karl Johan	27	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-1o	158	"	"	
3	Yes	Jensen	Arthur	15	2' "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	"	
4	PE No	Mejer	Kaj Clausen	8	3' "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	135	"	"	
5	Yes	Gjersing	Mathiesen Olaf Erik	3o	1' Engineer	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	"	6-o	164	"	"	
6	"	Jønnild	Martin Albert	16	2' "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	14o	"	"	
7	PE No	Klitbo	Svend Aage	6	3' "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	16o	"	"	
8	Yes	Albertsen	Sven	2	Engin.Assit.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	152	"	"	
9	PE No	Brandt	Gudmund Thorkild	24	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	185	"	"	
10	Yes	Knudsen	Arne	7	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	"	
11	No	Schlichting	Svend Aage	0-0	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1o	13o	"	"	
12	" PE	Nielsen	Christian Carl	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5_5	15o	"	"	
13	Yes	Poulsen	Gunner	1o	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	15o	"	"	
14	"	Jørgensen	Jørgen Kristian Hans	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	17o	"	"	
15	"	Andersen	Robert Møller	1o	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	14o	"	"	
16	No.P.E.	Nordberg	Emil	13	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	162	"	"	
17	Yes	Krog	Joensen Thomas Antonius	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"	
18	"	Ahlgreen	Kaj	1-2	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	"	
19	"	Fønskov	Svend Christensen	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	13o	"	"	
20	"	Christiansen	Jens Sigfred	1o	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1o	15o	"	"	
	"	Sørensen	Carl Sofus	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	144	"	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Closed with 21 members of crew.
D.J. Kanagan Inspector

(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States

R. Borden Reams

R. BORDEN REAMS (Consul)

Date DEC 18 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2.00 DEC COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Fee No. 6814
Received $ Fee Kr. 11.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Line

Owners

Local Agents Lunds Rederi A/S

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U/S. Marocco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of January, 19 40

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sheet No. 1.

Form 586
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

91

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S NYHAUG, arriving at New York, January 4, 1940, from the port of Sydney N.S. Dec 30 34 Manch. Nov. Dec 9 34

NYHAUG JAN 4 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
															LBS			
1	Yes	MYKLESTAD	HENRIK	20 years	Master	29/7-39	Stange-sund Norway	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'8"	158	None	from U.S.A. Never deported)	
2	—	LIEN	JAKOB	12	1. Officer					30				5'8"	163			
3	PE	JANSEN	ALF	7	2.					28				6'0"	171			
4	PE	LIKNES	KNUT	11	3.	7/11-39				27				5'9"	166			
5	A	LUNDEGAARD	KARL	22	Bosun					41			Danish	5'6"	157			
6	PE	MARTINSEN	MARIUS	28	Carpenter	8/12-39	Narvik Norway			51			Norwegian	5'9"	160			
7	U	JOHANSEN	WILHELM	12	A.B.	29/7-39	Stange-sund Norway			30				5'9"	159			
8	A	IVERSEN	ROLF	3½		7/11-39				20				5'10"	165			
9	PE	INGBJO	INGVALD	8		8/12-39	Narvik Norway			35				5'8"	160			
10	—	SJO	THOMAS	2½	O.S.	7/11-39	Stange-sund Norway			20				5'7"	151			
11	—	THODAL	ANDREAS	3						19				5'8"	159			
12	PE	EGGE	KNUT	3						20				5'7"	163			
13	PE	HAALAND	LARS	1	Deckboy	8/12-39	Narvik Norway			19				5'9"	161			
14	PE	PEDERSEN	IVAR	2						21				5'10"	164			
15	PE	VAAGA	OLE	23	1. Engineer	7/11-39	Stange-sund Norway			46				5'10"	164			
16	—	LOG	MANGAARD	7	2.					29				5'8"	160			
17	—	HAUGE	HANS	7	3.					28				5'7"	153			
18	PE	OLSEN	JOHAN	4½	Electrician					25				5'9"	169			
19	PE	MØLSTREVOLD	JOHAN	3	Motorman					25				5'8"	158			
20	PE	HELGESEN	HILMAR	6						29				5'7"	153			
21	—	MARVIK	PEDER	6						38				5'8"	158			
22	—	PEDERSEN	KURT	1/12	Oiler	8/12-39	Narvik Norway			24				5'10"	166			
23	—	BERGE	GJERMUND	1/12						20				5'9"	158			
24	PE	APELAND	SJUR	11	Steward	7/11-39	Stange-sund Norway			30				5'10	174			
25	Yes	LIND	HARRY	3	Cook	29/7-39				19				5'9"	161			
26	PE	SVENDSEN	BJARNE	2	Messboy	8/12-39	Narvik Norway			19								
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

This is to certify that there is no American Consul within three hundred miles of the Port of Sydney, N.S.

J. Macpherson
Immigration Inspector.

CANADIAN IMMIGRATION
DEC 30 1939
SYDNEY, N. S.

All aliens aboard on Board
No Consular Visa

1 Master
25 Not

Visa requirements waived by Ordinance and Shore leave granted 1/1/40.
Osborne

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Line
Owners Christian Haaland Haugesund
Local Agents Bowring & Company N.Y.

D.D. Kavanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Myklebust, of the M/S Nyhaug, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Myklebust.
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of January, 1930

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sahale 1/4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
E. J. Labette	44	U.S.A.			
B. Michell	26	U.S.A.			
L. Rote	58	U.S.A.			
G. Montotas	31	U.S.A.			
F. Waukama	24	U.S.A.			
E. G. Biggers	46	U.S.A.			
J. M. Sallan	33	U.S.A.			
G. L. Donaldson	29	U.S.A.			
C. H. Rotge	41	U.S.A.			
V. Mahan	43	U.S.A.			
W. J. Semmant	55	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. A. Hamm
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

92

PORT OF New Orleans La
Jan 19th, 1940

I, master of the U.S.A. (Nationality) S.S. Sahale
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 37 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 10 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 19th, 1940, consigned to Lykes Bros. S.S. Co. Inc.; is now lying at Celeste st wharf, and is expected to sail Jan 23rd, 1940, for Italy via United States port of Galveston & Houston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hans P. Hansen	39	U.S.A.	10/30/39 New Orleans
John Miller	39	U.S.A	10/30/39 " "
Richard McDonell	43	U.S.A	10/30/39 " "
William B. Hulet	27	U.S.A	10/30/39 " "
Thomas Logan	47	U.S.A	10/30/39 " "
George Dilcheg	40	U.S.A	10/30/39 " "
Lester Marine	35	U.S.A	10/30/39 " "
William H Gibbs	44	U.S.A	10/30/39 " "
R. Aviles	24	U.S.A	1/8/40 New York
Jim O Brien	48	U.S.A	1/10/40 " "

14—1615

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sahale 1/4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Albert V. Vaylor	68	U.S.A.			
Ballard J. Whitehead	28	U.S.A.			
Frank R. Martin	42	U.S.A.			
Gerard Pedersen	34	U.S.A.			
William Rogalin	28	U.S.A.			
Edward Streeter	33	U.S.A.			
Robert L. Penthil	22	U.S.A.			
John A. Rego	27	U.S.A.			
Rafael Abiles	24	U.S.A.			
Owen O'Brien	48	U.S.A.			
Jose Decosmo	36	P.R.			
Frank J. Goff	44	U.S.A.			

RECEIVED IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE 1940 JAN 22

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities.

J. A. Rego
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

93

PORT OF New York
1/12, 1940

I, master of the U.S.A. (Nationality) S.S. Sahale
from port of Bordeaux France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 37 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 12 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 4th 1940 consigned to U. S. Lines; is now lying at Pier 64 North River and is expected to sail Jan 12th 1940 for New Orleans La via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John A. Thurlow	24	U.S.A	Bordeaux France 12/13/39

Indexed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Fred W. Davis	52	U.S.A.	New Orleans 10/20/39
John A. Sessions	27	U.S.A.	" " "
Roberford Darlington	47	U.S.A.	" " "
Jackville Mathews	60	U.S.A.	" " "
Angus W. Tapley	25	U.S.A.	" " "
Thomas O. Mattie	23	U.S.A.	" " "
Woodrow W. Monroe	27	U.S.A.	" " "
Harold F. Stinson	25	U.S.A.	" " "
James R. Lovett	33	U.S.A.	" " "
Aust Thomsen	53	U.S.A.	" " "
Joe V. Mouzi	30	U.S.A.	" " "
Manuel J. Estrada	50	U.S.A.	" " "
Friedrich Krenz	38	German	Bordeaux France 13/12/39
James H. Padgett	39	U.S.A.	New Orleans 10/20/21

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 999
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

37 Crew 6 Alien

Sheet No. ____

94

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAHALE, arriving at New York, January 4, 1939, from the port of Dec 7 39 Havre, Bordeaux Dec 14 39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Klaunin	John Alfred	39 Yrs.	Master	10/30/39	N.O.	Yes	Yes	53	Male	Latvian	USA	5'10"	183	None	Naturalized	
2		Stanborough	Thomas	30 "	Chief Off.	"	"		Yes	45	"	English	USA	5'10"	210	"	"	
3		Davis	Fred W.	36 "	2nd. Off.	"	"		yes	52	"	USA	USA	5' 7"	160	"		
4		R uffa	Gregory G.	15 "	3rd. Off.	"	"		Yes	36	"	USA	USA	5' 8"	185	"		
5		Hansen	Hans P.	25 "	Jr. 3rd. Off.	"	"		yes	39	"	Scandinavian	USA	5'10"	165	"	"	
6		Murdock	Homer O.	25 "	Radio Optr.	"	"		yes	25	"	USA	USA	5'10"	160	"		
7		Miller	Joseph A.	05 "	Boatswain	"	"		yes	39	"	USA	USA	5' 8"	160	"		
8		Mc. Dowell	Richard C.	21 "	AB Seaman	"	"		yes	43	"	USA	USA	5' 9"	210	"		
9		Session	John A.	10 "	"	"	"		yes	27	"	USA	USA	6' 0"	175	"		
10		Padgett	James K.	10 "	"	"	"		yes	29	"	USA	USA	5' 6"	140	"		
11		Darlington	Robert L.	28 "	"	"	"		yes	47	"	USA	USA	5' 7"	155	"		
12		Meisner	George D.	12 "	"	"	"		yes	28	"	Canada	Canadian	5'11"	170	"	Re Ship for 1st. Nat. paper	
13		Matheson	Sackville	35 "	"	"	"		yes	60	"	Scotch	USA	5' 8"	135	"	Naturalized	
14		Tapley	Angus W.	2 "	O Seaman	"	"		yes	25	"	USA	USA	5' 6"	120	"		
15		Melton	Thomas O.	1 "	"	"	"		yes	23	"	Canada	USA	5'11"	165	"	"	
16		Holst	William S.	1 "	"	"	"		yes	27	"	USA	USA	5' 7"	140	"		
17		Campell	Roy A.	28 "	Chief Eng.	"	"		yes	53	"	USA	USA	5' 6"	160	"		
18		Callender	Thomas J.	26 "	1st. Asst.	"	"		yes	47	"	USA	USA	5' 9"	139	"		
19		Norton	George P.	23 "	2nd. Asst.	"	"		yes	42	"	USA	USA	5' 6"	190	"		
20		Logan	Thomas	30 "	3rd. Asst.	"	"		yes	47	"	English	USA	5' 8"	135	"	"	
21		Dean	Robert E.L.	9 "	Jr. 3rd. Asst.	"	"		yes	29	"	USA	USA	6' 0"	165	"		
22		Morace	Woodrow W.	8 "	Oiler	"	"		yes	27	"	USA	USA	5' 4"	135	"		
23		Dillehay	George M.	18 "	"	"	"		yes	40	"	USA	USA	5' 5"	135	"		
24		Marine	Lester G.	9 "	"	"	"		yes	35	"	USA	USA	5' 9"	130	"		
25		Gibbs	William H.	20 "	Fireman	"	"		yes	48	"	USA	USA	5'11"	190	"		
26		Steuwer	Harold J.	3 "	"	"	"		yes	25	"	USA	USA	5' 8½	145	"		
27		Priscu	Nicholas	8 "	"	"	"		yes	25	"	USA	USA	6' 0"	165	"		
28		Garrett	James R.	½ "	Wiper	"	"		yes	33	"	USA	USA	5' 6"	130	"		
29		Komenda	Vincent	14 "	"	"	"		yes	46	"	Polish	USA	5'11"	240	"		
30		Thronsen	Arnt	35 "	Stewart	"	"		yes	53	"	Scandinavian	USA	5' 6"	165	"		
31		Legaspi	Alex B.	22 "	Chief Cook	"	"		yes	44	"	Filipino	P I.	5' 4"	150	"	1st. Nat. paper	

SAHALE JAN 4 1940

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 95

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAHALE, arriving at NY, JAN 4 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Mauri	Jose Y.	✓ 14 Yrs.	2nd. Cook	10/30/39	N.O.	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Filipino	P.I.	5' 7"	150	None	Resdg 1st. Nat. paper	
2	"	Jomidad	Luis D.	✓ 25 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 4"	150	"	Resdg "	
3	"	Estrada	Manuel J.	✓ 18 "	Messboy	Born Nov 10 88 New Orleans La		"	"	50	"	"	USC.	5' 3"	135	"	"	
4	"	Tagle	Joseph M.	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	F.I.	5' 9"	135	"	Re Ship For "	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	No	SHUBIN	John A.	✓ --	Workaway	12/13/39	Bordeaux	Yes	Yes	24	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		Naval None		
16	"	KRONE	Friedrich	✓ --	-do-	12/13/39	-do-	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'8"		"	Re Ships	
17				CLOSED WITH THIRTYSEVEN (37) NAMES INCLUDING MASTER														
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CREW LIST CLOSED WITH ..... MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER

thirty-five (35)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE
No.....
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Bordeaux
Harry M. Donaldson
Vice Consul
DEC 6 - 1939

P.P. 557998 ✓ Left

Consulate at Bordeaux
France
(Country)
journey to the United States
Mark Sussana
Vice (Consul)
Date December 13, 1939

Supplementary crew list
American vessel-no fee prescribed

J.J. Flanagan
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

2-3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sahale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. A. Klausen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of January, 1940

D.D. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

96

2-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DeLeRay Sigmon, Surgeon of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DeLeRay Sigmon

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JANUARY, 1940

at SAN JUAN, P.R.

H. Arredondo

W. Adams Insp

Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath

Arr. 1-4-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/5/40 R.M.

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/9/40

Clerk M.H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails on the vessel, affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

San Juan P.R. 1/4/40

M.Y. & P.R.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

MONO / PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin	3		55	58
3rd Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total	3		55	58

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3e

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO — Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DECEMBER 30, 1939., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CVT, NQVT, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Acantilado	Jacob	43	✓	M	M	Seaman	Y	English	Y	Philippine Islands	Filipino	08-12/11 Philippine Islands	Manila					P.R. PR	Catano
2	EXEMPT	Don	Barbara Micaela	40	✓	F	D	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago					P.R.	San Juan
3	EXEMPT	Jimenez Grullon	Juan I.	36	✓	M	M	M. D.	Y	English	Y	Dom.Rep.	West Ind. D	Dom.Rep.	Sanchez City					P.R.	San Juan
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

97 List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 4, 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, whether paid by any other person, or by relative, friend, employer, or organization)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (Not U. S. dependencies)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether in possession of unrestricted return ticket to country whence he came	Whether in possession of sufficient funds to enable him to land	Whether coming to join a relative or friend			Whether ever before refused admission to the United States	Whether ever deported	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a child under 16 years unaccompanied by parent or guardian	Whether accompanied and assisted				Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
												Seaman Steel SS South Dinuba																		
1	Wife; Carmen Acantilado, 148 Tren St., Catano, P. R.		P.R.	Catano	N	Self	$50	Y	19 5	US PR	12/30	F. Williams, United Fruit Co., 8 Pearl St., New York	R-N R-Y	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	5	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
2	Dona Las Salen, Hotel Central, San Juan, P. R.		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Self	$100	Y	9 14	US P.R.	12/30	Mathela Vasquez, 1719 Madison Ave., New York	R-N R-N	Indef	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8	Med	Blk	Gry	None
3	Jose M. Jimenez, 5 San Justo, San Juan, P.R..	Cuba			Y	Self	$00	Y	lyme lyln	US P.R.	12/30	Cousin Matilde Shaeffer 355 River side Dr., New York, N.Y.	R-Y R-N	to 2/15/40	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	9	Med	Brn	Gry	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. HART MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. SAN JACINTO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. W. HART
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. S. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

...possession of the United States. 14—214

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

98 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DECEMBER 30, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 4, 1940, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Aponte	Marina	26		F	M	Cayey, P. R. March 12, 1914		109 St. Felix St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Aponte	Carmen	2		F	S	Cayey, P. R. Jan 28, 1937		do
3	Arce	Jose Cristobal	31		M	M		Citizen by Fathers Papers	1650 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Andino	Rosfila	28		F	S	Guayama, P. R. Nov. 15, 1911		75 E. 114th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Aviles	Jose A.	22		M	S	Sabana Grande, P. R. Jan. 13, 1916		194 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Alicea	Antonio	25		M	S	Lares, P. R. March 23, 1914		70 E. 99th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Alvarez	Andres	26		F	S	Arecibo, P. R. Nov. 10, 1913		54 E. 116th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Benane	Ramona Rivera	25		F	M	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 5, 1913		21 E. 115th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Benane	Eugenio		10	M	S	Santurce, P. R. Dec. 27, 1938		do
10	Benane	Eulogio	6		M	S	Santurce, P. R. Jan. 4, 1934		do
11	Benane	Gabriel	11		M	S	Laquillo, P.R. May 12, 1928		do
12	Baird	William B.	35		M	M	Grand Island, Mich. Aug. 15, 1904		334 W. 70th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Baird	Cora	27		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 26, 1912		do
14	Carrion	Lus M.	23		F	M	Arecibo, P. R. June 10, 1916		1650 Madison Ave., New York.
15	Cruz	Teresa	34		F	M	San Sebastian, P.R. June 10, 1905		547 W. 147th St., New York
16	Castro	Josefina M.	39		F	M	Santurce, P. R. April 23, 1900		236 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn
17	Domingues	Augusto	37		M	M	Ciales, P. R. Aug. 25, 1902		200 Second Ave., New York
18	Dias	Saturnina	19		F	S	Las Piedras, P. R. May 14, 1920		2101 Second Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Erias	Benjamin	20		M	S	Mayaguez, P. R. Oct. 2, 1919		763 Clinton Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Fernandez	Heberalda	26		F	S	San Juan, P. R. Jan 18, 1913		61 Sands St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Francois	Ismael	19		M	S	Carabo, P. R. July 16, 1920		124 E. 113th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Facundo	Petrita	33		F	M	Caguas, P. R. March 12, 1906		68 E. 111th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Facundo	Esther	10		F	S	Caguas, P. R. March 9, 1929		do
24	Golabert	Jose	24		M	S	Ponce, P. R. Sept. 10, 1915	Federal Court, San Juan, June 1937	Georgetown Univ., Washington, DC
25	Homs	Angelica Vega	19		F	M	LasMarias, P. R. March 5, 1920		818 Hewitt Pl., Bronx, N.Y.
26	Levitt	Norman	22		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. Feb. 11, 1917		845 West End Ave., New York
27	Lopez	Rafael	25		M	M	Florida, P. R. Dec. 8, 1914		193 Floyd Ave., Brooklyn
28	Morales	Julia	32		F	M	Penuelas, P. R. May 22, 1907		1678 Madison Ave., New York
29	Morales	Matilde	25		F	S	Penuelas, P. R. Feb. 14, 1914		do
30	Morales	Amalia Arias	32		F	S	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 19, 1907		11 E. 112th St., New York

20

H. S. Commissioner, Insp
8th Am

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

-1

40

Total
3
3

Form 638 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

99 Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., December 30, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. January 4, 1940/9

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Ortiz	Aida A.	30		F	M	San Juan, P. R.	Sept. 29, 1910	818 E. 163rd St., Bronx, N.Y.
2	Ortiz	Diana	7		F	S	New York, N.Y.	June 3, 1932	do
3	Ortiz	Alice Ruth	3		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 25, 1936	do
4	Ortiz	Raquel		6	F	S	San Juan, P. R.	June 3, 1939	do
5	Quinones	Luis M.	22		M	S	Vieques, P. R.	May 5, 1917	368 37th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Quinones	Felicidad	60		M	W	Fajardo, P. R.	Jan. 9, 1879	1770 Madison Ave., New York
7	Reid	Robert Mills	34		M	S	Fairfield, Conn.	Apr. 23, 1905	c/o Post Office Inspector Atlanta, Ga.
8	Rosario	Rosa	30		F	S	Luquillo, P. R.	Aug. 30, 1909	345 E. 15th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Rivera	Julita Villafane	23		F	M	Caguas, P. R.	Dec. 20, 1915	1809 Lexington Ave., New York
10	Soriano	Martin	23		M	S	Santurce, P. R.	Nov. 12, 1917	144 Wallabout St., Brooklyn
11	Salgado	Aurora	29		F	M	Mayaguez, P. R.	Aug. 15, 1910	130 E. 104th St., New York
12	Salgado	Natalie	2		M	S	New York, N.Y.	May 28, 1937	do
13	Salgado	Helen	6		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 6, 1932	do
14	Salgado	Jenny	8		F	S	New York, N.Y.	May 23, 1931	do
15	Salgado	Salvador	5		M	S	New York, N.Y.	April 17, 1934	do
16	Stridiron	Miranda	25		F	S	St. Thomas, V.I.	March 27, 1914	121 W. 109th St., New York
17	Torres	Carmen Maria	35		F	S	Jayuya, P. R.	Oct. 4, 1904	49 Sands St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Vila	Ramon A.	18		M	S	Rio Piedras, P. R.	Aug. 30, 1921	Dayton Univ., Dayton, Ohio.
19	Vesoske	Vesta S.	40		F	M	Joliet, Ill.	Dec. 8, 1899	c/o Roger H. Mullen Co. 515 Madison Ave., New York
20	Vesoske	Curtis	21		M	S	Chattenouga, Tnn.	April 29, 1918	545 W. 111th St., New York
21	Velez	Antonia	30		M	M	Ponce, P. R.	April 20, 1909	115 E. 115th St., New York
22	Velez	Maria	27		F	M	Mayaguez, P. R.	Dec. 4, 1912	do
23	Velez	Beatriz	16		F	S	Ponce, P. R.	Sept. 8, 1923	1191 E. 100th St., New York
24	Wesley	Estelle	33		F	S	Newark, N.J.	Sept. 11, 1906	715 Fifth Ave., New York
25	Benites Rexach	Rene	24		M	S	San Juan, P. R.	Feb. 14, 1915	Catholic Univ., Washington, D.C.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H S Crandall Insp
Gus Stn

21

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—314

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 1/9/40
Clerk
Cards Reserved 1/9/40
Cards Checked 1/9/40 M.W.
Clerk

Nom.

Republic of China
Province of Kiangsu
City of Shanghai
Consulate General of the
United States of America

100

1-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Henry Gardiner Surgeon of the Steamer employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Gardiner
W. H. GARDINER.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November 1939.

at Shanghai, China.

John S. Service
American Consul of the United States of America at Shanghai, China.
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN $2.00 NATIONAL

No. 9112 2.00

Dept. 1-4-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

J. Xamis
Baxter St. Co.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3		3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			3
Total	3		

FORM 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this form. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M. V. "ATLANTIS" Passengers sailing from SHANGHAI, [illegible], 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Barnes	Albert John	41	0	M	M	Company Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	3(1939/40)	Hankow	11/10/39	China	Hankow
2	EXEMPT	Barnes	Lillian Maud	39	8	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Sydney	3(1939/40)	"	-do-	"	"
3	UNDER 16	Barnes	John	12	10	M	S	Son	"	"	"	"	"	China	Tientsin	3(1939/40)	"	-do-	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SHORE LEAVE GRANTED

Los Angeles, Calif. 12/15/39

The 3 aliens listed hereon examined
, certifiable disease found except as listed below
ss A, Line 0
ss B, Line 2
ss C, Line 0
dical Hold, Line 0

(Surgeon, U. S. P. H. S.)

Total passengers .....
U. S. Citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [redacted] Jan 4, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to U. S.			Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (see Note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to be returned to same or other vessel in which he arrived, or to some other vessel	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	E. Eastwood Esq., c/o S'hai Municipal Police Shanghai.	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	- In transit -	No	Tourist 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	Blue
2	-do-	-"-	-"-	"	England	"	"	-	-	- -do- -	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	4	10	"	-"-	-"-
3	-do-	-"-	-"-	"	Father	No	"	-	-	- -do- -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	4	10	"	-"-	-"-
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tilawa, from Tonsberg, do
(State whether Master-First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Jan., 1940

at Hyl

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (Female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors, and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, (or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside of the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897 Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

105

I, GEORG HOLMBERG, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon, "acting therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
port of the United S

Vessel "TITANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan.

Name	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Wh... abl... re...
	Berg-Nielsen	Sverre	32	Master	11/4/37	Oslo	no	
	Andreassen	Adolf	25	1. off.	5/9/39	"	"	
	Nilsen	Johan	26	2. "	21/4/37	"	"	
	Lien	Henry	12	3. "	13/2/39	"	"	
	Raugstad	Knut	7½	4. "	13/4/39	"	"	
	Bye	Leif	3	Wireless	19/7/39	"	"	
	Carlson	Nils	15	Steward	10/2/39	"	"	
	Bang	Einar	5	Cook	17/7/39	"	"	
	Sunde	Larns	3½	Gall. Boy	14/9/39	"	"	
	Jensen	Odmund	1/3	Messboy	17/7/39	"	"	
	Karlsen	Frithjov	3/4	Saloonboy	14/8/39	"	"	
	Berg-Johnsen	Ingeborg	6	Cabingirl	1/4/38	"	"	
	Mortensen	Elsa	4	" "	2/2/39	"	"	
	Ekeland	Anders	14	Carpenter	15/2/39	"	"	
	Dalheim	Halfdan	19	Boatswain	30/4/37	"	"	
	Lillehagen	Birger	7	A.-B	18/7/39	"	"	
	Berntsen	Harald	11	A.-B	18/7/39	"	"	
	Olsen	Ingvar	9	A.-B	18/739	"	"	
	Frekke	Erik	3	Apprentice	14/8/39	"	"	
	Helgesen	Halvard	2	O.-S	17/7/39	"	"	
	Karlsen	Folke	2 1/4	O.-S	18/12/39	San Pedro	"	
	Wilhelmsen	Willy	4	O.-S	15/2/39	Oslo		
	Hammer	Are	1/3	O.-S	21/7/39	"		
	Djönne	Olav	1/3	O.-S	21/7/39	"		
	Olsen	Marinius	25	1. eng.	14/10/37	"		
	Dreier	Erling	14	2. "	21/7/39	"		
	Hüili	John	12	3. "	12/10/37	"		
	Greaker	Thor	3½	4 "	6/4/38	"		
	Isaksen	Amund	8	Elect	30/1/39	"		
	Davidsen	Hans		Motorman	21/4/37	"		

BARBER - WILHELMSEN

Owners WILH. WILHELMSEN.

Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Immigrant Inspector.

Is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

102

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TITANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 4, 1940, from the port of Curitibal 12/29/39

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where							cm.	kg.			
		Years													No remarks	
Berg-Nielsen	Sverre	32	Master	11/4/37	Oslo	no	yes	57	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	196	100	nil	"	
Andreassen	Adolf	25	1. off.	5/9/38	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	174	68	nil	"	
Nilsen	Johan	26	2. "	21/4/37	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	176	76	nil	"	
Lien	Henry	12	3. "	13/2/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	185	80	nil	"	
Raugstad	Knut	7½	4. "	13/2/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	176	62	nil	"	
Bye	Leif	3	Wireless	18/7/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	164	89	nil	"	
Carlson	Nils	15	Steward	16/2/39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	175	63	nil	"	
Bang	Einar	5	Cook	17/7/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	188	70	nil	"	
Bunde	Larns	3½	Gall. Boy	14/8/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	172	60	nil	"	
Jensen	Odmund	1/3	Messboy	17/7/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	160	61	nil	"	
Karlsen	Frithjov	3/4	Salonnboy	14/8/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	165	56	nil	"	
Berg-Johnsen	Ingeborg	6	Cabingirl	1/4/38	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	155	51	nil	"	
Mortensen	Elsa	4	" "	2/2/39	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	178	90	tatto right arm	"	
Ekeland	Anders	14	Carpenter	15/2/39	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	168	70	nil	"	
Dalheim	Halfdan	18	Boatswain	30/4/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	174	70	tatto right arm 4½ finger r.h.	"	
Lillehagen	Birger	7	A.-B	18/7/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	165	70	nil	"	
Berntsen	Harald	11	A.-B	18/7/39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	170	70	nil	"	
Olsen	Ingvar	9	A.-B	18/739	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	176	67	nil	"	
Brekke	Erik	3	Apprentice	14/8/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	183	73	nil	"	
Helgesen	Halvard	2	O.-S	17/7/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			tatto r. arm.	"	
Karlsen	Folke	2 1/4	O.-S	18/12/39	San Pedro	"	"	28	"	"	Swedish	165	65		"	
Wilhelmsen	Willy	4	O.-S	15/2/39	Oslo	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	190	75	nil	"	
Hemmer	Are	1/3	O.-S	21/7/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	177	70	nil	"	
Djönne	Olav	1/3	O.-S	21/7/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	172	60	nil	"	
Olsen	Marinius	25	1. eng.	14/10/37	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	165	96	tatto both arms	"	
Dreier	Erling	14	2. "	21/7/39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	170	70	nil	"	
Höili	John	12	3. "	12/10/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	172	69	1 finger missed r.h.	"	
Greaker	Thor	3½	4 "	6/4/38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	177	72	nil	"	
Isaksen	Amund	8	Elect	30/1/39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	175	65	nil	"	
Davidsen	Hans	9	Motorman	21/4/37	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	172	72	nil	"	

PORT OF ENTRY
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

Owners BARBER - WILHELMSEN
WILH. WILHELMSEN.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master ~~Purser or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 4, 1940, from the port of San Pedro Cal.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	ship first			years														
31	trip	Tveter	Rolf	8	Motorman	15/2/39	Oslo	No	yes	35	M	Scand.	Norwegian	183	72	nil	no remarks	
32	—"—	Larsen	Helge	12	" "	9/10/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	171	74	tatto both arms	"	
33	—"—	Nordberg	Johan	13	" "	28/4/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	187	92	nil	"	
34	—"—	Corneliussen	Birger	10	" "	21/7/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	170	75	nil	"	
35	—"—	Langli	Olav	1/3	" "	18/7/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	72	nil	"	
36	—"—	Bua	Ditlef	2	Oiler	22/5/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	172	78	nil	"	
37	—"—	Berge	Dagfinn	1/4	" "	17/7/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	183	75	nil	"	
38	—"—	Larsen	[illegible]	1/3	" "	17/7/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	174	65	nil	"	
39	—"—	Björnstad	[illegible]	1/3	Eng. boy	17/7/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	[illegible]	75	nil	"	
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Master included

PORT OF BALBOA — Bureau of Shipping Commissioner — CANAL ZONE

PORT OF [illegible] — Bureau of Shipping Commissioner — CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date DEC 28 1939
SEEN
1 Sheets 39 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF BALBOA — CANAL ZONE

Line BARBER - WILHELMSEN

Owners WILH. WILHELMSEN

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the M/S "TITANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Jan., 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-10

105

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORG HOLMBERG, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan, 1940

at NY

Ralph H Jennings
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

H.M.

Cards Punched 2/5/40
Clerk Feb.
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk MH

Arr. 1-5-40

Passed Insp.

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
1cc 3rd Class			
Total	1	2	3

(209 Cruise pass. n/c — 14 aliens)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kungsholm. *Passengers sailing from* Havana, January 2nd, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	(nee Ichioka) JUNG	Toshiye	28	✓	F	M	~~Housewife~~ separated from husband Lecturer	yes	Japanese English	yes	Japan	Japanese	18-47 Japan	Kyoto	AP 1255652 RP 1271991	Wash.	Oct. 5th 1939	/	/ 99 U S A	New York C
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

106

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an other person, or by a corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether polygamously admitted	Whether ever supported by others	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien belongs to a class admissible as a non-quota immigrant under the Immigration Act of 1924	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien emigrates to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Dr. T. Toshiye Los Angeles, Calif.		New York N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1939	New York	12/23 1939	~~Going~~ home 147 W.55th Str. New York City, N.Y.	no	ever	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	--	5	-	fair	dark	brown	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSÉN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ellsén

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan, 19 40

at Key

Joseph H. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORG HOLMBERG, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal National Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan, 1940

at NY

Joseph V Fanning

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kungsholm. *Passengers sailing from* New York, December 20th, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
														CRUISE PASSENGERS							
1		Andersen	Anna	45	✓	f	s	Secretary (in Danish Consul's office)	yes	Danish English	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Rönne	Ex Order Cruise				Denmark	~~Washington D.C.~~ Copenhagen
2	NOT COUNTED	Aschehoug	Elizabeth	40	✓	f	s	Writer	yes	Norwegian English	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Narvik					U.S.A.	New York C.
3		Ducci	Roberto	26	✓	m	s	Vice Consul	yes	Italian English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome					Canada	Ottawa, Ont.
4	NOT COUNTED	Havas	Eugene (JENÖ)	40	✓	m	s	Financial Adviser	yes	Hungarian English	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Zenta					USA	New York C.
5		Isenring	John L.	35	✓	m	s	Chemist	yes	English	yes	Canadian	~~Swiss~~ German	Switzerland	St.Gallen					Canada	Truro, N.S.
6	NOT COUNTED ✓	James	Rian Marina V.d.	40	✓	m	m	U.S. citizen. Born in U.S.A. New York City October 3rd, 1899.												.....	.....
7		do	~~Anne~~	27	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	British	Russian	Russia	Moscow					USA	Brentwood Calif.
8	NOT COUNTED	Krusche	Gertrude	26	✓	f	s	Student	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neuminster					"	New York C.
9		Lane	Leslie	34	✓	m	s	Artist	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London					"	"
10		MacLean	Donald	53	✓	m	s	~~Clergyman~~ Priest	yes	English	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Antigonish					"	Washington D.C.
11	NOT COUNTED	Schoug	Margareta	26	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	Swedish English	yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Stockholm					Sweden	Gothenburg
12		do	Jan	3	✓	m	s	Child	yes			Sweden	do	do	Gothenburg					"	"
13	NOT COUNTED	Sachs	Walter	48	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	None	~~German~~ Hebrew	Germany	Prieg					USA	New York C
14		do	Edna	49	✓	f	m	U.S. citizen, Born in U.S.A. New York City March 23rd, 1890.												.....	.....
15	NOT COUNTED	Sundin	Helena	47	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	Swedish English	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Finland	Åbo					Sweden	Kungsbacka
16		do	Birgit	14	✓	f	s	Student	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	Sweden	Gothenburg				X	"	"
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

~~24~~ 22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 8

108

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 19 40.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other person, or by what organization, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Aunt Mrs. Margareta Scavenius, Hellerup, Denmark	Denmark	N.Y.	Washington, D.C.	no	self	yes	yes	1933 1939	Wash. D.C.	Dec. 20, 1939	c/o Danish Legation Washington, D.C.	R.yes E.no	Dipl. serv.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair	red	blue	
2	Father Mr. Torkild Aschehoug, Oslo, Norway		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1939	New York C tran-	"	Going home, 39 W. 53rd St New York City	R.no E.yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	fair	blond	blue	
3	Father, Gino Ducci Rome, Italy	Canada	N.Y.		no	self	yes	yes	1939	sit	"	in transit to Canada	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	fair	brown	brown	
4	Financial adviser of Legation of Hungary, N.Y.C.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1936 1939	New York	"	~~Going~~ home, 70 Park Ave New York City.	R.no E.yes	Dipl. serv.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fair	brown	brown	
5	Friends Messrs Lewis Ltd. Truro, N.S. Canada	Canada			yes	self	yes	yes	1939	NewY.	"	Going home, 56 Highland Ave, Truro, N.S., Canada	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	fair	brown	grey	
6	.....																											
7	Mother Mrs. Alexandra Alexeieff, Thakehem, Sussex, Engl.		Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	husband	yes	yes	1935 1939	Los Angeles	"	Going home 252, Avondale Ave. Los Angeles, Calif.	no ev	eryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	fair	brown	hazel	
8	Uncle, Mr. Peter Andersen Neuminster, Germany.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1937 1939	New York C	"	Going home, 4700 Broadway New York City.	R.no E.yes	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	1	fair	blond	grey	
9	Friend, Mr. E. Sterh 307 E. 44th Str. New York C.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1937 1939	New York C	"	Going home, 307 E. 44th Str. New York City.	R.no Eyes	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	fair	blond	brown	
10	Wife, Mrs. Donald MacLean Antigonish, N.S. Canada		D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	yes	1936 1939	Wash. D.C.	"	Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.	R.no E.yes	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fair	brown	grey	
11	Mother Jane Linton Eklandagatan 14 Gothenburg	Sweden	N.Y.		no	self	yes	yes	1939	New York	"	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Gertrud Cziezony, 337 E. 30th, N.Y.C.	R yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fair	blond	blue	
12	Grandmother, ditto	Sweden	N.Y.		no	mother	no	yes	1939	New York	"	Aunt, ditto Going home, 1016 5th Ave New York City.	R.no E.yes	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	fair	dark	brown	
13	Wife, Mrs. Edna Sachs 1016 5th Ave. New York City		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1936 1939	New York	"	" " " "																
14	.....																											
15	Husband, Anut Sundin Kungsbacka, Sweden	Sweden	N.Y.		no	self	yes	yes	1939	New York	"	Friend Emil F. Johnson 900 Riverside Dr. New York	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	fair	grey	grey	
16	Father, ditto	Sweden	N.Y.		no	mother	yes	yes	1939	New York	"	ditto	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	fair	blond	blue	
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSÉN, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* M. S. KUNGSHOLM *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Ellsén

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* Jan *, 19* 40

at Ny

Joseph H Sawyer

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

109 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KUNGSHOLM Sailing from NEW YORK, DEC. 20th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 5th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED									318 S. 19th str., Phila., Pa.
1	Abramson	Berte	44		f	s	Worcester, Mass., 3.3.-95		Studio 603, Carnegie Hall, 154 W. 57th Str., New York N.Y.
2	Ainsworth	Alan	30		m	s	Newark, Ohio, Sept. 21th., 1909		2011 Wyoming Ave., Washington D.C.
NOT COUNTED									
	Akerlind	Nils	37		m	s		So. District Court of New York May13,29	245 Warren Ave., Kenmore, N.Y.
4	Albert	Archie	41		m	s	Gloucester, Mass., Aug. 15th. 1897		65 W. 39th. str., New York, N.Y
5	Album	Harry	38		m	m	Providence, R.I., Sept 18th. 1901		do
NOT COUNTED									
6	do	Florence	29		f	m	Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 28th. 1910		Westport, Conn.,
7	Alliott	Eric	43		m	m	Suffern, N.Y., June 27th. 1896		do
NOT COUNTED									
8	do	Catherine	40		f	m	Greenend, Conn., July 14th., 1899		do
9	do	Eric Jr.	14		m	s	Westport, Conn., June 17th. 1925		do
NOT COUNTED									
10	do	Adele	11		f	s	" " Nov. 7th. 1928		333 Ardmore Ave., Trenton, N.J.
11	Appelbaum	Louise	21		f	s	Trenton, N.J., June 18th. 1918		1311 N. Dearborn Str., Chicago, Ill.
NOT COUNTED									
12	Arms	Charles	47		m	m	Cleveland, Ohio, Sept. 15th. 1891		do
13	do	Arta	34		f	m	Oskaloosa, Iowa, June 2nd., 1905		302 E. 87th str., New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED									
14	Arnold	Rhoda	44		f	s	New York City, Nov. 29th. 1894		7701 Woodlawn Ave., Melrose Park Montgomery County, Pa.
15	Barbieri	Alexander	32		m	s	Philddelphia, Pa., July 26th. 1907		167 Crary Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York.
NOT COUNTED									
16	Bennett	Angeline	40		f	s	Rheims, New York, July 22nd. 1899		16112 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio
17	Beutler	Helen	39		f	s	Cleveland, Ohio, Febr. 16th. 1900		~~808 Lullwater Road,~~ Atlanta, Georgia
18	~~Bickerstaff~~	Kurt	21		m	s	Atlanta, Ga., Nov. 18th. 1918		833 South Kenilworth Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
NOT COUNTED									
19	Binder	Carolyn	34		f	s	Ann Arbor, Mich., Aug. 4th. 1905		320 Mohegan Ave., New London, Conn.
20	Blunt	Katharine	63		f	s	Philadelphia, Pa., May 28th. 1876		31 Union Square, New York, N.Y.
21	Bode	Walter	27		m	s		Naturalized through father	Hotel Abraham Lincoln, Reading, Pa.
NOT COUNTED									
22	Bollinger	LeVan	50		m	m	Reading, Pa., Nov. 24th., 1889.		30 Rockefeller Plaza, N. Y. C.
23	Boyd	Maurice	34		m	s	Stileville, Ind., Aug. 10th. 1905		1607 Mohawk Str., Utica, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED									
24	Brower	Glen	33		m	m	Utica, N.Y., May 23rd. 1906		do
25	do	Winifred	33		f	m	Endicott, N.Y., Dec. 16th. 1906		362 Ringside Drive, New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED									
26	Browning	Larra	33		f	s	Hume, Mo., Jan. 29th. 1906		636, 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Buck	Irwing	35		m	s	Clinton, Mass., Nov. 20th. 1904		542 1st. str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED									
28	Burt	Harry	67		m	s	Brooklyn, N. Y., Oct. 21th. 1872		c/o American Steel Wire Co., 350, 5th. Ave.
29	Camerden	Thomas	48		m	s	New York, N.Y., Dec. 22nd. 1891		112 South 16th. str., Philadelphia, Pa.
NOT COUNTED									
30	Cameron	Albin	61		m	s	New York, N.Y., July 25th1878		

Note: Line 18 Bickerstaff, Kurt. Not on board. Left at Havana, Cuba.

Wm. C. Herman
Purser

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
10 3½ PM

(A)

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

TOTAL PASSENGERS 133

133

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

110 Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KUNGSHOLH Sailing from NEW YORK, DEC. 20th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 5th, 19~~39~~40

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Camus	Jeanette	31	f	s			1939. District Court of New York C. July 13th	225 W. 23rd. str. New York, N.Y.
2	Carroll-Lottimer	Alfred	61	m	s		Greenwich, Conn., May 18th. 1875		c/o American Express 65 Buren New York, N.Y.
3	Casper	Ann	26	f	s		New York, N.Y., Febr. 9th. 1913		2276 Creston Ave., Bronx., New York, N.Y.
4	Cedar	Arvida	34	f	s		Schenectady, N.Y., Febr. 19th. 1905		8428 - 124th. str., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
5	Chandler	Stephen	40	m	s		Brookhaven, Miss., May 5th. 1899		320 Farmington Ave., Hartford, Conn.
6	Collopy	Ernest	50	m	s		Corington, Kenton, Ky., May 15th. 1886		New Bedford Hotel, Bedford, Mass.
7	Colucci	Rose	38	f	s		New York, N.Y. Nov. 1st. 1901		157 W., 57th.str. New York, N.Y.
8	Conover	Harvey	47	m	m		Marmaroneck, N.Y., Nov. 24th. 1892		Edgewater Pt., Marmaroneck, N.Y.
9	do	Dorothy	44	f	m		" " March 13th. 1895		do
10	do	Anne	18	f	s		" " Oct. 3rd. 1921		do
11	do	Frances	16	f	s		" " June 4th. 1921		do
12	do	Harvey Jr.	10	m	s		" " June 10th. 1931		do
13	do	Laurence	8	m	s		" " Nov. 13th. 1933		do
14	Corcoran	Stanley	50	m	w		Ft. Meade, So. D., Sept. 9th. 1888		Hotel Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
15	do	Stanley Jr.	17	m	s		San Franisco, Calif., March 31st. 1922		do
16	Coussirat	Elizabeth	29	f	s		New York, N.Y., March 7th. 1910		60 Hicks Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Cowing	Marie	57	f	m			Naturalized through marrige 1901	82 Elk Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
18	do	Marie	19	f	s		New York, N.Y. November 4th, 1919		do
19	Dahl	Louis	52	m	m		Brooklyn, N.Y., Febr. 3rd. 1887		1475 Wyoming Avenue, Forty Fort, Pa.
20	do	Anna	52	f	m		" " Oct. 26th. 1887		do
21	Davidson	Alan	11	m	s		New York, N.Y. Sept. 30th. 1928		110 W. 86th. str., New York, N.Y
22	Davis	Caroline	62	f	w		Philadelphia, Pa., March 4th. 1877		Ardmore, Pa.
23	Della Corte	Edyth	26	f	s		Jersey City, N.J., April 22nd. 1913		41 Clifton Place, Jersey City, N.J.
24	Dickert	Doris	25	f	s		New York, N.Y., Nov. 22nd. 1914		116 Vermont Terrace, Crestwood, N.Y.
25	Doyle	Dr Edward	60	m	s		Richmond, Va., Jan 17th. 1879		3226 Edgewood Ave., Richmond, Va,
26	Esterbrook	Eva	54	f	m		Hoboken, N.J., Jan. 12th. 1885		1112 Dean Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Etheridge	Julian	40	m	s		Windsor, N.C., April 5th. 1899		2801 Adams Mill Rd., Washington D.C.
28	Fishman	Myron	23	m	s		Philadelphia, Pa., Sept. 8th 1916		106 Windsor Ave., Melrose Park, Pa.
29	Florstedt	William	62	m	s		Newark, N.J., May 22nd 1877		355 Hunterdon Str., Newark, N.J.
30	Fox	Sheldon	39	m	m		Brooklyn, N.Y., Febr. 19th. 1900.		931 Carlton Rd., Westfield, N.J.

H. Brandell
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
10 VE JM

(30)

26

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
Legal 18 133
18 133
133
133

2.9

Form 639
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

111 Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KUNGSHOLM Sailing from NEW YORK, DEC. 20th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN. 5th, 19~~39~~ 40

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1	Franklin	Richard	40		m	s	New York, N.Y., June 19th. 1899		The Onordago, Syracuse, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	2	Frazin	Hortense	32		f	s	New York, N.Y., July 27th. 1907		562 West End Ave., New York, NY 916 Union Str., 916 Union Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	3	Freedman	Samuel	33		m	m	New York, N.Y., Nov. 8th. 1906		1013 Ave., K., Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	4	Friedman	Samuel	48		m	w		Kings County Court, Sept. 1914	Wilshire Hotel, Detroit, Mich.
	5	Friedman	Mina	39		f	w	Detroit, Mich., Aug.24th.1900		5645 Forbes Str., Pittsburgh, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	6	Goldstein	Eli	43		m	s	Pittsburgh, Pa., Oct. 27th 1895		Brooksside,Ave., Wayne, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	7	Greenwell	Mamie	60		f	s	Philadelphia, Pa., May 11th. 1879		Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
	8	Haile	Alicia	45		f	s	New Briton, Conn. Nov. 24th. 1894		Hamilton Club, Paterson, N.J.
	9	Halter	Emil	69		m	s		Court of common pleas, Sept. 7th. 1906	
NOT COUNTED	10	Harper	Richard	45		m	m	Waco, Texas, Febr. 3rd. 1894		Longmeadow, Mass.
	11	do	Helen	39		f	m	Milford, Mass. Oct. 18th. 1898		do
NOT COUNTED	12	do	Jane	13		f	s	Springfield, Mass. Nov. 5th. 1926		do
	13	do	Helen	18		f	s	Portsmouth, N.H., Oct. 28th. 1921		100 Taft Ave., Providence, R.I.
NOT COUNTED	14	Harrington	William	55		m	s	Norwich, Conn., June 15th. 1884		393 , 7th Ave., New York,N.Y.
	15	Healy	David	36		m	s	New York, N.Y., Oct. 16th. 1903		N. Radscliffe Str., Bristol, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	16	Helwig	Edward	46		m	m	Bristol, Pa., Oct. 31th. 1893		do
	17	do	Viola	46		f	m	" " June 9th. 1893		do
NOT COUNTED	18	do	Katherine	16		f	s	" " Nov. 22nd. 1923		do
	19	do	Rose	72		f	w	Philadelphia, Pa., June 22nd. 1867		3123 Beverly Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	20	Hepting	Aimee	28		f	s	Brooklyn, N.Y., March 14th. 1911		6529 N Park Ave., Phila. Pa.
	21	Herr	Bruce	40		m	m	York, Pa., May 11th. 1899		3608 Montour Str., Harrisburg, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	22	Hershey	George	46		m	m	Harrisburg, Pa., Oct. 2nd. 1893		65 North Str., Newburgh, N.Y.
	23	Hirschberg	Henry	60		m	m	Newburgh, N.Y., Febr. 12th. 1879		do
	24	do	Florence	30		f	m	Newark, N.J. Jan. 22nd 1909		393 St. Johns Avenue, Yonkers, N.Y.
	25	Hoffarth	Dion	32		m	m	Yonkers, N.Y., June 13th. 1907		do
NOT COUNTED	26	do	Francys	28		f	m	Minneapolis, Minn. Jan. 8th. 1911		25 Locust Lane, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
	27	Holden	Harold	42		m	m	Fitchburg, Mass., Febr. 23rd. 1897		84 Grove Str., New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	28	Holt	Eliza	40		f	s	Staunton, Va., April 19th. 1899		Watch Hill,R.I.,
	29	Jacobs	John	50		m	m	Massillon, Ohio, Aug. 1st, 1889		61 W. Grand Str., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
	30	Jackson	Ben	33		m	s	Rochester, N.Y., Nov. 3rd. 1907		

27

T. B. Crandall. Inspector 10th Mo.

(30)

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
18 133
18 133

Total 133
133

19

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

112 Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. KUNGSHOLM Sailing from NEW YORK, DEC 20th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 5th, 1939 40

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED	1	Jakobowitz	Albert	47		m	m		Dec. 13th. 1927, Brooklyn, New York District Court of The United States,	2806 Church Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	2	Jones	William	43		m	m	Philadelphia, Pa., July 31st. 1896		3223 Fuller Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	3	do	Elisa	52		f	m	" " March 24th. 1887		do
	4	Josephs	Henry	36		m	m		U.S. District Court N.Y. July 14th 1927	5 East, 9th Str., New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	5	Jova	Henry	68		m	w	New York, N.Y., June 14th. 1871		Balmville Rd., Newbrugh, N.Y.
	6	do	Idda	29		f	s	Newbrugh, N.Y., Dec. 22nd. 1909		do
NOT COUNTED	7	Kafer	Lester	60		m	m	Trenton, N.J., July 9th. 1899		Dudley Avel, Westfield, N.J.
NOT COUNTED	8	do	Marie	45		f	m	Newark, N.J., Sept. 23rd. 1894		do
NOT COUNTED	9	do	Lester Jr.	21		m	s	Westfield, N.J., Jan. 13th. 1918		do
	10	do	Howard	16		m	s	" " , April 5th. 1923		do
NOT COUNTED	11	Kaufman	Lewis	30		m	s	Elizabeth, N.J., Febr. 2nd. 1909		301 N. Jersey, Elizabeth, N.J.
	12	Kaufman	Aaron	42		m	m	" " , Nov. 29th. 1897		42 Highland Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
	13	King	Albert	47		m	m	Cincinnati, Ohio, Oct. 30th. 1892		45 Duer Pl., Weehawken, N.J.
	14	do	Barbara	19		f	s	Weehawken, N.J., April 6th 1920		do
NOT COUNTED	15	do	Albert Jr.	11		m	s	" " , Nov. 8th. 1928		do
NOT COUNTED	16	King	James	35		m	s	Lake Geneva, Misc., July 27th. 1904		204 N. Laramie Ave., Chicago, Ill.
	17	Koppelman	Sophia	32		f	s	Newark, N.J., April 1st. 1907		14 Yates Ave., Newark, N.J.
NOT COUNTED	18	Kosak	Sidonia	47		f	s		Super Court Manhattan, Dec. 1925	90 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
	19	Kresel	Isidor	59		m	m		U.S. District Court, Southern District, April 6th 1900. / of New York	15 Broad Str., New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	20	do	Adele	54		f	m	New York, N.Y., Jan. 25th. 1885		do
NOT COUNTED	21	Krushey	Frances	32		f	s		March 19th. 1934 Southern District Court of New York	4700 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
	22	Lebensburger	Milton	35		m	m	Springfield, Ohio, Febr. 29th. 1904		37 W. 72th Str., New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	23	Lefcourt	Shirley	29		f	m	Newark, N.J., March 31st. 1910		765 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	24	Lefkon	Hinda	20		f	m	New York, N.Y., Sept. 2nd. 1919		37-14-7229 Jackson Heights, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	25	do	Irving	33		m	m	" " , Oct. 18th. 1906		do
	26	LeVae	Carol	49		m	m		May 24th. 1928, District Court of U.S.A. at New York	Shelton Hotel, New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	27	Liebs	Harold	31		m	s	New York, N.Y., Oct. 25th. 1908		314 E. 23rd Str., New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	28	Loew	John	59		m	s	New York, N.Y., Aug. 15th, 1880		60 Hicks Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	29	Lovich	Dorothy	51		f	m	Boston, Mass., Febr. 19th. 1888		1030 - 37th North, Seattle, Wash.
	30	do	Pamela	17		f	s	Portland, Oreg., April 12th. 1922		do

28

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—008

-6

40

TOTAL
PASSENGERS
18 133
18 133

Total
133
133

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. KUNGSHOLM *Sailing from* NEW YORK, DEC 20th, 1939, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, JAN. 5th, 1939 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED 1	Jakobowitz	Albert	47		m	m		Dec. 13th. 1927, Brooklyn, New York District Court of The United States,	2806 Church Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Jones	William	43		m	m	Philadelphia, Pa., July 31st. 1896		3223 Fuller Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
NOT COUNTED 3	do	Elisa	52		f	m	" " March 24th. 1887		do
4	Josephs	Henry	36		m	m		U.S. District Court N.Y. July 14th 1927	5 East, 9th Str., New York, N.Y.
5	Jova	Henry	68		m	w	New York, N.Y., June 14th. 1871		Balmville Rd., Newbrugh, N.Y.
6	do	Idda	29		f	s	Newbrugh, N.Y., Dec. 22nd. 1909		do
NOT COUNTED 7	Kafer	Lester	60		m	m	Trenton, N.J., July 9th. 1899		Dudley Avel, Westfield, N.J.
NOT COUNTED 8	do	Marie	45		f	m	Newark, N.J., Sept. 23rd. 1894		do
NOT COUNTED 9	do	Lester Jr.	21		m	s	Westfield, N.J., Jan. 13th. 1918		do
NOT COUNTED 10	do	Howard	16		m	s	" " , April 5th. 1923		do
NOT COUNTED 11	Kaufman	Lewis	30		m	s	Elizabeth, N.J., Febr. 2nd. 1909		301 N. Jersey, Elizabeth, N.J.
12	Kaufman	Aaron	42		m	m	" " , Nov. 29th. 1897		42 Highland Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
13	King	Albert	47		m	m	Cincinnati, Ohio, Oct. 30th. 1892		45 Duer Pl., Weehawken, N.J.
NOT COUNTED 14	do	Barbara	19		f	s	Weehawken, N.J., April 6th 1920		do
NOT COUNTED 15	do	Albert Jr.	11		m	s	" " , Nov. 8th. 1928		do
16	King	James	35		m	s	Lake Geneva, Misc., July 27th. 1904		204 N. Laramie Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17	Koppelman	Sophia	32		f	s	Newark, N.J., April 1st. 1907		14 Yates Ave., Newark, N.J.
NOT COUNTED 18	Kosak	Sidonia	~~49~~ 47		f	s		Super Court Manhattan, Dec. 1925	90 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
19	Kresel	Isidor	59		m	m		U.S. District Court, Southern District, April 6th 1900. / of New York	15 Broad Str., New York, N.Y.
20	do	Adele	54		f	m	New York, N.Y., Jan. 25th. 1885		do
NOT COUNTED 21	Krushey	Frances	32		f	s		March 19th. 1934 Southern District Court of New York	4700 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
22	Lebensburger	Milton	35		m	m	Springfield, Ohio, Febr. 29th. 1904		37 W. 72th Str., New York, N.Y.
23	Lefcourt	Shirley	29		f	m	Newark, N.J., March 31st. 1910		765 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
24	Lefkon	Hinda	20		f	m	New York, N.Y., Sept. 2nd. 1919		37-14-7229 Jackson Heights, N.Y.
25	do	Irving	33		m	m	" " , Oct. 18th. 1906		do
NOT COUNTED 26	LeVae	Carol	49		m	m		May 24th. 1928, District Court of U.S.A. at New York	Shelton Hotel, New York, N.Y.
27	Liebs	Harold	31		m	s	New York, N.Y., Oct. 25th. 1908		314 E. 23rd Str., New York, N.Y.
28	Loew	John	59		m	s	New York, N.Y., Aug. 15th, 1880		60 Hicks Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Lovich	Dorothy	51		f	m	Boston, Mass., Febr. 19th. 1888		1030 - 37th North, Seattle, Wash.
NOT COUNTED 30	do	Pamela	17		f	s	Portland, Oreg., April 12th. 1922		do

28

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

113

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. KUNGSHOLM Sailing from NEW YORK, DEC. 20th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 5th, 1940

	No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED	1	Lovich	Peter	19		m	s	Montery, Calif., July 10th. 1919		1030 - 37th str. North, Seattle, Wash.
	2	Luebeck	Adolph	76		m	m		Supreme Court, Nov. 1892, N.Y.C.	302 E. 87th str., N.Y.C.
	3	do	Emma	76		f	m		" " " " "	do
NOT COUNTED	4	Lynch	Mitchell	36		m	s	Floral Park, L.I., N.Y. June 1st. 1903		93 Clover Ave., Floral Park, Long Island, N.Y.
	5	Manhard	William	56		m	m	Ogdenburg, N.Y., May 1st. 1883		St. Marys Lane, Norwalk, Conn.
NOT COUNTED	6	Marcus	Mortimer	43		m	m	New York, N.Y., Oct 16th. 1896		90 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
	7	do	Harriet	39		f	m	[illegible]	Naturalized through fathers papers 1902	do
	8	do	Irwin	13		m	s	New York, N.Y. April 27th, 1926		do
	9	do	Jules	11		m	s	" May 17th, 1928		do
NOT COUNTED	10	do	Suzanne	9		f	s	" May 7th, 1930		do
	11	McGrath	Robert	40		m	s	Washington, D.C., Jan. 3rd.1898		Wardman Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.
	12	McNaughton	Violet	38		f	w	Spring Valley, Misc., Febr. 13th.1901		67 Mason Str., Greenwich, Conn.
NOT COUNTED	13	Mee	Timothy	36		m	s	Woonsocket, R.I., Jan. 13th. 1903		339 Arnold Str., Woonsocket, R.I.
	14	Miller	Sonia	21		f	s	Annapolis, Md., Nov. 11th. 1918		88 State Circle, Annapolis, Md.
	15	Morganstern	Louis	43		m	m		Naturalized through father 1899	19 Brookside Blvd., New Hartford, Conn.
NOT COUNTED	16	do	Mossette	36		f	m	Phila., Pa., Dec. 5th. 1903		do
	17	Moss	Warren	51		m	m	Phila., Pa., Dec. 30th. 1888		404 Baird Rd., Merion, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	18	do	Ethel	50		f	m	" " , Dec. 12th. 1889		do
	19	do	Helen	24		f	s	" " , Dec. 24th. 1915		do
	20	do	Phyllis	17		f	s	" " , March 14th. 1922		do
NOT COUNTED	21	Muddell	Carol	34		f	s	St. Paul, Minn., May 28th. 1905		1 W., 47th str., New York, NY
	22	Murphy	Edward	35		m	s	New York, N.Y., Sept. 5th 1904		60 Hudson Str., New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	23	Nattenberg	Birdie	33		f	s	Chicago, Ill., May 1st.1906		609 Stratford Place, Chicago, Ill.
	24	O'Connell	Jessie	31		f	s	Mobile, Ala., Janl 8th. 1908		Roxbury, Conn.
	25	Pater	Adolph	41		m	s	New York, N.Y., Dec. 6th 1898		41 - 35 - 76 str., Jackson Heights, New York,
NOT COUNTED	26	Parr	Monte	26		m	s	Mingo, Ohio, April 21st. 1913		19 Barron str., New York, N.Y.
	27	Penner	Marvin	60		m	m	New York, N.Y., July 24th. 1879		Soundorn Drive, Huntington, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	28	Peretz	Julius	28		m	s	New York, N.Y., Sept 1st. 1911		1529 Bahill Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	29	Pissoort	Elizabeth	49		f	s		Naturalized in New York City 1931 August	140 E., 40th str., New York, NY
NOT COUNTED	30	~~Pierce~~	~~Albert~~	40		m	s	~~Klamath Falls, Oreg., March 24th. 1899~~		~~422 Old Trail Rd., Daytona Beach, Fla.~~

29

Note: Line 30, Pierce, Albert. Not on board. Left at Havana, Juba.

[signature] Purser

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

114
Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S.S. KUNGSHOLM Sailing from NEW YORK, DEC. 20th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 5th, 1940

	No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	1	Piper	Margaret	30		f	w	Saltsbury, Pa., July 13th 1909	April 30th 1935, U.S. District Court, Brooklyn.	809 West Str., Wilkinsburg, Pa.
	2	Plaut	Walter	39		m	s			79 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
	3	Price	Preston	27		m	s	Phila., Pa., Febr. 26th. 1912		Medical Center, Jersey City, N.J.
	4	Pritchard	Jean	50		f	s	Pritchardville, S.C., Jan. 25th 1889		1526 - 17th str., Washington, D.C.
	5	Podolsky	Leon	30		m	m	Phila., Pa., Nov. 3rd. 1909		20 Beverly Str., Pittsfield, Mass.
	6	do	Elynore	28		f	m	" " , Nov. 7th. 1911		do
	7	Ranger	Sidney	52		m	m	May 31st. 1932 District Court of U.S.A. Brooklyn , N.Y.		287 Linden Blvd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	8	Reigner	James	67		m	s	Boyertown, Pa., Oct. 20th. 1872		176 N. Hanover str., Pottstown, Pa.
	9	Renner	Roland	61		m	m	Cincinnati, Ohio, Jan 8th. 1878		Maplewood, N.J.
	10	do	Katheryn	63		f	m	" " , March 5th, 1876		do
	11	Roesner	Esther	31		f	s	Evansville, Ill., March 22nd. 1908		3131 Eastwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
	12	Samuelsson	Roy	41		m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y., Sept. 1st. 1898		9229 Shore Strl, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	13	do	Alicia	32		f	m	" " , July 27th. 1907		do
	14	Scheinbaum	Al	30		m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y., Oct. 20th. 1909		606 Willoughby Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	15	Seaton	George	51		m	s	New York, N.Y., Jan. 13th. 1888		450 E. 85th str., New York, N.Y.
	16	Segal	Max	32		m	s	New York, N.Y., July 24th. 1907		2162 East 34th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	17	Shaw	Rex	47		m	s	Albia, Iowa, June 2nd. 1892		213 Dover Str., Easton, Md.
	18	Sievert	Charles	32		m	m	New York, N.Y., May 21st. 1907		3735-90th str., New York, N.Y.
	19	Strully	Isadore	69		m	m		October 7th, 1890. Superior Court New York City.	2067 Harrison Ave., New York, N.Y.
	20	do	George	33		m	s	New York, N.Y., Febr. 20th. 1906		do
	21	Strunz	Stephen	71		m	m	Pittsburgh, Pa., Aug. 14th. 1868		344 Hillside Ave., Orange, N.J.
	22	do	Eda	45		f	s	" " , June 14th. 1894		do
	23	Summers	Vinton	39		m	s	New York, N.Y., Jan. 25th. 1900		Dunbar Hall, Exeter, New Hampshire
	24	Thal	Sylvia	27		f	s	New York, N.Y., Dec. 25th. 1912		333 E. 86th str., New York, N.Y.
	25	Tishman	David	50		m	m	New York, N.Y., April 22nd. 1889		1095 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
	26	do	Ann	46		f	m	" " , May 3rd., 1893		do
	27	do	Alan	21		m	s	" " , Oct. 12th. 1918		do
	28	do	Virginia	16		f	s	" " , June 8th. 1926		do
	29	Travers	Maud	51		f	s	Easton, Md., March13rd. 1888		Easton, Md.
	30	Vokoun	Frank	39		m	m	Cleveland, Ohio, March 20th. 1900		17881 Lake Rd., Lakewood, Ohio.

30

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

115 Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KUNGSHOLM *Sailing from* NEW YORK, DEC. 20th, *19*39, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, JAN. 5th, 19~~39~~ 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED 1	Vokoun	Joe	9		m	s	Cleveland, Ohio, March 7th. 1930		17881 Lake Rd., Lakewood, Ohio
2	do	Lucille	36		f	s	" " , April 1st. 1903		do
NOT COUNTED 3	do	Sally	7		f	s	" " ,Febr. 6th. 1932		do
NOT COUNTED 4	do	Frank Jr.		10	m	s	" " , Jan. 26th. 1939		do
5	Ward	Edward	55		m	m	Brookfield, Mass., Dec. 25th. 1884		55 Church str., N. Attleboro, Mass.
NOT COUNTED 6	do	Helen	45		f	m	Providence, R.I., June 20th. 1894		do
NOT COUNTED 7	do	Lorraine	9		f	s	Cambridge, Mass. Oct. 23rd. 1936		do
NOT COUNTED 8	Wasmund	Henry	32		m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y., June 7th. 1907		6663 - 69th str., Middlevillage, N.Y.
9	Wertz	Franklin	47		m	s	Reading, Pa., Jan. 4th. 1892		Box 172, Pottstown, Pa.
NOT COUNTED 10	Whitney	Marian	75		f	s	New Haven, Conn., Febr., 6th. 1861		186 Edwards Str., New Haven, Conn.
11	Wilner	Seymour	32		m	s	New York, N.Y., March 19th. 1907		36 W. 44th str., New York, N.Y.
12	Wimpfheimer	Samuel	43		m	s	New York, N.Y., Aug. 27th. 1896		110 W. 86th str., New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 13	Winston	Marion	33		f	w	New York, N.Y., April 6th. 1906		4742 N. Whipple Str., Chicago, Ill.
NOT COUNTED 14	Wyman	William	39		m	s	Vermont, April 2nd. 1900		Lawrencewille, N.J.
15	Wynkoop	Burson	32		m	s	Long Branch, June 29th. 1906		Manasquan, N.J.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

31

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

116 Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kungsholm Sailing from Havana, Jan 2nd, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York January 5th, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lovich	Ivan	52		M	M		Naturalized	1030, 37th Ave Seattle, Wash.
2	Genoveva	Miranda	29		F	S	Puerto Rico, Jan 12th, 1910		68 16 Harrow Street Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

92

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality
Schill	Sonja	30	Swedish
Andersson	Henry	19	-"-
Larsson	Ernst	22	-"-
Brick	Folke	26	-"-
Waegle	George	25	-"-
Jacobson	Vide	22	-"-
Johnsson	Arvid	28	-"-
Larsson	Arne	23	-"-
Isaksson	William	18	-"-
Boström	Karin	27	-"-
Kvist	Bertil	28	-"-
Karlstedt	Ruben	28	-"-
Svahn	Gustaf	23	-"-
Lindgren	Erik	23	-"-
Samuelsson	Erik	26	-"-
Axén	Olof	22	-"-
Ahlert	Rolf	19	-"-
Törnberg	Gunvor	26	-"-
Thorhard	Torgny	29	-"-
Forsblad	Bengt	21	-"-
Johansson	Sture	25	Swedish
Nyman	Erik	32	-"-
Nason	Eva	29	American
McQuade	Mary	39	British
Ovett	George	27	-"-
Pryor	Dick	33	-"-
Dowski	Charles	42	American
Vosteen	Arthur	28	-"-
Gunn	Larry	34	-"-
Wright	Marlin	24	-"-
Kingsley	Rawson	25	-"-
Villani	Joseph	34	-"-

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Kungsholm 9/15

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

117

Port of New York, N.Y.
Jan. 6th, 1939

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) M.V.S.S. Kungsholm
from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 445 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 32 Total crew this date 474

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 5th, 1939, consigned to Swedish American Line; is now lying at Pier 97, N.R., and is expected to sail Jan. 6th, 1939, for Canal Zone, Cuba via United States port of ---. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—7313

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Björkesjöö Gulli	34	Swedish	New York, Dec. 20 1939
Eriksson Bengt	25	-"-	Gotehnburg Sept. 2. 1939
Pettersson Karl	34	-"-	-"-

Total Crew 475 U.S.C 8—

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

475
8 USC

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Kungsholm, arriving at, New York, Jan. 9th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba. Jan. 2nd 1940 en route.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	Ellsén	Helge Andréas Fredrik	1		Master	6/20-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/2	154	not on board did not sail	H
2	~~Nordlander~~	~~John Leonard~~	2		~~Chief Officer~~	~~8/2-39~~				45				5/11	176		
3	Olsson	Sjunne Knut	3		2:nd Officer	9/1-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	155		
4	Sjögren	Gösta	4		" Junior	12/6-38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	156		
5	Lilienberg	Owe	5		3:rd Senior	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	167		
6	Lindahl	Oscar Wilhelm	9		Wireless Op.	8/2-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	163		
7	Williamsson	Ernst Georg	10		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	170		
8	Hilding	Anders Gösta	11		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	176		
9	Saunderlin	Carl Albert	12		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	155		
10	Johansson	John Harald	13		Chief Bos'n	10/4-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	159		
11	Henriksson	Bror Bernhard	14		2:nd "	12/6-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/-	160		
12	Ljunggren	Göte Ludvig Torgny	15		3:rd "	5/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	229		
13	Andersson	Karl Fredrik	16		Storekeeper	12/6-38	"	"	"	79	"	"	"	5/6	149		
14	Pettersson	Dyre Alarik	17		Watchman	9/1-39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	165		
15	Johansson	Gustaf Fredrik	18		Quartermaster	5/13-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	139		
16	Wahlberg	Gerog Kristoffer	19		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	136		
17	Hagman	Karl Fredrik	20		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/1	187		
18	Persson	Nils Rudolf	21		" "	10/4-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	130		
19	Andersson	Roy Josef	22		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	160		
20	Carlén	Alve Hugo Wilhelm	23		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	161		
21	Gustafsson	Heimer Oswald	24		A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	180		
22	Isaksson	Gösta Nikolaus	25		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	136		
23	Sjölund	Gösta Sigfrid Torvald	26		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	165		
24	Lindahl	Edwin Lennart	27		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	146		
25	Lorentzon	Charlse Oskar	28		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	176		
26	Pettersson	Karl Oskar	32		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	143		
27	Bratreit	Kristian	33		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5/3	136		
28	Elmén	Karl Gösta	34		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	Swedish	5/8	175		
29	Andersson	Göte Ludwig	35		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	141		
30	Olsson	Carl Olof Morgan	36		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	158		

KUNGSHOLM JAN 5 1940

Line A.-B. Svenska Amerika Linien

Owners " " " , Göteborg

Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 660

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Karlsson	Alf Einar	37		Ord. Seaman	10/4-39	Gothenburg	No	yes	20	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	154	
2	Ekström	Gustaf André	38		"	4/10-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	170	
3	Johansson	Sven Evert	39		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	136	
4	Strömquist	Bengt Olof	40		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/-	171	
5	Andersson	Nils Gistaf Valdemar	41		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	165	
6	Svensson	Curt Ossian Valdemar	42		Seaman	10/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	126	
7	Carlsson	Carl Ivar	43		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	189	
8	Rundström	Erik Johan	44		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	130	
9	Viksten	Oskar Ragnar3	45		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	135	
10	Axelsson	Axel Gösta	46		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	146	
11	Andersson	Anders Ragnar	47		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	160	
12	Andersson	Erik Gösta Valentin	49		Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	141	
13	Johansson	Erik Georg	101		Chief. Engin.	9/1-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/11	171	
14	Toll	Erik Johan	102		1:st "	12/6-38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	141	
15	Bengtsson	Evald Oskar Adolf	103		2:nd "	6/20-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/1	200	
16	Nilsson	John Pontus	104		" Junior	8/2-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	149	
17	Dahlquist	Nils Andreas	105		3:rd Senior	9/1-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	134	
18	Svensson	Gunar Ivan	106		" Junior	8/2-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	158	
19	Steen	Alfred	107		4,th Senior	6/20-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	191	
20	Sjögren	Anders	108		" Junior	10/4-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	178	
21	Nilsson	Sven Robert	109		5:th Senior	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/-	198	
22	Carlsson	Karl Elis	110		" Junior	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	168	
23	Skogman	Anders Viktor	111		6:th Senior	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/-	160	
24	Jön sson	Sven	112		" Junior	1/6-39	New York	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	181	
25	Johansson	Filip	113		7:th Engin.	6/20-39	Gothenburg	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/-	167	
26	Årman	Gustaf	114		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/2	136	
27	Nilsson	Erik	115		Deck Engin.	6/20-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	168	
28	Jonsson	Sven Oskar	117		Electrician	12/6-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	165	
29	Gustafsson	Nils Olof Albert	119		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	170	
30	~~Silfberg~~	~~Johan Hugo~~	~~121~~		~~Machinist~~	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	~~5/4 141~~		did not sail not on board

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Walter Kaufmann
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. G. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—139 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, *arriving at,* NY, JAN 5 1940, *19*..., *from the port of*.....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Fransson	Erik Valdemar	122		Machinist	9/1-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	173	
2	Eriksson	Bror Linus	123		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	158	
3	Carlsson	Ernst Valentin	125		Storekeeper	12/6-38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	172	
4	Samuelsson	Holger Ragnar Samuel	126		Motorman	9/1-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	161	
5	Lagerstedt	David	128		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	143	
6	Nilsson	Gustaf Ivar	129		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	170	
7	Bengtsson	Karl Erik Valter	130		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	165	
8	Jönsson	Torsten	131		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	152	
9	Blomqvist	Karl Viktor	132		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	143	
10	Lundahl	Linnar Algot	133		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	143	
11	Pettersson	Ivan Rolf Berno	134		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	143	
12	Appell	Folke Samuel	135		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	176	
13	Augustsson	Oskar Reinhold	137		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/4	176	
14	Andersson	Folke Ragnar	138		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	187	
~~15~~	~~Hörnqvist~~	~~Gösta~~	~~139~~		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	~~5/6~~	~~162~~	Not on board bid not sail H
16	Tengström	Erik	140		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	143	
17	Gustafsson	Karl Gösta Sigvard	141		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	134	
18	Högberg	Sigfrid	141		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	154	
19	Dahlgren	Robert Stellan	143		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	141	
20	Möller	Erik Ragnar	144		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	171	
~~21~~	~~Johansson~~	~~Erik~~	~~146~~		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	~~5/7~~	~~138~~	Not on board bid not sail H
22	Viberg	Nils Ivan Vilhelm	147		Motor Appr.	6/20-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	154	
23	Andersson	Stig Axel Roland	148		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	138	
24	Carlsson	Bertil	149		Messboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	187	
25	Andersson	Oskar Gottfrid Sigfrid	150		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	159	
26	Johansson	Alf Erik Einar	151		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	189	
27	Jönsson	August	153		Fireman	12/6-38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	170	
28	Karlsson	Hans Vilhelm	154		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	150	
29	Nicklasson	Gustaf Adolf	155		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	156	
30	Bengtsson	Erik Georg William	156		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	148	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

H. Walter Larson
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 650

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bilén	Hugo Emanuel	201		Purser	6/20-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	180	
2	Silfverstolpe	Herbert Gudmund	203		Clerk	10/4-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	156	
3	Schoug	Sven Ove	204		Cashier	6/20-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/-	171	
4	Kihlberger	Algot Ingemar	205		Clerk	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	154	
5	Parild	Lars Sölve	206		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	158	
6	Holmer	Per Olof Fromo Axel	207		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	160	Not aboard, did not sail
7	Sandin	Helga Maria	209		Nurse	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	Fem.	"	"	5/5	138	
8	Hansson	Signe Gunhild	210		"	4/7-39	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	132	
9	Röding	Charles Konrad	211		Med. Attend.	12/6-38	Gothenburg	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5/9	152	
10	Wihman	Britt Sophia	212		Masseuse	"	"	"	"	28	Fem.	"	"	5/5	132	
11	Johansson	Charles Johan Konrad	213		Storekeeper	9/1-39	"	"	"	46	Male	"	"	5/11	218	
12	Larsson	Tage Oskar	215		Ass. "	10/4-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/4	165	
13	Nilsson	Tekla Maria	216		Linenkeeper	12/6-38	"	"	"	51	Fem.	"	"	5/9	170	
14	Sandberg	Verner Arvid	217		Printer	9/1-39	"	"	"	55	Male	"	"	5/11	190	
15	Skånberg	Nils Valdemar	218		Ass. "	10/4-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	149	
16	Ohlsson	Helge Theodor	219		Carpenter	9/1-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	165	
17	Sahlberg	Nils Edvard	220		Musician	10/4-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	158	
18	Fivel	Oskar Henry	221		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	171	
19	Åsbrink	Olof Einar	222		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	154	
20	Gullnäs	Karl Gustaf	223		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	147	
21	Pettersson	Bror Alvar	224		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	167	
22	Carlsson	Emil Alfred	225		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	162	
23	Ståhle	Nils Valentin	226		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	202	
24	Linderhoth	Albin Adrian	227		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165	
25	Malmberg	Evert	229		Ass. Post Off.	8/2-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	174	
26	Klockhoff	Sara Ingeborg	230		Shop Girl	12/6-38	"	"	"	37	Fem.	"	"	5/4	133	
27	Svedbäck	Agnes Matilda	231		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	114	
28	Green	Curt Evald	232		Barber	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5/5	132	
29	Bengtsson	Sven Georg	233		Ass."	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	152	
30	Pettersson	Malte Allan	234		" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	151	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Wintter Bjurn
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—129 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

122

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Eriksson	Karl Erik	235		Ass. Barber	8/2-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/1	165	
2	Jönsson	Gustaf Folke	237		" "	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	143	
3	Burgens	Brynhild Karin Maria	238		" "	10/4-39	"	"	"	41	Fem.	"	"	5/6	134	
4	Nilsson	Rosa Doris	239		" "	12/6-38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	162	
5	Stenkvist	Susanna	240		" "	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	114	
6	Öhrnberg	Stig Bertrand	1201		Clerk	5/13-39	"	"	"	26	Male.	"	"	5/11	143	
7	Nilsson	Sigrid Märtha Alice	1202		Nurse	10/4-39	"	"	"	27	Fem.	"	"	5/2	121	
8	Hellmar	Ivar	1208		Ass. Printer	1/27-39	New York	"	"	44	Male	"	"	5/8	150	
9	Robbert	Ingrid Margareta	1504		Shop Girl	10/4-39	Gothenburg	"	"	26	Fem.	"	"	5/8	125	
10	Lidholm	Tor Axel	252		Cook	12/6-38	"	"	"	37	Male	"	"	5/8	150	
11	Johansson	Bror Evald	253		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	128	
12	Stjernfeldt	Tage Sebastian	254		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	165	
13	Nilsson	Nils Hilmer Göthe	255		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	167	
14	Valfridsson	Erik Melker	256		Kitchenboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	154	
15	Olsson	Gustaf Lennart Ingemar	257		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	123	
16	Andersson	Bror Fred Tolve	258		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	174	
17	Borg	Fritz Åke Lennart	259		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	143	
18	Norrgård	Dan Erik	260		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	143	
19	Berghänel	Alfred Herbert	261		Cook	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	134	
20	Carlsson	Olof Anton	262		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	114	
21	Boström	Fritz Volmar	267		Kitchenboy	6/20-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	158	
22	Berggren	Ernst Sture	268		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	136	
23	Johansson	Sixten Fredrik	269		Cook	6/20-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	175	
24	Svensson	Allan	270		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	134	
25	Pettersson	Karl Heldor	271		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	145	
~~26~~	~~Löfblad~~	~~Erik Olof~~	~~272~~		"	~~6/20-39~~	"	"	"	~~23~~	"	"	"	~~5/9~~	~~154~~	Not on board did not sail Hk
27	Johansson	Östen Birger Malkom	273		Kitchenboy	12/6-38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	145	
28	Andersson	Sven Arvid	274		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	154	
~~29~~	~~Liljengren~~	~~Åke Sune Wilhelm~~	~~275~~		"	~~9/1-39~~	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	"	"	~~5/10~~	~~152~~	Not on board did not sail Hk
30	Nordström	Karl Erik	276		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	161	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

123

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, *arriving at,* NY, JAN 5 1940, *19*..., *from the port of*.....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gustafsson	Karl Herrid	277		Kitchenboy	6/12-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6	138	
2	Nilsson	Nils Allan Ture	278		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	143	
3	Lindberg	Gösta Henry Roland	280		Pantryman	10/4-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	136	
4	Persson	Karl Gunnar	282		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	136	
5	Bergström	Sven Allan Gustav	283		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	160	
6	Nilsson	Nils Fritiof	284		Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	156	
7	Pettersson	Sven Gunnar	285		Asst. "	12/6-38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	198	
8	Larsson	Karl Gustav	286		" "	6/20-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	143	
9	Nilander	Karl Oscar	287		Baker	12/6-38	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	154	
10	Kling	Nils Victor	288		Asst. "	10/4-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	143	
11	~~Mehrin~~	~~Karl Bertil~~			" "	10/4-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	132	Asst on board did not sail.
12	Andersson	Ingemar Axel	289		Confectioner	9/1-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	173	
13	Forsgren	Carl Helge	290		Asst. "	8/2-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	138	
14	Wallin	Johan Olof	291		" "	9/1 -39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	138	
15	Svensson	Olof Johan	292		" "	9/4 -39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	132	
16	Sundén	Anders Gunnar	1251		Cook	8/2 -39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	123	
17	Fahlström	Per Arne	1252		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	137	
18	Johansson	Lars Erik David	1253		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	129	
19	Kronberg	Steffen Ragnar	1255		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	154	
20	Borgstedt	Kurt Torstensson	1256		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	195	
21	Lindahl	Karl Uno	1260		Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	154	
22	Magnusson	Bror Magnus	1261		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	174	
23	Mellander	Arne Bertil	1262		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	149	
24	Kjellström	Sven Filip	1266		Ass. Baker	9/1-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	132	
25	Jensen	Olof Martin	301		Chief Steward	6/20-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	180	
26	Ahnstrand	Emil Gunnar	302		Ass. "	10/4-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/-	168	
27	Neumann	Tage Oskar	303		Barman	12/6-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	140	
28	Sandelius	Ivar Otto Johan	304		Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150	
29	Olsson	Ivan Vilhelm	305		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	165	
30	Feldman V	Vilhelm Edvard Gustaf	306		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	147	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY., JAN 5 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Berglund	John Gabriel	307		Waiter	12/6-38	Gothenburg	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	147	
2	Modin	Sven Yngve	308		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	154	
3	Olsson	Karl Alfred	309		" 12	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	136	
4	Håkansson	Karl Albert	310		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	136	
5	Svensson	Per	311		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	150	
6	Sandström	Erik Robert	312		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	127	
7	Johansson	Nils Sigvard	313		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	180	
8	Berndtsson	Karl Erik	314		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	143	
9	Henningsson	Karl Oskat	315		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	157	
10	Rådström	Sten Ernfrid	319		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	158	
11	Wallin	Erik Olof	320		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158	
12	Cedermark	Olof Ake	321		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	154	
13	Nyberg	Rolf Gustaf	322		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	132	
14	Gustafsson	Karl Oskar Axel	323		" "	6/20-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	154	
15	Holmberg	Erik Göte Oswald	324		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	132	
16	Löthman	Curt Axel	325		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	143	
17	Lindqvist	Johan Gunnar	326		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	167	
18	Randberg	Carl Erik	330		Ass. Waiter	6/20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	141	
19	Karlsson	Mats Rune	332		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143	
20	Axelsson	Sixten Värner	333		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	143	
21	Ahren	Bertil	334		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	134	
22	Appelqvist	Gösta	336		Bedsteward	10/4-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	153	
23	Larsson	Theodor	337		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	143	
24	Åberg	Harry Alf	338		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	160	
25	Larsson	Lars Stig	339		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	185	
26	Hultgren	Esther Sylvia	340		Stewardess	9/1-39	"	"	"	39	Fem.	"	"	5/7	129	
27	Ryberg	Inez	341		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	110	
28	Guldbrand	Stina Maria	342		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	132	
29	~~Schill~~	~~Sonja Elizabeth~~	~~343~~		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/1	105	Not on board did not sail DK
30	Johansson	Hans Evert	344		Bathsteward	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5/11	158	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	de Paulis	Åke Henning	345		Ass. Bathstew.	8/2-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	147	
2	van Ginhoven	Christina	346		Bathstewardess	12/6-38	"	"	"	24	Fem.	"	"	5/6	140	
3	Jönsson	John Einar	347		Deksteward	10/4-39	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5/6	175	
4	Lübeck	Gustaf Bertil	348		Ass. "	6/20-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160	
5	Magnusson	Helge Einar Harry	349		" "	10/4-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	183	
6	Larsson	Sven Erik	351		Liftboy	9/1-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/2	121	
7	Sundin	Knut Vilhelm	353		Bartender	10/4-39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/-	180	
8	Berg	Mats Edvard Fredrik	354		Ass. "	6/20-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	163	
9	Johansson	Yngve Johan	355		" "	12/6-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	151	
10	Karlsson	Folke Valdemar	356		Pantryman	10/4-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/3	180	
11	Gustafsson	Egil Gustaf Sigfrid	357		2:nd "	12/6-38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	149	
12	Pettersson	Knut Olof	358		Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	147	
13	Lundqvist	Stig Lehnart	360		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143	
14	Jönsson	Gösta Tage Algot	362		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	143	
~~15~~	~~Andersson~~	~~Karl Gustaf~~	363		Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	141	Not on board } OK ✓
16	Olofsson	Olof Alfred	364		Watchman	9/1-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	158	
17	Vilén	Lars Ragnar	365		Bedsteward	12/6-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	147	
18	Swärd	Karl Knut Gunnar	366		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/1	176	
19	Pålsson	Maj Fredrika	367		Stewardess	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	Fem.	"	"	5/-	100	
20	Kooh-Schmidt	Erlin Julie	368		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	114	
21	Garmelius	Sven Gunnar Axel	1301		Ass. Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5/10	149	
22	Torstensson	Torsten Lehnart	1303		Ass. Waiter	5/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	132	
23	Platino	Asta Maria	1327		Masseuse	"	"	"	"	33	Fem.	"	"	5/4	123	
24	Niklasson	Sigurd Lennart	1329		Ass. Deckstew.	8/2-39	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5/1	179	
25	Neuman	Valdemar Harry	1331		Bus Boy	5/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	132	
26	Elfving	Jonas Henning	1332		Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	167	
27	Jönsson	Hilbert Erik Mauritz	1333		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	132	
28	Olofsson	Kjell Ingemar	1335		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	123	
29	Börjesson	Karl Johan	1344		Bathsteward	5/13-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	149	
30	Larsson	Tage Reinhold	1347		Sanitaryman	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/-	123	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

H. Mitchell Carr
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mellander	Gunnar Gregor	1348		Sanitaryman	12/6-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	149	
2	Ekberg	Hjalmar	1350		Waiter	10/4-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	158	
3	Norlander	Nore Hugo Leonard	1352		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	170	
4	Hamboldt	Olof Gustaf Adolf	1353		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	158	
5	Sundgren	Karl Gösta	401		Chief Steward	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	120	
6	Swärd	Axel Hugo	402		Ass. "	10/4-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	135	
7	Ruprecht	Gunborg	403		Cashier	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	Fem.	"	"	5/8	127	
8	Mellgren	Tore Gustaf	404		Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5/6	118	
9	Larsson	Karl Gustaf	405		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	176	
10	Lindberg	Sture Herbert	406		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/10	143	
11	Wallin	Bror Harlad	407		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	118	
12	Franzen	Nils Axel Ingvar	408		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	118	
13	Larsson	Albin Gustaf	409		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/10	154	
14	Nordberg	Bengt Axel	410		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/4	200	
15	Halfdan	Erik Georg	411		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	141	
16	Björk	Carl Erik Magnus	412		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	145	
17	Larsen	Caspard John Gottlib	413		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	Danish	5/5	132	
18	Kronholm	Nils Erik Eugén	415		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	Swedish	5/5	133	
19	Eriksson	Bengt Åke	416		"	9/1-39	"	YES R.F.		25	"	"	"	5/8	143	
20	Söderstedt	Karl Gösta	417		"	6/20-39	"	NO	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	146	
21	Waldner	Bror Lars	420		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	154	
22	Adamsson	Axel Ingvar	421		"	12/6-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	152	
23	Andersson	Endy Algot Einar	422		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	154	
24	Andersson	Karl Herbert	423		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	167	
25	Bylander B	Bengt Ernst Henning	424		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	158	
26	Carlsson	John Otto William	425		Ass."	6/20-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	112	
27	Bylander	Bror Ernst	426		" "	5/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	154	
28	~~Ribers~~	~~Signor Georg~~	~~427~~		" "	10/4-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	147	Not on board bid not sail Ok
29	Rehnqvist	Sune Nils Bertil	428		" "	8/2-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	129	
30	Larsson	Roland Karl Arnold	429		Bedsteward	12/6-38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	125	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. G. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, *arriving at,* NY, JAN 5 1940, *19*..., *from the port of*.....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Falk	Sigurd David	430	✓	Bedsteward	12/6-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	167	
2	Steen	Ingemar	431	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	132	
3	Neijman	Torsten Erik Gustaf	432	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	165	
4	Aronsson	Gunnar	433	✓	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	132	
5	Olofsson	Johan Olof Alfred	435	✓	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	142	
6	Cobbel	Olof Daniel	437	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	167	
7	Tell	Ebba Maria	438	✓	Stewardess	6/20-39	"	"	"	27	Fem.	"	"	5/6	145	
8	Aronsson	Marit	439	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	132	
9	Samuelsson	Margareta	440	✓	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	159	
10	Höijertz	Britta Ingeborg	441	✓	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	151	
11	Berg	Astrid Saga Maria	442	✓	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	129	
12	Olander	Ralph Ivar	446	✓	Deckssteward	12/6-38	"	"	"	29	Male	"	"	5/10	154	
13	Nilsson	Nils Christian ~~Gustaf~~	447	✓	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	121	
14	Thurezén	Oliver Gustaf	448	✓	Bartender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	150	
15	Wärner-Rydén	Arne Sixten	449	✓	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	135	
16	Carlsson	Anders Folke	450	✓	Pantryman	8/2-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	129	not on board did not sail 2k
17	~~Tjernström~~	~~Karl Uno~~	451	✓	2.nd "	12/6-38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	127	
18	Söder	Knut Gunnar	452	✓	Pantryboy	9/1-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	163	
19	Persson	Roland Wilhelm	453	✓	"	8/2-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	129	
20	Hyman	Hans Erik	454	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	125	
21	Nilsson	Lars Axel Gösta	455	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	162	
22	Björkman	Albin Olof	1401	✓	Ass. Chief steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	161	
23	Albrechtson	Malbe Adrian	1420	✓	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	172	
24	Westerberg	Sten	1421	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	140	
25	Särnmark	Ragnhild Ingeborg	1422	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	Fem.	"	"	5/7	141	
26	Jurell	Anna Eva	1423	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	130	
27	Goolwing	Saga Alfrida	1424	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	165	
28	Lindesiöö	Britt Thyra	1425	✓	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	143	
29	Elfstrand	Sten Erik	1427	✓	Bathsteward	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	6/-	165	
30	Jonsson	Hans Sture	1430	✓	Ass. Deckssteward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Vilgon	Olof	1433		Ass. Bartend.	12/6-38	Gothenburg	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/4	143	
2	Jupén	Arne Vincent	1434		Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	143	
3	Salomonsson	Helge Arvid Ingvald	1440		Sanitaryman	12/6-38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	134	
4	Friberg	John Edward	1441		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	149	
5	Svensson	AlbertEinar	1442		Watchman	10/4-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	180	
6	Johansson	Gustaf Arthur	501		Chief Steward	9/1-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/10	177	
7	Malmros	Karl Axel	502		Waiter	12/6-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	132	
8	Thunberg	Karl Harry	503		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	151	
9	Österlund	Josef Torsten Georg	504		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	126	
10	Annell	Eric Gottfrid	505		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	141	
11	Lindström	Erland Walter	506		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	138	
12	Sjöberg	Curt Harry Albert	508		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/2	165	
13	Bengtsson	Bengt Erik Gunnar	509		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	165	
14	Holmström	Tor Ivar	510		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	136	
15	Blixt	Frans Olof	511		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	154	
16	Andersson	Bengt Axel	512		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	145	
17	Stomberg	Erik Gotthard	514		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	143	
18	Efraimsson	Bror Sigvard	515		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	143	
19	Lundberg	Karl Wilhelm	518		Bedsteward	12/6-38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	158	
20	Johnsson	Elof Alfred	519		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	140	
21	Sunnergren	Vollrath Efraim	520		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	145	
22	Engman	Karl Arthur	521		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	143	
23	Jonsson	Ture Albert	522		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	158	
24	Franzén	Gulli Hanna	523		Stewardess	6/20-39	"	"	"	31	Fem.	"	"	5/5	123	
25	Lindquist	Kajsa Sif Erika	525		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	116	
26	Andersson	Margit Linnéa	526		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	110	
27	Steen	Åke Fingal	537		Decksteward	10/1-39	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5/7	158	
28	Stendahl	Curt Otto	528		Bartender	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	150	
29	Schelin	Sven Arvid	530		Pantryman	12/6-38	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	162	
30	Andersson	Knut Olof	531		Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	149	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—150 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hansson	Allan Bernhard	532		Pantryboy	5/13-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	156	
2	Axelsson	Per Olof	533		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	123	
3	Hogström	Bror Olof Lennart	534		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	132	
4	Melin	Alaan Egon Valdemar	535		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	154	
5	Ameck	Nils Sune	1503		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	148	
6	Ekström	Anders Gustaf	536		Bathsteward	6/20-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	148	
7	Berggren	Uno Sixten Herbert	537		Watchman	5/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165	
8	Elowsson	Carl Elis	551		Chief Steward	12/6-38	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	176	
9	Lundin	Curt Erik Vilhelm	552		Waiter	6/20-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	123	
10	Uddman	Stig Alfred	553		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	182	
11	Sundquist	Lennart Karl Adolf	555		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	143	
12	Modin	Emil Folke	556		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	169	
13	Johnsson	Axel Harry	557		"	12/6-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	149	
14	Holm	Urban Kurt Gustaf	558		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	176	
15	Carlsson	Erik Helmer	559		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	171	
16	Andersson	Hjoje	560		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	132	
17	Jansson	Sven Gustaf	561		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	132	
18	Ryberg	Evert Gösta Fredrik	562		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158	
19	Stråhlbäck	Sven Yngve	563		"	8/2-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	140	
20	Råberg	Ernst Julius	564		Bedsteward	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	136	
21	Andersson	Hugo Birger	565		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	165	
22	Gemzeus	Sixten Max Gordon	566		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	149	
23	Carlsson	Carl Gustaf	567		"	5/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	132	
24	Magnusson	Johannes Lattheus	568		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	171	
25	Eriksson	Elis Gustaf Valdemar	569		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/--	184	
26	Mårtensson	Signe Anna	571		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	Fem	"	"	5/3	132	
27	Steijffert	Aina Vilhelmina	572		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/2	1121	
28	Andersson	Margit Ingeborg	573		"	6/20-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	132	
29	Leo	Jämte Hjalmar	575		Bathsteward	9/1-39	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5/9	163	
30	Danielsson	Åke Alrik	577		Pantryman	12/6-38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	134	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

130 Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY. JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bergström	Adolf Herman	578		Pantryboy	5/13-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/1	171	nat on hand did not visit Jk
2	~~Bunér~~	~~Filip Karl Adolf~~	579		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	154	
3	Lundström	Per Olof	580		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	138	
4	Ahl	Eva Irene	1274		Laundress	"	"	"	"	25	Fem.	"	"	5/2	112	
5	Johansson	Edith Gunnel	1275		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	114	
6	Perason	Margot Helena	1278		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	132	
7	Ahlin	Anna Kristina	1285		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	132	
8	Johansson	Anna Maria	1286		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	147	
9	Berggren	Karin Gunnel Margareta	1287		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/1	141	
10	Olsson	Britta Mathilda	1288		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	134	
11	Johansson	Hilda Agnes Mathilda	1289		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	136	
12	Rydén	Edith Maria	1295		"	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	176	
13	Andersson	Karin Gunborg	1299		"	10/4-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	114	
14	Sjölin	Per Erik Theodor	7		4:th Officer	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5/7	154	
15	Johannesson	Elis Johannes	1254		Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	162	
16	Kjellström	Anders Filip	1429		Ass. Deckstew.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	107	
17	Jonsson	Gunnar Olof	52		Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	154	
18	Levin	Nils Johan	136		Motorman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	140	
19	Jacobsson	Sven Johan Albert	434		Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	154	
20	Aronsson	Gustaf Aron	116		Motorman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/3-	182	
21	Hedman	Ernst			Purser	10/21-39	New York	"	"	54	"	Finnish	Finnish	6/1	175	
22	Brobäck	Ivan Olof	1336		Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandin.	U.S.A.	5/7	135	
23	Svensson	Axel			Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Swedish	5/8	170	
24	Felt	Jacob			Musician	"	"	"	"	57	"	Hebrew.	"	5/5	151	
25	Buskhagen	Reinhold			Motorman	11/22-39	"	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	"	5/8	150	
26	Arvidsson	John			A/B Seaman	11/3-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	140	
27	Elvström	Roy			Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	136	
28	Wåberg	Yngve			Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	145	
29	Wallén	Nils			Messboy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	135	
30	Hansson	Sixten			Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	131	

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Waiter	11/22-39	New York	~~Yes~~ No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	142	
1	Svensson	Bengt			Liftboy	"	"	No	"	18	"	"	U.S.A.	5/8	127	
2	Olson	Ray			Liftboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	132	
3	Olson	Roy			Electrician	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	Swedish	5/11	180	
4	Persson	Per Otto			Motorman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	142	
5	Kjellberg	Vilbur			Motor Appr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	145	
6	Swanson	Stig			Kitchenboy	12/7-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	156	
7	Lindgren	Helmer			Ass. waiter	12/20-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/0	154	
8	Ericsson	Sture			Pentryboy	12/7-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	136	
9	Axén	Karl			"	12/20-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	140	
10	Björnlund	Hans			Ass. waiter	12/20-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	130	
11	Johannesson	Stig			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	154	
12	Indén	Karl Olof			Waiter	12/7-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/2	182	
13	Thorhard	Torgny			Ass. waiter	12/20-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	140	
14	Jönsson	Sven			Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	184	
15	Vesterlund	Wide			Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	160	
16	Henriksson	Harald			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	158	
17	Hedström	Sven			Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150	
18	Haglund	Frank			Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	146	
19	Sandberg	Per			Ass. waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	166	
20	Jacobsson	Karl			Photographer	12/7-39	"	"	"	33	"	British	British	5/10	130	
21	Pryor	Dick			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	143	
22	Ovett	Georg			"	"	"	"	"	39	Fem.	"	"	5/8	125	
23	McQuade	Mary			Messboy	12/20-39	"	"	"	19	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	154	
24	Sundquist	Bertil			Electrician	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	184	
25	Lehman	Vilhelm			A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	150	
26	Patrong	Erik			ass. waiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	140	
27	Lundström	Yngve			Pentryboy	12/7-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	146	
28	Ahlert	Rolf			Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	158	
29	Forsblad	Bengt			Motorman	12/10-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	150	
30	Johansson	Sture														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. Hicbot & Co., Inc., 130 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lindeborg	Lars	✓		Waiter	12/20/39	New York	No	Yes	21	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	171	
2	Nolin	Alfred	✓		Asst.storekeep.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/10	140	
3	Lundbom	Karl Erik	✓		Bugler	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	154	
4	Liebel	Bertil	✓		Ass.Chiefstew.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	160	
5	Jansson	Edel	✓		Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/9	140	
6	Mårtensson	Elly	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5/8	132	
7	Nilsson	Stig	✓		Ass. waiter	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	127	
8	Sohedin	Arne	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	150	
9	Boström	Karin	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5/8	132	
10	Holmberg	Georg	✓		Doctor	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5/9	150	
11	Kronholm	Elwine	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5/8	165	
12	Törnblom	Sven	✓		Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/8	144	
13	Waegle	Georg	✓		"	12/7/39	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/5	180	
14	Törnberg	Gunvor	✓		Bathattend.	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5/7	132	
15	Samuelsson	Erik	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	147	
16	Dowski	Charles	✓		Musician	12/20/39	"	"	"	41	M	American	U.S.A.	5/8	146	✓
17	Vosteen	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/11	150	✓
18	Gunn	Larry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6/-	150	✓
19	Wright	Marlein	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	165	✓
20	Kingsley	Lawson	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	130	✓
21	Villani	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/11	150	✓
22	Larsson	Ernst	✓		Messboy	12/7/39	"	"	"	22	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6	150	
23	Brick	Folke	✓		Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/6	132	
24	Jacobsson	Vide	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/9	138	
25	Johansson	Arvid	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	5/10	"	5/10	137	
26	Larson	Arne	✓		Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	165	
27	Isaksson	William	✓		Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/8	140	
28	Kvist	Bertil	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6/-	165	
29	Karlstedt	Ruben	✓		Bath Attend.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6/1	156	
30	Svahn	Gustaf	✓		Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	154	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-18-09

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSHOLM, arriving at, NY JAN 5 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Laundress	12/20/39	New York	No	Yes	26	F	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	120	
1	Billberg	Saga			"	"	"	YES C.J.	"	35	F	"	"	5/4	165	
2	Björksjöö	Gulli			"	"	"	NO	"	33	F	"	"	5/1	119	
3	Sterner	Margit			"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5/7	146	
4	Borg	Britta			"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5/5	142	
5	Bengtsson	Astrid			"	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/9	148	
6	Borg	Sylvia			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5/6	148	
7	Scher	Märta			"	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5/5	154	
8	Staaff	Märta			"	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5/8	145	
9	Johansson	Margit			"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5/6	143	
10	Eriksson	Karin			"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5/6	132	
11	Larsen	Leila			"	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5/7	142	
12	Tenggren	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5/2	176	
13	Konstanssen	Linnea			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	158	
14	Essen-Möller	Tage			Launderer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	147	
15	Hansson	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/9	165	
16	Huber	Sven			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	132	
17	Buusch	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/11	171	
18	Svensson	Evert			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/6	147	
19	Bengtsson	Oscar			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/10	165	
20	Jonsson	Bo			Deck steward	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/9	143	
21	Sundberg	Erik			Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/11	160	
22	Lindahl	Georg			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6/-	154	
23	Karlsson	Erik			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6/2	176	
24	Sandström	Nils			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	155	
25	Winnberg	Erik			Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/10	145	
26	Nilsson	Rune			Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/5	147	
27	Lidborg	Per			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	160	
28	Halldin	Bertil			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/11	147	
29	Emnér	Sten			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5/5	140	
30	Abrahamson	Knut			Messboy	"	"	"								

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. G. Elliot & Co., Inc.—130 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

134

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Kungsholm, arriving at, NY, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Boström	Märta			Masseus	12/29-39	New York	No	Yes	33	Fem.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/4	110	
2	Nyman	Erik			Electrician	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5/11	152	
3	Nilsson	Eva			Stewardess	12/14	"	"	"	29	Fem.	"	"	5/5	130	
4	Jonsson	Valdemar			Chief Officer	12/20-39	"	"	"	45	Male	"	"	6/1	205	
5	Nilsson	Stig			Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	180	
6	Runberg	Rune			Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	150	
7	Fredlund	Knut			Ass. Pantryman	5/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	134	
8	Nilsson	Bengt			Messboy	12/30-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	178	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with 476 members of crew.
United Land Comp.

American Consulate at Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States, s.s. Gripsholm
via Curaçao, Puerto Cabello, Cristobal & Habana.

E. Leland Anderson
(Consul)

Date December 27, 1939.
Service No 1316
Fee $ 2.00 Sx

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. Ellsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan 1940

Joseph P. Savage
Immigrant Inspector

1/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-6

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41627 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/5/40
Clerk. G.L.
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk. M.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John R. Matt, Surgeon of the S.S. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "proceeding by conveyance," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of Tennessee State Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the following Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John R. Matt

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Roosevelt Dep't 1-5-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX — STATUTORY				HEAD TAX — 1917 ACT					EXEMPT	TOTAL
		S. I.	U.S. (Italian)	Cuban Stay	in Transit	U.S. (Italian)	U.S.C.	Pers. U.S.A. 20 G	Im. (Italian)	Diplo. & Consular Officers		
1st CABIN	15					100					18	133
CABIN												
2nd Cabin												
Tourist 3rd Cabin												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	15					100					18	133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	33	100	133
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	33	100	133

Passed
President
(U.S. Lines)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3RD JANUARY, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with IMV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gay	Marcelle A.	33	✓	f	s	French Teacher	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	French	08-36 Switzerland	Lausanne	RR Returning 1215470 Resident				U.S.A.	Baltimore
2		~~Blanc~~	~~Paul~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Chemist~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~French~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~Lutry~~					~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
3		~~Macnaughton~~	~~Alan~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	Barrister	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Hopenoe~~					~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
4	EXEMPT	Stephens	Richard	33	/	m	m	Marine Engineer	yes	English	yes	Canada Gr.	English	03-80 Canada	Toronto	Ex cert H				Canada	Montreal
5	EXEMPT	Gray	Hugh	36	/	m	w	Hotel Proprietor	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	03-13 Ireland	Bangor	Ex cert H				Bermuda	Somerset
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Georges Pernoud 12 50 pm JAN - 5 1940

LINE # 2, Paul Blanc - did not embark _____ CHIEF PURSER

3, Alan Macnaughton - did not embark _____ CHIEF PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

136

List 2A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 5TH JANUARY, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse; if so, for what crime, and how long ago?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (Section 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor	Whether mentally and physically normal	Whether prepaid and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States under the law	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. F. Gay, Father Lutry Vaud, Switzerland		Md.	Baltimore	yes	self	yes	yes	1933-1939	Baltimore	Dec. 1939	116 E. Melrose Ave., Baltimore, Md.	Resident	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fair	brn	blue	None
2	~~I. H. Andrews, Friend 284 St. Paul St., Montreal, Canada~~	~~Can.~~			~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1 day~~	~~N.Y.C.~~	~~Dec. 1939~~	~~1469 Drummond St., Montreal, Canada~~	~~yes~~	~~1 day~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~		~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~bl~~	~~grey~~	~~None~~
3	~~Mr. R. Steel, Friend 10 St. James St., Montreal, Canada~~	~~Can.~~			~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~6 days~~	~~N.Y.C.~~	~~Dec. 1939~~	~~1158 Beaver Hall Sq., Montreal, Canada~~	~~yes~~	~~1 day~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~		~~5~~	~~10~~	~~fair~~	~~blk~~	~~brn~~	~~None~~
4	Mrs. R. Stephens, Wife 3413 Hutchison St., Montreal, Canada	Can.			yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	Boston	Dec. 1939	3413 Hutchison St., Montreal, Canada	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	0	fair	brn	blue	None
5	Mrs. A. Lyngholm, Mother-in-law Somerset, Bermuda	Bde.			yes	self	yes	yes	8 mos	N.Y.C.	July 1939	Hotel New Weston, New York, N.Y.	~~yes~~	2 ~~wks~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	6	fair	brn	blue	None
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY MANNING, Master, of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", from HAMILTON, Bermuda, do
(Master, Purser, Surgeon, Chief Steward, Chief Engineer, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. Matt, Surgeon of the SS Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tennessee State Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John G. Matt

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

E. Flemo

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3RD JANUARY, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	H.T.																				
1		Cox	Sadie	19		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Portsmouth	Exempt	Victoria, B.C. Canada	16 Aug. 1939		Canada	Vancouver
2	EXEMPT	Young	Frances	27		f	s	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	NQIV E	Hamilton, Bermuda	29 Aug. 1938		Bermuda	Paget
3	H.T.	Mitchell	Herbert J.	16		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Exempt	Hamilton, Bermuda	31 Aug. 1938		Bermuda	Paget
4	H.T.	Mitchell	Howard	16		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Exempt	Hamilton, Bermuda	22 July, 1939		Bermuda	Pembroke
5	H.T.	Trott	Thaddeus D. P.	17		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Exempt			VL 503/286	Bermuda	Shelly Bay
6	H.T.	Outerbridge	Warren S.	16		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Japan	Tokio	PP # 42	Hamilton, Bermuda	27 Dec. 1939		France	Paris
7	EXEMPT	Ouroussoff	Nina	25		f	s	Independent	yes	English	yes	Russia	Russian	England	Harwich	Exempt				Bermuda	Somerset
8	EXEMPT	Playle	Harold W.	30		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	NQIV E				Bermuda	Pembroke
9	H.T.	Gibbons	Graham	19		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. Georges	NQIV E	Hamilton, Bermuda	18 Aug. 1939		Bermuda	St.Georges
10	H.T.	Outerbridge	Donald G.	16		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	RP 1184893	Washington D.C.	29 Jan. 1938		U.S.A.	Charlottesville
11	H.T.	Ward	Mercer HONER	30		m	s	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Exempt				Bermuda	Pembroke
12	EXEMPT	Gibbons	Winifred G.	51		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	NQIV E No. 19	Hamilton, Bermuda	29 Aug. 1939		Bermuda	Bailey's Bay
13	H.T.	Outerbridge	Alexander S.	18		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Exempt				Bermuda	Pembroke
14	EXEMPT	Outerbridge	Ira	54		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	NQIV E No. 59	Hamilton, Bermuda	31 Dec. 1936		Bermuda	Pembroke
15		Outerbridge	Ira S.	18		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	NQIV E Sect No. 10	Hamilton, Bermuda	2 Jan. 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
16	H.T.	Outerbridge	Suzanne SOMERSALL	15		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Exempt No. 4755	Hamilton, Bermuda	16 Sept. 1938		Bermuda	Pembroke
17		Watlington	John	22		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	South Shields	Exempt				Bermuda	Smiths Parish
18	EXEMPT	Lambert	Annie	52		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	NQIV E No. 20	Hamilton, Bermuda	16 Sept. 1938		Bermuda	Pembroke
19	H.T	Roberts	Stuart A.	21		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Exempt				Canada	Toronto
20	EXEMPT	Brown	R. Norman	62		m	m	Manufacturor	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Exempt				Canada	Toronto
21	EXEMPT	Brown	Grace	60		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Exempt				Canada	Toronto
22	EXEMPT	Brown	Grace D.	32		f	s	Independent	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Exempt				Canada	Toronto
23	EXEMPT	Thoburn	Audrey	33		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Sweden	Lund	PV 121	Stockholm	Aug.11, 1939		Sweden	Stockholm
24	H.T.	Steinsapir	Max	30		m	s	Horse Merchant	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandanavian	England	Croydon	Exempt				Bermuda	Paget
25	EXEMPT	Brown	Eleanor	54		f	s	Millinner	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Canada	Bailieboro	Exempt				Canada	Toronto
26	EXEMPT	Fisher	Franklin W.	39		m	m	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	France	Plurien	PP 52	Hamilton	Jan. 2nd, 1940		France	Plurien
27	EXEMPT	Veillon	Eugene	25		m	m	Engineer	yes	French	yes	France	French	Bermuda	Pembroke	Exempt				Bermuda	Pembroke
28	EXEMPT	White	Frank G.	53		m	m	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Exempt				Bermuda	Pembroke
29	EXEMPT	White	E. Maud V.	45		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Exempt				Bermuda	Pembroke
30	EXEMPT	Russell	Paula K.	21		f	s	Student Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Canada	Ottawa						

George N. Jeeman

JAN - 3 1940

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 1A

138

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 5TH JANUARY, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether coming to join a relative in the U. S. A.; if so, name and relationship	Length of time in the United States	Whether a citizen of the United States	Does the person intend to become a citizen of the United States? If not, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Gibson Ward, Aunt Pembroke		N.Y.	New York	yes	Aunt, Miss Lawrence	yes	yes	8 mos	N.Y.C.	Dec. 16 1939	Katharine Gibb's School, N.Y. 230 Park Ave., New York, Mrs. Wm. Phipps, Friend	yes	Perm def	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fair	brn	blue	None
2	Mr. W. J. Young, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	3 wks	N.Y.C.	Feb. 1939	Chester Gardens, Englewood, N.J.	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fair	brn	brn	None
3	Mr. H. G. Mitchell, Father Paget E., Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	3 mos	Mt. Herman	Dec. 1939	Mt. Herman School, Mt. Herman, Mass.	yes	5 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fair	brn	brn	None
4	Mr. H. Mitchell, Father Paget, Bermuda.	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	5 mos	Mt. Herman	Dec. 1939	Mt. Herman School, Mt. Herman, Mass.	yes	5 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	11	fair	brn	hzl	None
5	Hon. W.J.H. Trott, Father Pembroke	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	3 mos	Kent	Dec. 1939	Kent School, Kent, Conn.	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	11	fair	brn	blue	None
6	Mr. J.B. Outerbridge, Father Shelly Bay, Bermuda.	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	2 mos	Athens	Sept 1934	Mr. W.P. Outerbridge 315 Second St., Uncle Athens, Pa.	yes	10 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	9	fair	brn	blue	None
7	Lady H.W. Watlington, Friend Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	no				Mrs. Conway Atwater, Friend The Town Hotel, N.Y. 106 E. 36 St., New York,	yes	10 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	8	fair	brn	blue	None
8	Mrs. H. Playle, Wife Somerset, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	3 wks	N.Y.C.	July 1939	Knickerbocker Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	1	dk brn	brn	None
9	Mr. E. Gibbons, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	3 mos	Philadelphia	Dec. 1939	University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	0	fair	brn	brn	None
10	Mr. P.C. Outerbridge, Father St. Georges, Bermuda.	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	3 mos	Andover	Dec. 1939	Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.	yes	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	8	fair	brn	gray	None
11	Mr. H.E. Ward, Pembroke		Va.	Charlotte-ville	yes	self	yes	yes	1919-1938	Charlotte-ville	Feb. 1938	Mr. E.E. Ward, Father R.F.D. 1 Charlotte, Va.	Resident	For 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	9	fair	brn	brn	None
12	Mr. E. Gibbons, Husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	5 days	N.Y.C.	Sept 1939	The Bermuda Shop, 564 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes	Perm wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fair	brn	brn	None
13	Mr. A. Outerbridge, Father Baileys Bay, Bermuda	Bda.	V		yes	Father	yes	yes	3 mos	Kent	Dec. 1939	Kent School, Kent, Conn.	yes	Perm mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	8	fair	brn	blue	None
14	Mrs. I. Outerbridge, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	10 dys	N.Y.C.	Oct. 1939	Dryden Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fair	gray	blue	None
15	Mrs. I. Outerbridge, Mother Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	3 mos	Andover	Dec. 1939	Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fair	brn	brn	None
16	Mrs. I. Outerbridge, Mother Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	3 mos	Englewood	Dec. 1939	Dwight School, Englewood, N.J.	yes	Perm mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	2	fair	brn	brn	None
17	Dr. F. Watlington, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	3 mos	Philadelphia	Dec. 1939	University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	Perm mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fair	brn	brn	None
18	Mr. J.W. Lamber, Husband Smiths Parish, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	4 days	N.Y.C.	May 1936	Gotham Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	Perm 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fair	brn	gray	None
19	Mr. S. Roberts, Father, Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	15 mos	Mineola	Dec. 1939	Roosevelt Aviation School, Mineola, L.I., N.Y.	yes	Perm mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	9	fair	brn	blue	None
20	Mr. S.K. Bennett, Brother-in-law 100 Simcoe St., Toronto, Canada	Can.			yes	self	yes	yes	2 days	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	1 Ancroft Place, Toronto, Canada	yes	2 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	0	fair	gray	blue	None
21	Mr. S.K. Bennett, Brother 100 Simcoe St., Toronto, Canada	Can.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	2 days	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	1 Ancroft Place, Toronto, Canada	yes	2 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fair	brn	brn	None
22	Mr. S.K. Bennett, Uncle 100 Simcoe St., Toronto, Canada	Can.			yes	Father	yes	yes	2 days	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	1 Ancroft Place, Toronto, Canada	yes	2 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	2	fair	brn	blue	None
23	Mr. W.W. Thoburn, Husband 351 Bayview Ave., Toronto, Canada	Can.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	2 days	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	351 Bayview Ave., Toronto, Canada	yes	2 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fair	bl	blue	None
24	Mrs. Ida Steinsapir, Mother Malmo, Sweden	Swe-den			yes	self	yes	yes	2 mos	Vernon	Dec. 1939	Gill Wetmore, Friend Vernon, N.Y.	yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fair	brn	gray	None
25	Mrs. C. Jones, Friend Warwick, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	1 wks	N.Y.C.	Sept 1939	Mrs. J.W. Rewalt, Niece 277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes	10 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	6	fair	gray	blue	None
26	Mrs. F.W. Fisher, Wife 543 St. Clements Ave., Toronto, Canada	Can.			yes	self	yes	yes	day	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	543 St. Clements Ave., Toronto, Canada	yes	2 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fair	brn	blue	None
27	Mrs. A. Veillon, Wife Plurien, Cote-du-Nord, France	France			yes	French Gov't.		no				French Consul, N.Y. 610-5th Ave., New York,	yes	Perm 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	6	fair	gray	Broken Arm
28	Mr. C.E. White, Brother, Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	1 wk	N.Y.C.	June 1932	Simmons Tours, 1350 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	1	fair	brn	blue	None
29	Mr. C.E. White, Brother-in-law Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	1 wk	N.Y.C.	June 1932	Simmons Tours, 1350 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	1	fair	brn	gray	None
30	Mr. E.N. Russell, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	1 day	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	Royal Victoria Hospital, Montreal, Canada	yes	3 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fair	bl	blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY MANNING, Master, of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", from HAMILTON, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

139 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3RD JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 5TH JANUARY, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Magny	Estes	51		f	s	25th Oct., 1888 Denver, Colo.	Naturalized 1892 Court of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y.	15 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
2	Lough	William P.	72		m	s			287 St. Mark's Pl., St. George, S.I., N.Y.
3	Morrill	Patricia	21		f	s	19th Dec., 1918 New York, N.Y.		229 E. 48th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Morrill	Amos	16		m	s	15th Dec., 1923 New York, N.Y.		Hotchkiss School, Lakeville, Conn.
5	Towle	Harry E.	59		m	s	22nd Aug., 1880 Somerville, Mass.		290 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Dean	Charles K.	54		m	s	21st July, 1885 Providence, R.I.		390 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
7	Cox	Robert F.	76		m	w	10th April, 1863 Glen Cove, L.I., N.Y.		Media, Pa.
8	~~Pimental~~	~~David~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1st June, 1906 Falmouth, Mass.~~		~~11 Bread Sqr, Lynn, Mass.~~
9	Gatto	Robert	42		m	m	28th Dec., 1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		332 Grosvenor St., Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
10	Gatto	Anna	36		f	m	6th Dec., 1903 New York, N.Y.		332 Grosvenor St., Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
11	Gatto	Josephine	17		f	s	7th March, 1922 Brooklyn, N.Y.		332 Grosvenor St., Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
12	Gatto	Jacqueline	14		f	s	13th May, 1925 Brooklyn, N.Y.		332 Grosvenor St., Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
13	Ashdown	David S.	20		m	s	19th Sept., 1919 New York, N.Y.		Grenfell Association, 156 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Applebaum	Max M.	40		m	m		Father's Papers	Mayfair Apts., Woodmere, L.I., N.Y.
15	Applebaum	Marcaner S.	34		f	m	9th May, 1905 Harrisburg, Pa.		Mayfair Apts., Woodmere, L.I., N.Y.
16	Jones	Lloyd P.	55		m	m	12th Sept., 1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		J. L. Ranch, Colorado Springs, Colo.
17	Jones Jr.	Lloyd P.	17		m	s	7th June, 1922 Grosse Pointe, Mich.		J. L. Ranch, Colorado Springs, Colo.
18	Jones	Shirley B.	15		f	s		Parents' U. S. Citizens	1220 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Cummings	John B.	15		m	s	14th March, 1927 New York, N.Y.		Holarch Rd., Cambridge, Mass.
20	Lawton	Stanley H.	49		m	m	10th March, 1890 Waltham, Mass.		Holarch Rd., Cambridge, Mass.
21	Lawton	Gladys J.	50		f	m	27th Sept., 1889 Wilmington, Del.		Holarch Rd., Cambridge, Mass.
22	Lawton	Jane	16		f	s	14th March, 1923 Jamaica Plain, Mass.		34 Cushman Rd., White Plains, N.Y.
23	Nickerson	Arno W.	48		m	m	16th Jan., 1891 Brewer, Me.		34 Cushman Rd., White Plains, N.Y.
24	Nickerson	Marylouise S.	48		f	m	28th Nov., 1891 Brewer, Me.		621 Manida St., Bronx, N.Y.
25	Nickerson	Jerry S.	16		m	s	5th June, 1923 Brewer, Me.		621 Manida St., Bronx, N.Y.
26	Oliver	Alexander	36		m	m	17th Dec., 1903 Boston, Mass.		621 Manida St., Bronx, N.Y.
27	Oliver	Florence D.	31		f	m	8th July, 1908 New York, N.Y.		Setauket, L.I., N.Y.
28	Murphy	James J.	8		m	s	2nd July, 1931 New York, N.Y.		Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
29	Thrasher	Audrey S.	18		f	s	24th June, 1921 New York, N.Y.		
30	Williamson	Harold L.	18		m	s	22nd April, 1921 Washington, D.C.		

LINE # 8, David Pimental, DID NOT EMBARK

CHIEF PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3RD JANUARY, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. 5TH JANUARY, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wolfe	Elizabeth	42		f	m	1st Nov., 1897 Morristown, N.J.		158,21 28th Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
2	Wolfe	Barbara	16		f	s	8th Nov., 1923 New York, N.Y.		158,21 28th Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
3	Brewster	Alice G.	34		f	m	5th April, 1905 Westerville, Ohio		10 Morgan Pl., Arlington, N.J.
4	Gluck	Ann	43		f	m	20th May, 1896 Manhattan, N.Y.		299 E. 52nd St., New York, N.Y.
5	Wahl	Dolly	8		f	s		Parents' U. S. Citizens	299 E. 52nd St., New York, N.Y.
6	Cooper	Edith C.	38		f	s	7th April, 1901 New York, N.Y.		Hotel New Weston, New York, N.Y.
7	Benjamin	Robert S.	25		m	s	17th Aug., 1914 Huntington, L.I.,N.Y.		128 Belmont Ave., Long Beach, N.Y.
8	Ely	Paul P.	40		m	m	13th Dec., 1899 Bayonne, N.J.		1 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Mann	George	45		m	m	9th Oct., 1895 Syracuse, N.Y.		1216 Delaware St., Buffalo, N.Y.
10	Mann	Madelyn	31		f	m	19th March, 1908 Buffalo, N.Y.		1216 Delaware St., Buffalo, N.Y.
11	Nolan	Dr. David	30		m	m	21st Oct., 1909 Washington, D.C.		1431 E. Capital St., Washington, D.C.
12	Nolan	Margo	25		f	m	13th Dec., 1914 Passaic, N.J.		1431 E. Capital St., Washington, D.C.
13	Mensch	Julius	35		m	w	3rd July, 1905 New York, N.Y.		1166 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.
14	McDonald	Agnes	49		f	s	11th Feb., 1890 Mamaroneck, N.Y.		50 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Mamaroneck, N.Y.
15	Bermingham	Mary A.	23		f	s	8th Oct., 1916 Port Chester, N.Y.		34 Circuit Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	Ahern	Frances	46		f	m	13th Aug., 1893 Providence, R.I.		256 Broadway, Norwich, Conn.
17	Ahern	Thomas G.	21		m	s	2nd Nov., 1918 Westerly, R.I.		256 Broadway, Norwich, Conn.
18	Ahern	Catherine E.	19		f	s	1st Nov., 1920 Westerly, R.I.		256 Broadway, Norwich, Conn.
19	Ahern	Cornelia F.	8		f	s	14th Dec., 1929 Westerly, R.I.		333 C.P.W., New York, N.Y.
20	Heckmann	Hans W.	31		m	s	17th June, 1908 New York, N.Y.		34-45 79th St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
21	White	Grace M.	40		f	s	18th March, 1899 Worcester, Mass.		5439 Swiss Ave., Dallas, Texas
22	Brown	Ethel	44		f	d	15th Aug., 1895 Jefferson, Texas		5439 Swiss Ave., Dallas, Texas
23	Brown	Anne	17		f	s	3rd Aug., 1922 Los Angeles, Calif.		523 N. Main St., Bristol, Conn.
24	Boyer	Vincent	25		m	s	21st Sept., 1914 Beacon Falls, Conn.		Brinckerhoff Manor, Englewood, N.J.
25	Daughtrey Jr.	Lewis	35		m	m	1st April, 1904	Father's Papers	Brinckerhoff Manor, Englewood, N.J.
26	Daughtrey	Josephine	40		f	m	4th Sept., 1899 Proctorville, Ohio		
27	Goldberg	Isidor	46		m	m	30th Jan., 1893 New York, N.Y.		Yorktown Hts., N.Y.
28	Goldberg	Joan	34		f	m	9th Feb., 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Yorktown Hts., N.Y.
29	Gray	Jean	39		f	s	15th July, 1900 New York, N.Y.		779 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
30	Herkner	Marion J.	22		f	s	4th Nov., 1917 Hammond, Ind.	36	5752 Calumet Ave., Hammond, Ind.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

-2

40

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

141 Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3RD JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 5TH JANUARY, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Irving	Walter	42		m	s	27th Aug., 1897 Detroit, Mich.		1530 Washington Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
2	Mitchell	Merrill	23		m	s	19th Feb., 1916 Baltimore, Md.		1920 Osborne Pl., New York, N.Y.
3	Rosenthal	Sewell	39		m	s	29th Aug., 1910 Cleveland, Ohio		191 Main St., Painesville, Ohio
4	St. Mark	Angela C.	31		f	s	17th Aug., 1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1417 Sterling Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Speed	Helen C.	43		f	m	9th Nov., 1896 Baltimore, Md.		Chesapeake City, Md.
6	Tremblay	Yvonne	43		f	s	19th Aug., 1896	Naturalized 8th April, 1929 Supreme Court, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	1333 Jefferson Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
7	~~Tonsill~~	~~Donald~~	~~42~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~22nd May, 1897 New York, N.Y.~~		~~876 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.~~
8	~~Tonsill~~	~~Mildred~~	~~33~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~11th Septr. 1906 New York, N.Y.~~		~~876 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.~~
9	Tenzer	William	26		m	s	29th Aug., 1913 Cleveland, Ohio		Park Lane Villa, Cleveland, Ohio
10	Van Denbergh Jr.	Robert	25		m	s	23rd Nov., 1914 Norfolk, Va.		4707 Connecticut Ave., Washington, D.C.
11	Wenig	Irving	39		m	m	26th April, 1900	Naturalized January, 1927 Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y.	3219 Fish Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
12	Wenig	Ruth	33		f	m	5th May, 1907 New York, N.Y.		3219 Fish Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
13	Willis	Emmett	34		m	s	27th Feb., 1905 Manchester, N.H.		1 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
14	Wilson	Charles	33		m	m	28th Dec., 1906 Lynn, Mass.		127 S. Broadway, New York, N.Y.
15	Wilson	Kathryn T.	26		f	m	19th Jan., 1913 Syracuse, N.Y.		127 S. Broadway, New York, N.Y.
16	Scott	Mary	16		f	s	27th Aug., 1923 New York, N.Y.		39-92 47th St., Long Island City, N.Y.
17	Samel	Joseph R.	33		m	m	22nd March, 1906 Newark, N.J.		58 Nairn Pl., Newark, N.J.
18	Samel	Sara E.	22		f	m	23rd Dec., 1917 Peabody, Mass.		58 Nairn Pl., Newark, N.J.
19	Sweeney	Mary E.	41		f	s	21st Oct., 1898 White Plains, N.Y.		Livingston Park, Rochester, N.Y.
20	Baltzell	Jean P.	22		m	s	12th Nov., 1917 Philadelphia, Pa.		208 Rex Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.
21	Guago	Yvonne	26		f	s	14th Sept., 1913 New York, N.Y.		W. Englewood, N.J.
22	Henderson	Graeme	34		m	s	11th Nov., 1905 Rockville Centre, N.Y.		2 E. 86th St., New York, NY.
23	Hemphill	Edna	54		f	w	27th Oct., 1885 Philadelphia, Pa.		1103 Eldridge Ave., W. Collingswood, N.J.
24	Zebker	Maurice H.	24		m	s	17th June, 1915 Mason City, Iowa		131-9th St., Mason City, Iowa
25	Greenlund	Esther P.	42		f	s	14th June, 1897 Leicester, N.Y.		121 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.
26	Binford	Kenneth L.	34		m	s	19th Feb., 1905 Carthage, Ind.		11 Roxbury Rd., Lynnbrook, L.I., N.Y.
27	Zurich	William	43		m	s	4th Jan., 1896 Rochester, N.Y.		150 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
28	Revson	Charles	33		m	s	11th Oct., 1906 Boston, Mass.		12 W. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
29	Katz	Albert	35		m	m	21st Dec., 1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		4817 Osage Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Guiterman	Herbert	26		m	s	13th May, 1913 New Rochelle, N.Y.		78 Seaview Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.

37

LINES # 7 - DONALD TONSILL, MILDRED TONSILL DID NOT EMBARK _____ CHIEF PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

142 Number 4.

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3RD JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 5TH JANUARY, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Levin	William D.	36		m	s	9th Oct., 1903 New York, N.Y.		1716 E. 18th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Ley Jr.	Harold A.	25		m	m	13th May, 1914 Springfield, Mass.		949 Palmer Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
3	Ley	Katharine	22		f	m	3rd March, 1917 Grand Rapids, Mich.		949 Palmer Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
4	Bertles Jr.	William	16		m	s	14th June, 1923 Grand Rapids, Mich.		Sugar Hills, N.H.
5	Reed	William J.	45		m	s	3rd Feb., 1894 Greenville, S.C.		121 E. Trade St., Charlottetown, N.C.
6	Michelson	Dorothea	33		f	m	31st Dec., 1906 Bloomington, Ind.		80 Haven Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Michelson	Kathleen	1		f	s	15th Nov., 1938 Dayton, Ohio		80 Haven Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Hawkins	Clinton G.	44		m	s	26th June, 1895 Cleveland, Ohio		6 Park View Dr., Painesville, Ohio
9	Fisher	Virginia	30		f m	m	24th May, 1909 Chicago, Ill.		872 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Stewart	Dorothy L.	43		f	w	10th Feb., 1896 Cleveland, Ohio		Lake Pine, Morlton, N.J.
11	McDonald	William	39		m	m	17th Dec., 1900 New York, N.Y.		2950-143rd St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
12	LIMA V-302821 22842	John	27		M	M	3rd NOV., 1912 New Bedford, Mass.		158 Crib St., New Bedford, Mass.
13	JONES	THEODORE	17		M	S	20th May, 1922 Brooklyn, NY		197 Hartsdale Rd, White Plains, NY
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Chesaman	29	U. S.			
F. Inda	29	"			
O. Hansen	58	"			
N. Lopez	25	"			
C. Foglio	23	"			
J. Tucker	25	"			
J. Feliciano	28	"			
J. Dushek	25	"			
A. Deters	31	"			
P. Keegan	28	"			
P. Turello	39	"			
C. Airel	29	"			
H. Vollmer	44	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924 24—3638

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

143

PORT OF NEW YORK, NY

JAN. 6th, 19 40

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"
from port of HAMILTON, Bermuda., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 225 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 219

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 5th, 19 40 consigned to UNITED STATES LINES, 1 Bdway, NY; is now lying at Pier # 59, N.R., and is expected to sail January 6th, 19 40 for HAMILTON, Bermuda.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

34—3638

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Matt	27	U. S.	12-29-39 New York
M. Mullen	40	"	"
C. Williams	52	"	"
S. Rivera	30	"	"
T. Oppenheim	26	"	"
J. Boatwright	59	"	"
W. Howard	55	"	"
U. Troisi	21	"	"
J. Baxter	41	"	1-3-40 Bermuda
K. Schmidt	26	"	12-29-39 New York
N. Stumpf	45	"	"
M. Gibbs	44	"	"
W. Murphy	60	"	"
H. Kraetke	53	"	"
J. Christensen	47	"	"
F. Dulfer	39	"	"
J. Thompson	38	"	"
J. Lenny	38	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Crew 223 Pass

144 Sheet No. .....

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 5th, 1940, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

ART. & NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	1	yes	MANNING	HARRY	/	COMMANDER	12/15/39	N.YORK	NO	Y	44	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
	2		SUTHERLAND	KENNETH	/	CH.& EX.OFF.	"	"	NO	Y	40	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
	3		BAYLIS	WILLIAM H.	/	1ST OFFR.	"	"	NO	Y	42	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
	4		BURGER	JOSEPH H.	/	2ND "	"	"	NO	Y	40	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
	5		MULLEN	MERRITT	/	3RD "	"	"	NO	Y	40	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
	6		AUSTIN	MILTON	/	CADET OFFR.	"	"	NO	Y	2[illegible]	M		U.S.C.	5 11		NONE		
	7		GRIME	FRANK	/	DO.	"	"	NO	Y	20	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
	8		OSTERHOUT	MERWIN W.	/	DO.	"	"	NO	Y	22	M		U.S.C.	6 -		NONE		
	9		MECKLEM	RAY	/	CH. PURSER	"	"	NO	Y	50	M		U.S.C.	5 11		NONE		
	10		CARRUTHERS	WILLIAM	/	ASST. DO.	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C.	6 -		NONE		
	11	NO	BUVIK	PETER		ASST. DO.	"	"	NO	Y	38	M		U.S.C.	5 11		NONE		
	12	yes	MATT	JOHN G.	/	SURGEON	"	"	NO	Y	38	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
	13	"	WEIDLING	LESTER R.	/	HOSP ATT.	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
	14		ZERNIKOW	HENRY		BAGG MSTR.	"	"	NO	Y	52	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
	15	yes	GREER	LESLIE H.	/	CH. RADIO	"	"	NO	Y	36	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
	16		ALBRIGHT	ARTHUR W.	/	1 ASST. "	"	"	NO	Y	36	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
	17		KNOX	GEORGE	/	2 ASST. "	"	"	NO	Y	3[illegible]	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
	18	NO	BULOW	FREDERICK		YEOMAN	"	"	NO	Y	43	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
	19		CLEARY	JOHN J.		BOATSWAIN	"	"	NO	Y	50	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
	20	NO	DICKENBERG	JOHN J.		" MATE	"	"	NO	Y	30	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
	21	yes	ROUSSEAU	JOSEPH	/	" "	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
	22	"	VAN BEEK	JOHN	/	CARPENTER	"	"	NO	Y	50	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
	23		STRATTON	ALBERT		" MATE	"	"	NO	Y	26	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
	24	yes	DIAZ	ARMAND	/	STOREKPR.	"	"	NO	Y	44	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
	25	"	LIEBTHAL	GEORGE	/	2.MASTER	"	"	NO	Y	44	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
	26	NO	BAKER	CLAUDE V.		DO	"	"	NO	Y	41	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
	27		BACON	ARTHUR		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	45	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
	28	NO	SALIN	TOIVA H.		DO	"	"	NO	Y	45	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
	29	yes	SHAVER	WILLIAM	/	A. B.	"	"	NO	Y	29	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
	30	NO	HARRISON	HASKEL	/	DO.	"	"	NO	Y	39	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

John C. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK JAN 5 1940, *19*, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	1		WENCEL	PETER		A. B.	12/15/39	N.YORK	NO	Y	58	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
32	2	yes	PARISI	FRANCISCO		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	25	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
33	3	NO	WILLIAMS	CARL		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	53	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
34	4	yes	HARDWIG	ERVIN		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	30	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
35	5	NO	LOUGHRAN	FRANCIS		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	38	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
36	6	yes	POWERS	WILLIAM		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	29	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
37	7	"	ZIMMERMAN	JOHN		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	35	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
38	8	NO	BROWN	PETER		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	34	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
39	9	NO	LAWKIN	ROBERT		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	44	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
40	10	yes	RYAN	JOHN P.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	41	M		U.S.C.	5 11		NONE		
41	11	"	RAE	JAMES		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	50	M		U.S.C.	5 5		NONE		
42	12	"	BLOCK	GEORGE		O. S.	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C.	5 5		NONE		
43	13	"	HUMBRIS	EDMUND		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	36	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
44	14	NO	MIERS	ROBERT		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	41	M		U.S.C.	5 -		NONE		
45	15	yes	KEPPLER	HERMAN		FIRE MAN	"	"	NO	Y	48	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
46	16		ANDERSON	ALOIS		DO	"	"	NO	Y	33	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
47	17		LINK	HARRY		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	33	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
48	18		ROBBINS	DONALD		DO	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
49	19		HARRISON	RICHARD		STORE KEEPER	"	"	NO	Y	35	M		U.S.C.	6 -		NONE		
50	20	NO	KAETH	CHARLES H.		MESS BOY	"	"	NO	Y	19	M		U.S.C.	6 1		NONE		
51	21	NO	MOORMAN	DAVID		BATH ROOM ATTEN	"	"	NO	Y	20	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
52	22	yes	EDGAR	CHARLES		CK. ENGR	"	"	NO	Y	43	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
53	23		BURYE	ROBERT		1ST ASST.	"	"	NO	Y	30	M		U.S.C	5 5		NONE		
54	24		BENNETT	LOUIS		QR. D	"	"	NO	Y	33	M		U.S.C.	5 4		NONE		
55	25		BRUNO	JOSEPH		ORD	"	"	NO	Y	33	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
56	26		IFVINKEL	GERARD H.		ORD	"	"	NO	Y	29	M		U.S.C.	5 -		NONE		
57	27		HARLOW	ROBERT S.		LIGHT KEEP	"	"	NO	Y	33	M		U.S.C.	5 5		NONE		
58	28		AMMOSER	ROBERT		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	43	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
59	29		BARRETT	JOSEPH		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	40	M		U.S.C.	5 11		NONE		
60	30		ANNS	WILLIAM		REF ENGR.	"	"	NO	Y	33	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 5 1940, *19*, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ART. NO.																		
411 1	Yes	SEE	ELMER		DECK ENGR.	12/15/39	N.YORK	NO	Y	42	M		U.S.C.		5 10	NONE		
412 2		SEBBESSE	AUGUST		CH. ELECT.	"	"	NO	Y	49	M		U.S.C.		5 2	NONE		
413 3		HOWARD	LEO		2ND "	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C.		5 -	NONE		
414 4		LITTLEWOOD	WESLEY		3RD "	"	"	NO	Y	40	M		U.S.C.		5 8	NONE		
415 5		CURRY	FRANK		PLUMBER	"	"	NO	Y	30	M		U.S.C.		5 10	NONE		
416 6		GANDER	DAVID		BOILERMKR.	"	"	NO	Y	30	M		U.S.C.		5 10	NONE		
417 7		MADDEN	FRANK J.		STOREKPR.	"	"	NO	Y	35	M		U.S.C.		5 7	NONE		
418 8		ALBRECHT	LOUIS		MACHINIST	"	"	NO	Y	51	M		U.S.C.		5 8	NONE		
419 9		LOOMIS	BENJAMIN R.		YEOMAN	"	"	NO	Y	40	M		U.S.C.		5 8	NONE		
420 10		LOVAS	EDWARD		W.TENDER	"	"	NO	Y	30	M		U.S.C.		5 -	NONE		
421 11		MURRAY	THOMAS J.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	43	M		U.S.C.		5 8	NONE		
422 12	No	RODRIGO	DAN		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	40	M		U.S.C.		5 8	NONE		
423 13	Yes	HERNANDEZ	LOUIS		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	41	M		U.S.C.		5 4	NONE		
424 14		WOLFF	BERNHARD		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	34	M		U.S.C.		5 10	NONE		
425 15		DOMINGUEZ	EMILIO		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	32	M		U.S.C		5 -	NONE		
426 16		LOPEZ	NICK		OILER	"	"	NO	Y	25	M		U.S.C		5 5	NONE		
427 17	Yes	STIERHOLZ	KURT		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	24	M		U.S.C		5 10	NONE		
428 18		SEBASTIAN	RIVERA		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	30	M		U.S.C.		5 6	NONE		
429 19		ECKHART	ROBT T		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	23	M		U.S.C.		5 11	NONE		
430 20		GALLAGHER	JOHN A.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	23	M		U.S.C.		6 -	NONE		
431 21		STINNETT	ANDREW		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	38	M		U.S.C		5 10	NONE		
432 22		WEST	EWEN		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	25	M		U.S.C.		5 7	NONE		
433 23		EGAN	THOMAS		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	63	M		U.S.C		5 11	NONE		
434 24		FENNIMORE	RAYMOND		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	47	M		U.S.C		5 8	NONE		
435 25		FRANCIS	MANUEL		FIREMAN	"	"	NO	Y	26	M		U.S.C		5 7	NONE		
436 26		SEYMOUR	HOWARD No.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	23	M		U.S.C.		5 8	NONE		
437 27		BYSTROM	ARTHUR N.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	53	M		U.S.C		5 10	NONE		
438 28		CHAIDE	ROBERT		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	34	M		U.S.C.		5 9	NONE		
439 29		CROMWELL	RAY H.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	44	M		U.S.C.		6 0	NONE		
440 30	Yes	OPPENHEIM	THEODORE		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	26	M		U.S.C		5 5	NONE		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Robt A Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

..... Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JAN 5 1940

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, ____, 19__, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
441	1	yes	BOATWRIGHT	JOHN H.		FIREMAN	12/15/39	N.YORK	NO	Y	39	M		U.S.C.	6 2		NONE		
442	2	NO	CROCKETT	KENNETH		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	32	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
443	3	yes	McCAULL	JOHN J.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	53	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
444	4		McCARTHY	PATRICK J.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	25	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
445	5		HOWARD	WALTER E.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	36	M		U.S.C.	6 9		NONE		
446	6		KREIPLE	HERMAN		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	21	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
447	7		BARRY	WILLIAM J.		GALLEY FIREMAN	"	"	NO	Y	43	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
448	8		ANDERSON	EDWIN A.		WIPER	"	"	NO	Y	39	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
449	9	NO	TEINBACH	NICHOLAS		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	35	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
450	10	NO	DOYLE	JOHN		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	40	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
451	11	NO	NORTH	MARCUS		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
701	12		VON BORKE	RICHARD		CH. STWD.	"	"	"	NO	Y	49	M	U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
702	13	yes	BRIMER	WALTER		2ND "	"	"	"	NO	Y	39	M	U.S.C.	5 11		NONE		
703	14		LUCHOW	ERNEST		CH. STORE.	"	"	"	NO	Y	49	M	U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
704	15		HAYWARD	ERNEST		2ND "	"	"	"	NO	Y	55	M	U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
705	16		KUBLER	FRED		3RD "	"	"	"	NO	Y	29	M	U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
706	17		HOARKE	JOHN		YEOMAN	"	"	NO	Y	28	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
707	18		ROBERTS	BYRON		CH. PRINTER	"	"	NO	Y	59	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
708	19		ORENSTEIN	ISRAEL		2ND "	"	"	NO	Y	35	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
709	20		KEEGAN	PATRICK M.		LINEMEN.	"	"	NO	Y	27	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
710	21	yes	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO		CH. LAUNDRY	"	"	NO	Y	46	M		U.S.C.	5		NONE		
711	22		SCHMIDT	KARL		ASST. "	"	"	NO	Y	32	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
712	23		DESER	KARL		ASST. "	"	"	NO	Y	44	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
713	24	NO	GAGNON	ALFRED		CAPT. SERV.	"	"	NO	Y	53	M		U.S.C.	5 4		NONE		
714	25		HANDEL	GEORGE		CAB. MESS STD.	"	"	NO	Y	30	M		U.S.C.	6 1		NONE		
715	26	yes	DALY	MICHAEL		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	36	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
716	27		KEYBOHM	JOHN		LIB. STWD.	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
717	28	yes	TANGERMAN	MAX		SM. RM. STWD.	"	"	NO	Y	51	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
718	29		STEIN	WILLIAM		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	48	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
719	30		O'DONNELL	BETTY		STWDESS.	"	"	NO	Y	33	F		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		

19

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

John C. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
720	1	Yes	SANSON	ADAM		STWDESS.	12/15/39	N.YORK	NO	X	49	F		U.S.C.		5 3	NONE		
~~723~~	~~2~~	~~NO~~	~~FRANKE~~	~~HARRY R.~~		~~BELL-BUGLER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~NO~~	~~Y~~	~~21~~	~~M~~		~~U.S.C.~~		~~5 -~~	~~NONE~~		
724	3	Yes	WURM	ALBIN		BELLBOY	"	"	NO	Y	21	M		U.S.C.		5 10	NONE		
~~725~~	~~4~~	~~NO~~	~~CAVANAUGH~~	~~RAYMOND~~		~~DO.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~NO~~	~~Y~~	~~26~~	~~M~~		~~U.S.C.~~		~~5 9~~	~~NONE~~		
726	5	Yes	WOOFTER	RALPH		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	23	M		U.S.C.		5 8	NONE		
727	6		ONLEY	ALFRED		NITE STWD.	"	"	NO	X	55	M		U.S.C.		5 10	NONE		
728	7		CAHLE	WARD		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	53	M		U.S.C.		6 -	NONE		
729	8		GOHLKE	HANS		HD. WAITER	"	"	NO	X	37	M		U.S.C.		5 9	NONE		
730	9		ANDERLOHR	CARL		CAB. WAITER	"	"	NO	X	35	M		U.S.C.		5 8	NONE		
731	10		REIMERS	WILLIAM		DO.	"	"	NO	X	36	M		U.S.C.		5 9	NONE		
732	11		STUMPF	NICHOLAS		DO.	"	"	NO	X	42	M		U.S.C.		5 5	NONE		
733	12		TOBIN	IRVING		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	33	M		U.S.C.		5 11	NONE		
734	13		BUHREN	HANS		DO.	"	"	NO	X	35	M		U.S.C.		5 7	NONE		
735	14		MORAN	FRANK A.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	37	M		U.S.C.		6 2	NONE		
736	15		PEAR	FRED		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	35	M		U.S.C.		5 6	NONE		
737	16		LARSEN	WALTER		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	23	M		U.S.C.		5 8	NONE		
738	17		WILMER	JOSEPH		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	35	M		U.S.C.		5 7	NONE		
739	18		GIBBS	WALTER		DO.	"	"	NO	X	46	M		U.S.C.		5 7	NONE		
740	19		UITTSCHREIBAR	FRED		DO.	"	"	NO	X	33	M		U.S.C.		5 9	NONE		
741	20		ZIMMELMAN	JACK		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	26	M		U.S.C.		5 7	NONE		
742	21		KEHN	HANS		DO.	"	"	NO	X	45	M		U.S.C.		5 5	NONE		
743	22		MCGILVERY	BERT		DO.	"	"	NO	X	37	M		U.S.C.		5	NONE		
744	23		STOUDT	HARVEY		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	34	M		U.S.C.		5 8	NONE		
745	24		NIELSEN	CHARLES		DO.	"	"	NO	X	40	M		U.S.C.		5 7	NONE		
~~746~~	~~25~~	NO	~~NEWSON~~	~~JAMES~~		~~DO.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~NO~~	~~X~~	~~58~~	~~M~~		~~U.S.C.~~		~~5 5~~	~~NONE~~		
747	26	Yes	THOMAS	ROY A.		DO.	"	"	NO	X	31	M		U.S.C.		5 7	NONE		
~~748~~	~~27~~	NO	~~TYLER~~	~~FRANK~~		~~DO.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~NO~~	~~X~~	~~59~~	~~M~~		~~U.S.C.~~		~~5 9~~	~~NONE~~		
762	28	Yes	LAWSON	PERCY		CABIN B.R.	"	"	NO	X	49	M	ENGLISH	BRIT.		5 7	NONE		
763	29		FRENCH	FRANCIS		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	57	M		U.S.C.		5 7	NONE		
764	30		MASSIG	EGON		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	36	M		U.S.C.		5 5	NONE		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

143 Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 5 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MEYER	WILHELM		CABIN S.R.	12/15/39	N.YORK	NO	Y	47	M		U.S.C.	5 5		NONE		
2		VON AHLEN	KARL		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	49	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
3		HEIDE	FRED		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	34	M		U.S.C	5 7		NONE		
4		VOELCKER	RICHARD M		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	39	M		U.S.C.	5 5		NONE		
5		SLOPER	ARTHUR		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	55	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
6		HOFFMAN	ERNEST		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	45	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
7		TERPENING	GUY		BATH STWD.	"	"	NO	Y	57	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
8		PHELAN	EUGENE		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	39	M	IRISH	EIRE	5 11		NONE		
9		SIMPSON	ARTHUR P		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	49	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
10		MORA	CARLOS M.		CAB.PORTER	"	"	NO	Y	45	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
11		SULGER	MAURICE		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	40	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
12		STALCZYNSKI	CONSTANTINE		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	21	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
13		MCGIVNEY	EDWARD		DO	"	"	NO	Y	33	M		U.S.C.	5 11		NONE		
14		MURPHY	WILLIAM		DC.	"	"	NO	Y	60	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
15		DEMPWOLF	FRED		JOINER	"	"	NO	Y	34	M		U.S.C.	5 11		NONE		
16		FRITZE	GEORGE A		G.M.STWD	"	"	NO	Y	55	M		U.S.C.	5 4		NONE		
17		DE HAAN	HARRY		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	45	M		U.S.C.	5 11		NONE		
18		ABAD	ENRIQUE		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	36	M		U.S.C.	5 5		NONE		
19		LINO	WILLIAM		BARBER	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
20		MAY	MARIE D		HR.DRESSER	"	"	NO	Y	44	F		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
21		FINK	WILLIAM		PROTOGR	"	"	NO	Y	49	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
22		KRAENKE	RICHARD		ORCH LEADER	"	"	NO	Y	55	M		U.S.C	5 11		NONE		
23		COLLARD	WILLIAM		MUSICIAN	"	"	NO	Y	50	M		U.S.C	5 7		NONE		
24		READ	SAMUEL		DO	"	"	NO	Y	39	M		U.S.C	5 11		NONE		
25		SHELLMAN	IRVIN		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	38	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
26		SCHMIDT	OTTO		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	2[illegible]	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
27		MOORE	WILLIAM G		C.M.E.E	"	"	NO	Y	34	M		U.S.C.	5 4		NONE		
28		VALDE	ANGELO		[illegible]	"	"	NO	Y	40	M		U.S.C	5 7		NONE		
29		MORRIS	ALFRED		SECOND	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C	5 7		NONE		
30		[illegible]	JOHN		2 TRAF OFF	"	"	NO	Y	45	M		U.S.C	5 5		NONE		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(9)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

150 *Sheet No.* .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* [illegible], JAN 5 1940, 19....., *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		R & G COOK		YORK	NO			M					NONE		
2		[illegible]	[illegible]		LAUNDRY			NO			M					NONE		
3		[illegible]	[illegible]		FIREMAN			NO			M					NONE		
4		[illegible]	[illegible]		WIPER			NO			M					NONE		
5		[illegible]	[illegible]		NURSE			NO			F					NONE		
6		[illegible]	[illegible]		ORDY			NO			M					NONE		
7		[illegible]	[illegible]		MESS BOY			NO			M	FREE	FRENCH			NONE		
8	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		MESS BOY			NO			M					NONE		
9		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
10		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
11		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
12		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
13		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
14		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
15		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
16		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
17		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
18		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
19																		
20	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
21		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
22		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
23																		
24	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
25		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
26																		
27	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
28		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
29		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		
30		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			NO			M					NONE		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 586
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

151 Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK JAN 5 1940, 19___, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

ARR. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
834	1	Yes	MATUTINO	AGATON B.		OFFR. STWD.	12/15/39	N. YORK	NO	Y	35	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	P. I.	5 5		NONE		
835	2		BATTER	JOHN		SAILOR MESSMAN	"	"	NO	Y	45	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
836	3	Yes	MULLEN	HENRY		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	34	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
837	4	NO	MURPHY	WILLIAM		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	34	M		U.S.C.	5 1		NONE		
838	5	Yes	MARALAMPOS	APOSTOLIDES		ENG. OFFR. STEWARD	"	"	NO	Y	51	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
839	6		BODDEN	TIMOTH.		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	31	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
840	7	NO	HIND	JAMES		ENG. P. O. MESS	"	"	NO	Y	28	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
841	8	Yes	SCIOCCHETTI	JOHN		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	23	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
842	9	NO	CHAPLOVIT	SAMUEL		FIREMEN'S MESS	"	"	NO	Y	41	M		U.S.C.	5 5		NONE		
843	10	Yes	SMITH	HARRY		DO.	"	"	NO	Y	34	M		U.S.C.	5 11		NONE		
844	11		KINGRIEDER	HERT		CREW PORTER	"	"	NO	Y	51	M		U.S.C.	5 5		NONE		
845	12	Yes	ADLER	KURT		STEWARDS MESSMAN	"	"	NO	Y	41	M		U.S.C.	5 4		NONE		
38	13		SCHMIDT	Leo		A.B Seaman	12/28/39	N.Y.C.& N.	"	"	20	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
10	14		MATHER	Brian		CLERK	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
51	15		RAUTH	Charles		EXTRA ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S.C.	5 4		NONE		
23	16		WASS	Value		CAMP MATE	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
26	17		LOUGHRIN	Francis		QMR MSTR	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.C.	5		NONE		
30	18		LONG	James		A.B Seaman	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
28	19		LARKIN	Robert		Qtr. Mstr	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
44	20		DOBBS	James		Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
35	21		LOUGHLIN	Felix		A.B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		
33	22	No	LEXIUS	Henry		A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
39	23	Yes	BROWN	Frank		A.B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.C.	5 7		NONE		
18	24		CRONIN	Thos.		Yeoman	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S.C.	5 9		NONE		
20	25	Yes	WILLIAMS	Carl		Rest. Mate	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
50	26	Yes	BLACKSTONE	Willie		Asst Stores Purser	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
19	27	Yes	DICKENBERG	John		Bootswain	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S.C.	5 4		NONE		
14	28	Yes	FERGUSON	Johnson		Messroom Master	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.C.	5 10		NONE		
42	29		CROCKETT	Kenneth		Wtr Tdr.	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.C.	5 6		NONE		
426	30		STEINBACH	Nicholas		Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S.C.	5 8		NONE		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

152 Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 5 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

Art'p No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
437	1		CARR	John		Fireman	12/22/39	NewYork	N.	Yes	39	Male	U. S. A.		5 6		NONE		
449	2		TROISI	Carl		Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	U. S. A.		5 10		NONE		
448	3		FATTER	Edwin		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	U. S. A.		5 11		NONE		
450	4		PLATT	Dwight		Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	U. S. A.		5 5		NONE		
451	5		LAWSON	Horace		Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	U. S. A.		5 5		NONE		
84[illegible]	6		SPENCER	Arthur		FiremenMess	"	"	"	"	25	"	U. S. A.		5 5		NONE		
828	7		HINDERICKS	Willem		2nd. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	42	"	U. S. A.		5		NONE		
80[illegible]	8		RANKIN	Albert		Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	IRISH	IRISH	5 8		NONE		
837	9	No	JACOBS	John		Sailors' Messman	"	"	"	"	38	"	U. S. A.		5 10		NONE		
709	10	Yes	THOMPSON	Louis		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	U. S. A.		5 4		NONE		
701	11		GRUTGEN	Gusta		Chief Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	U. S. A.		5 0		NONE		
807	12		MOORE	James		Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	U. S. A.		5 [illegible]		NONE		
820	13		IANNUZZI	Anthony		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	29	"	U. S. A.		5 3		NONE		
792	14		BRUCKNER	Constantin		Chief	"	"	"	"	51	"	U S A		5 7		NONE		
774	15		BARRIOS	Alexander		Porter	"	"	"	"	28	"	U S A		5 [illegible]		NONE		
777	16		QUISTGAARD	George		Porter	"	"	"	"	33	"	U. S. A.		5 8		NONE		
791	17		WEGNER	Walter		Musician	"	"	"	"	19	"	U S A		6 3		NONE		
816	18		KEISER	Leo		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	23	"	U. S. A		5 11		NONE		
840	19		MURPHY	William		Eng. P.O. Messman	"	"	"	"	34	"	U S A		6 [illegible]		NONE		
713	20		GALLARDO	Juan		Capt. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	PACIFIC ISLANDER	P. I.	5 8		NONE		
725	21		REEVE	Robert		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	U. S. A		5 8		NONE		
733	22		MONEZ	George		Bell Boy Bugler	"	"	"	"	20	"	U. S A		5 [illegible]		NONE		
436	23	No	BEZRODNOFF	John		Fireman	12/30/39	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	U. S. A.		5 6		NONE		
439	24	No	WILLIAMS	Boyd		Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	U. S. A.		5 10		NONE		
748	25	Yes	BODDEN	Timothy		Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.		5 8		NONE		
779	26	No	JONES	Phillip		Porter	"	"	"	"	23	"	U. S. A.		5 10		NONE		
19	27	No	CLEARY	John		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	U. S. A.		5 8		NONE		
27	28	No	SWENSON	Ivan		Qtr. Matr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S. A.		5 10		NONE		
3[illegible]	29	No	MYERS	Harold		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.		5 7		NONE		
714	30	Yes	MEYBORM	John		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.		5 6		NONE		

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

153 Sheet No. 10

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 5 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

Art. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
746	1	Yes	KINGRIEBER	Bert	✓	Waiter	12/30/39	NewYork	No	Yes	51	Male	U. S. A.		5 5		NONE		
33	2	Yes	Williams	Carl	✓	A.B.Seamen	"	"	"	"	53	"	U. S. A.		5 9		NONE		
20	3	Yes	DICKENBERG	John	✓	Bosn.Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	U. S. A.		5 9		NONE		
707	4	Yes	ORENBLUM	Israel	✓	Ch.Printer	"	"	"	"	35	"	U. S. A.		5 7		NONE		
708	5	No	CLIVEY	George	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	U. S. A.		5 5		NONE		
809	6	Yes	TAYLOR	Cecil	✓	Toast Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	New-foundland	5 7		NONE		✓
836	7	No	WEISMAN	Charles	✓	Messmen	"	"	"	"	40	"	U. S. A.		5 8		NONE		
837	8	No	SEXTON	William	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	30	"	U. S. A.		5 11		NONE		
844	9	No	RODRIGUEZ	John	✓	Porter	"	"	"	"	32	"	U. S. A.		5 5		NONE		
835	10	No	KENNY	John	✓	Messmen	"	"	"	"	38	"	U. S. A.		5 9		NONE		
	11																		
	12	No	Baxter	John	✓	Utilityman	1/2/40	Hamilton, Bermuda	Yes	Yes	43	Male	U.S.A.		5'9"		None		
	13		Closed with 223 Members in Crew																
	14																		
	15																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Ord. Com.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Seal and Fee Stamp
HAMILTON, BERMUDA

at Hamilton, Bermuda
(city) (country)

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

via Direct

Vice Consul Clay Merrell

Date JAN 3 1940

Service No. 13

No Fee American Vessel

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. MANNING, MASTER, *of the* American SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* January, *1940.*

Immigrant Inspector.

1/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1/10

2-2

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS

12

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

154
Number 1

2-2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 5th, 1940

(1) No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED 1	Baker	Joel W., Jr.	36		M	M	Dec. 3, 1903 - Norwalk, Ohio		2566 Kemper Road Shaker Hgts., Ohio
2	Baker	Polly D.	28		F	M	April 7, 1911 - Canton, Ohio		Same as above
NOT COUNTED 3	Carp	Rachel	33		F	S	Dec. 8, 1906 - TORONTO, CANADA	U.S. Court, New York City - May, 1935	34 East 11th Street New York City
NOT COUNTED 4	Cohn	Louis M.	44		M	S	July 24, 1895 - Montgomery, Alabama		1910 East 93rd Street Cleveland, Ohio
NOT COUNTED 5	Collyer	Albert	50		M	M	Feb. 5, 1889 - New York City,		15 Newell Drive Bloomfield, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED 6	Collyer	Helene	38		F	M	May 8, 1902 - New York City		Same as above
NOT COUNTED 7	Corcoran	Robert G.	64		M	S	July 26, 1875 - New York City		55 - 5th Avenue New York City
NOT COUNTED 8	Cottrell	Henry H.	46		M	S	Dec. 18, 1893 - Brooklyn, N. Y.		151 Bedford Road Pleasantville, N. Y.
NOT COUNTED 9	Gardner	George S.	36		M	M	July 20, 1903 - Newark, New Jersey		37 James Street Newark, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED 10	Gardner	Fannie	45		F	M	July 15, 1894 - Battle Creek, Iowa		Same as above
NOT COUNTED 11	Gentsch	Walter Henry	32		M	M	Mar. 16, 1907 - Clinton, Mass.		East Jaffrey New Hampshire
NOT COUNTED 12	Gentsch	Doris	33		F	M	May 4, 1906 - Hartford, Conn.		Same as above
NOT COUNTED 13	Gilbert	Max	47		M	M	Oct. 8, 1892 - GERMANY	U.S.Court, Milwaukee, Wisconsin - 1912	16 Valhalla Way Verona, New Jersey
14	Gilbert	Frances	47		F	M	Aug. 5, 1892 - Joliet, Illinois		Same as above
15	Grossman	Grace	44		F	S	Oct. 19, 1895 - Chicago, Illinois		102 East 22nd Street New York City
NOT COUNTED 16	Hackett	Francis A.	37		M	M	Apr. 16, 1902 - Russell, Minnesota		110 Stonehouse Road Glen Ridge, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED 17	Hackett	Genevieve	37		F	M	Mar. 8, 1902 - Minneapolis, Minnesota		Same as above
18	Hackett	David	6		M	S	Dec. 10, 1933 - Detroit, Michigan		Same as above
NOT COUNTED 19	Hanna	William K.	46		M	S	July 5, 1893 - Russell, Kentucky		1597 Virginia Street Charleston, West Virginia
NOT COUNTED 20	Hirsch	Carroll	29		F	S	Nov. 27, 1910 - Chicago, Illinois		40 - 60 Elbertson Street Elmhurst, L.I., N. Y.
NOT COUNTED 21	Miller	Rose	31		F	S	May 30, 1908 - Lawrence, Mass.		2028 W. Philadelphia Avenue Detroit, Michigan
NOT COUNTED 22	Moffett	William J.	64		M	S	Aug. 2, 1875 - New York City		176 Eagle Avenue New York City
NOT COUNTED 23	Neumann	Frederika	36		F	S	Mar. 17, 1903 - Boston, Mass.		19 West 10th Street New York, N. Y.
NOT COUNTED 24	Ross	Caroline	58		F	M	June 10, 1881 - New Britain, Conn.		266 Alger Avenue Detroit, Michigan
NOT COUNTED 25	Ross	Malvern	31		F	S	Jan. 7, 1908 - New Britain, Conn/		Same as above
NOT COUNTED 26	Schulman	Ethel	26		F	S	Sept. 11, 1913- New York City		1265 Gerard Avenue Bronx, N. Y.
NOT COUNTED 27	Silver	Maurice A.	44		M	S	Dec. 10, 1895 - Philadelphia, Pa.		874 High Street Newark, New Jersey
28	Stanton	Robert C.	37		M	M	May 12, 1902 - Mt. Carmel, Pa.		40 Barabara Road Belmont, Mass.
29	Stanton	Elizabeth	34		F	M	Sept. 15, 1905 - Springfield, Mass.		Same as above
30									

39

40

Line VACCARO
Owners Standard Fruit & Steamship Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit & Steamship Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

155 Number 2

-2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from KINGSTON; JAMAICA, 28th December, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York 5th January, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Clarke	Eugene	42	11	M	M	Jan. 13, 1897 - Jamaica, B.W.I.	District Court of Boston, Aug. 1931	424 W. 163 Street, New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—666

Everagra 1/5

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EVERAGRA, arriving at New York, January 5th, 1940, from the port of Vera Cruz Mex. Dec 12 1939 Yucatan - Cuba Dec 27, 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BALODIS	VIKTORS	✓	25	Master	22 IV-39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	50	Male	Latvian	Latvian	5'5"	211	
2	PURIŅIS	ROMAHS	✓	10	I Mate	22 IV-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	182	
3	AHŠEVICS	ARHOLDS	✓	24	II Mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	154	
4	KERHS	AHSIS	✓	4	Rad. oper.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1"	140	
5	ŠLESSERS	MARTIŅŠ	✓	39	I Engin	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'2"	182	
6	REMESS	ERHESTS	✓	11	II Engin	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'0"	168	
7	MAKSIMOVS	PETERIS	✓	8	III Engin	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	168	
8	GIHTERS	JAHIS	✓	38	Bootsn	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	182	
9	OROVS	JAHIS	✓	7	Carpent	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	182	
10	BELOCHVOŠČIRS	VLADISLAVS	✓	7	A. B	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	154	
11	MILŠTEINS	EDVARDS	✓	13	"	22 IV-39	London	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
12	PUKE	FRICIS	✓	6	"	22 IV-39	Rotterdam	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	196	
13	DAMFELDS	KRIŠTAPS	✓	3	O. S	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	140	
14	JURJAHS	OTOMARS	✓	1	O. S	22 VII-39	London	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	154	
15	ILUSS	EDUARDS	✓	14	Donneyman	22 IV-39	Rotterdam	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	133	Both hands two Fingers short
16	KOTOVS	GRIGORIJS	✓	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
17	ZAIDUS	HARALDS	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	161	
18	BLUMENTALS	FRICIS	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
19	LIECIHIERS	FRICIS	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
20	HOVICKIS	HEIHRICHS	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'1"	154	
21	UUSMA	VLADIMIRS	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Finnish	Estonian	5'5"	140	
22	ADOLFISS	ALFREDS	✓	4	Trimmer	22 II-39	London	"	"	26	"	Latvian	Latvian	5 8	182	Left Hand 2 Fingers short
23	KRUMIŅŠ	KARLIS	✓	11	"	10 III-39	London	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	196	
24	FOGELS	PETERIS	✓	18	Steward	22 IV-39	Rotterdam	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'2"	196	
25	KALNIŅS	KARLIS	✓	29	Coor	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'2"	196	
26	KALNIŅS	VALDIS	✓	2	Messboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	161	
27	are detained on Board															
28	No Consulate Vera															
29																
30																

Visa requirements waived by phone and Shore leave granted 1/5/40. Ashford

Before leaving Vera Cruz I did not know that it was necessary to have the Crew list visaed by the Consul of the United States of America.

Balodis Master

JAN 5 1940

EVERAGRA

TOTAL PASSENGERS

	12
	10
Total	
	37
	37

2-2

1-40

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

D D Canavan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vitor Barlochi, Master, of the S/S Coeragia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Vitor Barlochi
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1940

D J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

158 2-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. E. MACDONALD, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT AMHERST" employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Acts of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. E. Macdonald M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of January, 1940

at Halifax, N.S., CANADA

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel his affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41626 BILLED JAN 30 1940
45928 AUG 21 1940

Cards Punched 2/5/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/9/40
Clerk



	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED S. I.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED U. S. Claims	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED over Sixty	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED In Transit	U.S. CITIZENS	PERSONS ENTITLED TO RETURN TO U.S.A.	RETURNING U.S.A. RESIDENTS	IN TRANSIT THROUGH U.S.	NOT ENTITLED TO ENTER U.S.	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	6					5					1	12
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	6					5					1	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—4300

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	10	27	37
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	10	27	37

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or from another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA, January 2nd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [if exemption claimed, so state ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Form number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
ADMITTED 1		CHIN (Chin Yick-Ngon)	SHEE (Gen-ing Ah Kee)	54		F	M	Housewife	No		No	CHINA	Chinese	China 06-44	Toishan	NQIV 55 4(a)	HongKong	9/25/39		China 44	Toishan	
ADMITTED 2	U.S. CIT.	ENG	YOU DONG	16		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	7/25/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 3	U.S. CIT.	FONG	BOCK JONG	19		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	6/20/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 4	U.S. CIT.	LEE	YING WOH	27		M	M	Labourer	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	5/10/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 5	U.S. CIT.	LAU	SIK HONG	20		M	M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	4/3/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 6	U.S. CIT.	WONG	MEE BO	17		F	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	4/15/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 7	U.S. CIT.	WONG	WAH LOK	12		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	5/23/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 8	U.S. CIT.	GONG	SUK DAI	16		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	5/22/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 9	U.S. CIT.	LEE	YOU YIN	14		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	5/11/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 10	U.S. CIT.	NG	JUN	25		M	M	Labourer	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	7/15/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 11	U.S. CIT.	WONG	WEY DAN	17		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	7/8/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 12	U.S. CIT.	WONG	SING GET	16		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	7/28/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 13	U.S. CIT.	YEE	AN HOP	16		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	6/12/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 14	U.S. CIT.	LEE	NG WEN	21		F	S	None	No		No	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Canton	Affidavit	New York	6/22/39		HongKong	Victoria	
ADMITTED 15	U.S. CIT.	CHU	SUM TOY	18		F	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	8/19/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 16		GOON (nee Lee Yuen Shek)	SHEE (May Sung)	45		F	M	Housewife	No		No	CHINA	Chinese	China 06-44	Toishan	See 4(a) NQIV 61	HongKong	10/3/39		China 44	Toishan	
ADMITTED 17	U.S. CIT.	HOM	YUE OY	32		F	S	None	No		No	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	5/23/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 18	U.S. CIT.	LEE	JUNG YEE	12 11		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	3/25/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 19	U.S. CIT.	LEE	SIN JOAN	25		F	S	Student	No		No	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	4/8/39		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 20	U.S. CIT.	LEE	SOCK YON	17		F	S	Student	No		No	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	6/3/39		China 44	Sunwui	
ADMITTED 21	U.S. CIT.	CHIN	TSEN POON	16		F	S	None	No		No	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	9/26/39		China 44	Sunwui	
ADMITTED 22	U.S. CIT.	CHU	SUK KAI	17		F	S	Student	Y	Returning	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Form 430 30/5979	New York	8/22/29		China	Sunwui	
ADMITTED 23	U.S. CIT.	GOK	YOU	9		M	S	None	No		No	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	7/22/39		China 44	Sunwui	
ADMITTED 24	U.S. CIT.	JEW	NAI TAN	6		M	S	None	No		No	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	9/25/39		China	Sunwui	
ADMITTED 25	U.S. CIT.	JEW	YAT WOY	4		F	S	None	No		No	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	9/25/39		China	Sunwui	
ADMITTED 26		LEW (nee Chin Jim Jung)	SHEE (TOY-HO)	36		F	M	Housewife	No		No	CHINA	Chinese	China 06-44	New Oak Toishan	NQIV 69 Sec.4(a)	HongKong	10/23/39		China 44	Hoysun	
ADMITTED 27	U.S. CIT.	LOY	YOU	13		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	7/22/39		China	Sunwui	
[redacted]	U.S. CIT.	YEE	JUNG	21		F	S	None	No		No	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	9/11/39		China 44	Sunwui	
ADMITTED 29	U.S. CIT.	YEE	MAY	18 19		F	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	Claims U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	7/22/39		China	Sunwui	
30	EXEMPT	KIRK	LYLA	32		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	CANADA	English	Canada 03-80	West Lawrencetown	Ex. Order		12/27/38		Canada	West Lawrencetown	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., January 6th., 19 30

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Leave blank)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage herself, or if not, whether it was paid by husband, parent, other relative, friend, etc., or previously)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant is going to the United States as a non-immigrant (visitor, student, treaty trader, etc.)	Whether the immigrant is going to the United States as an immigrant (labor, profession, capitalist, etc.)	Whether the immigrant is going to the United States as a returning resident	25 Race (The racial classification should be that which the immigrant himself declares)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether anarchist	31 Whether coming under contract to perform labor	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Daughter in law, Ho Shee Man On, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Husband	Y	No	-	-	-	Husband, Ng Ah Kee 26 Mott St., New York, NY	R.Yes R.No	Inde	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole on left ear
2	Sister, In law, Ho Shee Man On, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	0	No	-	-	-	Father, Ng Ah Kee 26 Mott St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar l.face near nose
3	Mother, Lee Shee, WingHing, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Fong Shew Hon 35 Pell St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar on forehead
4	Wife, Eng Shee, Wak Yee, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Lee Hem Wing 1550 GeorgiaAv., NewYork, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole on rt. forehead
5	Wife, Chin Shee Wan Hong, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Lau Foon 15 Moore St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole on forehead
6	Mother, Yue Shee KongWaiLi, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$20	No	-	-	-	Father, Wong Loy 17 State St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	None
7	Sister in law, Hom Shee GheungOn, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Wong Kok See 249 W.Main St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	11	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Pin mole on forehead
8	Mother, To Shee OnYoungLi, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Gong Sheung 168 Dobin St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole r.end eyebrow
9	Mother, Leung Shee Sai Chun, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, Lee Lock 76 Mott St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	10½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole lt. bridge nose
10	Wife, Yee Shee NganFaiTi, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Uncle	$10	No	-	-	-	Uncle, Ng Sui 30 Pell St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole r.cheekbone Mole l.face
11	Mother, Lee Shee Cheungda, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Wong Ark Hing 8 Pell St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Pit bridge nose Pit left face
12	Mother, Fong Shee, WuShek, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Wong Sang 31 Pell St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole c.f'head Mole l.neck
13	Father, Yee Ning HongMan, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Brother	$15	No	-	-	-	Brother, Yee Won Siu 28 Mott St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole l.u.lip Molr l.f'head
14	Friend, Lee Shing Kow 226 DevonexRd. Victoria, HongKong		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father, Lee Kum How 174 Connel St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	None
15	Mother, Mak Shee WoHin, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$15	No	-	-	-	Father, Chu Kin Hung 1321 E19th.St., BrooklynNY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	11	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole r.face Mole l.ear
16	Mother in law, Wong Shee BakYoung, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Husband	$10	No	-	-	-	Husband, Lee Yew Fook 11 Mott St., New York, NY	R.Yes R.No	Inde	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn	Scar bet.eyebrows Mole forehead
17	Mother, Yee Shee TungGing, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Brother	$10	No	-	-	-	Brother, Hom Kay Lai 26 Pell St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole r.face Scar l.face
18	Mother, Wong Shee BakYoung, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$7	No	-	-	-	Father, Lee Koon Nam 11 Mott St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole l.face Scar l.back ear
19	Mother, Chin Shee TungHing, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Brother	$15	No	-	-	-	Brother, Lee Linn Ming 41 Mott St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	0	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole on nose Mole r.mouth
20	Mother, Tang Shee KauPee, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$15	No	-	-	-	Father, Lee Ming Kew 19 Pell St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	0½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn	Face pockmarked Mole r.face
21	Grandmother, Jew Shee Gok Man, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Chin Gong Ming 50 3rd.Ave., Brooklyn, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1	Yel.	Blk.	Brn	Scar on lft.cheek
22	Mother, Lam Shee ChuKai, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	Yes		New Yrk	10/5 1929	Father, Jew That Pun 730 3rd.Ave., Brooklyn, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar centre f'head
23	Mother, Tsang Shee ChipLung, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Wing Ding 338 E8th.St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole rt. side neck
24	Mother, Ing Shee ChuKaiLee, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, Jew Way Guey 153 Centre St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	child		Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	2 pits scar r.eye end
25	Mother, Ing Shee; ChuKaiLee, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$2	No	-	-	-	Father, Jew Way Guey 153 Centre St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	child		Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Big scar back of neck
26	Son, Law Ark; LungMan, Hoysun, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$2	No	-	-	-	Husband, Chin Jin Jung 37 Mott St., New York, NY	R.Yes R.No	Inde	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	11	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Pin mole on l.cheek
27	Mother, Tsang Shee ChipLungLee, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$1	No	-	-	-	Father, Wing Din, 338 E8th.St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	7	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Small mole on r.mouth
28	Mother, Wong Shee; YeeChunLee, Toishan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Brother	$2	No	-	-	-	Brother, Yee Yen; 76 Mott St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NR	25	3	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Pit scar on l.Eyebrow
29	Mother, Tsang Shee; ChipLung, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$2	No	-	-	-	Father, Wing Din; 338 E8th.St., New York, NY	N Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole on l. cheek.
30	Father, Charles Conrad West Lawrencetown, N.S.	Canada via New York	W6153		Y	Self	$50	Y	Dec. 1927	Passaic	Ap.4 1930	Sister, Golda Conrad 317 Lafayette Av. Passaic NJ	R.Yes R.No	3 mos		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltdl, NEW YORK, N.Y.

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KRAM, Master, of the S.S. "FORT AMHERST", from HALIFAX, N.S. CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

T.R. Iams

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. " FORT AMHERST "employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University & Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of December, 1939

at St. John's, Nfld.

J. Wesley Wardle
Notary Public
Permanently Commissioned

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusasniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—880

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT AMHERST". Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, December 30th., 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with IMV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give station of net issuance)	Issued		Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ALLEN	EMMA BRIDGET	37		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	06-81 Nfld.	Cape Broyle	NQIV 144 Sec.4(a)	St.John's	11/28/39		81 Nfld.	Capt Broyle	
2	U.S. Cit.	ALLEN	HENRY JAMES	2	6	M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn,NY.	6/18/38						
3		DALTON	JAMES PATRICK	27		M	S	Carpenter	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	09-81 Nfld.	Conception	NQIV 155 Sec.4(e)	St.John's	12/18/39		81 Nfld.	Conception Hr.	
4		DALTON	JOHN	21		M	S	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Healy's Pond	NQIV 163 Sec.4(e)	St.John's	12/29/39		Nfld.	Conception Hr.	
5		KELLY	JAMES FRANCIS	20		M	S	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Conception Hr.	NQIV 162 Sec.4(e)	St.John's	12/29/39		Nfld.	Conception Hr.	
6		MATTHEWS	LORETTA	21		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Broad Cove,BB	NQIV 166 Sec.4(e)	St.John's	12/30/39		Nfld.	Broad Cove,BB	
7		ROSE	SUSAN MARGUERITE	24		F	S	At home	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Merasheen	NQIV 165 Sec.4(e)	St.John's	12/29/39		Nfld.	St.John's	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Robert Cowley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

10 00 AM

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JAN - 5 1940, 19

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if came there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Insert "Same" if destination is U. S.)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash was furnished by applicant, whether prepaid by other person, or by transportation company, and name of person or company)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father, John Shannahan Cape Broyle, Nfld.	S	N.Y.	Brklyn	Y	Husband	$20	Yes	May 1939	Brklyn	11/38 1939	Husband, Wilbur; 314 52nd.St., BrooklynNY	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6½	Med.	Brn.	Blue	None
2												Father, Wilbur; 314 52nd.St., BrooklynNY																	
3	Father, Edward; Conception Harbour, Nfld.		Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Aunt Bridget Hurley	$20	No				Aunt, Bridget Hurley, 2981 Memphis St., Philadelphia	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9½	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	"
4	Father, Edward; Conception Harbour, Nfld.		N.J.	Camden	N	Self	$20	No				Cous., Zellie Ellis 512 Broadway, Camden, NJ	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5½	Med.	Brn.	Blue	"
5	Father, James; Conception Harbour, Nfld.		Ohio	Cleveland	N	Self	$20	No				Uncle, John Kelly 3035 W105th.St. Cleveland	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	"
6	Father, William; Broad Cove, B.B., Nfld.		N.Y.	Joseph Brklyn	Y	Joseph Matthews	$30	No	-	1938	-	Cous., Joseph Matthews 417 55th.St., Brooklyn, NY	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6½	Med.	Drk.	Hazel	"
7	Father, James; Meresheen, P.B., Nfld.		N.Y.	Brklyn	Y	Self	$40	No	-	-	-	Brother, Louis; 343 44th.St., Brooklyn, NY	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owner Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agent Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K E A N, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. " FORT AMHERST " *from* ST. JOHN'S, NFLD, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T P Kean

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this fourth *day of* January, *1940*

5th

at New York, N.Y.

Robert Cowley

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

162 NO. .....

Delivered E.D.

S. S. Ft. Amherst arrived January 5, 1940, 11 A M., from Manila

G	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Ag U Fe	1	Chin Shee (Mrs. Ng ah Kee)				Chinese Exclusion Laws	Loesch							Adm 1/9/40	7	15	2-	Charge: Canadian Passport								
16 M		Eng Yow Dong				do	do							Adm 1/9/40	7	15	2-			do						
4 Fe		Jew Yat Voy				do	do							Adm 1/11/40	19	Eb	10-			do						
6 M		Jew Nai Tam				do	do							do	do	do	do			do						
25 Fe		Lee Sin Joan				do	do							Adm 1/23/40	18	3B	3-			do						
17 Fe		Wong Mee Bo				do	do							Adm 1/27/40	21	1BS	12-			do						
14 M		Lee Yow Yen				do	do	Def 2/3/40	26	EC				Adm 2/14/40	23	EC	11 30 MM			do						
25 "		Ng Jeun				do	do	Adm 2/7/40	21	BS	2/9/40	33	BS	Adm 2/16/40	5	BS	4 CM			do						
12 "		Wong Wah Lok				do	do							Adm 2/7/40	18	1BS	4 CM			do						
16 "		Wong Sing Get				do	do	Def 2/14/40	19	BS				Adm 2/15/40	31	BS	12 MM			do						
19 "		Tong Bock Jong				do	do	Def 2/12/40	29	EC				Adm 2/13/40	32	EC	1 CM			do						
16 "		Gong See Dai				do	Mcann	2/5/40	5	EC				Adm 2/10/40	24	Eb	14			do						
20 "		Law Sik Hong				do		2/5/40	7	EC	2/14/40	15	EC	Adm. on Appeal (CO 55-39/532) Left Bd. 2-11-40 - 7/17/40.												
17 "		Wong Wey Dan				do		2/6/40	23	BS	2/16/40	6	BS	Adm 2/14/40	17	EC	3 CM			do						
34 Fe		Hom Yue Oy				do								Adm 2/16/40	18	BS	4 CM			do						
21 Fe		Lee Ng Woon				do								Adm 2/9/40	20	BS	2 CM			do						
27 M		Lee Ying Wah				do		Def 2/1/40	24	EC				Adm 2/7/40	29	EC	12 MM			do						
16 "		Yee Ah Hop				do		Def 2/26/40	20	BS				Adm 2/27/40	27	BS	12 MM			do						
18 Fe		Chin Sun Toy				do								Adm 2/9/40	18	BS	2 CM			do						
45 "		Goon Shee (Mrs. Lee You Look)				do		Def 2/8/40	34	EC				Adm 2/9/40	44	EC	1 CM			do						
36 "		Lew Shee (Mrs. Chin Jon Jung)				do								Adm 2/12/40	13	EC	12 MM			do						
17 "		Lee Sook You				do								Adm 2/8/40	17	BS	4 15 MM			do						
12 M		Lee Jung Yee				do		Def 2/6/40	34	EC				Adm 2/9/40	44	EC	1 CM			do						
16 Fe		Chin Teen Foon				do								Adm 2/20/40	20	EC	4 CM			do						
21 "		Yee Jung				do								Adm 2/23/40	30	BS	3 CM			do						
60 "		Yee May				do		Def 2/19/40	27	BS				Adm 2/20/40	51	BS	4 15 CM			do						
13 M		Loy You				do		Def 2/19/40	27	BS				Adm 2/20/40	51	BS	4 15 CM			do						
9 "		Gok You				do		Def 2/19/40	27	BS				Adm 2/20/40	51	BS	4 15 CM			do						

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
WHEELEY, Fred J	48	GR.BRT.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Ileaw
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1923

Port Colborne 1/5

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

163

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
January 6th., 1940

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. "PORT AMHERST"
from port of St. John's, Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51
Number of seamen discharged 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1
Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 50

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 5th., 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 97, N.R., and is expected to sail January 6th., 1940, for Halifax, N.S., CANADA direct.
Via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—2023

Endorsed by H.W.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
WHITTY, William B	30	NFLD	Nov.9, 1939 St. John's,Nfld.
SKYNER, Ernest	46	GR.BRT.	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—159 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 51 Aliens

164 Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " FORT AMHERST " *, arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y. , JAN - 5 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* ST. JOHN'S, NFLD

FORT-AMHERST JAN 5 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Years												
1	KEAN	REGINALD		27	MASTER	11/9/39	St.John's	No	Yes	47	M	English	NFLD	5-10	220	None
2	O'HARA	JOHN F		36	Chf. Off.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	CANADA	5- 9	190	"
3	LINEGAR	PATRICK J		13	1st. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	NFLD	6- 0	194	"
4	GILLANDERS	GEORGE S		9	2nd. "	11/18/39	New York	"	"	25	M	English	GR.BRT.	6- 0	160	"
5	HODDER	ARTHUR W		20	3rd. "	11/9/39	St.John's	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	180	"
6	MEGANN	JAMES E		27	Purser	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	NFLD	5- 8	165	"
7	PEARSON	BERNARD W		21	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 7	170	"
8	DUNN	GEORGE F		22	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5- 7	158	"
9	GILLINGHAM	JAMES		21	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	NFLD	5- 6	150	"
10	STURGE	JAMES		21	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5- 5	180	"
11	KELLOWAY	HERBERT		10	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	197	"
12	BARNETT	NATHANIEL		19	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5- 7	190	"
13	NOSEWORTHY	FRANK		15	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5- 9	170	"
14	PARROTT	WALTER		20	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5- 5	148	"
15	WELLS	FRANK		21	A. B.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 5	135	"
16	NOBLE	JOSEPH		17	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
17	WINSOR	HEDLEY		22	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	156	"
18	ALLEN	GEORGE		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	164	"
19	BISHOP	SIDNEY		15	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5- 8	150	"
20	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
21	BARFOOT	WILLIAM		18	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
22	ROYLE	GEORGE		10	O. S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5- 8	160	"
23	FRENCH	HAROLD		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5- 9	165	"
24	SAINSBURY	FRANK		30	M. W.	11/29/39	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
P.E. 25	BELL	JOHN		34	Chf.Eng.	11/9/39	St.John's	"	"	54	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 6	170	"
26	ANDERSON	JOHN		22	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
27	FORBES	JOHN D		12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	NFLD	5- 9	160	"
28	WHITTY	WILLIAM B		9	4th. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5- 7	150	"
29	COLTON	CYRIL B		13	5th. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-11	175	"
30	GAULTON	WALTER		13	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5- 5	150	"

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert A. Carder
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " PORT AMHERST " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN - 4 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* ST. JOHN'S, NFLD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	AYLWARD	LEO		12	Oiler	11/9/39	St.John's	No	Yes	36	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 6	128	None
2	BURTON	JOHN		11	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5- 8	170	"
3	PICCO	RALPH		16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
4	MAHER	WILLIAM		28	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	"	5- 5	168	"
5	DEVEREAUX	JAMES		21	Wiper	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 5	145	"
6	LAMEE	JEREMIAH		30	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5- 4	150	"
7	LOTMORE	CHARLES		23	Eng. Std.	"	"	"	"	54	M	Afr.Blk.	B.W.I.	5- 5	145	"
8	LOCKE	JAMES		4	Messman	"	"	"	"	89	M	English	NFLD	5- 6	140	"
9	JONES	FRANK		10	Chf. Std.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	GR.BRT.	5-11	150	"
10	CHERITON	CHARLES		16	N. W.	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-10½	200	"
11	SKYNER	ERNEST		26	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 9	145	"
12	WILLIS	HAROLD		27	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-8½	152	"
13	ALLEN	RICHARD		18	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	NFLD	5-11	163	"
14	DAVIES	JOHN E		24	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 6	130	"
15	PHILLIPS	GEORGE W		15	2nd.Std.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5- 6	160	"
16	BURGIN	KATHERINE		21	Stwdess	"	"	"	"	49	F	Scotch	"	5- 0	150	"
17	MORRALL	CHARLES E		19	D. W.	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5-10	142	"
18	McDONALD	WILLIAM		10	Chef	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 7	175	"
19	VERNON	GEORGE		25	Baker	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	GR.BRT.	5- 7	135	"
20	WHALEN	WILLIAM		21	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 6	138	"
21	RICHARDS	WILLIAM		12	Scullion	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-10	165	"
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Robert Conly
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KRAN, Master of the S.S. "PORT AMHERST", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. Kran
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January 1940

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

1/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Catahoula 1/5

Form 466

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

166

Port of New York, N.Y.
January 7, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S.S. Catahoula, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Nuevitas, Cuba

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 5, 1940, consigned to International Freighting Corp. New York is now lying at Newark, N.J., and is expected to sail January 7, 1940, for Matanzas, Cuba

via United States port of Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was Direct

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—3838

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Cyril L. Heyliger	37	American			
William A. Bade	38	do			
William H. Cummings	39	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—9139

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

RECEIVED

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joseph E. Lee	46	American	12/12/39 Wilmington, Del.
Clarence Hodge	45	do	12/23/39 do
Eldred G Todd	37	do	10/28/39 do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 37 Alien

Sheet No. ONE

167

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS CATAHOULA, arriving at New York, January 5, 1940, from the port of NUEVITAS, CUBA Dec 31 39

CATAHOULA JAN 5 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
							Baltimore											
1	Yes	Glenn	Robert	✓	Chief mate	8/27/39	Md.	Yes	Yes	46	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7				
							Wilmington											
2	"	Cordero	William	✓	2nd Mate	7/9/39	Del.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6				
3	"	Lee	Joseph	✓	3rd "	12/12/39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6				
4	No	Balch	Norman	✓	Radio	12/23/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7				
5	Yes	Lynck	Julius	✓	Bos'n	7/9/39	"	"	"	43	"	Estonian	"	5.8				
6	"	Bjornlund	Sten	✓	A/B	7/9/39	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Sweden	5.11		Resign	Alien	
7	"	Wolzman	Christian	✓	"	7/9/39	"	"	"	37	"	Scand.	Denmark	5.4		do	Alien	
							Baltimore											
8	"	Jensen	Evald	✓	"	9/5/39	Md.	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Denmark	5.7½		do	Alien	
							Wilmington											
9	"	Peterson	Anthony	✓	"	7/9/39	Del.	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.4½				
10	"	Cuillar	Jesus	✓	"	7/9/39	"	"	"	39	"	Mexican	"	5.3				
11	No	Hodge	Clarence	✓	"	12/23/39	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	"	5.11				
12	Yes	Davis	John	✓	O/S	7/9/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11				
							Baltimore											
13	"	Holland	James	✓	"	8/28/39	Md.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9				
							Wilmington											
14	"	Rydzewski	Peter	✓	"	10/27/39	Del	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11				
15	"	O'Connell	Richard	✓	Ch.Engineer	11/12/39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6.0				
							Baltimore											
16	"	Olson	William	✓	1st Asst.	10/11/39	Md.	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7				
							Wilmington											
17	"	Jensen	Holger	✓	2nd "	7/9/39	Del.	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10				
18	"	Wiest	Lee	✓	3rd "	8/9/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8½				
19	"	Prager	Ralph	✓	1st Pump'n	7/9/39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5½				
20	"	Karpetas	George	✓	2nd "	8/10/39	"	"	"	47	"	Greek	"	5.7				
21	"	Williams	Fred	✓	Oiler	7/9/39	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5.8½				
22	"	Lynch	Edward	✓	"	10/27/39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8				
23	"	Gerstmayr	Alfred	✓	"	11/13/39	"	"	"	46	"	German	"	5.7				
							Baltimore											
24	"	Serby	Peter	✓	Water Tender	9/6/39	Md.	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	"	5.7				
							Wilmington											
25	"	Nielsen	Alfred	✓	"	7/9/39	Del.	"	"	41		Scand	"	5.7				
26	"	Porto	Jose	✓	"	7/9.39	"	"	"	49	"	Spanish	"	5.4				
27	"	Fowler	Wilbur	✓	Fireman	7/9/39	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5.11				
28	"	Larsen	Harold	✓	"	7/10/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.1				
29	"	Opffer	Elbano	✓	"	11/13/39	"	"	"	45	"	Italian	"	5.6				
30	"	Sweeney	Lawrence	✓	Wiper	8/9/39	"	"	"	21	"	U?S.A.	"	5.8				

Line Cuba Distilling Company

Owners Cuba Distilling Company

Local Agents

J. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karl Lynch, of the American SS Catahoula, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K Lynch
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1940

P F Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

168 Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS CATAHOULA, arriving at NY, JAN 5 1940, 19..., from the port of NUEVITAS CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Million	John	✓	Steward	7/9/39	Wilmington Del.	Yes	Yes	53	Male	Latvian	Latvia	5.11		Negro	Alien	
32	"	Brown	Elbert	✓	1st Cook	11/13/39	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7½				
33	"	Todd	Eldred	✓	2nd "	10/28/39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11				
34	"	Thomson	Theodore	✓	Messman	7/9/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9½				
35	"	Gliesche	Julius	✓	"	7/9/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.11				
36	"	Groves	Louis	✓	"	9/23/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6.1				
37	"	Lynch	Karl	✓	Master	10/11/39	Baltimore Md.	"	"	49	"	Finnish	"	5.7				
8	Closed with Thirty Seven (37) Names including Master																	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. J. Flanagan
Inspector

American Consulate No. 144
At Nuevitas, Cuba.
(City) (Country)
Seen
For journey to the United States,
Master of American S/S "CATAHOULA"
American Vice Consul
Date DEC 29 1939
37 Names including Master
Service No. 554
No fee Prescribed
American Vessel

AMERICAN CONSULATE Seal used NUEVITAS, CUBA

Line Cuba Distilling Company
Owners Cuba Distilling Company
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

OMT 581

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karl Lynch, of the American SS Catahoula, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C H Lynch
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1940

P S Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Charles Kopatz	58	U.S.A.			
James Murry	24	"			
Norbert Sander	23	"			
John Ingram	46	"			
Eric Kaminski	32	"			
Thomas Simpson	33	"			
Leonard Whitmore	25	"			
Francis Lersch	48	"			
William Perlman	38	"			
Marvin MacMillan	40	"			
Edwin Cohen	23	"			
Gilbert Diket	26	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L S B Edavres
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2218

Form 433 O O City of Elwood 1/5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

Port of New York

January 9th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) ~~S.S.~~ M.S.City of Elwood from port of New Orleans,La., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 5th, 1940 consigned to Roosevelt S.S.Co.,Inc.; is now lying at Pier #3 Hoboken, and is expected to sail January 9th, 1940, for Philadelphia

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

JAN 9 1940
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
PORT OF NEW YORK

14—2218

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
82.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edward Bement	24	U.S.A.	New York Aug. 18th,1939
Stanley Anderson	41	"	" " " " "
Angelo Antenucci	18	"	" " " " "
Duncan Edwards	30	"	" " " " "
Harold Von Pein	23	"	" " " " "
Bernard Ferguson	45	"	" " " " "
John Williamson	33	"	" " " " "
Paul Kossiakoff	29	"	" " " " "
Jose Gomes	43	"	" " " " "
John Mackney	51	"	" " " " "
Percy Batson	37	"	" " " " "
John Jones	41	"	" " " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

City of Elwood 1/5

Form 590

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

170

PORT OF New York, February 23, 1940, 19XX

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. City of Elwood, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of New Orleans, La.

Total crew at time of arrival 59 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 19 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 5th, 1940, 192, consigned to Roosevelt S.S.Co., Inc.; is now lying at Pier #3, Hoboken, and is expected to sail February 23rd, 1940, 192, for Australian Ports via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1913

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Herman Papoon	46	U.S.A.			
Theodore Kirchhoff	28	"			
Arthur Kasper	58	Estonia Nat.			
Kenneth A.Phillips	24	U.S.A.			
James Murray	24	"			
Mark M.Carmody	30	"			
Norbert Sander	25	"			
Henry Helwig	25	"			
James Tyrrell	45	Ireland Nat.			
Andrew Scurachio	25	U.S.A.			
Erick Kaminski	32	Germany Nat.			
Leonard Whitmore	25	U.S.A.			
Patrick J.Dwyer	22	"			
Oscar G.Booth	53	"			
Edward Robertson	30	"			
Norman de Prado	20	"			
Frank Smith	45	"			
[illegible]	48	IRELAND NAT.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. B. Adams
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposits of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1913

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Christian Olsen	50	U.S.A.	New York August 18th,1939
Edward Bement	24	"	" " " " "
Konrad Johansen	43	"	" " " " "
Cornelius de Vries	49	"	" " " " "
Stanley Anderson	41	"	" " " " "
Alexander Mestuk	57	"	" " " " "
Angelo Antonucci	18	"	" " " " "
Virgel Smith	51	"	" " " " "
Herbert Burgwinkle	42	"	" " " " "
Vincent Foell	19	"	" " " " "
Harold Von Pein	23	"	" " " " "
Bernard Ferguson	45	"	" " " " "
John Williamson	33	"	" " " " "
Paul Kosseakoff	29	"	" " " " "
Jose Gomes	43	"	" " " " "
John Mackney	51	"	" " " " "
John Jones	41	"	" " " " "
Tauno Johnson	30	"	" " " " "
Duncan Edwards	18	"	" " " " "

14—2819

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

171

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

2/16/39

Vessel M.S.City of Elwood, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN'Y 5th, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL. C.Z. via 4th Hong Kong 11th Callao 27th Peru Pedro 31st Cristobal 12/26

JAN 5 1940

CITY OF ELWOOD

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	No	Olsen	Christian	25 Years	Ch.Officer	Aug. 18	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'9"	190	None		
2	Yes	Hustead	Charles L.	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	6'2"	200	"		
3	"	Bement	Edward D.	6 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	French	"	6'1"	175	"		
4	"	Scott	Albert R.	10 "	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5'7"	165	"		
5	"	Gerstner	Bruno A.	10 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	"	5'6"	150	"		
6	No	Kennedy	Raymond R.	1 "	Cadet Off.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	"	6'0"	180	"		
7	Yes	Johansen	Konrad	15 "	Carp.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scandinavian	"	5'10"	200	"		
8	"	Taylor	John W.	8 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	"	5'11"	175	"		
9	"	de Vries	Cornelius	20 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	M	Dutch	"	5'7"	170	"		
10	"	Anderson	Stanley T.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scandinavian	"	5'10"	175	"		
11	"	Furlong	Howard W.	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5'5"	145	"		
12	"	Glass	Peter	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Dutch	"	5'6"	175	"		
13	No	Mestuk	Alexander	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	Russian	"	5'5"	140	"		
14	Yes	Pracuta	John	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Polish	"	5'5"	160	"		
15	"	Townsend	Harry L.	1 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	M	German	"	6'0"	175	"		
16	"	Antonucci	Angelo A.	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Italian	"	5'9"	160	"		
17	No	Edwards	Duncan L.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5'8"	170	"		
18	"	Spittler	Max H.	30 "	Ch.Engineer	Aug. 19	"	"	"	52	M	German	"	5'11"	190	"		
19	Yes	De Hart	William J.	12 "	1st Asst.	Aug. 18	"	"	"	33	M	French	"	5'5"	140	"		
20	No	Smith	Virgel	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	"	6'0"	180	"		
21	Yes	Steck	Roland A.	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"		
22	"	Berwick	Thorndike J.	2	"Jr." "	"	"	"	"	23	M	French	"	5'8"	165	"		
23	"	Burgwinkle	Herbert H.	12 "	Elect.	"	"	"	"	42	M	German	"	6'0"	175	"		
24	"	Foell	Vincent E.	1 "	Cadet Eng.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	6'1"	170	"		
25	No	Von Pein	Harold E.	4 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	M	Dutch	"	6'3"	180	"		
26	"	Rosely	Charles P.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'7"	155	"		
27	Yes	Ferguson	Bernard	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	"	5'7"	150	"		
28	No	Williamson	John W.	10 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5'7"	160	"		
29	"	Kossiakoff	Paul	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Polish	"	5'9"	160	"		
30	Yes	Ploger	Gustav	20 "	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	53	M	German	"	5'6"	180	"		

Line American Pioneer Line

Owners U.S.Maritime Commission

Local Agents Roosevelt S.S.Co., Inc.

Bureau of Immigration

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. O. Adams Master, of the M. S. City of Elwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. S. O. Adams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12/21/39

Vessel M.S.City of Elwood, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANY 5, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL. C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
3 1	Yes	Gomes	Jose J.	10 Years	Ch. Cook	Aug. 18	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5'5"	150	None		
3 2	No	Mackney	John	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	M	Irish	"	5'3"	130	"		
3 3	"	Orgen	John	3 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Bohemian	"	5'11"	185	"		
3 4	"	Savoyne	John H.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Dutch	"	5'9"	155	"		
3 5	"	Puls	John G.	6 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	"	5'10"	180	"		
3 6	Yes	Batson	Percy	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9"	145	"		
3 7	No	Jones	John J.	10 "	Utility	Aug. 19	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	5'7"	150	"		
3 8	"	Johnson	Tauno	10 "	Dk.Main.	Aug. 18	"	"	"	30	M	Scandinavian	"	5'8"	175	"		
3 9	Yes	Oliver	Crawley	10 "	Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	"	5'7"	190	"		
10	"	Adams	Lawrence B.	40 "	Master					60	M	English	"	5'9"	150	"		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Seen John T. Glancy
Balboa C.Z. Dec. 27. 1939

Shipped 10 Sentries including Master

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

J. B. Mc Cleary
Shipper

Line American Pioneer Line
Owners U.S.Maritime Commission
Local Agents Roosevelt S.S.Co., Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. S. O. Adams Master, of the M. S. City of Elwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. S. O. Adams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 5 1940 day of _____, 19__

John D. Long
Immigrant Inspector.

1/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Cobetas 1/5

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COBETAS, arriving at New York, January 5, 1940, from the port of S/S George Bermuda 12/31/39 Barcelona 12/12/29 Lisbon 12/22/29

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	no	Errasti	Basilio	26 years	Master	Aug 1939	Bilbao	no	yes	42	male	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	63 K	2 scars	no	
2	no	Eclave	José	22 "	1st Officer	April "	Belfast	no	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	92 "	nothing	no	
3	no	Arriola	Miguel	4 "	2nd "	Nov "	Avilés	no	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	60 "	"	"	
4	no	Garcia	Antonio	25 "	Wireless operator	Oct "	"	no	"	51	"	"	"	5'3"	65 "	"	"	
5	no	Villar	Victoriano	27 "	Boatsman	April "	Bilbao	no	no	49	"	"	"	5'8"	66 "	"	"	
6	no	Bilbao	Balbino	22 "	Carpenter	" 1934	"	no	yes	53	"	"	"	5'4"	63 "	2 scars in face	"	
7	no	Dominguez	Ramon	10 "	Sailor	" 1939	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	81 "	nothing	"	
8	no	Fuisa	Marcelino	24 "	"	Oct "	Avilés	no	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	68 "	"	"	
9	no	Canal	Agapito	20 "	"	Nov "	"	no	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	78 "	"	"	
10	no	Iglesias	Felix	10 "	"	Aug "	"	no	no	32	"	"	"	5'8"	70 "	"	"	
11	no	Barrera	Ramon	17 "	"	Nov "	"	no	yes	39	"	"	"	5'6"	65 "	"	"	
12	no	Mayno VL 6/31/mk	Andrés	2 months	Apprentice sailor	Oct "	"	no	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	58 "	"	"	
13	no	Ballesta	Juan	1 "	"	Nov "	Barcelona	no	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	51 "	fore	"	
14	yes	Arbacia	José María	31 years	1st engr	Sept 1929	Bilbao	no	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	76 "	nothing	"	
15	no	Nusanaga	Adriano	19 "	2nd "	Aug 1939	"	no	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	88 "	"	"	
16	no	Rabana	Esteban	16 "	3rd "	Nov "	Avilés	no	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	68 "	"	"	
17	no	Nicolis	Nicolás	22 "	Donkeyman	April "	Bilbao	no	"	52	"	"	"	5'5"	69 "	"	"	
18	no	Lugera	Melchor	35 "	Oiler	" "	"	no	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	70 "	"	"	
19	no	Chao	Eusebio	8 "	Oiler	Oct "	Avilés	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	68 "	"	"	
20	no	Rodriguez	Manuel	14 "	Fireman	May "	Bilbao	no	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	68 "	"	"	
21	no	Muñez	Ramon	18 "	"	April "	"	no	no	35	"	"	"	5'6"	66 "	"	"	
22	no	Canzón	Angel	15 "	"	Oct "	Cadiz	no	yes	29	"	"	"	5'4"	68 "	scars left side	"	
23	no	Tares	Miguel	15 "	"	Oct "	Avilés	no	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	65 "	nothing	"	
24	no	Enriosa	José María	22 "	coaltrimmer	" "	"	no	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	65 "	"	"	
25	no	Fernandez	Marcelino	12 "	Fireman	" "	"	no	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	65 "	2 scars face	"	
26	no	Fontabla	Raimundo	four months	Coaltrimmer	Nov "	"	no	"	46	Ordered detained & deported. Has not established			5'5"	60 "	1 scar on ear	Has not established	
27	no	Martins	Lazaro	6 "	"	May "	Bilbao	no	"	33	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	63 "	nothing	"	
28	no	Bernal	Francisco	16 years	"	Nov "	Barcelona	no	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	65 "	2 scars on face	"	
29	no	Sobarit	Ricardo	2 "	"	" "	"	no	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	59 "	nothing	"	
30	no	Exce	Julian	25 "	Steward	April "	Bilbao	no	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	62 "	"	"	

COBETAS

JAN 5 1940

Line

Owners

Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

175 Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COBETAS, arriving at New York, Jan 5 1940, ~~December 6~~, ~~1939~~, from the port of Bermuda 12/31/39

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
no	Basterrechea	Joaquin	19 years	cook	Nov 1939	Barcelona	no	yes	33	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5"	82 K	nothing	no	
"	Haras	Francisco	19 "	salon boy	Aug "	Bilbao	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 6"	60 "	scar on face	"	
"	Garcia	Manuel	2 months	mess boy	Oct "	Avilés	"	"	15	"	"	"	5' 2"	53 "	nothing	"	
"	Gilivi	Eugenio	5 years	galley boy	Aug "	Bilbao	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 5"	58 "	"	"	

Closed with 34 members of crew including the Master

Service No. 2028 General
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Spanish S/S "Cobetas"
Walton Ottendorf
VICE (Consul)
Date DEC 12 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
DEC 12 1939
LISBON, PORTUGAL

Line Spanish and Portuguese Service
Owners Companhia Naviera Vascongada
Local Agents Manuel Pedro Gutierrez
Rua Bernardino Costa 41 - Lisboa

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Cubetas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Craft Transport #2 1/5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

1940 JAN 22 PM 2 14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

176

Port of NEW YORK JAN 17 1940, 19

I, master of the Br. m/s ~~S.S.~~ Craft Transport No. 2 (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port from port of Dijon, FRA:

Total crew at time of arrival 6 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 5 1940, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J. and is expected to sail Jan. 12, 1940 for St. John, N.B. via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1818

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Total crew baleen

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Str. or M.V. Vessel Craft Transport #2 (122 Tons), arriving at Wyd'sLandley Jan 5, 1940, from the port of Digby N S

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Yes	Burnham	Manfred	40	Master	9/11/39	Yarmouth NS	no	Yes	60	male	English white	Canadian	5'10	175	X		
1	"	Wasson	Lenard	"	Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	140	"		
2	"	Ford	David	9	Engineer and Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	"	B.W.I. Colored	British	5'6	140	-		
3	"	Lamb	Paul	5		"	"	"	"	69	"	English white	Canadian	5'8	150			
4	"	Hunter	Alfred	~~3~~ 3	Cook	24/11/39	St John NB	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	140			Relieved Foreign
5	"			~~3~~ 3	Seaman	20/12/39	Apple River NS	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'10	170			
6	NO	Mc Clelland	Forest															
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2 10 Japs

J. L. Whitney
Immigrant Inspector

CRAFT TRANSPORT #2
JAN 5 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents J. L. Whitney New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

114

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M Burnham Master, of the MV Crafo Transport Ltd, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M Burnham
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1940

C Stallons
Immigrant Inspector.

1/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. S. Rodgers
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Klyosen 10-ing 7/5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

178

PORT OF New York,N.Y.
January, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Gypsum King
from port of Digby,N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 28 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . Nil Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 5, 1940, consigned to U.S.Gypsum Co.; is now lying at New Brighton,S.I.,N.Y., and is expected to sail January 12, 1940, for Digby,N.S. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
1940 JAN 13 AM 10:21
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

Local Agents .....

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

T&T Crew 28 Aliens

178

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. S/S GYPSUM KING, arriving at New York, N.Y. January 5, 1940, from the port of Digby, N.S. (Jan 3, 1940)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Hodgers	John.S.	23 yrs.	Master	Nov.8/39	Philadelphia	No	Yes	38Yrs	M	Irish	British	5'9"	130			
2	"	Jones	Owen	36 "	1st. Mate	Oct.20/39	NewYork	"	"	51 "	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	185			
3	"	Russell	Matthew	8 1/2 "	2nd. "	Sept.6/39	Windsor	"	"	26 "	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	142			
4	"	Lotvedt	Toralf	15 "	3rd. "	Sept.13/39	"	"	"	30 "	"	Scandanavian	"	5'7"	140			
5	"	Crichton	Kenneth	14 "	Bos'n	Nov.21/39	"	"	"	33 "	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	153			
6	"	Martin	Lester	7 "	A.B.	Nov.28/38	"	"	"	43"	"	English	"	5'11"	175			
7	"	Townsend	William	13 "	"	Nov.29/39	"	"	"	30 "	"	"	"	6'0"	155			
8	"	Araugo	Francisco	19 "	"	Sept.17/39	NewYork	"	"	41 "	"	Portugeese	Portugal	5'8"	160			
9	"	Pulsifer	Walter	4 "	"	Oct.7/39	Windsor	"	"	22 "	"	Dutch	British	6'0"	180			
10	"	Getson	Douglas	1 1/2 "	"	Apr.21/39	"	"	"	23 "	"	English	"	5'9"	155			
11	"	Magarvey	Donald	7 "	"	Dec.24/39	"	"	"	27 "	"	"	"	5'11"	146			
12	"	Freeman	Forman	8 months	O.S.	July 21/39	"	"	"	19 "	"	"	"	5'7 "	142			
13	"	Lockart	Stewart	1 "	"	Nov.13/39	"	"	"	19 "	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	150			
14	"	Robinson	Boyd	1 "	"	Dec.24/39	"	"	"	27 "	"	English	"	5'9"	160			
15	"	McGhee	Charles	25 Yrs.	Ch.Eng'r	Oct.28/39	Philadelphia	"	"	50 "	"	"	"	5'6"	140			
16	"	Turner	James	42 "	2nd. "	Dec.20/39	NewYork	"	"	63 "	"	"	"	5'6"	195			
17	"	Lumsden	Alden	10 "	3rd. "	Dec.6/39	Windsor	"	"	29 "	"	"	"	6'1"	160			
18	"	Davison	Paul	1 "	4th. "	Sept.13/39	"	"	"	22 "	"	"	"	6'11"	180			
19	"	Garcia	Sebastian	30 "	Fireman	May 30/39	Phialdelphia	"	"	53 "	"	Portugeese	Portugal	5'6"	173			
20	"	Davies	Albert	12 "	"	Nov.21/39	Windsor	"	"	38 "	"	Welsh	British	5'8"	165			
21	"	DeLaet	Louis	30 "	"	Nov.8/39	Philadelphia	"	"	47 "	"	Flemish	Belgium	5_6"	200			
22	"	Ramos	Alvaro	16 "	"	Nov.24/39	NewYork	"	"	35 "	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5'5"	135			
23	"	Bishop	Eli	15 "	"	Nov.24/39	"	"	"	39 "	"	English	British	5'11"	165			
24	"	Bell	William	37 "	Ch.Steward	Aug.9/39	Boston	"	"	50 "	"	"	"	5'10"	200			
25	"	Colvin	William	34 "	2nd. "	Oct.28/39	Philadelphia	"	"	49 "	"	"	"	5'7"	138			
26	"	Freeman	Forman	1 month	Messman	Dec.6/39	Windsor	"	"	21 "	"	"	"	5'9"	168			
27	"	Westerberg	Earnest	28 Yrs	Cook	July 24/39	NewYork	"	"	42 "	"	Scandanavian	Sweeden	5'6"	168			
28	"	Dunn	Joseph	3 months	W.T.O.	Oct.16/39	Windsor	"	"	23 "	"	English	British	5'8"	135			
29																		
30																		

GYPSUM KING

JAN 5 1940

11.45 A.M.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

(Illegible) Printing Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Rodgers, Master, of the S/S GYPSUM KING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. S. Rodgers
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1920

A. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

1/35

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

180

Number 1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MOSDALE sailing from LIVERPOOL. December 24th, 1939, Arriving at Port of ~~BOSTON~~ New York Jan. 5, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	O'CONNOR	Thomas Joseph	45	6	M	M	Chicago. Ill. June 17th, 1894		215 N.E. 23rd Street. MIAMI. FLA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U Smith Insp.
5-50
P.M.

Boston, Mass. 1-3-40
medically inspected
+ passed.
James E. Hemphill
Asst. Surg. USPHS.

43

Line MOSVOLD LINE
Owners M. MOSVOLD. FARSUND. NORWAY
Local Agents AMERICAN S.S. LINES AGENCY LTD., LIVERPOOL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—008

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Arr. 1-5-40

Mexicale

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J K Kane	34	U.S.			
S C Tweedell	40	"			
J Wilson	57	British 1st papers			
G Dallas	21	U.S.			
F Williams	58	"			
V P Sabala	34	Filipino			
H McKinley	41	U.S.			
J Sayers	24	"			
T Buckley	32	"			
H Pearce	25	"			
J T Keane	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. D. Phillips
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Point Palmas 11/5

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

181

PORT OF New York, Jan.7,1940, 19

I, master of the American S. S. POINT PALMAS from port of St.John,New Brunswick (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 24 . 35 . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . Nil . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . 11 . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) : Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 11 Total crew this date . . 35 . . . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.6,1940, 19, consigned to Ocean Dominion S.S.Corp; is now lying at Pier 28 East River, and is expected to sail Jan.7,1940, 19, for West Indies via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED JAN 11 1940 IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C A Jowers	32	U.S.	Mobile 12/15/39
H C Campbell	35	"	"
E E Lane	24	"	"
W A Young	18	"	Mobile 12/13/39
J Ingebrigsten	25	"	"
H J Scheiner	29	"	"
E Andrews	28	"	"
J A Heavey	61	"	Mobile 12/15/39
P R Ritchie	55	"	" 12/13/39
W H Moore	23	"	" "
H Fischer	25	"	" 12/15/39

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 182

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel POINT PALMAS, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 5, 1940, from the port of ST.JOHN NEW BRUNSWICK

POINT PALMAS JAN 5 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	No	Troup	Percy E	32	Chief Mate	12/12/39	Mobile	No	Yes	49	M	Eng	U.S.	5/9	170			
1																		
2		Griffith	George R	34	2nd mate	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/10	180			
3		Mayfield	Eegar A	30	3rd mate	12/13	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/3	195			
4		Tonjes	Earl W	1	Radio Optr	12/15	"	"	"	20	"	German	"	6/0	147			
5		King	Orval	12	Boan	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng	"	5/9	175			
6		Jowers	Chester A	15	A B	"	"	"	"	32	"	Welsh	"	5/8	180			
7		Campbell	Russell C	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5/2	169			
8		Brunson	Forrest H	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5/9	140			
9		Lane	Edward E	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Eng	"	5/10	150			
10		Caton	Mallie H	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5/8	145			
11		Finley	James E	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5/9	140			
12		Porter	James E	3	Ord Sea	12/13	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5/9	170			
13		Young	Jack	3	"	12/15	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5/4	140			
14		Young	Willie A	2	"	12.13	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5/9	160			
15		Lovelady	Clarence E	20	Ch Engr	12/12	"	"	"	42	"	Eng	"	5/11	180			
16		Werner	Frank	15	1st asst	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	"	5/11	195			
17		Vickery	Carl A	9	2nd asst	12/13	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5/8	147			
18		Foster	James	20	3rd asst	12/15	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	147			
19		Cronk	George	13	Dk Engr	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	"	6/0	160			
20		King	Jack	10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	6/1	217			
21		Smith	Berthold	11	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5/6	145			
22		Hulings	James F	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5/9	147			
23		Ingebrigtsen,	John H	4	Fireman	12/13	"	"	"	23	"	" Swiss	"	6/0	220			
24		Tagert	John	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	6/0	147			
25		Andersen	Andrew J	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng	"	5/9	130			
26		Austin	William L	2	Wiper	12/15	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5/10	130			
27		Lemansky	John J	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	"	5/11	185			
28		Schreiner	Henry J	25	Steward	12/13	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	"	5/8	150			
29		Andrews	Emanuel	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	"	5/4	160			
30		Heavey	John H	30	2nd baker	12/15	"	"	"	61	"	Irish	"	5/8	160			

Line: Ocean Dominion S.S. Corporation
Owners: " " " "
Local Agents: " " " "

J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

183 Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel POINT PALMAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 5 1940, 19___, *from the port of* SAINT JOHN NEW BRUNSWICK

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	NO	Ritchie	Paul A	10	Messman	12/13	Mobile, Ala	No	Yes	55	M	Eng	U.S.	5/3	98		
2		Moore	William H	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	6/1	170		
3		Fischer	Harold J	2	Messboy	12/15	"	"	"	23	"	Eng	"	5/9	165		
4		Dumke	Frederick H	37	4th mate	12/26	Halifax, N.S.	"	"	51	M	German	"	5/7	160		
5	Closed with thirty ~~four~~ (34) members of crew in ~~duplicate~~ four log.																
6	H Smith																
7																	
8																	no fee prescribed
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14		Williams	Ernest H	37	Master	12/12/39	Mobile	No	Yes	52	M	Eng	U.S.	5/9	185		
15		H Smith															
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Crew List Visa

American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada

SEEN
For the voyage to the United States
Via St. John, N. B. Steamer
E. N. Gunsaulus
Vice Consul of the United States
Service No. 1801
Seal
Fee Stamp Date DEC 27 1939

Line Ocean Dominion S.S.Corporation
Owners "
Local Agents "
14—1340

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.E. Phillips, of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E.E. Phillips
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* Jan. *,* 1940

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

1/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13848, January 3-5, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator